



L H Moon
& Son
Bookbinders







THE
Victorian Naturalist

THE JOURNAL AND MAGAZINE

OF THE

Field Naturalists' Club of Victoria

Vol. XLVI.

MAY, 1929 to APRIL, 1930.

Hon. Editor: CHARLES BARRETT, C.M.Z.S.

The Author of each Article is responsible for the facts and opinions
recorded.

MELBOURNE:
MITCHELL & CASEY PTY. LTD., 25 TATTERSALL'S LANE.
1930.

The Victorian Naturalist

VOL. XLVI.

MAY, 1929, TO APRIL, 1930

CONTENTS

FIELD NATURALISTS' CLUB OF VICTORIA—

	PAGE
Annual Report	51
Exhibition of Wild Flowers	163
Proceedings 1, 25, 49, 73, 97, 113, 137, 153, 173, 193, 213	225

LECTURETTES

April 8, 1929—(Aquarium Night) Australian Fishes	MR. F. LEWIS
Newts in Captivity	MR. H. W. DAVEY, F.E.S.
May 13—Sand Drifts in the Mallee	MR. A. D. HARDY
June 10—Interesting Birds of the Mallee	MR. T. TREGELLAS
July 8—Australian Plants and Their Cultivation	MR. P. R. H. ST. JOHN
August 12—Some Ancient Plants	MISS I. C. COOKSON, B.Sc.
Extinct Plants of Later Horizons	MR. F. CHAPMAN, A.L.S.
September 9—Australian Marsupial Forms	MR. J. A. KEFSAW, F.E.S.
October 14—Facts About Fishes	MR. P. F. MORRIS
November 11—The Maori	MR. A. S. KENYON, M.I.C.E.
December 9—A Visit to Central Australia	MR. R. H. CROLL
January 13—The Great Barrier Reef	MR. C. BARRETT, C.M.Z.S.
February 10—(Beginners' Night) Shells	MR. C. J. GABRIEL
Insect Collecting	MR. F. E. WILSON, F.E.S.
March 10—(Fern Night) Life History and Classification of Ferns	MR. H. B. WILLIAMSON, F.L.S.
Fern Cultivation	MR. P. R. H. ST. JOHN

INDEX.

	PAGE		PAGE
Bandicoots at Black Rock	21	<i>Pterostylis concinna</i> , A Freak	
BIRDS.		Flower	101
Birds of Sperm Whale Head, 45, 46		<i>Prasophyllum Morganii</i> , n.sp.	179
Birds at Eildon Weir	241	Pollination of Some West Australian Orchids	203
Drongo at Sperm Whale Head		<i>Spiculaea Huntiana</i> , A New Locality	180
—Correction	56	<i>Thelymitra</i> columns, Profiles of	186
Crested Grebe at Beaumaris	43	<i>Thelymitra Merranae</i> , n.sp.	139
Eagle, In Defence of the	217	<i>Thelymitra</i> , On Certain Species of	28
Kingfishers in Botanic Gardens	107, 165	<i>Polystichum hispidum</i>	223
Kookaburras, Young	212	Rock Ferns of Victoria, Some	114
Parrot's Keen Perception	83	Season's Effect on Plant Life	195
Pink-breasted Robin at Millgrove	187	BOOK NOTICES.	
Silver-eyes' Ways	212	Flora of South Australia, J. M. Black	71
Tree-creeper's Sleeping Quarters	94	Open Air Studies in Australia, F. Chapman, A.L.S.	178
Winter Swallows	96	Books on Spiders	14
Blood-red Pond	43	South Australian Handbooks	23
BOTANY.		"Spare That Tree" Leaflet	217
Acacias of Victoria (Sect. <i>Julifloræ</i>)	198	Crabs in Port Phillip	75
Cassias of Victoria	175	Crustaceans (<i>Anaspides</i>) in London	83
<i>Correa rubra</i> , Abnormal	48	Centipedes Invade House	152
Christmas Bush	188	ETHNOLOGY.	
Ecology of Marysville and Lake Mountain	34	"Dendroglyphs" or Carved Trees	11
Fern, An Unfamiliar	223	Moorra Stones and Traditions	15
Fern in City Street	206	Native Wells, Notes on	239
Fern-tree Freak	13	Oxley Carved Trees	48
Flora Between Broken Hill and Mootwingee	111	Ethnological Section Reports	8, 45, 57
Fossil Plants of Australia	108	Aboriginal Art. The Euro Group	201
Hæmorrhagia in <i>Chenopodium album</i>	48	ENTOMOLOGY.	
Lusi naturæ (plants)	48	Bees from East Gippsland	124
Some Plants of the Northern Mallee	243	Bees, Plumed	155
Orchids—		Bees, New Victorian	83
<i>Caladenia longiclavata</i> , n.sp.	196	<i>Callomelitta picta</i> , var. <i>wilsoni</i>	83
<i>Caladenia dilatata</i> var. <i>rhomboïdiformis</i>	197	<i>Euryglossa albosignata</i>	83
<i>Cryptostylis sublata</i> , Pollination of	62	<i>Halictus barretti</i>	83
<i>Cryptostylis erecta</i> , Pollination of	236	<i>Paracolletes maximus</i>	83
<i>Diuris</i> , Two Variable Species of	181	<i>Parasphecodes tripunctatus</i>	83
Forms and Habits of Several Orchids	3	Bee Note. The Pioneers	221
Orchids Near Gisborne	180	Carabs in the Garden	44
<i>Pterostylis Rogersii</i> , n.sp.	100	Cuckoo Bees	58
		<i>Coleioxys froggatti</i>	58
		Collecting at Cann River	115
		Collecting at Gisborne	150

PAGE	PAGE		
Crane Flies	88	Kinglake West	138
<i>Cylindracheta</i> not an Embiid	10	Labertouche	169
<i>Eusphinctus hirsutus</i> , n.sp.	118	Lake Mountain (P. F. Morris)	34
<i>Gnathoprosopis nigritarsus</i> , n.sp.	124	Mt. William, Lancefield	46
<i>Halictus elliotii</i> , n.sp.	125	Mt. Byron (C. Daley)	166
Insectarium at University	190	Mt. Nelson (A. J. Tadgell)	227
<i>Iridomyrmex foetans</i> , n.sp.	122	Macedon West	145
<i>Lissopimpla</i> , Pollination by	62	Morang South	149
Moth, Delayed Emergence of	161	Mallacoota	209
Moths, Unusual Occurrence of (Swift)	9	Ringwood to Warrandyte	66
<i>Myrmecia pulchra</i> , n.sp.	119	Seaholm	220
<i>Nemopteridae</i> , Notes on	189	Smugglers' Gully	172
<i>Notonomus philipsi</i>	44	Werribee Gorge	10
<i>Parasphecodes rufitarsus</i> , n.sp.	127	Warburton	24
Pollination of Some West Australian Orchids	203	Yarra Junction	187
Saw-fly, Larvæ of Social	21	Fishes and the Fish Industry	170
Saw-flies, Some Life History Observations	215	Fishes for Small Aquaria	20
Scale Insects, New—		Fossils, Barytic Replacement of Marine	207
<i>Polyaspis syringae</i>	107	Fossil Galleries of the National Museum	110
<i>P. callitris</i>	107	Frogs, Wise	210
<i>Aspidiotus loranthi</i>	107	Geology of the Black Forest Area	146
<i>Lepidosaphes harti</i>	107	Lizards in Winter Quarters	238
<i>L. subnivea</i>	107	Mussels in Dam	74
<i>Pseuduonidia stenophyllae</i>	107	Nature Trails	99
Thrips, Study of Australian	218	Newts in Captivity	22
<i>Tricolletes nigroclypeatus</i>	162	<i>Nudibranchs</i> , Sea Slugs	84
Wasp, Parasitism by Braconid	14	Obituary—	
Wasp and Spider, "Golden Avenger"	142	Sir Baldwin Spencer	102
Wasp, <i>Salix tuberculatus</i>	142	Dr. J. A. Leach	129
EXCURSION REPORTS.		Phascogale, Brush-tailed	135
Bayswater	141	Seal Rocks, Life at	191
Botanic Gardens	19, 206	Sand Drift in the Mallee	67
Brisbane Ranges	152	Sea Slugs	84
Cann River (J. Clark)	115	Shells (Land) from Cann River	130
Croydon	190	Shell, <i>Capraea</i> , Change of Name	130
Deep Creek	46	Sperm Whale Head Notes	47
Flinders	224	Snake Park, Adelaide	61
Gembrook	211	Snake, Green Tree	219
Heathmont	134	Spider, The Leaf Curler	235
		Tortoise, Murray	95
		Worms, Giant	72



ILLUSTRATIONS

BOTANY—

	PAGE
<i>Caladenia longiclavata</i> , n.sp.	196
<i>Cryptostylis subulata</i>	63, 64
<i>Diuris sulphurea</i> and abnormal forms	183
<i>Prasophyllum Morgani</i> , n.sp.	180
<i>Pterostylis Rogersii</i> , n.sp.	100
<i>Pt. revolula</i>	100
<i>Pt. reflexa</i>	100
<i>Thelymitra</i> species	31
<i>Thelymitra Merranae</i> , n.sp.	141
<i>Thelymitra Columns</i>	186
Crabs	76, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82
Carvings on Trees	11, 12
Carvings on Rocks	200, 202

ENTOMOLOGY—

Ants, New Species of	116
Braconid Wasp	14
Carab, <i>Notonomus philipsi</i>	44
Cuckoo Bees	58
<i>Eusphinctus hirsutus</i>	116
<i>Myrmecia pulchra</i>	116
<i>Iridomyrmex foetans</i>	116
<i>Halictus lanarius</i>	126
<i>Halictus elliottii</i>	126
<i>Lissopimpla semipunctata</i>	236
Plumed Bees	161
<i>Trichocolletes nigroclypeatus</i>	161
Lake Mountain Views (2)	36
Land Shells	131, 132
Native Wells, with Carvings	239, 240
Sea Slugs	85
Sir Baldwin Spencer	104

CONTRIBUTORS OF ARTICLES AND NOTES.

	PAGE		PAGE
Aiston, G	15	Kershaw, J. A., F.E.S.	9, 102
Audas, Miss S. A.	61	Lyell, G., F.E.S.	150
Barton, F., jun.	45, 47, 56	Lewis, F.	20
Barrett, C., C.M.Z.S. 10, 11, 23, 72, 95, 189, 219, 223		Morris, P. F.	34, 170, 208
Chapman, F., A.L.S.	108, 110	Mitchell, S. R.	207
Chandler, L. G.	142	Nicholls, W. H., 28, 139, 152, 179, 181	
Clark, J., F.L.S.	115	Pescott, E. E., F.L.S.	111
Coleman, E., 62, 100, 196, 203.	236	Rayment, T., 43, 58, 124, 155, 162, 221	
Crawford, W.	146	Raff, J. W., F.E.S.	215
Daley, C., B.A., F.L.S. 99, 106,	188	Ross, J. A.	21
Davey, H. W., F.E.S.	22	Rodda, A. E.	13, 96, 165
Dower, R.	43	Rupp, H. M. R., B.A.,	3, 184
Deane, C.	44	Smith, Ella H.	152
Fleay, D.	135	Tadgell, A. J.,	48, 114, 195, 227
Gabriel, C. J.	130	Underhill, J. A.	84
Gatliff, J. H.	136	Wade, A. M.	14
Goudie, J. C.	21	Ward, M.	75
Green, T.	186	Wilson, F. E., F.E.S.	88
Hardy, A. D.	67	Williamson, H. B., F.L.S., 175, 193, 243	
Hornshaw, B. L.	201, 239		
Ingram, W. H.	43, 83, 107		



VOL. XLVI.—No. 1

MAY, 1929



The
Victorian Naturalist:

THE JOURNAL AND MAGAZINE

— of —

The Field Naturalists' Club of Victoria

PUBLISHED MAY 4, 1929

Hon. Editor : CHAS. BARRETT, C.M.Z.S.

The Author of each article is responsible for the facts and opinion recorded

CONTENTS :

	PAGE
FIELD NATURALISTS' CLUB OF VICTORIA	1
FORMS AND HABITS OF CERTAIN ORCHIDS, BY THE REV. H. M. R. RUPP, B.A.	3
UNUSUAL OCCURRENCE OF SWIFT MOTHS, BY JAS. KERSHAW, C.M.Z.S.	9
DENDROGLYPHS, OR CARVED TREES, BY CHARLES BARRETT	11
PARASITISM BY A BRACONID WASP	14
MOORA STONES AND TRADITIONS, BY G. AISTON	15
NATIVE FISHES SUITABLE FOR SMALL AQUARIA, BY F. LEWIS . .	20
NEWTS IN CAPTIVITY	22
EASTER EXCURSION TO WARBURTON	24

PRICE—ONE SHILLING AND SIXPENCE

Obtainable from—Hon. Librarian

(IF BY POST, 1d. EXTRA.)

Melbourne :

HORTICULTURAL PRESS PTY. LTD. 78a Victoria Street,
1929

Field Naturalists' Club of Victoria

ROOMS—ROYAL SOCIETY'S HALL, VICTORIA STREET, MELBOURNE

BUSINESS PAPER FOR MONTHLY MEETING MONDAY EVENING, MAY 13, 1929

1. Correspondence and Reports
2. Election of Members.

AS COUNTRY MEMBER:	PROPOSER:	SECONDER:
Mr. J. M. Rush, State School, Warragarandall West, Yabba North.	Dr. R. R. Wetten- hall.	Mr. L. L. Hodgson.
Miss Erica Barton, "Banksia," Paynesville.	Mr. A. D. Hardy.	Mr. H. B. William- son.
AS ORDINARY MEMBER:		
Mr. G. W. Brown, Office of State Railways Standing Committee, Parliament House, Melbourne.	Mr. A. D. Hardy.	Mr. H. B. William- son.
Miss Joan Ferguson, "Belgrano," Talmage St., Sunshine.	Miss F. R. Faul.	Mr. C. Barrett.
Mrs. B. H. G. Newell, 18 Verdant Avenue, Tqorak.	Mr. A. E. Rodda.	Mr. H. B. William- son.
Mr. W. Richardson, 133 Booran Rd., Glenhuntly.	Mr. V. H. Miller.	Mr. A. E. Rodda.
Miss Edith Pearce, 24 Park St., Glenferrie.	Mr. L. L. Hodgson.	Mr. A. E. Rodda.
Miss Muriel H. Crabb, 12 Miller St., Prahran.	Mr. A. E. Keep.	Mr. C. Daley.

3. Nominations for Membership.

4. General Business.

- (a) Nominations for Office-bearers, 1929-30.
- (b) Election of Two Auditors.

5. Remarks by Exhibitors relative to their Specimens.

It is particularly desired that members having interesting natural specimens, should exhibit them at the Club's meetings, and, if possible, make a few remarks concerning them; also furnish the Hon. Secretary with written particulars for record in the Minutes and "Naturalist." Brief descriptions should accompany the exhibits for the benefit of fellow-members.

6. Reading of Natural History Notes.

Members who may note any unusual occurrence are requested to give a short account thereof at the meeting.

Interval of 10 minutes.

7. Reading of Papers and Discussion thereon.

By Mr. A. D. Hardy, F.L.S.—"Sand Drifts in the Mallee," illustrated by lantern slides.

The Committee will be pleased to receive offers of papers, which should be sent to the Hon. Secretary.

8. Exhibition of Specimens and Conversazione.

CLUB BADGE.—The new Club Badge is now available in three forms—Brooch, Pendant, or Stud for coat lapel, at 2/6. each. Application should be made to the Hon. Treasurer.

The Victorian Naturalist

Vol. XLVI—No. 1.

May 7, 1929.

No. 545

FIELD NATURALISTS' CLUB OF VICTORIA.

The ordinary monthly meeting of the club was held in the Royal Society's Hall on Monday, April 8, 1929. The President (Mr. F. E. Wilson, F.E.S.), occupied the chair, and there were about 130 members and visitors present.

CORRESPONDENCE.

There was no correspondence to bring before the meeting.

REPORTS.

Reports of excursions were given as follows:—Zoological Gardens, Mr. L. L. Hodgson; Werribee Gorge, Mr. A. L. Scott; Botanic Gardens, Mr. F. Pitcher; Warburton, Mr. A. E. Rodda.

ELECTION OF MEMBERS.

The following were duly elected on a show of hands:—As country member, Mr. A. Morris, Broken Hill, N.S.W.; and as ordinary members, Miss Gladys Onians, Malvern, and Mr. H. M. Beck, Oakleigh.

GENERAL.

Mr. V. H. Miller drew attention to the illegal removal of ferns from the Warburton gullies, and moved that the Minister for Forests be written to, urging that more notices be posted in the gullies near the township prohibiting the practice. At the suggestion of Mr. H. McColl, a similar request for the inclusion of the Kinglake district was included in the motion, which was seconded by Mr. A. E. Rodda and carried.

Mr. F. G. A. Barnard moved that a letter of congratulation be sent to Sir A. E. Kitson on his recent appointment as President of the Geological Section of the British Association for the Advancement of Science. Mr. F. Pitcher seconded the motion, which was carried.

EXHIBITION OF AQUARIA.

A very good exhibition of aquaria, consisting of fish, newts, pond snails and aquatic insects, was shown in several large glass tanks and other receptacles. Mr. C. Barrett, C.M.Z.S., introduced the subject, and said that the keeping of aquaria was a very old hobby which, until late years, in Australia, had not been much in vogue. Recently there had been a considerable revival in other States, and it had now come to Melbourne.

Mr. F. Lewis, Chief Inspector of Fisheries and Game, followed, dealing principally with small Australian fishes, many of which were hardly known to naturalists. He exhibited

four species which he considered would be suitable for aquaria.

Mr. H. W. Davey, F.E.S., spoke on the keeping of Japanese and Spanish newts, of which he exhibited living examples, and gave many useful hints as to their care and management.

Several questions from members were answered by Mr. Lewis and Mr. Davey.

Mr. F. G. A. Barnard moved that a hearty vote of thanks be tendered to the gentlemen who had spoken, and also to Mr. de Norville, who had brought several splendid aquaria for exhibition. Mr. G. Tranter seconded the motion, which was carried with acclamation.

EXHIBITS.

By Mr. H. P. McColl:—Flowers of *Callistemon lanceolatus*, from a plant that flowers twice yearly.

By Mr. W. H. Nicholls:—(a) *Pterostylis decurva*, Rogers. New locality, Mt. Teneriffe, near Riddell, flowering unusually late for a Summer orchid. (b) Cast-off skin of Brown Snake, 6 feet 6 inches long, found near St. Albans.

By Miss C. C. Currie:—Flowering specimens of cultivated Australian plants: *Solanum aviculare*, *Acacia iteaphylla*, *Acacia Maidenii* and *Crotalaria laburnifolia*, grown by the exhibitor at Lardner; also, early flowers of *Boronia anemonifolia*, from Sale, and flowers of *Melaleuca filifolia* and *M. cordata*, grown by Mr. T. A. Robinson, at Dutson.

By Mr. Thos. Kerr:—Flowers of the Garland Lily, *Calostemma purpureum*, growing at Leeton, N.S.W., and fruiting plants of Rice, from a plantation at Leeton.

By Mr. H. B. Williamson:—Specimens of *Babbagia acroptera*, F. V. M. and Tate, var. *deminuta*, J. M. Black, and *Kochia oppositifolia*, F. V. M., from the Pink Lakes; *Atriplex campanulatum* Benth., *Bassia divaricata*, F. V. M., and Mildura, collected by the exhibitor; all to be added to the Victorian Census; also specimens of *Threlkeldia salsuginosa*, for comparison with *Babbagia*.

By Mr. F. Lewis (Chief Inspector of Fisheries and Game):—Several species of fresh-water fishes (in aquaria).

By Mr. H. W. Davey, F.E.S.—Living specimens of Japanese Newts.

By Mr. De Norville.—Goldfishes and other species, in large aquaria tanks.

By Miss J. W. Raff, F.E.S.—(a) Life-history of *Myrmeleon inopinus*, a Queensland Ant-lion (larva, cocoon with cast pupal skin, and adult), illustrating paper in April "Naturalist." (b) Water Fleas, Snails, Yabbies, etc. (in aquarium jar), chiefly from the Lake, University grounds.

FORMS AND HABITS OF CERTAIN ORCHIDS.

BY THE REV. H. M. R. RUPP, B.A.

Orchids, as a class of flowering plants, may be described as notoriously unconventional—a characteristic which at least in part explains their fascination. There are interesting facts, most of which are as yet very imperfectly accounted for, in connexion with the forms and habits of many Australian orchids, which seem to be worthy of careful investigation by observers who may have good opportunities of studying them. It occurs to me that it may be useful to call attention to such of these as have come under my own notice. Except in one or two instances, I have not been able to reach any satisfactory explanation of them; but a statement of the phenomena which they present may serve to stimulate interest. I propose to deal with them under the following headings:—

1. The occurrence of “giants and dwarfs” in certain species.
2. Elongation of the flowering stem after fertilization.
3. Anomalies of habitat.
4. Anomalies of the flowering season.
5. Habits in connexion with basal leaves of terrestrials.

1.—GIANTS AND DWARFS.

The individuals of any species, of course, vary considerably in dimensions according to influences easily understood. Such variation, however, does not seem to account for the consistent occurrence in certain species of giant forms, differing so notably from the type in appearance, that were it not for the identity of structural detail, specific separation would be inevitable. The giant and the dwarf type appear to grow under precisely similar conditions, often in the same locality. Consistently diminutive forms also occur, but more rarely. *Caladenia carnea*, the commonest species of the genus in the eastern States, includes both a giant and a dwarf. Traveling northward, the former probably begins on the Newcastle side of the Hawkesbury River, extending thence right up into the tropics, and apparently to Java. Dr. R. S. Rogers has named this form var. *gigantea*. I have measured flowers, from the Myall Lakes district, over two inches from tip to tip of the segments. The colour varies far less than in the type, being usually bright rose-pink; the flower is always strongly musk-scented. Frequently, the common small type-form occurs—at least in New South Wales—in the same locality, and it is difficult to suggest any cause for the very striking differentiation.

The dwarf *C. carnea* (var. *pygmaea* Rogers) differs from the type in the opposite direction, the diameter of the flower from tip to tip not varying much from 10 mm. It is pale pink or whitish, and almost scentless. Both giant and dwarf have the characteristic barred labellum and column of the species. Dr. Rogers records the dwarf from South Australia, Victoria, and Flinders Island. I have found it in New South Wales and southern Tasmania.

In Victoria there occurs a giant form of *Pterastylis acuminata*. This seems a parallel case with *Caladenia carnea* v. *gigantea*, and one finds it most difficult to accept the Victorian giant as a form of the typically slender and dainty *P. acuminata*; but there is nothing in the floral structure to justify separation.

Among the epiphytes, *Dendrobium speciosum* includes both giant and dwarf flowers, but there are many intermediates linking them. One form seems to come between the type and the Lord Howe Island *D. gracilicaule* v. *Howeanum*; but it seems unlikely that these two could ever have been associated. The form in question far more closely resembles a large *D. gracilicaule* than a *D. speciosum*; but the flowers agree so exactly with small-flowered, robust forms of the latter that, having mixed up three of each in a box, I was quite unable to sort them out. *D. tetragonum* exhibits two very distinct forms of flowers, one twice as long in the segments as the other, and consistently more richly coloured. *D. teretifolium* possesses a still more striking giant flower, the segments being nearly three times as long as in the type.

In all these cases there does not appear to be anything in external conditions which might cause the great differentiation. Hybridization naturally suggests itself; yet it is remarkable that in no case is there anything in the character of the floral structure providing a key to the identity of the other species possibly concerned.

2.—ELONGATION OF FLOWERING-STEM AFTER FERTILIZATION.

This is a very interesting habit among some of our terrestrials. It has been recorded in all our Australian species of *Corysanthes*, but is more consistent in some than in others. The elongated stem is often coloured a rich red. The New Zealand species, only one of which occurs in Australia, also have the habit, and one elongates the leaf-stem. This latter point cannot be explained by the most popular theory of stem-elongation, viz., that it is a device for elevating the ovary from its position close to the ground, in order that the wind may more effectually scatter the seed. I confess that this

theory does not satisfy me, and that I regard it merely as an obvious hypothesis, "not proven." My reasons are these: (i.) There are hundreds of other plants which flower as close to the ground as *Corysanthes*, yet succeed in dispersing their seed satisfactorily without elevating the ovary. (ii.) These plants are more dependent upon seed for propagating their species than is *Corysanthes*, which so largely uses the vegetative method; if elevation of the ovary were necessary, we should expect to find it more marked in plants which do not use the vegetative method. (iii.) The habit is very inconstant in all but one or two of our species of *Corysanthes*; I have often seen the ripe capsules of *C. pruinosa* and occasionally of *C. bicalcarata* (which seems to produce seed rarely) without stem-elongation. (iv.) *C. dilatata* in the southern States often grows high up on fern-tree trunks in sheltered bush forests, where wind scarcely penetrates; yet in this position the orchid almost invariably elongates the stem.

Moreover, stem-elongation is not restricted to orchids which have flowers approximately squat on the ground. In *Chiloglottis* it is practised by the well-stalked species, and not only by such forms as *C. Gunnii*. I have also observed it among the smaller species of *Prasophyllum*. I cut off a stem of *P. intricatum* close to the soil, when the flowers were well matured. The stem subsequently grew up eight inches from the level where it had been cut. Mr. H. B. Matthews, a New Zealand observer, states that *Pterostylis Allisonii* also has the habit. It would be of interest to know whether it occurs in the squat form of *P. cucullata* in our southern States. Mr. Matthews has suggested that the habit may perhaps in part be accounted for by surplus energy stored in the current year's tuber.

3.—ANOMALIES OF HABITAT.

On the Barrington Tops plateau, in New South Wales, are countless myriads of a little blue-grey, delicately-perfumed *Diuris* (*D. venosa*). With *Prasophyllum odoratum*, it is the commonest orchid on those high moorlands. The *Prasophyllum* extends freely to Victoria, South Australia, and Tasmania. The *Diuris* has never been seen except on the Barrington Tops. Why? Is there any particular reason why it should not occur at least on similar elevated table-lands?

In the brushes of the Paterson Valley, the absence of *Dendrobium tetragonum* is rather remarkable. All the other orchids with which it is usually associated in adjoining localities are there, nor does there seem to be any conceivable reason why it should not grow there. For several years I have searched for it, as have also other observers; not a trace

of it can be found. In the lower part of this valley, the brushes on the eastern side contain innumerable plants of *Sarcochilus olivaceus* and *S. Hillii*, but I have only once seen *S. divitiflorus* there, and *S. falcatus* not at all. In similar brushes a mile or two to the west of Paterson, the two last-named are plentiful, while *S. olivaceus* and *S. Hillii* are extremely rare. Other epiphytes are common on both sides.

In 1923, on the western slopes of the Alum Mountain, at Bullahdelah, I found two specimens of a *Caladenia* supposed to be restricted to South Australia and Victoria, and named by Dr. Rogers *C. tutelata*. Dr. Rogers identified one of the plants himself. As far as I know, the species (by no means inconspicuous) has never been seen elsewhere in New South Wales, and the Alum Mountain is probably 700 miles from its nearest recorded Victorian locality. Somewhat analogous is the case of *Diuris brevifolia* Rogers, also supposed to be a southern plant, but forwarded to me, in 1928, from the scrub country behind Manly Reservoir. In this case, however, the plant might be taken for a small, pale-flowered form of *D. sulphurea*, unless carefully examined, and its identity may not have been recognised elsewhere.

4.—ANOMALIES OF THE FLOWERING SEASON.

The flowering-time of orchids offers some puzzling problems. In certain species it may be safely forecasted (at least in some districts known to me) "almost to the day"—e.g., *Calanthe veratrifolia* and *Sarcochilus divitiflorus*. In others, such forecasting is impossible. In my fernery I have had three plants of *Cleisostoma tridentatum*, all from similar situations in the same district. One flowered in August, one in October, and one in January. *Sarcochilus falcatus* and *Cymbidium suave* exhibit similar strange irregularities. *Dendrobium Mortii* and *D. cucumerinum* may have two "crops" of flowers, separated by about two months, while *D. monophyllum* gives the impression of producing flowers just when it feels disposed, irrespective of the season.

I have seen *Spiculoca irritabilis* produce one or two flowers on a stem holding numerous very immature buds, which developed some six weeks afterwards. *Pterostylis parviflora*, a plant of most perplexing variability, appears to flower in one locality or another almost throughout the year. I have had specimens in January, March, April, May, June, October, and December. *P. acuminata*, appearing in New South Wales as early as March, is a springtime orchid in Victoria. I have seen Victorian specimens of the typical form as well as the "giants" mentioned above.

One naturally expects a flower occurring in both warm and cold climates to be earlier in the former, later in the latter. In the case of autumn-flowering plants, however, the order appears to be reversed. *Eriochilus cucullatus*, a characteristic autumn orchid of our temperate and warm districts, is also common in colder climates; but there it is definitely a summer flower (Barrington Tops, New South Wales, and Cradle Mountain, Tasmania, in January).

5.—BASAL LEAVES OF CERTAIN TERRESTRIAL ORCHIDS.

There are interesting features in this connexion among some species of *Pterostylis*. Mr. W. H. Nicholls (see *Victorian Naturalist*, December, 1925, and June, 1928), has done valuable work which involves some treatment of the basal or "juvenile" leaves of the Greenhoods, but much remains to be investigated. In most of the species which have developed stem-leaves, the basal rosette so characteristic of other forms is absent from the flowering stem, but is present in a modified form on a short stalk close to it, or even attached to its base.

In this case, as in the case of the rosette actually encircling the flowering stem, the basal leaves are developed before the latter. But whereas (with one or two exceptions) the rosette round a merely bracteate stem persists through the flowering period, that which subtends a leafy stem usually perishes before this period is reached. In cool, sheltered positions this may not happen, but it is the general rule. In two instances where the plants obviously belong to leafy-stemmed sections (*P. parviflora* and *P. Daintreyana*), the stem-leaves are very poorly developed. In both these plants there is a fairly vigorous basal rosette, which sometimes encircles the stem and sometimes is separated from it, and this rosette may either perish early or persist long after the flowers are withered.

In the case of *P. parviflora*, on the Barrington Tops, I found that the rosette actually did not develop past a very immature stage until after the plant had flowered.* Some species (*P. Baptistii*, *P. nutans*) show a tendency to disperse the basal rosette into a scattered leaf-growth along the stem; in *P. Toveyana* this tendency appears to have become a definite habit.

In *Eriochilus cucullatus*, the single basal leaf is frequently (especially in colder climates) extremely immature at flowering-time. Subsequently it develops fully, and persists for several months after the stem and flowers are dead. In *Spicu-*

*Note.—Since writing the above I have found reason to believe that this commonly occurs also with *P. reflexa*.

leoa irritabilis, the basal leaves (two to five, more or less flat on the ground) are often said to be absent at flowering-time. My experience, in a locality (Bullahdelah) where this orchid is in great abundance, was that complete absence of the leaves was most exceptional. They are commonly separate from the flowering stem, though cases of attachment are not rare. When not attached directly to the stem, they are either on a stalk of their own arising from the same root-system, or belong to other plants which are not flowering. So far from being absent, they have usually been my surest guide to colonies of this interesting little orchid at flowering-time. They persist for some time after the flowers are gone.

ETHNOLOGICAL SECTION.

The monthly meeting of this Section was held at Latham House on April 16th, Mr. A. S. Kenyon in the chair. The syllabus item was a description of the recently-discovered aboriginal petroglyphs in a rock-shelter or cave, near Mt. Langhighiran. Mr. Kenyon described the place and the various rock markings, comparing these with similar remains in other parts of Australia.

In regard to the pictographs, Mr. Kenyon advanced the theory that the first steps in making them arose from imitating tracks or footmarks of animals, such as the kangaroo, emu and opossum; and that certain markings, in time, became conventionally used and significant of animals themselves. Later they might have a secondary symbolic, or sacred meaning. Certain signs were common to rock caves—Chusingas, weapons, ground drawings, rock carvings and pearl-shell ornaments.

Photographs of the rock-shelter and diagrams illustrating the signs and stencilled hand prints were shown. A general discussion on the genesis of aboriginal pictorial representation took place. Mr. Kenyon also exhibited scrapers and points from the Mallee, Langhighiran and Nanaambial Creek; Mr. V. H. Miller a hammer-stone; Mr. W. H. Gill, some fine Chusingas in wood and stone, from Central Australia and North-West Australia; Mr. J. A. Kershaw, a South African figured gourd, a throwing stick and woomera from the North-West.

It was decided to devote next evening, Tuesday, May 21st, to a consideration of early African culture, for the illustration of which specimens are invited. It was arranged to have an excursion to the aboriginal diorite quarries at Mt. William on May 5. Before settlement in Victoria, this locality was the chief source of material for the making of stone axes of diorite, the composition of which made it specially suitable for producing the best type of axe in use. The material was widely distributed by barter throughout Victoria and Riverina.

Satisfaction was expressed at the appointment of Professor Wood-Jones to the Melbourne University, his interest in ethnology being well known.

Club members are cordially invited to meetings of the Section.

UNUSUAL OCCURRENCE OF SWIFT MOTHS.

BY JAS. A. KERSHAW, C.M.Z.S.

With the heavy rains which fell on April 3 and 4 appeared unusually large numbers of Swift Moths, so called because of their extremely rapid, though somewhat erratic, flight.

In Victoria there are several species, the commonest in the southern districts being *Trictena labyrinthica*; while *Pielus hyalinatus*, and possibly two or three other species, occur in the western, northern and eastern portions of the State. They are all night-fliers, emerging from their chrysalides towards evening, usually after heavy rain.

Their appearance was first noticed on the evening of April 3 among the hills some ten miles north of Kilmore, when numbers were attracted to the lights of stationary motor-cars, and dozens of others were seen on the road. Having no means of killing or preserving them, I again visited the locality on the following day, expecting to find them resting on the tree trunks; but, although I saw numerous wings, the remnants of specimens evidently captured by birds and other animals, I succeeded in finding only a female. Large numbers of empty pupa cases were, however, found projecting from their underground tunnels, in one place more than 50 being counted, in a space of a few square yards.

Early in the evening a violent thunderstorm occurred, accompanied by very heavy rain, and just about dark hundreds of the moths appeared, dropping on to the road or dashing themselves against, and into, the car. Moths were observed almost continuously, from High Camp (beyond Kilmore) to Campbellfield—a distance of some 38 miles, and it was noticed that the greatest numbers appeared in the vicinity of eucalypts growing along the roadside. The great majority were *Trictena labyrinthica*, but a few males of the somewhat smaller northern form, usually known as *Pielus hyalinatus*, were taken. The females, immediately after capture, commenced to eject enormous numbers of minute, creamy-white eggs, which, after a short exposure, changed to a glossy black.

About the same time, these moths occurred in several localities nearer Melbourne, and dozens of their empty pupa cases were noticed in a paddock at Mentone.

The larvae are grub-like in appearance, and subterranean in habit, boring deeply into the hard soil and feeding upon roots of trees. They are often attacked by a curious fungus

(*Cordiceps*), which transforms them into the so-called "vegetable caterpillars." The pupae, some of which measure nearly six inches in length, are furnished with transverse rows of toothed ridges on the dorsal surface of the abdominal segments, by means of which they work their way to the surface when the moth is ready to emerge.

The occurrence of numbers of these moths, at this time of the year, is not unusual; but I have never experienced them in such great numbers as on this occasion.

CYLINDRACHETA NOT AN EMBIID.

In some notes on *Cylindracheta* (*Victorian Naturalist*, XLIV., pp. 266-7), I referred to the difference of opinion respecting this curious insect, the problem it has presented to systematists. When originally described, it was believed to be a degenerate kind of mole-cricket; but, subsequently, Giglio-Tos expressed the opinion that *Cylindracheta* might be a "web-spinner" (Embiid). Anatomical evidence that it is a Gryllalalpoid is given by Dr. G. C. Crampton, in a recent paper (*Entomolog. Mitteilungen*, XVII., 1928, No. 4, pp. 252-7).

Dr. Crampton is a brilliant American scientist, whose special subject is insect morphology. He has also done valuable research work on the heads of Arthropods, seeking among the crustacea for the precursors of the various insectan structures. His material included specimens of *Anaspides* and *Koonunga*, our very primitive crustaceans. He maintains that the crustacea are like the common ancestors of the insects and "myriopods," from a study of the head structures alone.

As regards *Cylindracheta*, Dr. Crampton considers that the anatomical evidence is ample to indicate that Gray, Kirby, and others, were correct in assigning it to a position among the Gryllalalpoidea. Comparative morphology plainly shows the resemblance. Subsequent to the publication of his paper, Dr. Crampton received specimens of the Australian and South American *Cylindrachetas*—originally, he had only one borrowed specimen, which he was using to illustrate a series of comparisons of the terminal structures of insects in general, so was unable to make an extensive comparison between the two types of Gryllalalpoids.

After examination of ample material, Dr. Crampton was confirmed in his view. "There is not the slightest doubt," he writes to me, "that *Cylindracheta* is a Gryllalalpoid." He urges all systematists to know a little of comparative anatomy, and a great deal of the special anatomy of the group of insects with which they are concerned.

C. BARRETT.

In spite of the unpromising weather, eleven members, including two ladies, attended the excursion to Werribee Gorge on March 18. The party proceeded, by motor, from Bacchus Marsh railway station to the Gorge, where many of the points of geological interest were inspected and discussed.

A. L. SCOTT.

DENDROGLYPHS, OR "CARVED TREES."

BY CHARLES BARRETT.

"Canoe-trees" are not rare in Victoria and sometimes are called "carved trees"; but in our State, true dendroglyphs are lacking. In New South Wales, "the country of dendroglyphs," they have been found in numbers, and the markings are of great variety. Many specimens have been collected for museums, but some remain in situ where the trees grew, or the marked holes were erected by the aborigines.



Recently I received from Mr. G. A. Crockett, of Lake Cargelligo, N.S.W., photographs of two notable carved trees, at the spot where Surveyor-General Oxley camped, on the Lachlan River, in July, 1817. Oxley gives a plate (*Journal of Two Exped. into N.S.W.*) of the remarkable semi-circular tumulus, with tiers of seats around one portion of it, which he discovered near Gobothery Hill, between Lake Cargelligo and Condobolin. He has the distinction, as Etheridge states, to be the first author to record dendroglyphs in connection with an Australian aboriginal interment.

These trees (cypresses) stood, one to the west, the other to the north of the tumulus. In 1913—nearly a century after the explorer's discovery—the spot was located by Mr. E. Milne, one tree being intact. The stump of the second tree showed only the lower portion of the original carving. Mr. Crockett writes: "These trees signify the site of tribal warfare, burial and ceremonial grounds."

When Oxley opened the first of the three mounds discovered, he found in it nothing except ashes, whether of bones or wood could not be determined. "A semi-circular trench was dug round one side of it, as if for seats for persons in attendance." On the same plain, the explorer came upon a similar tumulus—a conical mound of earth, nearly eight feet in length and about four feet in height at the centre. Within this mound, deep down in the central portion, he found the remains, apparently, of a human body. It had evidently been placed upon sticks. The tumulus was overgrown with plants, and had all the appearance of antiquity.

Subsequently, Oxley discovered still another mound, which seemed to be of recent origin. This was the tumulus of the carved trees, and contained, in an oval grave, the body of a tall, finely-built man, bent up, knees to the head, and wrapped in many opossum skins. Compare the photographs here reproduced with the trees in Oxley's sketch of the scene, and you will see that the carvings on the boles were faithfully copied by their discoverer.

Dendroglyphs are of absorbing interest to the ethnologist, and, fortunately, we possess a finely-illustrated guide to their study, "The Dendroglyphs, or 'Carved Trees,' of New South Wales," by R. Etheridge, jun. (*Mem. Geol. Survey of N.S.W.*, Ethnological Series, No. 3). This memoir deals fully with the subject; and since its publication, in 1918, little of importance has been added to our knowledge of dendroglyphs. Doubtless more carved trees have been discovered, but the problems presented by dendroglyphs are not nearer to solution. We owe much to the researches of Etheridge, and I, as a believer in the great antiquity of man in Australia, am glad to know that his conclusions support that view, which is steadily gaining ground, because of increasing evidence. Etheridge, keen minded and no "romanticist," ends his memoirs on carved trees with a philosophical summary. "One can only conclude," he writes, "that this dendroglyph culture is of immense antiquity. We have before us . . . a

Plate I.



Photo by G. A. Crockett

Carved Tree, Found by Oxley.

neolithic people, amongst whom megalithic architecture was unknown, with an entire absence of pottery, but who, at the same time, prepared monuments to the memory of their dead, of which many 'may be described as elegant, and all represent strenuous mental and physical efforts.' Whence came this culture?"

There's the rub! If you reject the diffusion of culture theory so brilliantly expounded by Elliott Smith and Perry, give another reasonable explanation of the cult of carved trees in Australia.

If it be of native origin, we must admit the antiquity of man in this country; if not indigenous, then it supports the diffusionist theory. Dendroglyphs are not confined to Australia. We guess and grope in the mists of old time; we dispute about shadows. But the dendroglyphs are solid facts, which may be used as a base for speculative building. Even the amateur, with an inquiring spirit, may be a minor builder; or, to change the metaphor, find tongues in these trees, and listen to fanciful stories. Science may translate them into its own language, and be no nearer to their true meaning than is the reader helped by imagination. The theory of to-day may die to-morrow.

The dendroglyphs have been variously interpreted. Some of the characters are mysterious as Minoan script, and the picture-writing of the Maya.

A FERN-TREE FREAK.

Branched tree ferns are uncommon in our ranges, and when a tall specimen was seen close to the "steps" on Backstairs Creek, during the recent Club excursion to Warburton, it immediately attracted attention. A closer inspection showed that the two heads were of different species, viz., *Dicksonia antarctica* and *Alsophila australis*. It was difficult, at first, to ascertain which was the original, but we decided that the *Alsophila*, showing the more vigorous growth, was the parasite.

A.E.R.

Will any member, knowing of back numbers of the *Naturalist*, which may be available for purchase, please communicate with the Hon. Librarian? A good price will be paid for Volumes 2, 4, 9, 33 or 43, complete, or for certain desired parts of the volumes.

Copies of the First Supplement (Additions and Alterations 1929) to the Census of Victorian Plants, are now available, and may be obtained from the Librarian.

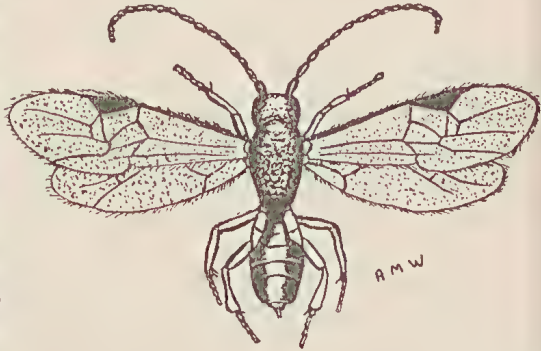
There are still a few copies of reprints of "The Lilies of Victoria" remaining in the hands of the Librarian. Price, 3d. (if posted, 4d.).

PARASITISM BY A BRACONID WASP.

At Upper Beaconsfield, one day in March, I noticed a peculiar white object hanging from a gum-tree twig. On closer examination it proved to be the full-grown larva of an Emperor Gum-moth, *Antheraea eucalypti*, almost completely covered by a mass of white material, like cotton wool.

This was the work of a wasp, of the family Braconidae, about 4 m.m. in length.

The female Braconid lays her eggs in the caterpillar; and the larva feed on the reserve fat tissue of the host without touching the vital organs, so that the caterpillar remains alive until they pupate. When fully developed, the larvæ bore their way out, and pupate, after having spun a quantity of silk, which fastens the cocoons together.



On March 24, the wasps began to emerge, and on the 25th 292 were counted. For the next two or three days, wasps continued to appear; and when the cocoons were counted, the astounding total was 938—all from the body of one parasitised caterpillar! These cocoons averaged about 4 x 1.5 m.m., and opened at one end by an operculum, as in most species of Braconidae.

The text figure, of a female wasp, is magnified about ten times.

A. M. WADE.

BOOKS ON SPIDERS.

Interest in spiders has been stimulated by Dr. Pulleine's delightful lecture before the Club recently. A standard work on the subject, both popular and scientific, is Professor J. H. Comstock's "The Spider Book," and owing to the generosity of Mr. V. H. Miller, a copy of this book will be added to the Club library—still another gift from our liberal-minded friend.

Mr. S. Butler, an authority on Victorian spiders, supplies the following notes:—L. Koch's *Die Arachniden Australiens*, 1884-9, is the main work on Australian spiders; it is a German book, rare and costly. *Systema Araneorum*, by Dr. Alexander, Petrunkevitch, Professor of Zoology in the Yale University; published in the Transactions of the Connecticut Academy of Arts and Sciences (Vol. 29, January, 1928), contains a key to all families and sub-families, and a list of genera, alphabetically arranged, under each sub-family. It is printed in English.

MOORA STONES AND TRADITIONS.

BY G. AISTON.

Originally, to quote an old native, the aborigines of Australia lived "all a same like dingo." This state of things persisted until, one day, a man came from the south and taught the tribes that the promiseuous mating of men and women, without any method, was not good for the race.

After a long consultation with the old men, he gave each family a name, which he called *murdu*, or, as the tribesmen themselves call it, *matto*, and to the oldest man of each family he gave an emblem to represent the *murdu*. He used simple animals, lizards, snakes or camp objects to name the various families. The emblems that he gave were usually made out of sandstone, each one differing from the other. They were always in pairs; the stouter one was to represent the male element, and the thinner one the female element.

When he ran out of made-up stones, the man from the south used any material to hand. A piece of stone, roughly flaked to a point, would represent the male, and a wirragaroo or pointing-bone the female element. In one case he chose a fine punyi or snake-charming bone to represent some girls of a neighbouring tribe, who happened to be visiting a family to which he had given the emblem of the frilled lizard.

The visitor passed on, and, according to local tradition, visited and named the tribes right up to where Cloncurry is now, in Queensland. He then returned, traversing the country where the overland telegraph now goes through from South Australia, and died near the north end of Lake Eyre. Two stones mark the place where he and his assistant died. Near by is a hill covered with cylindrical points, of apparently lightning-fused sand. Tradition has grown up to assert that these points were set up by the Moora, before his death, in commemoration of each family to whom he had given a moora.

No aborigine will now admit that there are other emblems than those made by the Moora, but a study of their traditions proves that emblems were made and conferred on families for some deed they had performed for the good of the tribes; possibly these newer emblems were not conferred until some generations after the people who had earned them had died. An instance comes to my memory. One Moora, who was notorious for his pursuit and molestation of women, so annoyed two lubras of the Pia Kooti (Black Swan) *murdu*, that they made a kirra (boomerang) and killed him with it the next time that he troubled them. In the course of time these women were granted emblems and they became Mooras

(Kirramurakoo—the boomerang makers), and their descendants claim the two murdus, that of Pia Kooti and that of the Kirramurakoo. The oldest son always calls himself Kirramurakoo, in commemoration. The emblems, in this case, were two slender sandstone cylindro-conical stones, almost exactly alike.

So much tradition has grown up about these stones that it would take several volumes to give even a brief summary, but the complaint of the old men is that the Moora who named the tribes did not tell them enough. He gave them names and forbade them to marry anyone of the same type of murdu as themselves, and told them that the children must always take the murdu of their mother; but he did not tell them where they were to get wives and husbands, when, in the course of time, as inevitably happened, the whole of each camp became of the one murdu.

It was this necessity of going abroad for wives and husbands that caused the wars and the migration of tribes. In their wandering in search of wives, a party of young men would find good water, with plenty of hunting and vegetable food; they would sit down then, which meant fighting when discovered by the rightful owners. If the interlopers held their own, others of their tribe would follow on, until the ownership of that water changed hands. In course of time the young men would range out further, and the same process would be repeated. But no matter how far the tribe ranged, the emblems of their home tribe stayed at the place where the Moora had first named them.

Through having to go abroad for wives, the home murdu gradually dropped out and was in danger of being lost; so the old men then ordered that the children, while complying with the order of the Mooras in taking the murdu of their mother, should also belong to the emblem of the tribes, which, for the sake of brevity, they called the Moora. So that a child born of a Red Ochre mother, who was married to a man who belonged to the Kadni horde, would belong to the Red Ochre murdu, but would also belong to the Kadni Moora.

The emblems were always passed on to the oldest descendant, male or female, of the original holder, and belonged to the holder for his or her life. In the event of the holder dying suddenly, or a long way from home, the emblems became lost. I can remember many frantic searchings for lost Mooras, when the deceased holder had instructed his inheritor of about where he had buried the emblems. One such was at Warrawalpina, on Cooper's Creek. The old man, when

dying at Kanowna, told that the Moora was buried on the one sand-hill at Warrawalpina. The day after he died, the whole tribe was there and searching the hill. They searched for a year, without success. They tell me that, now and again, some old fellow devotes a month or two to the quest. My own idea is that some white man has found the emblem, and either sent it down country or carried it a few miles and then lost it.

Any emblems that had lost their identity through having been lost were valueless to the finder; he could not know what moora they represented, and any interference with them would possibly have some ill-effect on the finder. Very often, when a line had died out, the finished moora was placed on, or in, the grave of the last holder—the holder had the right to have it buried with him, instead of passing it on, if he liked; but, in this case, it would be dug up in a year or two by its rightful owner, and would be just as good as ever.

For many years I had seen the bundles containing the mooras, in the possession of various old men and women, but my inquiries were always evaded, until about 1916, when some old men sent for me to visit them at their camp. They were old friends and privileged, so I went to them, wondering why they had sent for me instead of coming to my place. When I reached the camp the eldest greeted me with: "Pinnaroo, we four old men been talk. No more left belong to our Moora, so we give him to you. Him Pia Kooti (Black Swan), and him live at what white fella call Lake Gregory. Black-fellow call him Pia Kooti Pandoo." They then told me the legends connected with the moora, and asked me not to tell anyone. They intended to get the emblems for me some day, but, unfortunately, they all died before they got a chance. My moora is still buried somewhere on Lake Gregory.

The legends are all a piece of the Moora mosaic, which run right through the country, from away down in the south up to near Cloncurry, and further still, for all that I know. Various authorities give scraps of this legend, but most of them are really only fragments. No man living knows the whole of it.

Since I became the official head of the Piakooti Mooras, I have been shown several Mooras; one I bought from a mission-bred man, who had inherited it. He was dying of a malignant disease, and all of his children, mission-bred also, were too civilized to want the Moora; so he sold it to me to get extra delicacies in the way of food.

This was the Kadni Moora, which lived at Kallamurrina, on the Warburton River. It was learned afterwards that the

man was not entitled to it, for, though he belonged to the Kadni Murdu, he belonged to the Sun Moora, Ditcha. The Moora really belonged to Kirramurakoo, who also was the holder of the Kirra maker moora. Later, the old men of the tribe here gave me the moora who belonged to this place—the Red Ochre Moora. All of his descendants had died out, but, luckily, the burial place of the Moora was known to Kirramurakoo, who dug it up and presented it to me, wrapped in fresh emu feathers and fur string, and smeared with red ochre. He told me that the Moora would probably give me a bad time for a while, because it would be angry at having been neglected for so long.

So many superstitions have grown up around the original emblems that now any unusual stone is attributed to the original Moora. One tradition is that a crowd of young men once caught a big lizard in the Cooper. The big lizard—I presume that it was a crocodile—had drowned and eaten one of their number, and after they had pulled or knocked out all of its teeth, they let it go. The teeth were buried at Pando (Lake Hope), and in time they attained to the dignity of becoming Mooras. Anyone who was fortunate enough to get one of these teeth could swim in any water without being in danger of the Cuddi-mookra (uncanny reptiles that are supposed to live in deep water).

Probably only the actual crocodile teeth, plentiful anywhere in the lower reaches of the Cooper, were of value originally, but now any smooth stone resembling a crocodile's tooth has all of the alleged powers of the original teeth. These stones must, in some cases, have been carried about for years. I have one so highly polished, it seems to have been done artificially. But I have no doubt that it was polished only by the friction of carrying it in a string-bag for, possibly, hundreds of years. They are still known as Moora yakhurra (Moora's teeth).

I have in my collection a fish Moora from Andrewilla, Diamantina River. The male element is, roughly, about nine inches long by three inches wide, conical-shaped and a flattened oval in section. The female emblem is a stick of sandstone, about an inch in diameter by eight inches long, circular in section and blunt at both ends. Another unknown Moora I have is made of diorite, roughly ground to a conical shape, and polished smooth and black with long continued carrying. This specimen is five inches long by three wide, and flattened oval in section. The female emblem of this pair is a straight stick of sandstone, about the same size as the fish Moora female emblem.

Four other Mooras, brought to me about 15 years ago, were long cylindro-conical stones, nineteen inches long by one and a half inches in diameter. They were the emblems of the Circumcision Moora, who lived at Kalamurrinna. There was no female element with this Moora; the four similar stones represented the principal and his three helpers.

[Mr. Aiston has a very wide knowledge of the customs and manners and legends of the Wonkonguru and other tribes. He has lived in Central and Northern South Australia for many years; more recently at Mulka, via Marree. Formerly he was a member of the Mounted Police Force of South Australia. In collaboration with the late Dr. G. Horne he wrote a notable book, "Savage Life in Central Australia." Moora stones, collected by Mr. Aiston, are now in Mr. W. H. Gill's collection, and are the only specimens of the kind known.—Editor.]

EXCURSION TO BOTANIC GARDENS.

This excursion, which was for the purpose of relating and learning some of the incidental history pertaining to the eastern portion of the Botanical Gardens, took place on March 23. The party met at the office gate. Plans of the present design of the gardens, kindly supplied by the director, Mr. Rea, were handed to each member. When journeying to the east side of the gardens, opportunity was given for a hurried visit to the begonia conservatory, where a splendid display of those plants, at their best, was seen.

Many sites and localities of interest were visited, and important events and incidents connected with the gardens, since their establishment in 1845, were fully commented upon. Some of these were:—The former South Yarra entrance and emu paddock, then adjacent; the geographical and botanical groupings of plants by the late W. R. Guilfoyle; the reservoir structure at the highest point of the gardens and the various water supply schemes in vogue during the past 40 years; the rotunda, where the band of the 40th Regiment of British Soldiers played regularly, and where occasionally, moonlight concerts were held; the site where two Russian guns, taken by British Forces in the Crimean War, in 1854, were for many years located; the site where the Victorian (now Royal) Horticultural Society Shows were formerly held in marquees; the area which formed the original five acres, fenced off for a Botanical Gardens in 1846, and which included the well-known "Separation tree"; the area where an island of two acres of Tea-tree originally existed, at the east end of the present lake; and the three different bridges over the Yarra, which have formed the approach to the gardens from East Melbourne and Richmond, from 1857 to the present time.

We finished our tour with a walk to the Lotus-lily Lake, and a talk about this plant, and then separated. The party, which numbered 40, seemed to have been pleased with the outing. The weather was fine.

F. PITCHER.

NATIVE FISHES SUITABLE FOR SMALL
AQUARIA.

BY F. LEWIS, Chief Inspector of Fisheries and Game

There is a great variety of miniature fishes in Victoria, many of which are suitable for small aquaria. There is a big, untouched field here, however, for experiment and investigation, because so little is definitely known of the life histories of these little fishes.

For instance, take the species, *Galaxias attenuatus*, common in many of our southern streams, which seems to grow to its maximum in the Hopkins, and which is there known by its native name of *Turket*; both Waite and McCulloch say that it goes to the salt or brackish water to breed. Yet specimens of small fishes from Lake Bullen Merri, near Camperdown, have been identified as *Galaxias attenuatus*. This lake has no connection with the sea, but its water is highly mineralised, although Rainbow trout, a fresh water species, will live and thrive there.

It is remarkable, also, that while *G. attenuatus*, in the Hopkins, grows normally to 6 inches or 7 inches in length; in Lake Bullen Merri it never exceeds 2 inches. A few thousand specimens from the Lake have been transferred to Lake Catani, at Mount Buffalo, with a view to providing food for trout there, and in the hope of increasing the average size of the fish, which has been decreasing of late years, apparently because they have overtaken their food supply.

The important, point, however, regarding the little fishes is this, that while they are said to be very suitable for a small aquarium, if they require salt water for breeding, they possibly could not be bred in captivity. This is a point for experiment and elucidation by keepers of small aquaria.

Then there is Pigmy Perch, *Nannoperca Australis*. This fish, which is a typical little perch, is found most frequently in swamps and lagoons. It is very hardy, and is claimed to be a good aquarium fish.

The Flat-headed Gudgeon, *Philypnodon grandiceps*, is another very hardy variety of our miniature fishes. It is found in many of our streams. Specimens exhibited at the Club's aquarium evening came from the Woody Yallock Creek at Cressy. It is not so lively in the aquarium as are some of the others, and seems to prefer to lie motionless at the bottom.

There are, besides the above, several varieties of small fishes, which I have had identified, from the Goulburn and Murray River systems, regarding which practically nothing is known. They are all extremely abundant, and no doubt form no small portion of the food of the better known sporting and commercial fishes.

Besides these native fishes, the Common Carp and English Perch, are, unfortunately, extremely abundant in most of our waters, and if a collection is made from a lagoon or back-water, it is almost certain to include many specimens of these undesirables.

BANDICOOTS AT BLACK ROCK.

Eastward of Sandringham and Black Rock, and southward towards Beaumaris, a considerable area of scrub-owned land, the "Sandringham Flora" of botanists, still remains unspoiled by builders and speculators, and provides a pleasant and safe retreat for some, at least, of its original wild denizens.

Insects, birds, small animals, lizards, snakes, etc. abound to an extent not realized by the casual observer, owing to the dense covert of *Leptospermum*, *Banksia*, and other shrubs. The presence of the Bandicoot in this area is probably well known to field naturalists, but I have not seen any record of the fact in our journal during the past thirty years, hence this note.

Occasionally, while collecting insects, I have "flushed" a Bandicoot almost at my feet, but in the brief view obtained was unable to determine the species. In one case the animal had formed a neat tunnel, a yard in length, in the tangled undergrowth, at the end of which was a nest about a foot in diameter, composed of grass.

J. C. GOUDIE.

SOCIAL SAW-FLY LARVAE.

Walking along the bank of the Goulburn River recently, I came upon a body of larvae of the Gum Saw-fly, *Perga dorsalis* Leach. They were in column formation, about a couple of inches wide and a foot or two in length. The leaders were side by side with their hinder ends overlapping, and in contact with those immediately behind, and so on throughout the column. The column was stationary when I first saw it, and continued so. On being scattered, the grubs became intermittently active in their characteristic manner of raising and lowering their posterior extremities, tapping the ground on the downward stroke, and at the same time, making spasmodic forward movements. Returning about half-an-hour later, I found the column reformed. I noticed, as I approached, that my steps seemed an incentive for a simultaneous tapping along the column, and a united forward movement of an inch or two. I tapped the ground with my fingers a few inches ahead of the column, which immediately responded by a concerted tapping along its length and another forward motion of an inch or two. Several repetitions of the test had a like result.

This observation is interesting, as indicating that these social grubs can communicate with one another, and that the communication takes the form, visible to us only in its crudeness, of that which in the abstract we term oscillation.

J. A. ROSS.

NEWTs IN CAPTIVITY.

If a few essentials are supplied, newts are very easy to keep in captivity, but if any of these details are neglected, the animals fail to thrive, and ultimately die.

The first essential is a proper receptacle; glass bowls are not at all suitable, either for newts or fishes. An oblong or square aquarium will do, providing that part of it is shaded so as to prevent a glare of light. Too much side light in an aquarium is always a mistake, and some aquatic plants, such as *Vallisneria spiralis*, will not live under such conditions; all species will suffer, more or less. The second essential is a good supply of water-plants. Personally, I favor, for newts, the common Canadian water weed, *Elodea canadensis*. This plant is very hardy and a rapid grower. Another advantage of *Elodea* is that none of my water snails appear to touch it, although these snails have completely eaten out and killed some of my other water-plants.

A wooden tub or a small cement pond afford the idea conditions; but whatever vessel is used, steps must be taken to prevent the inmates from escaping. If newts are kept in an aquarium, it should be covered with glass, resting on thin pieces of wood, or covered with perforated zinc, otherwise the newts will climb out and be lost. For ponds, a small fence of plain galvanised iron, a few inches high, the top being turned over and inwards, will effectually prevent newts from wandering—they have a great inclination for roaming in wet weather, especially if kept short of food. This irresistible urge to wander is a wise provision of nature for the dispersal of the species; otherwise, they would overtake their food supply in the water in which they were living, while, possibly, water in the vicinity would be untenanted by them.

Newts can travel with safety only during wet weather, and if the favorable conditions continue for a few days, they may travel fairly long distances, and discover other water suitable to them. Newts seek shelter during the daytime, unless it is raining; otherwise they rest during the day and continue their wanderings as soon as it becomes dark. If the weather becomes hot, and travelling newts have failed to find suitable shelter, they will die; but some will be more fortunate and find water.

Some adult Japanese Newts, *Molge pyrrhogaster*, received from Japan, have been in my possession for over 16 years. Spanish Newts, *Molge waltli* are remarkable for the bony tubercles along the side of the body in adult specimens; this is caused by the ends of their ribs projecting; in old specimens this becomes very pronounced. This spring I reared three young ones, until they were just about to lose their gills, and I have seen no sign of them since, and am of the opinion that a small terrapin knows something about their disappearance! The males of this species, unlike those of most others does not display grand colors during the breeding season; yet it is very prettily marked, and marbled in color similar to the fine blackfish of Curdie's River, in the Western District.

A small terrapin, *Chelodina longicollis*, was dragged, together with some aquatics, out of a lagoon at Mildura last June, at which time it was hibernating. It measured exactly one and five-eighths inches in length; in the course of a few months it more than doubled its size. This is a great gain, especially when it was

hibernating when found, and for a long time afterwards at my place. It has again (April) gone into its winter quarters, having buried itself in a pot of aquatics. This is a puzzling thing, how a lung-breathing animal can remain under water for months at a time.

H. W. DAVEY.

SOUTH AUSTRALIAN HANDBOOKS.

Another volume of a notable series of handbooks of the Flora and Fauna of South Australia, has been issued, and it ranks with the best of its predecessors. But all of those so far published are excellent and of value for use in neighbouring States, as well as South Australia. In fact, every Australian field naturalist should find the volumes both interesting and helpful.

The handbooks are issued by the British Science Guild (South Australian Branch), and published by favour of the Premier. They are not at all costly; as commercial ventures, probably they would be sold at much higher prices. The latest volume, consisting of 270 pages, printed on good paper and finely illustrated, costs seven shillings and sixpence. Some of the volumes are only four shillings, others five shillings each. The Guild and the Government must be commended for their service to students and lovers of wild nature. Other States might follow the example!

From 1922 to 1927, the handbooks were edited by the late Mr Edgar R. Waite, F.L.S., C.M.Z.S., who is also the author of the latest addition to the series, and an earlier volume on fishes. Since Mr. Waite's death, last year, Mr. Herbert M. Hale, curator South Australian Museum, has been editor of the handbooks. When he died, Mr. Waite had almost completed the M.S. of the present volumes. "The Reptiles and Amphibians of South Australia." In accordance with the author's wish, Mr. Hale collated his notes, and, in general, prepared the M.S. for publication.

We have long needed a scientifically accurate but popular guide to our reptiles and frogs, and this volume supplies it in large measure. Many of the species dealt with, of course occur beyond the boundaries of one State; some are wide-ranging and among the commonest of snakes and lizards. Victorians will have nearly as much use for the book as the naturalists of South Australia.

Mr. Waite was a scholarly man, as well as a scientist of distinction, a leader in his own special field and he wrote this book, surely not as a task, but with pleasure. It is admirable; a model for zoologists, who wish to give their knowledge to the many rather than to the few. The illustrations—nearly 200—are worthy of the text; they include diagrams, figures from standard works, original drawings and photographs direct from nature.

Those who were privileged to know the late Mr. Edgar Waite, reading this book, will find the man revealed in its pages; his kindly nature, his whimsical humour, his earnest desire to give freely of his knowledge, to help the novice, and foster a love of wild nature. It is a book that one may praise unreservedly, feeling keen regret that its author is no longer living.

C.B.

EASTER EXCURSION TO WARBURTON.

A party of nine attended the excursion to Warburton during the Easter holidays. The weather on Good Friday was dull, and the afternoon was spent in walking along the river banks in the precincts of the township. On Saturday morning, a trip was made to Cement Creek. It was a day of brilliant sunshine, and, as our car sped round the ever-ascending curves, beautiful vistas of the Yarra valley far below alternated with shady avenues of gully vegetation and giant tree-ferns, while all the way towered the straight boles of the great Mountain-ashes (*Eucalyptus regnans*).

At Cement Creek, a strong flow of clear, cold water poured over and around moss-grown granite boulders in the shade of a fine grove of old Myrtle-beeches, with an occasional pungent-scented Southern Sassafras. Giant Mountain-grass, with fruiting stems up to 8 feet high, grew freely along the road cutting, amid the shapely, straight-stemmed Elderberry *Panax*. Moss and young ferns clothed the up-hill sides of the cutting, and where a small stream crossed the road, some plants of the Ray Water-fern (*Blechnum fluviatile*) were noted.

In the afternoon a pleasant walk was taken to the site of Old Warburton (now no more), via Scotchman's and Backstairs Creeks. Passing the fish hatchery and "Old Joe's" picturesque hut, a sidling track was taken beneath beautiful white-stemmed eucalypts and big blackwood trees, and shady gullies full of Blanket-leaf, Hazel Pomaderris, Christmas Bush (*Prostanthera*) and feathery tree-ferns. From the top of the track the old coach road, high up on the slopes of the southern range, was followed, affording charming views of the Yarra Valley, backed by the majestic Yuonga Range.

Other easy walks extended from near Millgrove, on the west, to Sunnydale, on the east. We noted the dense groves of Kunzea, Silver Wattles and Lightwoods, over which clambered the Wonga Vine and Clematis. Some of the sprays of the Kunzeas were weighted down with clusters of small black flies, like swarms of tiny bees, which, when disturbed, filled the air, to our discomfort.

On Easter Monday we visited La La Falls, at the head of a gully of the creek of the same name. This gully was burned out a few years ago, but a vigorous new growth of characteristic vegetation was asserting itself. Along the track, the Hop Goodenia was particularly dense, and some plants of the White Elderberry and Tough Rice-flower were noticed. The numerous tree-ferns had survived the fire, and were restored, but the only group of Myrtle-beeches in this gully had suffered severely, although some were still alive. Specimens of the Beard-moss, hanging from the branches of the trees, and Plume-mosses, on the damp stones, were taken.

We did not see any animals on this excursion, and night expeditions to the river with electric torches failed to reveal any Platypi. On two evenings the weird screams of the larger Flying Phalanger were heard in the big trees bordering the river. About 25 species of birds were noted, among them being the Wedge-tail Eagle, Black and Gang Gang Cockatoos, Pied Streperas, Collared Sparrowhawk, Coach-whip Bird, Collared Butcher Bird, Eastern Spinebill and Rose-breasted Robin.

A. E. RODDA.

Vol. XLVI.—No. 2

June, 1929



The Victorian Naturalist:

THE JOURNAL AND MAGAZINE

— of —

The Field Naturalists' Club of Victoria

PUBLISHED JUNE 10, 1929

Hon. Editor: CHAS. BARRETT, C.M.Z.S.

The Author of each article is responsible for the facts and opinion recorded

CONTENTS:

	PAGE
FIELD NATURALISTS' CLUB OF VICTORIA	25
NOTES ON CERTAIN SPECIES OF THELYMITRA, BY W. H. NICHOLLS	28
ECOLOGY OF MARYSVILLE AND LAKE MOUNTAIN, BY P. F. MORRIS	34
A BLOOD-RED POND	43
CARABS IN THE GARDEN	44
BIRD RECORDS	45
EXCURSION TO DEEP CREEK	46
NOTES FROM MY DIARY	47
"OXLEY" CARVED TREES	48

PRICE—ONE SHILLING AND SIXPENCE

Obtainable from—Hon. Librarian

(IF BY POST, 1d. EXTRA.)

Melbourne:

HORTICULTURAL PRESS PTY. LTD. 78a Victoria Street,
1929

Field Naturalists' Club of Victoria

OFFICE-BEARERS, 1928-1929.

President: Mr. F. E. WILSON, F.E.S., 28 Ferncroft Avenue, E. Malvern.
S.E. 5. (Tel. U5319.)

Vice-Presidents:

MR. A. E. KEEP.

MR. P. R. H. ST. JOHN.

Hon. Treasurer: Mr. A. G. HOOKE (4th floor), 31 Queen St., Melbourne.

Hon. Librarian: DR. C. S. SUTTON, 63 Toorak Rd., South Camberwell,
E. 6. (Tel. W. 3357.)

Hon. Editor of the "Victorian Naturalist":

MR. C. BARRETT, C.M.Z.S., "Maralena," Maysbury Av., Elsternwick,
S. 4. (Tel. Windsor 4222.)

Hon. Secretary:

MR. L. L. HODGSON, "Myrniang," Grange Avenue, Canterbury, E.7.
(Tel. W. 4181 only.)

Hon. Assistant Secretary and Librarian:

MR. H. B. WILLIAMSON, F.L.S., 231 Waverley Rd., East Malvern,
S.E. 5. (Tel. U8639.)

Committee:

MR. E. E. PESCOTT, F.L.S. (Ex-President); Miss J. W. RAFF, M.Sc.,
F.E.S.; and MESSRS. GEO. COGHILL; C. DALEY, B.A., F.L.S.;
V. H. MILLER and A. E. RODDA.

EXCURSIONS.

SATURDAY, JUNE 15.—Zoology School, University. Object:
Zoology. Leader: Miss J. W. Raff, M.Sc. Meet at Zoology
School; at 2.55 p.m.

SATURDAY, JUNE 29.—National Museum. Object: Birds.
Leader: Mr. J. A. Kershaw, C.M.Z.S. Meet at Museum at
2.45 p.m.

The Victorian Naturalist

VOL. XLVI—No. 2.

June 5, 1929

No. 546

FIELD NATURALISTS' CLUB OF VICTORIA.

The ordinary monthly meeting of the club was held in the Royal Society's Hall, Victoria Street, Melbourne, on Monday, May 13, 1929. The President, Mr. F. E. Wilson, F.E.S., occupied the chair, and there were about 90 members and visitors present.

VISITORS.

The President welcomed Mr. Cope, of the Philadelphia Academy of Science, who is interested in entomology. Mr. Cope briefly responded, thanking the President and members for their hearty welcome. He said that a meeting conducted like that of the Field Naturalists' Club of Victoria was unique in his experience, and could be copied with advantage elsewhere. Mr. A. D. Selby, a country member, was also welcomed, and congratulated on his exhibit of photographs of native birds.

CORRESPONDENCE.

From the Minister for Forests, acknowledging a letter from the Club regarding the destruction of ferns in the Warburton and Kinglake districts, and promising to post more prohibitive notices as suggested by the Club; also thanking those members who had interested themselves in the preservation of our native flora.

From the Council for Scientific and Industrial Research, regarding uniform vernacular names for Australian plants throughout the Commonwealth, acknowledging receipt of a copy of the Census of Victorian Plants, and thanking the club for its offer of co-operation in the matter.

REPORTS.

Reports of excursions were given as follow:—Mt. William aboriginal quarries, Mr. A. S. Kenyon; St. Kilda Gardens, tree planting, Mr. V. H. Miller; Deep Creek, Mitcham, Mr. F. Chapman, A.L.S.; Kinglake, Mr. A. E. Keep.

ELECTION OF MEMBERS.

The following were duly elected on a show of hands:—As country members: Mr. J. M. Rush, Yabba North, and Miss E. Barton, Paynesville. As ordinary members: Mr. G. W. Brown, Parliament House, Melbourne; Miss J. Ferguson, Sunshine; Mrs. B. H. G. Newell, Toorak; Mr. W. Richardson, Glenhuntly; Miss E. Pearce, Glenferrie, and Miss M. H. Crabb, Prahran.

ELECTION OF AUDITORS.

Messrs. J. Ingram and A. S. Blake were elected as Auditors for the year.

NOMINATION OF OFFICE-BEARERS, 1929-30.

Nominations were received as follows:—President, Mr. P. R. H. St. John (proposed by Mr. J. W. Audas, seconded by Mr. G. Coghill); Vice-Presidents, Mr. C. Barrett, C.M.Z.S. (Messrs. F. E. Wilson and A. E. Rodda); Rev. W. C. Tippett, F.L.S. (Messrs. E. E. Pescott and Mr. M. J. Woodhouse); Mr. G. Coghill (Miss G. Noakes and Mr. F. G. A. Barnard). Hon. Treasurer, Mr. W. H. Ingram (Messrs. A. E. Rodda and V. H. Miller). Hon. Librarian, Dr. C. S. Sutton (Messrs. H. B. Williamson and A. E. Rodda). Hon. Editor, Mr. C. Barrett, C.M.Z.S. (Messrs. E. E. Pescott and G. Coghill). Hon. Secretary, Mr. A. E. Rodda (Messrs. F. E. Wilson and T. Greaves). Hon. Assistant Secretary and Librarian, Mr. H. B. Williamson (Messrs. F. E. Wilson and W. H. Ingram). Committee, Miss J. W. Raff, M.Sc., F.E.S. (Miss M. C. Bage and Mr. G. Coghill); Mr. J. W. Audas, F.L.S. (Messrs. A. J. Tadgell and J. Wilcox); Mr. M. J. Woodhouse (Messrs. H. B. Williamson and A. E. Rodda), Mr. A. E. Keep (Messrs. L. L. Hodgson and C. A. Lambert), Mr. C. Daley, B.A., F.L.S. (Messrs. E. S. Hanks and L. J. Bailey), Mr. V. H. Miller (Messrs. H. B. Williamson and W. Ramm), Mr. C. Borch (Messrs. E. E. Pescott and C. Barrett), Mr. L. L. Hodgson (Miss J. W. Raff and F. E. Wilson), Mr. J. A. Kershaw (Messrs. D. Dickison and A. E. Rodda), Mr. D. Dickison (Messrs. A. H. Mattingley and A. E. Rodda).

LECTURE.

Mr. A. D. Hardy, F.L.S., delivered a lecture on "Sand Drifts in the Mallee," which was illustrated by lantern slides of the Mallee country, and also of the conditions prevailing in the sandy districts in Egypt and Turkestan. He instanced numerous cases where the removal of natural vegetation had resulted in the formation of menacing sand dunes and the denudation of surface soil by wind erosion.

EXHIBITS.

By Mr. A. E. Opperman:—Dendritic markings (very large) on stone from Black's Quarry, Lilydale.

By Mr. Jas. A. Kershaw, F.E.S., for National Museum:—Larvae of Swift moth (*Porina fuscomaculata*) attacked by the fungus *Cordyceps Gunnii* (vegetable caterpillar), collected at Thorpdale, Victoria, by Mr. E. R. Mann.

By Mr. H. J. Evans:—Aboriginal grinding stone found on the bank of the Kananook Creek, Seaford.

By Mr. A. Mattingley:—Aboriginal stone axe-head, from Bega, N.S.W.

By Miss G. E. Neighbour.—Five paintings of wild-flowers painted by the exhibitor—*Anigozanthos Manglesii*, *Dendrobium linguiforme*, *Diuris punctata*, *Caladenia dilatata*, *C. filamentosa*, *C. Patersonii*, *Calochilus paludosus*, *Diuris palachila*, and *Lyperanthus suaveolens*.

By Mr. P. R. H. St. John:—Herbarium specimen of *Eucalyptus pachyphylla*, F.V.M. (Yellow-flowered Mallee), collected near Tanami, Central Australia, by Mr. E. Officer, Mr. M. Terry's expedition, July, 1928.

By Mr. Thos. Kerr:—Specimen of *Convolvulus Hawk-moth* and flowering specimens of *Tecoma australis*, var. *Latrobei* and *Sida corrugata* (tall form), collected by exhibitor at Griffiths, N.S.W.

By Mr. C. J. Gabriel:—Five species of *Tridacna* (Clam Shells), mostly Australian—*Tridacna crocea*, Lam. Queensland; *T. derasa* Bolten, Torres Strait; *T. elongata* Lam, Lord Howe Island; *T. squamosa* Lam., Torres Strait; *T. maxima*, var. *fossor* Hedley, Lord Howe Island.

By Mr. V. H. Miller:—Specimen of *Banksia prionotes* from Western Australia.

By Mr. A. M. Wade, to illustrate note in the *May Naturalist*:—(a) Photograph of parasitized larva of Emperor Gum Moth, with healthy larvae alongside for comparison; (b) adult Braconid Wasp; (c) nine hundred and thirty-eight (938) Braconid cocoons, removed from the silky material covering the above larva.

By Mr. E. E. Pescott, F.L.S.:—Photograph of aboriginal rock painting and shelter at Mount Mistake, by Rev. C. Lang, Ararat; (b) red ochre grinding or pounding stone used for powdering ochre to be used in rock painting, north-west New South Wales; (c) specimen of *Thryptomene calycina* (*T. Mitchelliana*), cultivated.

By Mr. A. J. Tadgell:—Botanical specimens—(a) Small grass-tree *Xanthorrhoea minor*, showing abnormal flowers; (b) Coast Salt-bush, *Atriplex cinereum* (male flowers), showing pollen later than usual; (c) Common Correa, *Correa rubra*, var. *virens*, showing abnormal stamens, apparently in a transition stage towards double flowers; (d) Fat Hen, *Chenopodium album*, including a large leaved form, showing a bright red colour on the young leaves, the result of the disease (*Haemorrhagia*), in which the sap exudes through wounds made by insects.

NOTES ON CERTAIN SPECIES OF *THELYMITRA*.

By W. H. NICHOLLS.

For some years now, it has been apparent to the writer, and to some other observers, that we have in Victoria and other States an old-described *Thelymitra* species, the name of which has never been included, so far as can be at present ascertained, in any census of Victorian plants. Yet *Thelymitra media*, R. Br. (fig. 1) is found growing abundantly in numerous localities.

Judging by various notes which have occasionally appeared in *The Victorian Naturalist*, this plant has been mistaken by some observers for *T. aristata*, Lindl, a species with fewer flowers (fig. 6). Others have followed Bentham, the author of *Flora Australiensis*, who considered *T. media* to be merely a variety of *T. canaliculata*, R. Br. Robert Brown knew better! He was an extremely careful botanist, and Darwin said of him: "He seemed to me to be chiefly remarkable for the minuteness of his observations, and their perfect accuracy." (a.).

The mere fact that it is now proved that *T. canaliculata* does not occur in the eastern States, as stated by Lindley, Bentham, Fitzgerald and others (see notes on *T. canaliculata*) proves also that *T. media* is deserving of full specific rank. *T. media* was first collected in 1801, and was described by Robert Brown in his *Prodromus*, 1810. In *Australian Orchids* (Vol. 1), Fitzgerald illustrates an orchid under this name. He says: "Having no access to Brown's species, it is with hesitation that I have given the name of *media* to this plant, but it is, at least, not inconsistent with the short description given by him, and is, I think, the species he obtained near Sydney."

Fitzgerald's interpretation, in my opinion, is a correct one; his figures agree in all essential particulars with Robert Brown's description, and our Victorian forms likewise agree.

Robert Brown's specimens were collected at Pt. Jackson, N.S.W. Fitzgerald's illustration is taken from a somewhat small type of plant; still, we are on safe ground when we assume it to be a correct definition of this beautiful orchid.

It is chiefly to the column that we look when we seek the identity of a number of these blue-flowered sun-orchids, outstanding variability here is of paramount importance. In *T. media*, the column has a prominent—usually blue—marking lying across, just below, the upper margin of the hood.

The Victorian representatives, at least, vary considerably, but the differences between individuals are mainly a matter

of physique and of color. Some of the plants are exceedingly robust, others very slender; a white-flowered specimen is on record (Silvan, Oct., 1929, W.H.N.). The markings on the column, though usually blue, are sometimes brown or green, even pink markings have been noted. These variations must be expected, and they are occasioned, possibly, chiefly by the conditions of environment.

In the Dandenong hills, at Gembrook, Silvan, etc., this plant is exceedingly numerous during September and October. It occurs chiefly on the lower levels, in somewhat dense forest, where the potato-orchid (*Gastrodia sesamoides*, R. Br.) is likewise abundant. In such places, *T. media* reaches to a height of over three feet. The flowers are large and often very numerous; usually deep blue, with purple markings, the latter color predominating on almost every part of the plant. The leaf is long, narrow, and deeply channelled. On the other hand, *T. media* is often found solitary. It grows in almost any kind of soil, and in practically any situation. Little wonder that it varies so greatly!

While wandering over the country close to Mt. Evelyn in August, in a storm-swept valley, I found some debris, growing in which was a *Thelymitra*. This bloomed two months later in my bush-house, producing a splendid spike of 26 large delicate blue flowers, with light green markings. It was fragrant (fig. 2). The leaf was wide, very thick, "leathery," with the surface rugose. Similar specimens have been collected near Postman's Creek, Warburton (A. B. Braine), and typical plants have been observed around Healesville, Stawell, Kinglake, Riddell, Bayswater, Wonga Park, Monbulk, Launching Place, and other Victorian localities too numerous to mention here.

Mr. Edwin Cheel, curator of the National Herbarium, Sydney, writes (in answer to my enquiries): "We have here specimens of *T. media*, R. Br., from Hawkesbury River (and two other N.S.W. localities), also from Kilmore, Victoria." Dr. R. S. Rogers refers to *T. media* in a letter of recent date as "a very common orchid, which I have received from many localities."

T. media is mentioned by Bentham (*Flora Australiensis*, Vol. VI., p. 318) as a possible variety of *T. canaliculata*, R. Br., but a survey of their respective differences, etc. (in the column, chiefly) shows clearly that here we have two distinct species. Distribution (so far ascertained):—Victoria, New South Wales, Western Australia (under *T. canaliculata*—Fitzgerald). (b).

T. canaliculata, R. Br. (fig. 3).—The original description of this species also appears in the *Prodromus*. In the light of

recent experience with this orchid, Fitzgerald's interpretation, in this instance, is incorrect. His figure of the plant, which, strangely enough, is incomplete, is representative of what I consider to be a form of *media*. An identical specimen is preserved in the National Herbarium, Melbourne (this is remarked upon further on). Some have even considered this plate as referable to a variety of *T. ixioides*, Swartz! which is probably our most variable sun-orchid (see figs. 10, 11, 12).

Fitzgerald's figure (under *T. canaliculata*) certainly has a general resemblance to Swartz's species, but the absence of the dorsal crest, and other equally important features, are sufficient, in my opinion, to justify separation.

Fitzgerald himself wrote: "It is with doubt I have given this plant the name of the species represented, but it is the only one I have found to agree with the description by Brown. I therefore think it had better be taken as *canaliculata*, than give that name to one, the characters of which could not be reconciled with the description." Fitzgerald's specimen (as illustrated) was obtained at Hunter's Hill, near Sydney (Sept.). He also obtained a few specimens at Albany, W.A.

Botanists generally appear to have recognised the form figured by Fitzgerald as distinct from *T. ixioides*, but seem, on the other hand, to have accepted this plate as representing Robert Brown's *T. canaliculata*.

But the original drawings, in the British Museum, show a different form of column. The habit of *T. canaliculata* is variable, as in so many other members of this genus; but, usually, the normal specimens are about the stature of a medium-sized plant of *T. media*.

I have carefully examined a perfectly-preserved specimen of *T. canaliculata*, R. Br., from Dumblebung, Western Australia (Nov.), forwarded by Colonel B. T. Goadby (fig. 3), also a flower from another undoubted *T. canaliculata*, R. Br., sent by Dr. Rogers. The inspection of these specimens (which were identical) showed a column differing in a considerable degree from the columns of eastern specimens placed under this name (fig. 4).

Two specimens received from the National Herbarium, Melbourne, have also been very carefully examined. One comes from North Devon, near Yarram (Audas), and the other from Kinglake (Tadgell)—both Victorian localities. The former specimen is identical with Fitzgerald's illustration under *T. canaliculata*. The latter specimen (labelled "var. *media*") is without doubt a typical *T. media*, R. Br.

Mr. Cheel also informs me that there are no eastern specimens under *T. canaliculata* in their collection.



Thelymitra Species.

For a Western Australian specimen, collected by Mr. A. G. Hamilton in 1902, "no specific locality is given, or even the month of collecting." Mr. Cheel also says, "I doubt very much if the Hunter's Hill (Fitzgerald's locality) plants of *T. canaliculata* (following Fitzgerald) are in any way different from those of *T. media*, R. Br."

Carefully pressed specimens (labelled "*T. canaliculata*, R. Br.") received from Paterson, N.S.W. (Rev. H. M. R. Rupp) were also inspected. This type is, I think, referable to *T. lilacina*, F.v.M. (c), which is referred by Lindl in Linnæa, xxvi., 242, to *T. canaliculata* (b). It is a very small (comparatively) slender form, bearing but few flowers—usually one to four (fig. 9). It has been collected in Victoria also by the writer at Bayswater (Oct.), and on French Island (Nov.).

The collector (Mrs. E. M. Eaves) reports it is numerous. It is, doubtless, a form of *T. ixioides*, Swartz. The flowers of all the specimens I have examined are without spots, but Mrs. Eaves is positive that many of the specimens observed on French Island had the flowers spotted, as in the typical *T. ixioides*. However, this feature is of little consequence, as spots have been noted in the flowers of *T. luteo-ciliata*, Fitzg., Wonga Park (F. G. A. Barnard) and at Yarra Junction (Mrs. E. M. Eaves); also in *T. carnea*, R. Br., Bayswater (H. B. Williamson)—all in October. The above instances are quite exceptional.

The columns from the Western Australian flowers of *T. canaliculata* (previously referred to) certainly agree with the column depicted in a coloured copy (lent by Dr. Rogers) of Ferdinand Bauer's original drawing in the British Museum. Bauer accompanied Robert Brown in the Investigator as draughtsman and artist to the expedition. "These drawings bear the same date and locality as Brown's specimens, to which also Brown refers in his MSS. descriptions" (so runs an accompanying note). Robert Brown's type was collected at King George's Sound, in Western Australia, in which locality he spent three weeks, December, 1801 (d).

The flowers of *T. canaliculata* are bluish-purple, or blue, with darker blue longitudinal veins, and the column has a *very rich purple hue*, the intermediate lobes are golden, the extreme margins ("teeth") whitish.

So it seems that, according to the foregoing evidence, we have, in this instance, another case of incorrect determination, arising from a somewhat close resemblance of two plants to each other, but yet having, each of them, when critically examined, characters which make them readily recognisable as separate species.

Finally, it is interesting to record that there is not an instance on record (to my knowledge) of a rare, or comparatively rare, orchid (such as *T. canaliculata*, R. Br.) finding its way across from the State of discovery to the extreme eastern or western limits of this Continent. (Feb. 17, 1929.).

(a) The life and letters of Charles Darwin.

(b) Bentham, in *Flora Australiensis*, Vol. VI., p. 318.

(c) *T. lilacina*, F.v.M.—For the description of this plant, I am indebted to the National Herbarium, Melbourne.

(d) See note in the Biography of Robert Brown, Aust. Orch., by Dr. R. S. Rogers, p. 43).

KEY TO PLATE.

Thelymitra Species.

Fig. 1.—*Thelymitra media*, R. Br., Silvan, Oct.; flowers blue, with purple markings.

Fig. 2.—Flower from Mt. Evelyn specimen, pale blue, with green markings.

Fig. 3.—*T. canaliculata*, R. Br., from herbarium specimen lent by Col. Goadby (W.A.).

Fig. 4.—Column, side view, *T. canaliculata*.

Fig. 5.—Formation of lobes, *T. canaliculata*; penicillate lobes missing.

Fig. 6.—*T. aristata*, Lindl; flower types.

Fig. 7.—*T. aristata*, Lindl; head of column from above.

Fig. 8.—*T. aristata*, Lindl; column from side, from a flower (forwarded by Dr. Rogers), from W. H. Archer's collection, quoted by Lindl (Tasmania).

Fig. 9.—Small form of *T. ixiooides*, Swartz (*T. lilacina*, F.v.M.).

Fig. 10.—*T. ixiooides*; flower whitish; $\frac{1}{4}$ in. in dia. (Bayswater).

Fig. 11.—*T. ixiooides*; flower dark blue; $\frac{3}{8}$ in. in dia. (Airey's Inlet).

Fig. 12.—*T. ixiooides*; typical flowers.

Fig. 13.—Flower and column of *Thelymitra* (Whittlesea and Airey's Inlet); flower $\frac{3}{8}$ in. in dia.; lavender, spotted in a regular manner; at present included under *T. media*, R. Br.

Fig. 14.—*T. ixiooides*, Swartz; column from rear, side and above.

Fig. 15.—*T. canaliculata*, after Fitzgerald.

Figs. 16 to 21.—*T. media*; types of columns, from various aspects.

ECOLOGY OF MARYSVILLE AND LAKE MOUNTAIN.

By P. F. MORRIS.

(National Herbarium, Melbourne.)

From a geobotanical point of view, little or nothing has been done to group the flora of various districts or associations in Victoria, in order to give an instructive picture of the sociological structure of our plant covering and its relation to the habitat. I propose to give, as far as my knowledge permits, some idea of the plant associations of the Marysville-Lake Mountain districts, especially Echo Flat.

MARYSVILLE AND ITS VICINITY.

The hilly and mountainous country is, in its vegetation, a typical example of most of the hill country around the Dandenong Range area. The principal associations are not very well preserved, and have been influenced by human activity.

The "Talbot Drive," of about eight miles, follows the Taggerty River to within a short distance of Keppel Falls. On the left the country is flat and alluvial, on the right the ground rises, and is clothed with a vegetation different from that of the flats. The Valley Beautiful and the Forest of Arden, with the Myrtle Beech, *Nothofagus Cunninghamii*, growing in pure association, are charming areas. Further on, the forest is mixed with Eucalyptus, as a top-covering to the smaller woody shrubs, which protect the herbs. In the more open forests, grasses and sedges occur.

Eucalypt covering; *Eucalyptus viminalis* (Manna Gum) inhabits the moist alluvial flats along the river; *E. ovata* (Swamp Gum) and *E. rubida* sometimes grow in mixed association with it, but they generally persist on slightly higher, and perhaps better drained and sweeter, soils. These species give rise to *E. goniocalyx* (Mountain Grey Gum), known locally as Blue Gum, interspersed with an occasional Mountain Ash (*E. regnans*) and Messmate (*E. obliqua*). The two latter species may have once been the principal trees of the area, but the area was cut over many years ago, thus the better timber trees would be used.

Acacia Association.

A corresponding difference of association and distribution is found in the three species of *Acacia*:—*A. dealbata* (Silver Wattle), *A. mollissima* (Black Wattle), and *A. melanoxylon* (Blackwood). *A. dealbata* follows the rivers and alluvial soils, and is found growing with *Eucalyptus viminalis*; *A. mollissima* is distributed similarly to *E. rubida*, while

A. melanoxyton follows the lines of *E. ovata*, *E. goniocalyx* and *E. obliqua*.

Shrubs Association.

The principal shrubs which grow below the canopy of *Eucalyptus* and *Acacia* are *Leptospermum lanigerum* (Woolly Tea Tree), *Olearia lyrata* (Snow Daisy-bush), *Lomatia ilicifolia* and *L. longifolia*, *Zieria Smithii* (Sandfly Zieria), Native Mulberry, Banyalla, Golden Goodia, Prickly Coprosma, Blanket-leaf, shrubby species of *Acacia*—*A. verticillata* (Prickly Moses), *A. verniciflua*, *A. juniperina*, and *A. oxycedrus* (Spike Acacia).

Herbs and ferns consisted of *Polystichum aculeatum* (Prickly Shield Fern), *Blechnum capense* (Soft Water Fern), *Blechnum discolor* (Fishbone Fern), *Histiopteris incisa* (Batswing Fern), *Pteridium aquilinum* (Bracken Fern) and *Alsophila australis*—often clothed with layers of *Hymenophyllum* (Filmy Ferns). Included among the herbs were species of *Triglochin*, *Ranunculus*, *Mentha*, *Stylidium graminifolium* (Grass Trigger Plant), and here *Poa caespitosa* (Tussock Grass) grows in dense communities.

All along the road, *Nothofagus Cunninghami* was to be seen growing in pure associations on the banks of the rivers. In places, these trees are very abundant, and provide a distinctive contrast to the Eucalypts, with which they are surrounded. The difference in relation to plant life between the amount and density of light is most strikingly apparent under the dense crown of leaves of the Myrtle-Beech; the ability of undergrowth to live is diminished.

Leaving Marysville, a walk of eight miles along the Wood's Point Road leads to the turn-off to Mount Arnold and Snowy Mount. The vegetation here has altered considerably, on account of the altitude. The slopes are fern-clad, the trees are large but few, and represent the remnants of a fine forest of Mountain Ash. Passing over Mount Arnold to Snowy Mount, large areas of dead trees were noticed, the result of fire, probably started to make room for grass for a few mountain cattle. The question of grazing leases in or near timber areas is one worthy of our Club's consideration. Here, trees to a height of 200 feet or more, with their charred and weathered surfaces, stood as monuments to the destruction that can be caused by fire. Ascending Snowy Mount, the first Snow Gum association was reached at 4000 feet. This species forms almost impenetrable thickets and makes a canopy for several plants that appear on the lowlands as fairly large shrubs, but here are weak and straggling. Lake Mountain lies north-east, and is reached after a climb over

granite boulders and through thickets of Snow Gum. The reading at the highest point of the mountain was estimated as 4890 feet.

Geologically, Lake Mountain consists of large rocky outcrops of granite. As yet, no detailed geological map of the area has been published. Even a superficial observation of the area is sufficient to show that many interesting correlations of the plant communities could be made, were more geological data available.

No previous work has been published on this area. Owing to the absence of a properly equipped field laboratory, the scope of investigations regarding climatic conditions is somewhat limited. Snow often lies on the ground from May to October, while heavy falls of snow in November are not rare. No regular record of rainfall has been made, but the data taken at a point corresponding in height, and five miles north-west of the mount, shows the average rainfall to be 37 inches.

The flora of Lake Mountain may be divided into three main divisions—(1) Basal Slopes, (2) Hillside Flora, (3) Echo Flat, or "Soak Flora."

Basal Slopes.

An analysis of the flora of the basal slopes does not provide anything of great interest. The soil is a black light peat, composed of a considerable amount of decaying vegetable material. Owing to soakage from upper levels and heavy falls of snow, much of the area is boggy, and sometimes swampy, ground. After the snow melts, these areas gradually dry as the summer months approach. A large amount of water is retained. The small herbs, such as *Brachycome alpina*, *B. Tadgellii*, *Caladenia alpina*, *Drosera*, and other plants appear as the water recedes.

Trees are absent from these soaks, their places being taken by herbs, sedges, mosses, hepatics, etc. Around the edges of the soaks grow *Cladium Gunnii*, *Carex breviculmus*, *Luzula campestris*, *Crassula Sieberiana*, *Blechnum fluviatile*, *Blennodia alpestris*, *Calamagrostis filiformis*, *Danthonia pencilata*, *Gnaphalium japonicum* and *G. alpigenum*, *Cotula alpina* and *Claytonia australasica*. Most of these areas are surrounded by a thick growth of *Leptospermum scoparium* and *L. lanigerum*.

Hillside Flora, 4000 Feet.

Owing to protection from wind, most of the hillsides are well clothed with trees and undergrowth. The trees forming the lower division, which graduates to the upper division,



Echo Flat, Looking South West.



Summit of Lake Mountain, Looking South.

consist mainly of *Atherospermum moschatum*, *Nothofagus Cunninghami*, *Acacia melanoxylon*, *Acacia dealbata*, *Eucalyptus gigantea* and *E. regnans*. These trees descend to the lowest flats of the area, and are found in mixed company, and occasionally in pure association. Under shrubs are generally conspicuous, and almost form an impenetrable thicket. The forests are open, and apparently have been invaded by the undershrubs. The chief plants in this section are:—*Bursaria spinosa* (Sweet Bursaria), *Hedycarya augustifolia* (Austral Mulberry), *Pomaderris apetala*, *Bedfordia salicina* (Blanket-leaf), *Prostanthera lasianthos* (Christmas Bush), and *Coprosma Billardieri*.

The summit of Lake Mountain is bare of vegetation, except for a few straggling Snow Gums and a few patches of *Poa caespitosa*, which grows in rock crevices. To the north-east of the summit lies Echo Flat; it is here that most of the flora of Lake Mountain grows. Five days were spent in exploring the flat and its flora.

HIGH SWAMP FLORA.

Echo Flat.

Topography.—From a point of view of topography, Lake Mountain does not present any features of special interest. The mount and the country surrounding appears to be portion of a dome-shaped granitic intrusion, and the features presented are just the same as those noted on almost any granite area. The water soakages, however, are more extensive than is usually the case, and occur in an almost horizontal plane, tilting slightly to the south. The soakage area is known as Echo Flat, and lies to the north of the mount.

The rock is only thinly covered with soil, and the soakage line is very sharply defined, both by the nature of the surface and by the vegetation. For some distance around Echo Flat the country is comparatively level, the higher points only rising gently from 50 feet to 200 feet. The physical features do not present any serious obstacles to one traversing the area, but the vegetation is a serious difficulty, forming almost impenetrable thickets. *Eucalyptus coriacea* is the only tree of these associations.

“Lake Mountain” is really a misnomer, and is said to have originated from rumours that were heard from time to time of large sheets of water there. Mr. Keppel, sen., informed me that these rumours were current fifty years ago, and the “lakes” were said by some to be very large, and by others to be small. There seems little doubt that the name originated

from these rumours, rather than from the presence of any real lakes.

There is no evidence whatever that a lake existed in the area at any time. The sharp line of demarcation caused by the water soakages does, at first glance, suggest a lake margin, and the presence of many pools of water in the lower portions adds to the impression. There are no lakes either on or near Lake Mountain, and, in my opinion, there never have been. The pools are similar to those found in most boggy areas, but are larger, and range from two to three feet deep to thirty to fifty feet in diameter.

The pools, almost without exception, are on a higher level than the stream draining the country, and they appear to be of a very temporary character. Several of the pools to the north of Echo Flat are within two feet of the stream and eighteen inches or more above it. The water is retained only by a small line or wall, bound together by *Sphagnum cymbifolium* (Sphagnum Moss), *Polytrichum juniperinum*, *Luzula campestris*, and other plants. A stroke with a spade would drain them; there is abundant evidence to show that, occasionally, these frail barriers break down, and that pools are drained from time to time. The blockage of the drainage ways by the growth of mosses, etc., which arrests the abundant decaying vegetable material, re-establish the barriers, and the pools re-form. The pools appear to be rapidly filling with peaty sludge, and it is highly probable that they would have long since disappeared if the retaining barriers had not broken down and allowed the accumulated material to be carried away by the stream.

Probably the most interesting feature is the regularity and extent of the seepage line, and the abundant flow of water from it. The rainfall is about 37 inches, and snow often lies for six or more months, but taking into consideration the small amount of country higher than the seepage line and the shallow soil, it is an interesting speculation as to how the flow is sustained.

ECHO FLAT FLORA.

The effect of the extremely damp and cold habitat is evident when a comparison of the floristic composition of associations is made. The hilly and mountainous country is clothed in an abundant vegetation, including trees to a height of 200 feet or more. To a height of 4500 feet trees form the chief covering to all associations. Where the soil is extremely damp and cold, trees are not found, and Echo Flat is treeless except for dense bands of Snow Gum, which inhabit the outer and well-drained parts of the flat.

The relation of plants and plant associations to the edaphic factors of the habitat is very close, and has been found to conform to certain definite laws, that must not be ignored by the modern plant sociologist. Chemical-edaphic influences are an extremely penetrating, and often a decisive, agent for the distribution of plant communities and of individual species in every natural district of vegetation. The acid soil conditions of Echo Flat and its different flora is a direct answer to the question as to the confinement of plants to certain soils.

Before proceeding to more detailed explanations, I shall present a list of the plants of Echo Flat.

MUSCAE.

Stereodon cupressiforme, *Sphagnum cymbifolium*, *Bryum* species.

LICHENES.

Usnea barbata, *Parmelia conspersa*, and other species.

Lycopodiaceae.

Lycopodium clavatum, L. (Common Clubmoss).

MONOCOTYLEDONEAE.

Cyperaceae.

Carex appressa (Tall Sedge).

Juncaceae.

Luzula campestris, var. *australasica* (Field Wood-rush).
Juncus falcatus (Sickle Leaf-rush).

ORCHIDACEAE.

Caladenia alpina (Mountain Caladenia), found with one flower on Echo Flat, but in more congenial localities it has two to four flowers.

DIOTYLEDONAE.

Fagaceae.

Nothofagus Cunninghami (Myrtle Beech). A tree growing to 100 feet or more on the deep-soiled lowlands; here it is a prostrate plant, adhering to the lee side of rocks.

Proteaceae.

Orites lancifolia (Alpina Orites).

Polygonaceae.

Rumex acetosella (Sorrel Weed). This common introduced weed is growing in abundance. It also grows in luxuriance on Cradle Mountain and Mount Wellington, Tasmania.

Caryophyllaceae.

Stellaria pugens (Prickly Starwort).

Ranunculaceae.

Ranunculus hirtus var. *nana* (Hairy Buttercup). This plant often forms pure associations around the edges of pools. It grows in dense mats and seems to be gradually enveloping the pools.

Winteraceae.

Drimys lanceolata (Mountain Pepper). This aromatic shrub grows in pure associations among granite boulders, where it is afforded a certain amount of protection from the wind.

Cruciferae.

Cardamine hirsuta (Common Bitter-cress).

Rosaceae.

Alchemilla vulgaris (Lady's Mantle).

Leguminosae.

Pultenaea Muelleri (Fragrant Bush Pea), *Daviesia ulicina* (Gorse Bitter Pea), *Hovea longifolia*, var. *aspera* (Mountain Beauty), *Glycine clandestina*.

Oxalidaceae.

Oxalis magellanica (White Wood-sorrel).

Rutaceae.

Phebalium phyllicifolium (Mountain Phebalium), *Pleurandropsis trymalioides* (Star-bush).

Violaceae.

Viola hederacea (Ivy-leaf Violet).

Myrtaceae.

Eucalyptys coriacea, var. *alpina* (Snow Gum). The only tree on the area; it grows as a well-defined unit amongst the granite boulders which surround the flat 20 to 50 feet below. The tree branches from near the ground, and here grows to a height of 15 to 20 feet, and forms an almost impenetrable thicket. The lower limbs are dead, having been killed by heavy falls of snow. Snow Gums form a canopy for small shrubs, such as *Phebalium* and *Pleurandropsis*. *Leptospermum lanigerum* (Woolly Tea-tree). Found in small associations in *Poa caespitosa*-meadow formations. *Callistemon Sieberi* (Alpine Bottle-brush). Only two small shrubs of this plant were found.

Ericaceae.

Gaultheria hispida (Waxberry), *Wittsteinia vaccinacea* (Baw Baw Berry).

Epacridaceae.

Cyathodes acerosa (Crimson Berry), *Leucopogon Hookeri* (Mountain Beard-Heath), *Leucopogon virgatus* (Common Beard-heath), *Monotoca elliptica* (Tree Broom-Heath), *Epacris Bawbawiensis* (Alpine Heath).

Myrsinaceae.

Rapanea variabilis (Mutton-wood).

Gentianaceae.

Erythraea australis (Austral Centaury), *Gentiana montana* (Mountain Gentian).

Labiatae.

Prostanthera lasianthos (Christmas Bush), growing in protected localities under Snow Gum; *Prostanthera cuneata* (Alpine Mintbush), a prostrate plant; *Brunella vulgaris* (Selfheal), a cosmopolitan native plant, representing an interesting ecological study.

Scrophulariaceae.

Gratiola peruviana (Austral Brooklime).

Plantaginaceae.

Plantago tasmanica (Tasman Plantain).

Compositae.

Olearia lyrata (Snowy Daisy-bush), *Lagenophora Billardieri* (Blue Bottle-daisy). This plant was also found with white flowers. *Brachycome Tadgellii*, *B. nivalis*, and *B. scapigera*; *Helichrysum rosmarinifolium* (Rosemary Everlasting, and the varieties *thrysoideum* and *stenophyllum*). The species and varieties require further botanical investigation, as they grow under the same conditions, and are easily separated from one another. *Erechtites quadridentata* (Cotton Fireweed).

The flora of Echo Flat was found to contain 27 Natural orders, 46 genera, and 51 species; 22 of the genera were represented by only a single species.

A detailed exploration of Echo Flat has shown the division of species into the above categories; it would be interesting to know if similar localities exist, and the composition of their flora. Of course, the question remains to be solved as to whether this promiscuity, which, in Echo Flat is not confined to certain or individual species, but comprises whole communities, is the demonstration of the inconstance of the species in their choice of sub-stratum, or whether this inconstance is only seeming; that is, caused by local change in habitat. Further ecological search may give the answer. In my opinion, the association is due to the layer of acid humus covering and effecting a change on the granite sub-stratum, or it may be that the washing out of humus is the active factor.

Influence of Summit Climate.

The situation of Echo Flat lends itself to the influence of weather elements. The summit climate is undoubtedly a very important, but likewise very complicated, ecological

factor. It is, first of all, caused by the action of the winds, which has a great influence on the height of the vegetation. Wind acts not only mechanically, but also physiologically. It causes profuse transpiration, as well as evaporation from the soil, which has an effect also on the chemical composition of the soil.

Patches of *Drimys lanceolata*, *Prostanthera lasianthos*, and *Phebalium phyllifolium*, were found dead and reddened; no trace of fungus or insect was ascertained to cause the damage. It is probable that the cause is snow, which lies in a thick cover over these bushes all through the winter. The plants have died for the want of oxygen, indispensable for respiration.

After five days' study of Echo Flat, a start for Marysville, via Buxton, was made. It is seventeen miles to Buxton—through fairly clear country. Bushfires and cattle have helped to open and destroy a beautiful forest area of Red Mountain Ash and Mountain Ash. The most interesting associations met were—(1) *Acacia alpina* (Alpine Acacia), in pure colonies, at an elevation of 4750 feet, not far from Grouse's Rock; (2) *Daviesia latifolia* (Hop Bitter Pea), growing in the same locality on good soil. In the lowlands, this plant is a shrub, generally growing five to eight feet; here it takes the form of a small tree twenty feet or more in height. All the other plants that grow on lowlands and highlands had become smaller and more stunted as the altitude increased. Why has this plant increased in height, size of leaves and attained a different appearance in an exposed locality 4750 feet above sea-level? It is certainly an interesting study in plant ecology.

On the ranges below Echo Flat, Savannah-like forests of *Eucalyptus obliqua*, *E. eugenioides*, and *E. gigantea*, were studied. Still travelling north-west, over mountainous country, we reached a beautiful forest of Red Mountain Ash and White Mountain Ash, growing in mixed association. This timber was being cut into, and seemed to be in perfect condition for the saw.

I desire to offer my sincerest thanks to the Committee of the Field Naturalists' Club for selecting me for this work; to Senator R. D. Elliott, whose foresight has done much for our Club; and to Mr. F. J. Rae, B.Ag.Sc., who accompanied me on the trip and supplied me with geological data.

(This excursion was financed from the grant made available to the Club through Senator R. D. Elliott.—Ed.)

A BLOOD-RED POND.

In a dam, used for watering cattle, and situated about 100 yards from the roadside, between Bundoora and Greensborough, and not very far from the junction with Heidelberg Road, we found *Euglena sanguinea*. The water, for about six feet from the bank of the dam, was the colour of red oxide paint.

A smaller dam, connected with the other, was entirely red; the surface resembled a "granolithic" polish, and was very smooth. This was on April 15, 1929. Beneath the red was a brown slime, about a quarter of an inch in depth, and, when collecting this matter in a jar, our hands were stained a light-brown colour.

Under the microscope, it was seen that the slime contained several spherical organisms, the majority having bright emerald-green around the edge, with a granular red centre. Under white light, many of these organisms changed into elliptical shapes, and squirmed this way and that very slowly, the red colour becoming more diffuse.

The organism was determined as *Euglena sanguinea*, and the two long flagellae were just visible under a 1/6th inch objective. Subjected to red light, the *Euglenae* remained stationery; in spherical form, indeed, these rays not only immobilized the creatures, but seemed to kill a number of them. A change to green light caused a greater number to elongate, and also slowed up the movements of all.

We have often heard of these "ponds of blood," but this is the first time we have seen one, and it is certainly a most interesting sight. The commonest *Euglena* we have found is the emerald green one with the two red eye-spots. The verdant tint is due to the presence of chlorophyll.

The movements are exceedingly diverse, and after watching a number of these protozoa, imprisoned between two glasses, execute spirals, barrel-rolls, eel-glides, catherine wheels, and other rotatory exercises, we find it very difficult to say what is the normal form of *Euglena sanguinea*.—T. Rayment and R. Dower.

CRESTED GREBE AT BEAUMARIS.

Early in May, my brother and I observed at Beaumaris a Great Crested Grebe, fishing about 50 or 100 yards from the cliff. There were some White-breasted Cormorants about also, and the Grebe was noticeably longer under water at each dive. Watching for half an hour, we were able to admire, through field-glasses, the handsome appearance the birds made, with the black ruff standing out from the white neck, the fawn-coloured patch at the back of the eye, and the black crests standing up at each side of the head, like ears. The body colour appeared to be light buff beneath, and iridescent dark-green back and wings.

W. H. INGRAM

CARABS IN THE GARDEN.

The predacious ground-running beetles family Carabidae, are our friends, and should not be crushed under foot as vermin; confer on them the freedom of your estate. Several species are common in our gardens, one of the largest being *Notonomus philipsi*, here figured. Its food is some of the pests which annoy the gardener.



The sudden withering of one or two plants in a bed of *Antirrhinum* bushes is a common occurrence. At the roots of these I have sometimes found a *Notonomus* beetle. Had the beetle done the damage? Froggatt says that *Calosoma*, of the same family, devours larvae and pupae of cut-worms. When the Gipsy Moth, notorious for several centuries in Europe, was threatening the crops of U.S.A., a *Calosoma* from the older Continent was introduced to combat it. In Europe this *Calosoma* was protected by law. I have seen a captive *Notonomus* eat raw meat. The very construction of the jaws suggests seizing prey, and not a vegetable diet. Fabre, in "More Beetles," gives a graphic account of another member of the family, the "gold beetle," *Carabus auronitens*, seizing and devouring caterpillars, and slaughtering even many more of those

creatures than were required for its meal.

Collectors know the savage propensities of these Carab beetles; if placed in a box with others, they devour small insects and dismember large ones. The *Notonomus* found at the roots of a withered plant, doubtless, has eaten a wire-worm grub, the real destroyer of the plant.

With six palpi, instead of four, this family is distinguished from other beetles. For the ventral parts, see diagram in the October *Naturalist*, 1927. This is a very abundant group, more than 1600 species being found in Australia. Length of the beetle here figured is 13/16 inch from jaws to tip of abdomen. The colour is shining black, with tinges of inky blue.

C. DEANE.

The Hon. Librarian notifies that no copies of the "Lilies of Victoria" remain in hand for sale. The words, "Price, 3d.; if posted, 4d.," in last month's issue, page 13, should have been appended to the notice re Supplement to the Census.

BIRD RECORDS.

At Sperm Whale Head (Gippsland Lakes), during September, 1924, I kept a note of the different birds which came under my notice each day of the first week; also the total number of species seen in a week, and, likewise, during the month. For sake of comparison, I decided to make a similar observation, in the same locality in September, 1928. Last year's figures show a slight decrease in the number of birds to be seen each day; and for the week 53 species were noticed, as against 56 in 1924; but the total for the month is 72 species, one in excess of the 1924 record.

These figures seem to indicate that, while the same number of *species* yet exist in the locality, some kinds have decreased *individually*; thus, in a brief period, one now sees fewer different kinds, as compared with a similar period in 1924. I may mention that a decrease in bird-life, but *not* in species, was my theory prior to carrying out my observations last year; the results of my records for the two years seem to coincide with my belief. It is apparent that some species, and especially small birds, such as Thornbills and Wrens, which were at one time seen almost every day, now come under one's notice only at irregular intervals.

With a sanctuary now provided for the bird-life of Sperm Whale Head, it is to be hoped that a subsequent record may show an obvious increase, both in species and individually.

FRED. BARTON, Junr.

ETHNOLOGICAL SECTION.

A meeting of this Section was held at Latham House on May 21, Mr. A. S. Kenyon in the chair. The subject for the evening was South African native culture. Dr. S. Pern gave an address upon the manufacture of the knife and spear blades in use among the natives, with the characteristic marking near one side of the blade surfaces. Other exhibits were knob kerries, armlets, etc., in use among the tribes.

Mr. Kenyon exhibited many specimens of native craft, weapons in iron and wood, copper wire, string, leather and fibre-work utensils, snuff-holders, a musical instrument and other articles of interest in connection with native life. He showed, in illustrations of chipped stones as scrapers, points, etc., the similarity of treatment in South Africa to that of the Tasmanian stone culture, and of some Australian archipacts.

Mr. J. A. Kershaw exhibited several kinds of pipes in use, the question arising whether the custom of smoking was native or introduced among the African tribes. Other exhibits were a somewhat rectangularly-shaped stone of slaty nature, probably used in sharpening operations, and a chusinga-like stone unearthed near Rushworth.

An informal discussion took place over the exhibits. It was decided to devote the evening of next meeting, on Tuesday, June 18, to a consideration of the Maori culture in New Zealand. Members of the Club and friends are invited to be present and to exhibit specimens of Maori art.

EXCURSION TO DEEP CREEK.

This excursion, on Saturday, April 13, was well attended, and the party was increased by a contingent of the Mornington Field Naturalists' Club, to about 60. The route taken, after leaving Mitcham station, was due north until turning off along the Quarry-road. At this corner, situated practically on the watershed dividing the Koonung Creek basin from that of Deep Creek, occasion was taken to point out the physiographic features of the district, and notably the uplifted area of the Deep Creek to the east of this spot.

After a short walk along Quarry-road, the steep-sided valley was reached, where a quarry has been cut out in the hardened Silurian mudstone. To one side of the quarry a pool afforded some occupation to members interested in aquatic life, and the leader, Mr. F. Chapman, secured some interesting amphipods (*Chiltonia*) and hemiptera, such as *Nepa*, while the water abounded in several species of ostracods (*Cyclocypris*) and *Cyclops*.

A challenge was made to the younger members of the party to try to discover the first fossils of the quarry, for hitherto only some obscure worm markings had been found. Some success attended their efforts, and many were soon busy cracking the stones. The results were encouraging, for many doubtful worm burrows were brought to light, some of them perhaps allied to *Keilorites*, while faint impressions of what appeared to be the plume gills of the same type of fossil were detected.

Perhaps the most notable find of the afternoon was a curious *Conularia*-like impression in the mudstone found by Mr. Nilson. This fossil took the form of a long, corrugated band, about two inches in length and about half an inch wide. Such an interesting discovery certainly makes it worth while for a further search for fossils in this quarry.

F. CHAPMAN.

EXCURSION TO MT. WILLIAM.

The Ethnological Section of the Club, on May 5, motored to Mount William, Lancefield. There were about 30 members and friends, in six cars. The party walked some 200 yards from the "parking spot" selected to the most important of the workings.

The outcrops of diabase, which probably belongs to the Heathcotean series, and extends from some 10 miles south to more than 30 miles north in marked knobs, occurs in its finest—that is to say, its toughest—form, at the particular spot known as Mount William, and again at its northern extremity at Mount Canel. Even in the outcrops visited, there is specially desirable stone, and that portion of the mass has been followed down for some distance. It is some 20 years since the Club, under the guidance of Mr. F. G. A. Barnard, visited this remarkable relic of our primitive man. It is to be hoped that steps will be taken to preserve this notable spot, which is on private land, as well as the painted rock shelters in the Victoria Ranges and Langi Ghiran, near Ararat.

A. S. KENYON.

NOTES FROM MY DIARY.

(By Fred. Barton, junr., Gippsland Lakes.)

October 1.—Plants of *Dampiera stricta* each year send up shoots from the roots; these bear flowers, and die in the following year, being replaced by a successive growth, and so on.

October 4.—Saw the nest of a Black-faced Cuckoo-Shrike; it was placed in the fork of a horizontal limb, and composed almost entirely of fine *Acacia* twigs, held together with a little cobweb and some tufted lichen; three eggs formed the clutch.

October 14.—A pair of Willy-Wagtails has built a nest about three feet from the home of a pair of Magpie-larks, a fine example of the association of these two species.

October 23.—*Hibbertia acicularis*, Prickly Guinea Flower, which flowered profusely last autumn, is again coming into bloom.

October 24.—A Gang-gang Cockatoo around—the first seen for a long time.

October 31.—In a dead Eucalypt stump, about eight feet high, I found the nest of a Crimson Rosella; six eggs were placed at the bottom of a vertical hole.

November 3.—Saw a fine specimen of *Dillwynia ericifolia*, Heathy Parrot-pea, about five feet in height.

November 8.—Discovered the nest of a pair of Rosellas, situated in an unusual place; a large stump where a shed had once stood, had a hole down the centre extending about six inches below ground level, and the female Rosella had laid her large clutch of seven eggs on the rotted wood at the bottom.

November 13.—White-browed Woodswallows, seen and heard frequently throughout the day, some flying at a great height, scarcely discernible with the naked eye.

December 3.—The Rosella's nest, noted on 8th ultimo, now contains six young birds, and I observed them pecking vigorously at the long, grey down on their backs; quills are showing on breast, wings and tail.

December 5.—Black-faced Cuckoo-shrikes have built in the same tree, and in almost the same spot, which they chose for the purpose last year.

December 14.—Found a nest of an Australian Pipit. It is composed almost entirely of dried water-weed, collected from the dry bed of Lake Reeves, about 30 yards distant; built on the ground, and partially sheltered by a bunch of *Salicornia australis* (Glasswort), it contained two eggs, placed on a lining of soft grass. In colour the eggs were almost of a uniform light grey, scarcely sprinkled. First Spine-tailed Swifts seen this summer.

December 22.—Again visited the Pipits' nest: the bird flew when I was about six feet away, and, with its tail spread in a fan-like manner, continued in flight, close to the ground, for a good distance.

December 28.—*Olcaria glutinosa*, on the coastal hummocks, in full bloom.

"OXLEY" CARVED TREES.

Photographs of two carved trees, reproduced in the *Naturalist*, May issue, have created considerable interest. Mr. A. S. Kenyon expressed the opinion that the trees were not originals, but probably replicas of the famous ones discovered by Oxley. This proves to be so; Mr. W. W. Thorpe, of the Australian Museum, Sydney, in a letter to Mr. Kenyon, says:—

"These replicae are metal cut, set in concrete bases, and capped against weathering. A monument in stone, with a tablet, was also erected at the same time (or thereabouts) to mark the site of Oxley's discovery. The original tree bole, as represented on p. 11, of the *Naturalist*, is in the Australian Museum (E. 22460); the other opposite p. 12, was restored from Oxley's drawing, as only the stump remained when they were re-discovered by the late Edmund Milne and party in July, 1913."

LUSI NATURAE.

Malformations have always been, says Goebel, a fertile theme in botanical literature. Often they are induced by insects when nutritive conditions have increased the vegetative potency of the expense of the sexual.

At Sandringham recently, a rare form of *Correa rubra* was found, with many dozens of flowers in a transitional stage between double and single; some stamens were becoming petaloid. It was natural to raise the question, "Why had the flowers become abnormal?" Was it misbirth or disease that changed the function or configuration? Did a saturated atmosphere contribute to the cause, and, if so, why were dozens of plants of the same species, growing only a few yards away, not otherwise than normal?

Chorisis is a separation that doubles an organ. Had Nature made a mistake, first intending to construct a sexual organ, but had converted it into a vegetative form or created a dual organ? Why were four filaments normally alike (subulate), with normal anther-bearing filaments and other four filaments in the same flowers antherless or with anthers only one-third the usual size, curved instead of straight, the whole filament dilated instead of being so towards the base, the anthers placed horizontally, not longitudinally, as in normal flowers?

Perhaps nature was coming back to primordial form, as stamens were doubtless four-angled leaflets, and, in earlier conditions of their existence, might become leaves or sexual organs. There was indeed a stage when the developing organ might become petal, stamen or foliage. The critical moment was, when the spore tissue formed, and then transformation was completed.

A group of Fat-hen (*Chenopodium album*) was found in several forms. A dozen plants showed fruit and stems in beautiful blood colouring, the rich colour pervading the leaves in contrast to the normal green colouring. The Government Botanist considered it was a case of haemorrhagia, a condition in which the sap flows through the wounds due to the biting of aphides and the flow meeting the air.

A. J. TADGELL.



The Victorian Naturalist:

THE JOURNAL AND MAGAZINE

— of —

The Field Naturalists' Club of Victoria

PUBLISHED JULY 4, 1929

Hon. Editor : CHAS. BARRETT, C.M.Z.S.

The Author of each article is responsible for the facts and opinion recorded

CONTENTS:

	PAGE
FIELD NATURALISTS' CLUB OF VICTORIA	49
REPORT OF THE ETHNOLOGICAL SECTION	57
THE CUCKOO-BEES, COELIOXYS FROGATTI COCKERELL, BY TARTON RAYMENT	58
POLLINATION OF CRYPTOSTYLIS SUBULATA (LABILL) REICHB, BY (MRS.) EDITH COLEMAN	62
SAND DRIFT IN THE MALLEE, BY A. D. HARDY	67
FLORA OF SOUTH AUSTRALIA	71
GIPPSLAND GIANT WORMS	72

PRICE—ONE SHILLING AND SIXPENCE

Obtainable from—Hon. Librarian

(IF BY POST, 1d. EXTRA.)

Melbourne :

HORTICULTURAL PRESS PTY. LTD. 78a Victoria Street.
1929

Field Naturalists' Club of Victoria

ROOMS—ROYAL SOCIETY'S HALL, VICTORIA STREET, MELBOURNE

BUSINESS PAPER FOR MONTHLY MEETING

MONDAY EVENING, JULY 8, 1929

1. Correspondence and Reports.
2. Election of Members.

AS ORDINARY MEMBER:

Miss H. Bailey,
538 Collins St.,
Melbourne, C.I.

PROPOSER:

Mr. P. R. H. St.
John.

SECONDER:

Mr. V. H. Miller.

Mrs. B. Kilvington,
"Cronton Lodge,"
Coppin Grove,
Hawthorn.

Miss H. T. Pat-
terson.

Mr. A. E. Rodda.

3. Nominations for Membership.
4. General Business.
5. Remarks by Exhibitors relative to their Specimens.

It is particularly desired that members having interesting natural specimens, should exhibit them at the Club's meetings, and, if possible, make a few remarks concerning them; also furnish the Hon. Secretary with written particulars for record in the Minutes and "Naturalist." Brief descriptions should accompany the exhibits for the benefit of fellow-members.

Interval of 10 minutes.

6. Reading of Papers and Discussion thereon.

"Australian Flora," by Mr. P. H. R. St. John. Illustrated with lantern slides.

CLUB BADGE.—The new Club Badge is now available in three forms—Brooch, Pendant, or Stud for coat lapel, at 2/6 each. Application should be made to the Hon. Treasurer.

The Victorian Naturalist

VOL. XLVI—No. 3.

July 4, 1929

No. 547

FIELD NATURALISTS' CLUB OF VICTORIA.

The annual meeting of the club was held in the Royal Society's Hall, Victoria-street, Melbourne, on Monday, June 10, 1929. The President, Mr. F. E. Wilson, F.E.S., occupied the chair, and there were about 100 members and visitors present.

CORRESPONDENCE.

From Miss C. C. Currie, of Larner, drawing attention to the destruction of ferns and wild flowers, particularly *Boronia pinnata*, in her district.

From the Forest Commission, outlining the procedure to be taken by honorary foresters with regard to the pilfering of native flora.

REPORTS.

Reports of excursions were given as follow:—Tree planting at the Austin Hospital, Dr. H. Flecker; Ringwood to Warrandyte, Mr. A. E. Rodda.

ELECTION OF MEMBERS.

The following were duly elected on a show of hands:—As ordinary members: Miss D. King, Malvern East; Mrs. E. Murdoch, West Coburg; Mr. H. J. Evans, Kew; and Mr. C. Croll, Canterbury. As country members: Mr. L. Mueller, Ravenswood, and Mrs. M. T. Grylls, Dingee. As associate member: Miss V. James, Gardenvale.

ANNUAL REPORT AND BALANCE-SHEET.

The annual report for the year ended April 30, 1929, was read by the Hon. Secretary, and was adopted on the motion of Mr. C. Deane, seconded by the Rev. W. Tippett.

The Hon. Treasurer submitted the balance-sheet and financial statement for the year, which was adopted on the motion of Mr. L. L. Hodgson, seconded by Dr. H. Flecker.

ELECTION OF OFFICE-BEARERS AND COMMITTEE.

The following were declared duly elected: President, Mr. P. R. H. St. John; Vice-Presidents, Mr. C. Barrett, C.M.Z.S., and Mr. G. Coghill; Hon. Treasurer, Mr. J. Ingram; Hon. Librarian, Dr. C. S. Sutton; Hon. Editor of the "Victorian Naturalist," Mr. C. Barrett, C.M.Z.S.; Hon. Secretary, Mr. A. E. Rodda; Hon. Assistant Secretary and Librarian, Mr.

H. B. Williamson, F.L.S.; Committee, Mr. F. E. Wilson, F.E.S. (ex-President); Miss J. W. Raff, M.Sc., F.E.S.; Messrs. C. Daley, B.A., F.L.S.; L. L. Hodgson, A. E. Keep, and V. H. Miller.

On the motion of Mr. F. G. A. Barnard, seconded by Mr. J. Ingram, a vote of thanks was unanimously passed to the retiring officers, with a special mention of Mr. A. G. Hooke, who retires from the office of Hon. Treasurer, which he has filled since 1923.

PRESENTATION.

On behalf of the club Mr. F. E. Wilson presented Mr. L. L. Hodgson with a handsome barometer as a mark of appreciation of his services as Hon. Secretary for the past two and a half years.

LECTURE.

Mr. T. Tregellas spoke of some of his experiences in the Mallee country, and showed a large number of lantern slides illustrating the scenery and some of the more remarkable plants and animals of that area. He particularly spoke of the wonderful nesting habits of the mound-building Lowan, or Mallee Fowl.

EXHIBITS.

By Mr. A. L. Scott.—Specimens from Lake Keilambete and Mt. Sturgeon.

By Mr. H. B. Williamson.—Collection of fungi from Beaconsfield.

By Mr. C. J. Gabriel.—Several species of shells, showing fractures repaired by the animal; also, several species of marine shells from various localities, belonging to the genera *Pterocera* and *Strombus*.

By Mr. A. C. Nilson.—Legless Lizard, *Delmar frazeri*. Lizard belonging to sub-genus *Lygosoma*, showing rudimentary fore legs Dragon Lizard, *Amphibolurus muricatus*. Young of Lace Lizard, *Varanus varius*. Black and White Ringed Snake, *Furina occipitalis*; Young Brown Snake, *Diemenia textalis*; Blind Snake, *Typhlops* sp.; Carapace of Murray Tortoise. Two small Eggs, probably reptilian; large Centipede; four examples of doors of Trap-door Spiders; three large Beetles; six types of Land Shells; selection of Water Snails from Murray River; example of Galls, common on Mallee vegetation; types of Mallee Fungi, including vegetable caterpillar, *Cordiceps*; Seeds of Quandong, *Fusanus acuminatus*; Stone Chips from Aboriginal burying ground, Lake Powell; Aboriginal Stone Axe; Map of Bannerton and district, where these specimens were collected.

ANNUAL REPORT.

To the Members of the Field Naturalists' Club of Victoria.
Ladies and Gentlemen,—

Your committee has much pleasure in presenting the Forty-ninth Annual Report for the year ending April 30, 1929, and desires to express its gratification that the continued success of the Club during the past few years has been maintained.

Of the 53 new members elected during the current year, 42 were ordinary members, 7 country, 3 associate, and 1 life. The membership now stands at 1 honorary, 10 life, 82 country, 275 ordinary, and 9 associate members; making a total of 379, and showing an increase of 5 above the total of last year. Losses of members by deaths and resignations amounted to 21, and other names have been removed by a judicious revision of the membership register.

It is with deep regret that we have to record the deaths of two members of long standing in the Club. Sir Aaron Danks was a member for 36 years, and Mr. Dudley Best was a foundation member, an office-bearer, and a regular attendant at meetings. As a result of Mr. Best's kindly forethought, the Club has benefited by a legacy from him of £50, which has been invested separately, under the title of the Best Fund; the accruing interest will be used for the purposes of the Club's library.

The attendances at the monthly meetings have been very satisfactory. The average of over 100, recorded for the previous year, has been maintained; on several occasions standing room only was available. Papers and lectures were contributed by Messrs. E. E. Pescott, F.L.S.; H. B. Williamson, F.L.S.; C. Daley, F.L.S.; F. E. Wilson, F.E.S.; Tarlton Rayment; A. S. Kenyon; C. Barrett, C.M.Z.S.; V. H. Miller; J. Clark, F.L.S.; A. H. Burns, F.E.S.; H. W. Davey, F.E.S.; Dr. Sydney Pern; Dr. R. H. Pullein; Dr. J. A. Leach; and Mr. F. Lewis, Chief Inspector of Fisheries and Game. The subjects were very varied, dealing with many phases of natural history, and nearly all were illustrated by excellent lantern slides and well-selected specimens. An innovation was the holding of an *Aquaria Evening*, at the April meeting, which was very successful; many interesting and attractive exhibits were shown.

The excursions continue to be a popular feature of the Club's activities, and are generally well attended. The programme has been fairly well carried out, and where excursions had to be cancelled, it was on account of unavoidable

reasons. Of the 38 excursions that have been successfully conducted during the past year, 25 were half-day trips to institutions within the metropolitan area and the nearer country districts; 10 were whole-day visits to places further afield; and on public holidays, extended excursions of several days' duration were made to Bendigo, Cape Woolamai and Warburton. For this year's programme, the committee will welcome suggestions and offers of leadership.

Our journal has now completed its 45th volume. Under the able editorship of Mr. C. Barrett, C.M.Z.S., the high standard of the *Victorian Naturalist* has been well maintained. Members are again reminded that the Hon. Editor is always anxious to receive suitable material for publication. Mr. H. B. Williamson has contributed a valuable series of articles on the "Lilies of Victoria," in seven parts, and illustrated by his own drawings. Another feature is a series of "Notable Naturalists," contributed by several authors. Many other articles of an interesting and instructive nature, mostly illustrated, have been contributed by members and others.

The Annual Wild Flower Show was held in the St. Kilda Town Hall on October 2, 1928, and was opened by Miss Irene Vanbrugh, the talented English actress. In addition to a large and beautiful exhibit of wild flowers from nearly all the Australian States, there were additional attractions in the form of natural history specimens. One of the ante-rooms was devoted to an exhibition of pond life, microscopic and geological specimens, in charge of Miss J. W. Raff, M.Sc. In another room, Mr. C. Gabriel exhibited selections from his conchological collection, together with ethnological and other specimens, lent by the Geological Survey Museum and private collectors. It is estimated that 1704 persons attended the show, and of the receipts, amounting to £176, a sum of £17 was donated to the Lord Mayor's Fund for charitable purposes.

During the year the Club initiated a strong protest against the proposal to throw open the Cumberland Valley to saw-millers. It was thought that the magnificent timber standing in this valley should remain as a heritage to posterity and a permanent example of the vanishing glories of our mountain forests. The matter was warmly taken up by the metropolitan press and the general public, and at the request of the Club, several other societies, of a more or less kindred nature, combined in the protest, and were represented on several deputations to the Minister for Forests. As matters now stand, 640 acres are to be permanently reserved, and a thinning out

of the remaining area will be permitted. Any further effort to increase the area of total reservation will be heartily supported by the Club.

A request was also made by the Club to the Government to purchase an area at Cape Woolamai, with the object of preserving the mutton-bird rookeries, but the reply was that no funds were available. Other matters in which the Club co-operated with the Town Planning Association and other societies were the reservation of 75 acres of land near Healesville, and the Dandenong Police Paddock as national parks.

The anonymous donation to the Club last year of £200, through the good offices of Senator R. D. Elliott, has been further drawn on, providing facilities for exploratory excursions by Club members. Messrs. H. B. Williamson, J. Clark and F. P. Morris have independently visited remote districts in the State. Valuable material has been collected, including several new species of plants and insects. As a tribute to Senator Elliott's efforts in this direction, he has unanimously been elected a life member of the Club. Mr. W. Lawford, of Benalla, who generously presented a valuable set of Mathews' *Birds of Australia*, has also been thanked by election to life membership. Our generous fellow-member, Mr. V. H. Miller, has added to his numerous other gifts to the Club by presenting 10,000 printed envelopes for the *Naturalist*, and also a valuable book on spiders. Other books added to the library are a *Complete Natural History*, presented by Miss Best; *The Journal of a Naturalist*, presented by Mr. E. A. Vidler; and *Wanderings in Australian Wilds*, presented by the author, Sir Baldwin Spencer, F.R.S.

The committee has accepted, with much regret, the resignation, on account of ill-health, of Mr. L. L. Hodgson, as Hon. Secretary. Since his election to the office in 1926, Mr. Hodgson has not spared himself in furthering the interests of the Club in every possible way, and the gratifying increase in membership during his term of office is in no small degree due to his untiring efforts.

The committee has again to acknowledge the kindness of Messrs. Coghill and Haughton, in placing their offices, in Swanston-street, at the Club's disposal for committee meetings. Twelve monthly and one special committee meeting have been held during the year, the attendances being as follow:—Mr. H. B. Williamson, 13; Messrs. F. E. Wilson, P. R. H. St. John and A. E. Rodda, 12; Messrs. C. Daley and V. H. Miller, 11; Miss J. W. Raff, 10; Mr. C. Barrett, 9; Messrs. L. L. Hodgson, A. E. Keep and Geo. Coghill, 8; Mr. A. G. Hooke, 7; Dr. C. S. Sutton, 6; and Mr. E. E. Pèscott, 3.

In conclusion, your committee desires to express its thanks to members generally, and all others who have contributed to the furtherance of the aims of the Club and the accomplishment of a successful year. It is confidently hoped that the same loyalty and co-operation may be extended to the incoming committee during the ensuing year.

F. ERASMUS WILSON, President.
A. E. RODDA, Hon. Secretary.

FIELD NATURALISTS' CLUB OF VICTORIA.

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURE FOR
TWELVE MONTHS, ENDED APRIL 30, 1929.

RECEIPTS.

To Balance in Bank on May 1, 1928		£51 11 7
„ Subscriptions—Town Members—		
Current Year	£214 4 0	
Arrears	41 19 0	
In Advance	20 6 0	
Country Members—		
Current	44 12 6	
Arrears	11 11 6	
In Advance	4 15 0	
Associate Members—		
Current	4 10 0	
Arrears	2 0 0	
	£343 18 0	
„ “Victorian Naturalist”—		
Subscriptions	6 7 6	
Cash Sales	2 1 8	
Reprints Charged	1 2 6	
	9 11 8	
„ Donations—		
To Publishing Fund	1 0 0	
Special	0 5 0	
„ Legacy from Estate of the late Mr. Dudley Best	50 0 0	
„ Interest from Savings Bank	11 14 8	
„ Sale of Club Badges	2 3 0	
„ Plant Census Account—		
Sale of Books in Year	27 7 6	
„ Wild Flower Exhibition, 2nd October, 1928—		
Ticket Sales	33 7 0	
Cash at Doors	55 9 0	
Sales of Plants, Flowers and Refreshments	80 6 3	
Donations	7 1 4	
	176 3 7	
„ Transfer from Savings Bank Account		622 3 5
		20 0 0
		£693 15 0

EXPENDITURE.

By "Victorian Naturalist"—			
Printing	£254	16	11
Illustrating	52	16	6
Wrapping, Despatching and Postage	32	9	10
Reprints—Free	17	3	9
Reprints—Charged	0	19	9
			<hr/>
		£358	6 9
„ General Printing		8	3 0
„ Library Account		2	5 0
„ Plant Census Account		27	15 0
„ Donations to Advisory Council for Fauna and Flora		1	1 0
„ Rent and Caretaker (for two years)		33	14 0
„ Charabanc Fund		0	15 0
„ Postage, Bank Charges, Insurance and Sundries		11	10 6
„ Transfers to Investments—			
Late Mr. Dudley Best Fund		50	0 0
Part Proceeds Wild Flower Exhi- bitations of 1927 and 1928		72	0 0
„ Wild Flower Exhibition—			
Hire of St. Kilda Town Hall	£14	14	0
(Plus deposit paid pre- vious year, £1/1/-).			
Purchase of Plants and Flowers	43	6	9
Printing, Advertising and Postage	8	19	6
Hire, Cartage, Freight and Materials	42	13	1
			<hr/>
		109	13 4
Donation of part proceeds Lord Mayor's Fund for Austin Hospital		17	0 0
			<hr/>
		692	3 7
„ Balance in Bank on April 30, 1929		1	11 5
			<hr/>
		£693	15 0

SPECIAL TRUST ACCOUNT.

To Balance in Hand, May 1, 1929	£119	0	0
			<hr/>
		£119	0 0
By Expenditure in Year—			
Printing and Charges	£52	10	3
Outlay on Field Work	46	8	6
„ Balance in Hand, April 30, 1929	20	1	3
			<hr/>
		£119	0 0

Audited and found correct.

W. H. INGRAM
A. S. BLAKE Hon. Auditors.

STATEMENT OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES
ON APRIL 30, 1929.

ASSETS.

Arrears of Subscriptions, £62; estimated to realise		£40	0	0
English, Scottish and Australian Bank, Current Account			1	11 5
Investments—				
Best Fund, E.S. & A. Bank, Fixed Deposit, at 5 per cent.	£50	0	0	
State Savings Bank Debentures, at 5 per cent.	200	0	0	
State Savings Bank Current Account	30	0	0	
State Savings Bank No. 2 Account	72	0	0	
			352	0 0
Library and Furniture, Insurance Value			400	0 0
Stock of Badges on Hand, Cost, less Sales			9	18 2
Plant Census Account, Difference between Cost and Sales of Books			122	6 8
Special Trust Account			20	1 3
Accounts Owing to Club—				
For Reprints Charged	0	19	9	
For Advertisements in "Naturalist"	4	0	0	
			4	19 9
			£950	17 3

LIABILITIES.

Subscriptions Paid in Advance	£25	16	0
Late Mr. Dudley Best Fund	50	0	0
Balance of Charabanc Fund	1	17	0
Outstanding Accounts	22	10	11
Special Trust Account	20	1	3
	£120	5	2

Examined and found correct on June 4, 1929.

W. H. INGRAM

A. S. BLAKE Hon. Auditors.

A. G. HOOKE, Hon. Treas.

A CORRECTION.

About three years ago I wrote concerning the habits of the Spangled Drongo, at Sperm Whale Head. Lately, in the township of Foster, I have closely studied some birds—undoubtedly the same as the supposed Drongo at the Gippsland Lakes—but which are unmistakably the English Blackbird. So it is apparent that I was in error regarding the identification of the Spangled Drongo. The birds at Sperm Whale Head were exceedingly shy, which did not facilitate observation. I had not then heard of the Blackbird's occurrence anywhere in East Gippsland, so, when trying to identify these strange birds with what details I could obtain in regard to appearance, habits, etc., the Spangled Drongo seemed most probable, as this species had on occasions been noted at the Lakes.

FRED. BARTON, Junr.

REPORT OF THE ETHNOLOGICAL SECTION.

Since the beginning of the year, in June, 1928, when Mr. A. S. Kenyon was appointed chairman, and Mr. C. Daley Hon. Secretary, 11 meetings have been held, of which two were at the Royal Society's Hall, eight at Latham House, and one at the residence of Dr. S. Pern, to view his fine ethnological collection.

Although the attendance at the meetings has not been numerically great, the interest in the various subjects on the syllabus has been well maintained. The subjects treated have been:— "Boomerangs," by Dr. S. Pern; "Exhibition of Specimens," by members; "Early History of Man," by Dr. S. Pern; "The Artistic Development Among the Australian Aborigines," by Mr. C. Daley; "Lake Dwellings," by Mr. J. A. Kershaw; "The Future of the Australian Aborigines and the Constitution and Activities of the South Australian Anthropological Society," by Dr. R. H. Pullein. of Adelaide; "The North American Indians and Their Culture," by Mr. A. S. Kenyon; "An Account of the Two Aboriginal Caves at Glen Isla," by Mr. A. S. Kenyon; also of the recently discovered rock shelter with paintings, at Langi Ghiran; and "South African Native Culture," by Dr. S. Pern.

An evening was also fixed for the September meeting of the Field Naturalists' Club, when Mr. C. Daley gave an interesting lecture on "The Stone Axe," illustrated with many specimens of various types. A feature of the meetings has been the varied and numerous objects exhibited by members, illustrating every phase of ethnological study.

At the monthly meeting of the Ethnological Section of the Club, at Latham House on June 18, there was a poor attendance. Mr. A. S. Kenyon exhibited a varied collection of objects, illustrating Maori culture; Mr. Hyam a figured amoa mat and a bone from the leg of the extinct Moa; Mr. Mitchell an unusually-shaped and hafted axe from Bougainville Island. A general discussion took place respecting the exhibits, their origin use and significance. The next meeting night will be Tuesday, July 16.

TREE-PLANTING AT AUSTIN HOSPITAL.

A party of more than a dozen visited the Austin Hospital on Saturday, May 18. Through the good offices of Mr. St. John, some fine native plants were obtained from the Botanical Gardens. These, together with a few brought by members were planted in a conspicuous part of the hospital grounds, where a beautiful garden already exists, containing many native shrubs and trees. We are indebted to the matron and one of her assistant sisters for their hospitality and for providing refreshments.

H. FLECKER.

THE CUCKOO-BEES, *COELIOXYS FROGATTI* COCKERELL.

By Tarlton Rayment.

When the "great madness" descended on the world in August, 1914, a "murrain" fell also on the honey-bees. At the first onslaught, few people were free of anxiety and sorrow, so that the mere dwindling of the beehive populations excited no comment, except among apiarists. But soon this obscure phenomenon began to reveal itself in a very sinister direction—the home-grown food supply of Great Britain was seriously diminishing. Scientists realised that, without the honey-bee to effect pollination of the blossoms, certain crops would ultimately disappear.

The Government at last took steps to re-populate the empty beehives of the land. Bee experts were despatched to Holland to purchase many thousands of straw "skeps" containing the black native bees of that country. Shiploads of the honey-harvesters duly arrived in Britain, and the "little Hollanders" at once set out to carry on the essential work of plant-fertilisation. The needs of the country were once more being satisfied by a natural process.

But what of the cause of the mortality? Did no one endeavour to solve the riddle? Mr. Wood, a progressive Scottish gentleman, provided the money that enabled Doctor J. Rennie to undertake the necessary research work.

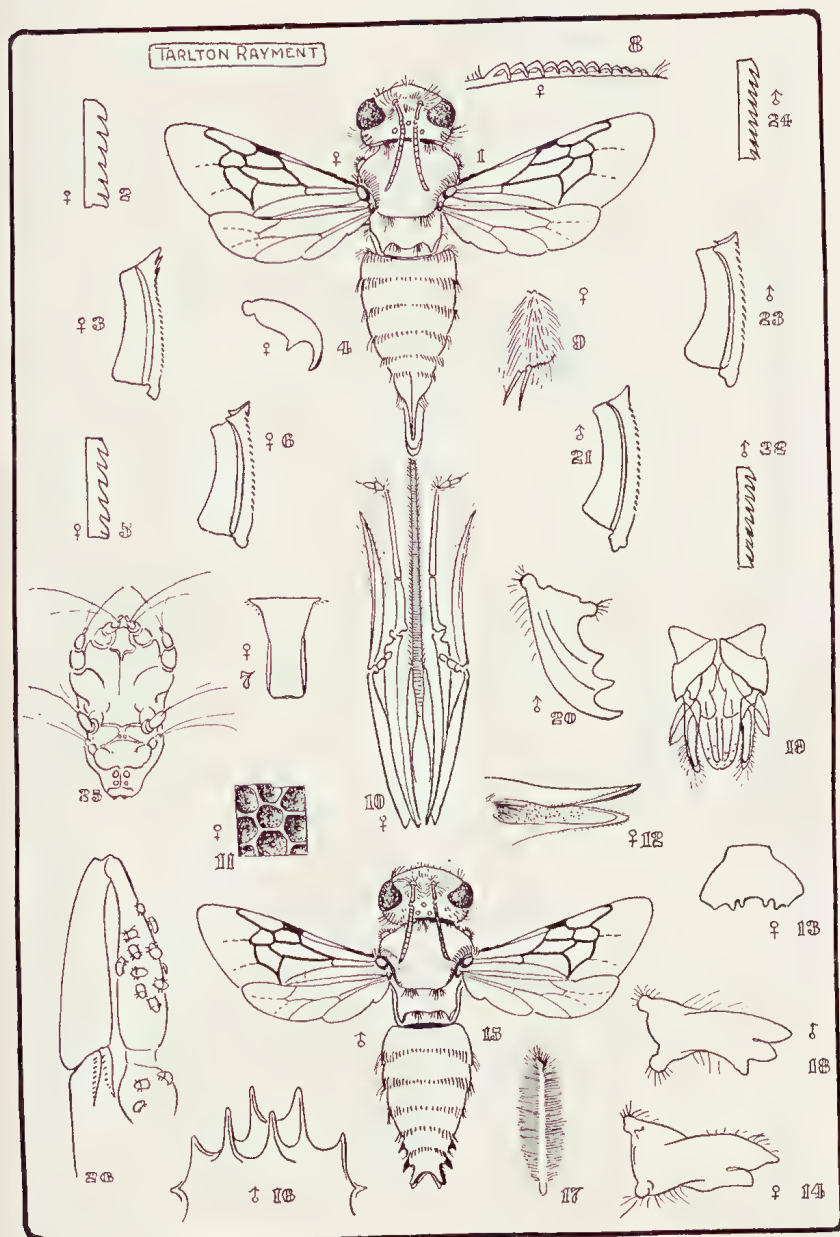
The honey-gatherers of Great Britain died of suffocation. That was the verdict of Dr. Rennie, at the end of five years of experimental labour. (*Trans. Royal Soc. Edinburgh, Vol. LII., part IV., John Rennie, B.Sc., Phillip Bruce White, B.Sc., and Miss Elsie J. Harvey. "The Bee World," 1921, 1922, John Rennie, B.Sc.*)

The cause was no other than a mite, *Tarsonemus woodi*, that had crawled into the thoracic breathing tubes—tracheal system—of the bee, and there multiplied to such an extent that the air passages became choked with their bodies. The death of the honey-bee was inevitable. Fumigation with a volatile compound* was proved to have some remedial effect.

After Doctor Rennie had isolated the cause, he concluded that the mites had always been closely associated with some

*R. W. Frow (*British Bee Journal*, Jan. 12, 1928), gives the following formula:—"A mixture made of one part of safrol oil, two parts of nitrobenzine (oil of mirbane), and two parts petrol." Cover top of honeycombs with a quilt of porous material; place on this a piece of camphor. Over the whole is distributed from three to six pipettes of the mixture. The treatment should be given preferably in the evening.

Plate III.



Cuckoo-Bees.

wild hymenopterous host, but had "suddenly discovered" that the air-tubes of the honey-bee offered very much better breeding quarters, and so concentrated in those vital passages. The discoveries aroused great interest. On the Continent, a Swiss scientist, Doctor Zander, declared that there were two species of this Acarid mite, one kind living in the trachea, and the other on the exterior of the honey-bee, as normal parasites.

I have headed my article, "The Cuckoo Bees," and I have taken you right round the subject to Europe, to talk about the mites. I have unconsciously imitated the procedure of the novelist who announces the end of the story in the first chapter, and must clear up the *denouement* to the best of my ability. I have read that, in India, there is a female carpenter-bee, which is always accompanied by a mite (*Greenia*). This parasite shelters in a cavity in the first abdominal segment, on the dorsal surface, and it has been suggested that this remarkable association is so ancient that the integument of the wood-boring bee has actually been modified to provide a resting-place for its unwelcome neighbour. I am not impressed with this effort to find evidence of evolutionary change, because hundreds of other bees—notably the Furrow-bee (*Halictus*)—have a similar depression on the same segment, but there is no accompanying mite to take possession of such propitious quarters. There is another fact which makes me sceptical, but serves also to bring me back to the beginning.

When I read Doctor Rennie's suggestion, that the mite had deserted some wild hymenopteron, I determined to bear in mind that observation. Although I have made some hundreds of dissections of hive-bees, which had died showing every symptom of mite infestation, yet I have never succeeded in determining the presence of the creatures. Judge of my delight, then, on microscopically examining a small Proso-poid wild-bee from Booroolooloo, in Northern Australia, to find a few Acarid mites ensconced in the exceedingly coarse puncturing of the *metathorax*. Finding no suitable abdominal cavity, such as that of the Carpenter-bee, it simply availed itself of any other shelter that offered, namely, the deep pitings of the integument. Owing to my downright and unpar-donable haste when mounting these mites, I lost the minute bodies—a circumstance much to be regretted.

Later I had occasion to dissect, for the completion of the plate accompanying this article, a male and female *Coelioxys froggatti*, and when removing the front legs of the former, I was delighted to discern a number of golden-yellow mites attached to the *coxa* and the *femur*. I say I am pleased to find in Australia evidence supporting the English scientists'

deductions. The mites, then, are normally parasitic on the bodies of wild-bees in England, the Continent, and Australia. The species indigenous to the last-named country, and on which mites have been observed by me, are *Halictus raymenti* Cockerell, *Prosopis ruficornis* Rayment (m.s.), and *Coelioxys froggatti* Cockerell.

The mites are included in the small Family Tarsonemidae, and they lack the hard exoskeleton of insects, being soft-bodied. "The females are tracheate, and usually exhibit prominent hairs upon the *tarsi* of the last pair of legs. The body is more or less segmented dorsally. The mandibles are needle-like, the palps slender and minute. The females possess, in many instances, between the first and second pair of legs, a pair of delicate rounded or club-shaped organs, which have been designated by Oudemans *pseudo-stigmata*. The legs are short, with six or fewer joints. They are bedecked with a limited number of stout hairs, which terminate in claws. The *tarsi* of the first pair possess a single claw, the second and third two. The fourth *tarsus* varies in the different genera. Suckers are frequent. There may be distinct sex dimorphism, especially in the genus *Tarsonemus*."

An acarid mite has been found in the human body, and a *Tarsonemus* has been recovered from a cancer of a mouse, a *papilloma* of a horse, and a *sarcoma* of a dog. Doctor Bruce White says that the entrance of *T. woodi* to the *trachea* of the honey-bee is gained through the roots of the air-sacs, the female mite often penetrating to the secondary *trachea* before depositing her eggs, so that infestation of the primary *trachea* is inevitable. This condition is apparent by the dark bronze faecal deposits on the lining of the tubes.

My species of *Tarsonemus* answers very well to the generic description set out, and it is necessary for me to bestow on the parasite a suitable title. Time will provide additional material and a student, so that the bee-mites of Australia may ultimately be placed in a new genus, but until some specialist undertakes the study of the group, I propose to include this mite in the European genus. I have placed the type in the Melbourne Museum, but owing to difficulties in securing publication for my m.s. description, I now give the specific name of *Tarsonemus australis*.

But what of the *Coelioxys froggatti*? Alas, I do not know her haunts. I have been told by an observer in Queensland, that he has seen these Cuckoo-bees entering the nests of their relatives, the leaf-cutting bees (*Megachile*). But I have no doubt that they are lacking in industries, and are parasitic on their hosts. There is plenty of evidence (Oswald Latter,

F.E.S., "Bees and Wasps") that the European species *C. quadridentata* frequent the nests of the leaf-cutter bee, *Megachile circumcincta*. I have long known that the habits of bees are singularly constant, being seldom, if ever, affected by political or geographical boundary lines. The poet is corroborated; the little fleas have smaller fleas, and so on *ad infinitum*.

KEY TO PLATE.

1. Adult female of *C. froggatti* Ckll. Legs not shown.
2. Serrated edge of calcar.
3. *Strigil* or antenna-cleaner of European female, *C. conoidea*.
4. Claw of *C. froggatti*.
5. Edge of calcar of *C. conoidea*.
6. *Strigil* of Australian *C. froggatti*.
7. *Labrum* appendage of female.
8. *Hamuli* or wing-hooklets of female.
9. Tarsal joint of *C. froggatti*.
10. Tongue or *glossa* of *C. froggatti*.
11. Portion of integument, highly magnified to show the coarse puncturing.
12. Apical end of abdomen of female *C. froggatti*: lateral view.
13. The *clypeus* of the female.
14. Mandible or jaw of female.
15. Adult male *C. froggatti*; legs not shown.
16. Pointed processes of male abdomen.
17. The hairs of the patches are short, stout and characteristically plumose.
18. Jaw or mandible of male.
19. *Genitalia* of *E. froggatti*.
20. Another view of the male jaw.
21. *Strigil* of European male, *C. conoidea*.
22. Edge of calcar of *C. conoidea* male.
23. *Strigil* of Australian *C. froggatti*.
24. Edge of calcar of *C. froggatti*.
25. Acarid mite, *Tarsencemus australis* Raym.; ventral view.
26. *Coxa* and *femur* of male *C. froggatti*, showing the infestation.

SOUTH AUSTRALIA'S SNAKE PARK.

Recently I visited the Zoological and Snake Park, situated at Outer Harbour, South Australia. Herein are housed gorgeous tropical birds, mammals, also poisonous reptiles, such as the Brown Snake, Tiger Snake, Death Adder, and others. There is also a tame, non-venomous Python in a cage. Any tourist or visitor to the park is welcome to handle this reptile, or to have it gracefully entwined round neck, arms or body. Some visitors avail themselves of this opportunity, and when so "adorned" have a photograph taken, which later probably is shown to admiring friends!

The park was established for the purpose of studying Australian reptiles, and for the production of anti-venom serum for injection after the bite of any deadly Australian snake. The curator is always on duty during the daytime to handle the birds, mammals and reptiles, and to explain snakebite treatment. In a small glass receptacle he exhibits poison in the form of powder, and explains how it is crystallized from the liquid form obtained from the reptile.

(MISS) S. A. AUDAS.

POLLINATION OF *CRYPTOSTYLIS SUBULATA*
(LABILL.) REICHB.

By (Mrs.) Edith Coleman.

In previous issues of the *Naturalist*—May, 1927, and April, 1928—the pollination of the small Tongue-orchid (*Cryptostylis leptochila*) was described. It was shown that the flowers of the orchid were visited by the males only of an ichneumon fly (*Lissopimpla semipunctata*) in circumstances suggesting that they were stimulated by sex instincts. These insects entered the flowers in a reversed position, removing the pollinia on the tip of the abdomen, instead of on the head.

The present paper deals with the pollination of the large Tongue-orchid (*Cryptostylis subulata*), which, I find, is visited by the same species of insect in even more remarkable circumstances.

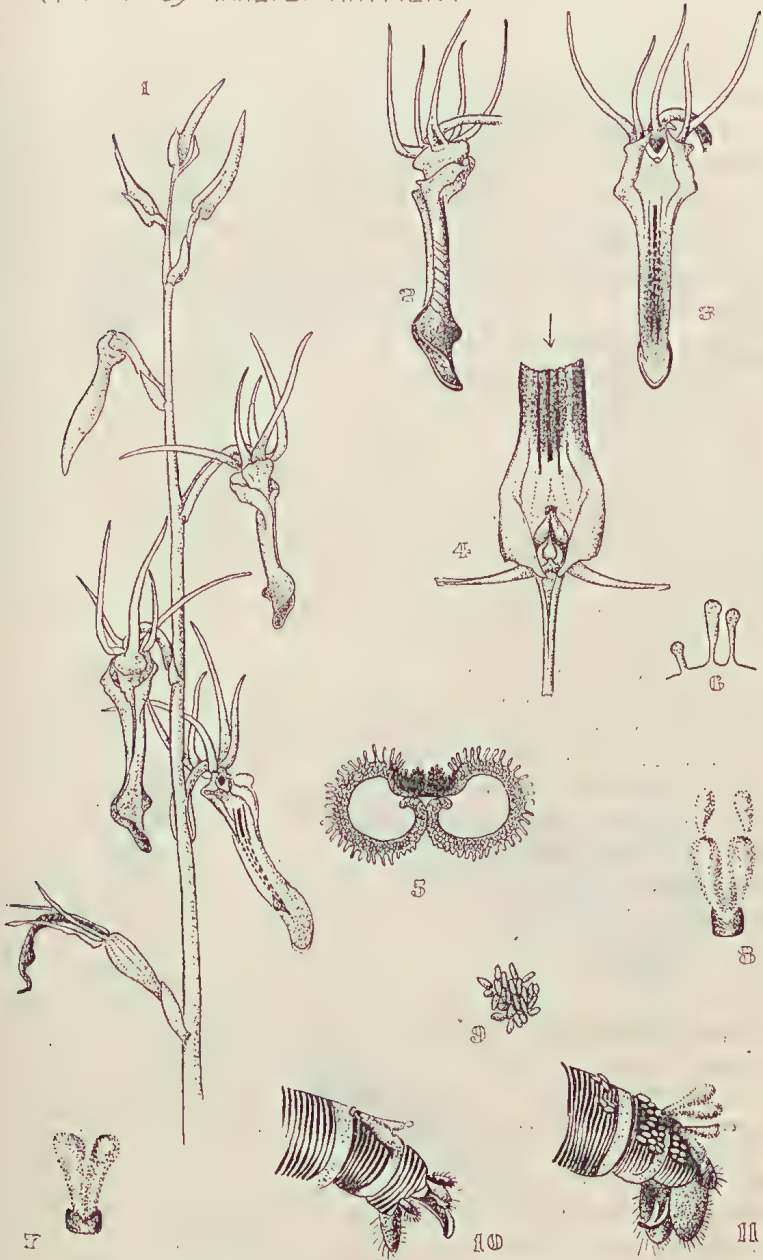
The normal season of *C. leptochila* extends from the end of December to the middle of March (my notebook gives dates as late as April and May), and its range, in Victoria, is restricted to the south and east. *C. subulata* has a wider range, and is common in localities in which *C. leptochila* has not been recorded. It flowers from November to late January. This season it was not so abundant as usual, and, at first, I experimented with negative results. Later, with only two racemes of *C. subulata*, I found that they were visited, and successfully pollinated, by *Lissopimpla semipunctata*, which acted exactly in the manner previously described. This was in December, before *C. leptochila* came into flower.

In January, 1929, owing to the kindness of Mr. A. B. Braine, I was able to experiment with 10 racemes. These were exposed alone, or with flowers of *C. leptochila*. Both species were visited indiscriminately by the male ichneumons, which frequently entered one species while carrying pollinia from the other.

In the case of *C. subulata*, the removal of the pollinia is accomplished in a much more remarkable manner. It alights on the lamina of the labellum near the thickened lobes, at some distance from the rostellum, and is thus upside down "under" the labellum. In this inverted position, it must "back" a considerable distance, in order to reach the viscid disc to which the pollinia are attached. This is accomplished swiftly and accurately, without any apparent hesitation.

Some of the smallest insects, whose bodies measured less than one-third the length of the labellum, removed the pollen-masses as successfully as the largest had done.

DRAWING by TARLTON RAYMENT 1929



Details of *C. subulata* flowers, pollinia, etc

Although, in both species of *Cryptostylis*, the flowers are reversed, in visiting *C. leptochila*, the insect is not at any time inverted. Moreover, it receives some support from the upward curve of the labellum, which offers an easy hold. In *C. subulata*, the shape of the labellum is not so favourable to the visitor, which appears to drop from the flower as soon as its legs have released their grasp of the labellum. For this reason, it is difficult to secure an insect *in situ* for photography. As they drop into the killing-bottle, flower and insect become separated. I have plans which, I hope, may overcome this difficulty next season.

Using chloroform, without detaching the flower from the stem, I was not more successful. The insect became limp, and fell at once from the orchid, carrying the pollinia with it, the disc adhering to its body slightly higher than when it visited *C. leptochila*.

In both species, the structure of the organs concerned with reproduction follows the same plan. The column is short and broad. Owing to the reversion of the flowers, the saddle-shaped stigma lies a little above the anther, its middle lobe produced into the prominent rostellum, to which the pollinia are attached. The mealy pollen grains are held together in two compact, bi-lobed masses, attached by short candelae at their apices to the viscid disc.

Some of our Australian orchids are fitted with contrivances to secure self-pollination. These are probably, though not certainly, never crossed. Others have a modified mechanism for both self and cross pollination. A third group, to which *Cryptostylis* belongs, can only be pollinated by outside agency, and its flowers appear to be wholly dependent for pollination on insects.

We have good evidence that hybridising between closely-related species of orchids sometimes takes place. Having established the fact that both species of *Cryptostylis* are visited and pollinated by the same insect, it is surprising to find no hybrids between them. I have never seen a specimen which might even suggest hybridising, nor has Dr. R. S. Rogers, who is familiar with all the species in the various States.

Mr. W. H. Nicholls, in Victoria, who has had many opportunities of close observation, tells me he has seen no hybrid in the genus.

My notebook shows both species to have flowered at the same period, in at least one locality. On January 10, 1929, Mr. Braine and I found 13 racemes of *C. subulata* and a few fine *C. leptochila* within the space of a few yards. Some of these were visited again, and found with fine capsules. On

Plate IV.



Cryptostylis subulata, showing mature flower (upper), and fading flower (lower). Lower flower shows position of labellum as flower unfolds. Its margins then become reflexed as in top flower. The labellum in the fading flower again takes position shown in lower flower. The inverted position of the insect can be thus followed. *C. subulata*, showing later changes in the flowers, also one capsule. Under normal circumstances, the lowest flowers are pollinated. This raceme, and that of another specimen, were flowering with *C. leptochila* at the base of the same tree.

February 17, we found *C. subulata* and *C. leptochila* in flower at the base of the same tree, and close together, in other parts, were racemes of both species bearing well-set capsules. We also saw several insects bearing the unmistakable yellow pollinia on the tips of their abdomens.

Although there is a slight difference in the point of attachment to the abdomen of the insect, experiments show that, after the usual drying and contraction of the disc, the pollinia of *C. subulata* project over the tip in a position well adapted to strike the stigma in either species.

It is possible that anther and stigma in the two species mature at different periods; that pollen from one is incapable of fertilising the other. I hope to satisfy myself on this point next season. It is also possible that hybrids between them may yet be found.

Cryptostylis ovata, R.Br.—a raceme of the West Australian species (*C. ovata*), on which only one flower had not entirely faded—was exposed with the other two species. This one flower held a very great attraction for the ichneumons, which hovered above it, and made many attempts to enter the limp, travel-worn bloom.

On such slight evidence, I should not care to make any definite statement; but from the actions of the insects, it is my belief that, should *Lissopimpla semipunctata* occur in Western Australia, within the range of *C. ovata*, it is responsible for the pollination of that orchid.

The plate shows a raceme of the orchid *C. subulata*. This was in bud when I received it, and was visited by the insects only under my observation. The well-set capsule shows that one flower has been successfully pollinated. The change in the shape of the labellum as the flower matures will be noted. The buds are, at first, erect. As they mature, a twist of the ovary brings them into the inverted position.

Along the lamina of the labellum two raised lines form a double keel, which expands into two prominent, thick lobes near the end (see fig. 2). The insect alights with its head on, or near, these excrescences, from which point it "backs" to reach the rostellum.

I am greatly indebted to Mr. Tarlton Rayment, the Melbourne hymenopterist, for the plate, and to Miss Edna Corker, Boyup Brook, for the specimen of *C. ovata*.

KEY TO ILLUSTRATIONS.

1. Spike of the orchid *Cryptostylis subulata* (Labill.), Reichb.
2. Lateral view of flower.
3. Anterior view of flower.
4. Interior, at base of labellum, arrow shows the direction of the insect's approach.
5. Section, transverse, of labellum.
6. The surface of the labellum is covered with elongated nodules, and the purple pigment is found in the apices.
7. The pollinia, when first withdrawn, are bi-lobed, but—
8. Shortly after two extensions are thrown out from the centre.
9. A group of pollen grains: they are larger than the granules from *C. leptochila*, F. von M.
10. Apical end of abdomen of male ichneumonid (*Lissopimpla semipunctata*, Kirby), with pollinia from *C. subulata* and *acdoeagus*, extruded.
11. Dorsal segments of abdomen, with pollinia from both orchids and numerous loose granules.

RINGWOOD TO WARRANDYTE EXCURSION.

Twenty members walked from Ringwood to Warrandyte and back on Monday, June 3. The road, after passing the Ringwood boundary stone, is very picturesque, as it winds over and around low-timbered hills, with here and there cleared areas of vivid green around small dairy farms or coloured patches of chrysanthemums cultivated for the metropolitan markets. From the higher points, views of the hills were obtained. The Dandenong, Yuonga and Plenty Ranges, and the distant Mt. Macedon showed up clearly, visibility being remarkably good.

Where the road dipped into the gullies of small creeks, some of the characteristic gully vegetation was found. Cassinnias, Hazel Pomaderris, Christmas-Bush (*Prostanthera*), Hop Goodenia and Silver Wattles were noted, and on the steep banks of the creeks, tender fronds of Maidenhair Fern grew profusely, with here and there seedling Clematis plants, with their beautifully veined and coloured leaves. A feature of the wayside was the variety of strange and beautiful fungi in scarlet, orange, canary-yellow, grey, brown and chestnut, or banded in delicate neutral tints. At the sides of the road, on the higher parts, grew large Puff-balls, patterned so as to be hardly distinguishable from the stones around them.

Very few plants were in bloom. The green variety of *Correa* was found in many places, a few flowers of the White Heath, Sweet Bursaria, and the Common Apple-berry (*Billardiera*) were showing. On the poor, stony soil beside the road, the Drooping Cassinnia hung its rusty brown tassels. The low hills around Warrandyte are thickly timbered with a somewhat stunted growth of Eucalypts, which are badly infested by the Drooping Mistletoe: many trees being killed by it.

Billies were balled at a picturesque little flat on the bank of the Yarra, where a small island, covered with white-plumed reeds (*Phragmites*), divided the swift-flowing stream. Here plants of the Prickly Currant Bush (*Coprosma*), Woolly Tea Tree and Dodder Laurel (*Cassytha*) were examined. Among the few birds noted during the walk were the Scarlet-breasted Robin, Noisy Miner, Striated Thornbill, Bell-Magpie, Rosella, White-throated Tree Creeper and Collared Butcher-bird.

SAND DRIFT IN THE MALLEE.

BY A. D. HARDY.

(Forests Department of Victoria.)

The "Mallee" in Victoria is part of a much larger area, which extends into New South Wales and South Australia. The greater part of it is well vegetated, and therefore "wilderness," if you like, but not "desert." It has arid climatic conditions, but neither in deficiency of rainfall nor in paucity of fauna and flora does it conform to "desert" in the strict sense of the term. If left alone, or managed with foresight and great care, it will be one of the world's greatest granaries. On the other hand, the Mallee soil surface is a tenderling watched by a ravening beast. The beast, for innumerable years, has been held powerless; but in recent years man with axe and fire and plough is fraying the leash, and, with every additional square mile of sandy soil exposed by indiscriminate removal of forest cover, the imminence of serious trouble, or even disaster, becomes the subject of anxious discussion.

The forested parts of the Mallee bear generally several species of Mallee Eucalypts, belts of Cypress-pine (*Callitris*), and Belar (*Casuarina*), and, scattered among or associated with these, or forming small groves, species of *Fusanus*, *Pittosporum*, *Heterodendron*, *Myoporum*, *Eremophila*, *Acacia*, *Hakea*, *Banksia*, *Melaleuca* and other small trees. Where no forest is, there are grass plains and shrubberies of Turpentine and Hoppbush, low and hard barren ridges, bearing Porcupine and Sclerophilous shrubs. Elsewhere there are shrub heath tracts and flats, and depressions covered with salsolaceous plants and their associates.

The sandhills of the Victorian Mallee have, generally, an almost east and west trend, i.e., at right angles to the direction of fierce, hot northerly winds, and, with the surrounding country, indicating a wind-blown region, explained by geologists as a raised estuarine area. At first there was nothing to bind these sands, but gradually the whole area became vegetated, and the humefied surface was held down until, with axe, fire and plough, man came to till the soil.

Instances of erosion can be seen along the north-western railways that traverse the Mallee district; evidence of the beast snapping and biting, as in promise of what may happen if its prospective prey becomes more and more unprotected. Within easy reach of Ouyen, on the Mildura line, on the Robinvale line, north-east of Lake Tyrrell, and in the Tim-

beroo Timber Reserve, there are conditions which cause any but the unobservant to speculate on the future with anxiety. There are wheat-fields with the surface soil blown away, others with alien sand piled on to them, roads at times stopping the motor cars, which, perhaps on the previous day skimmed along on a hard surface, and fences buried. There are cases reported where a third fence has been erected high over the originally fenced survey line.

In the Chinkapook district I photographed a section of partly buried fence, with a second fence erected above it, and a cyclone gate with only its upper fourth part exposed. This drift occurred across a three-chain road, from a cultivated field, from which all Mallee scrub had been removed. The finer soil grains had blown ever so far away in dust clouds; the heavier sand grains had rolled, skipped or trundled along to be arrested by any obstacle offering, eddying about its base and piling into a little dune beyond. The approach to the gate had been cleared of road vegetation, but, where the native Mallee scrub remained on the road margin on either side of the gate, it had arrested the sand, both as wind-break and barrier, and the original fence stood unencumbered on the marked survey line.

This, only one of the many affected localities, is south from Chinkapook, and east from what is known as Meridan Road (143 degrees east long.). In May, harrowing operations in another field resulted in a long stream of sand dust blowing ahead of the team, parallel to the direction taken by a drift in a near part of the field. Here the sand drift from a field on opposite side of a road had buried the fence, and piled up over the cultivable area. Between the part in active cultivation and the sand hill which occupied road and part of the field, a wind-swept area was dotted over with miniature hummocks, each of which almost concealed a "Padymelon" (*Cucumis myriocarpus*).

Reclamation work in the Landes of France is known to most readers, but the less known enterprise in Palestine may be mentioned. After the war, an increased demand for land, and the increased value of any land available in that country made it desirable to reclaim the dune sand area in the neighbourhood of Gaza and Aere, and experiments attended with much success have been carried out during the past few years. It is of interest to Australians to know that, in addition to the Marram grass (*Ammophila arenaria*), a pioneer in sand fixation, used here and in other parts of the world, the shrubs and trees used most successfully were chiefly

of Australian species, viz.—*Acacia longifolia*, *A. cyanophylla*, *A. melanoxylon*, *Eucalyptus rostrata*. Several species of *Pinus*, *Populus* and *Tamarix*, etc., were also employed. Of these, the pines mostly did poorly or failed, but the *Tamarix*, *Eucalypt* and *Acacias* gave satisfactory results. Of the *Acacias*, the prime favourite was *A. cyanophylla*, because of its easy establishment and rapid growth. The seed of this species was obtained from dune plantations in the island of Cyprus.

The Mallee sandhills, unlike those of the North African and Asian deserts, are indefinite parts of the sand plain on which they appear as eminences, whereas the latter generally rest on hard formations, which constitute the desert floor. It is an important difference, since, in Victoria, there is nothing to prevent the ascent of subterranean water, and thus there is obtained internal dampness of the dune, and the resulting permanent cover of vegetation and consequent stability—at least until interference with the surface gives the wind a chance to destroy what is so laboriously built up.

Firing by man, and trampling by stock are two of the main causes of the transition from resting-dune to active-dune, and, perhaps, ultimately to wandering-dune. Damp sand is immobile, and the surface of the sandhills is damped by contact with the humid air without, as well as by moisture resulting of capillary attraction within. The humidity of the air in contact is increased by the vegetation, which draws water from a considerable depth, and evaporates it at or near the surface. If we remove this vegetation, aridity of the locality is at once increased. If we clear extensive areas of sandhill and plain, whether with fire or axe, the aridity of the whole region becomes intensified, the sand dries out quickly, and the fierce northerlies—strong enough to shift some hundreds of thousands of tons of sand on to the smiling plains—are invited to their work of devastation. Who is bold enough to say that the invitation would never be accepted?

The height of coastal dune and inland sandhill is limited by the lifting power of the wind, which is generally incapable of raising sand grains much over 300 feet, so that the dune comes to rest, but is liable to demolition by the very force which built it, unless it be bound by vegetation, and even then, if gaps are caused by man tracks or cattle pads, developing into wind channels, the consequent undermining and uprooting of adjacent shrubs and trees may intensify movement, and the blowing away of the crest of the dune.

Sandhill formation, in localities suggesting lack of harmony with the general scheme of things, can be seen on the alluvial flats of the Murray River on Gunbower Island. In many places the large heaps of sand appear to have been dumped down by an unseen power, and without apparent evidence of their origin; but the suggestion that they are deposits from collapsed whirlwinds, which operated during one of the great dust-storms, is not unworthy of consideration.

In Mr. A. Hone's report (made available in m/s by courtesy of the Forests Commission) there is mention of a homestead almost walled in by sand drift, rendering the boundary fence of the paddock a mere internal core of a sand dune, up to 15 feet in height, and with a third fence surmounting it.

Other instances of the transporting power of the wind are as follows:—In various Mallee localities the salt bush, Dillon bush and other shrubs are perched—some places 4 feet above their original ground. Between them and around them the wind has scoured and eroded the land into the appearance of a maze, and the missing soil may be miles away. Some of the sand remains through the binding action of the roots and the arresting capacity of the branches which make a semi-solid mass, at times up to six feet. Such occurrences may be seen on the lower Murray plains, and to a less extent in the vicinity of Lake Tyrrell, and are on the undulating or level plain. In dune areas, such wind channels begin with the making of man-paths or cattle pads, and there often follows conversion of fixed-dune to active-dune, and consequent damage to the pastoral lands to leeward by blown sand littered with uprooted trees and general vegetable debris.

Under the New Zealand Government much dune reclamation work has been done and reported by Dr. Cockayne, and in Victoria, the inland movement of coastal dune sands is being resisted in places.

The remedy for sand-drift in the Mallee lies in arresting the wholesale and indiscriminate clearing of vegetation from the wheatfields and the roads, and in planting where too much exposure has already been made. No further narrowing of wide roads should be permitted. Continuous belts of forest and scrub should be kept along both sides of the roads. Windbreaks and shelter-belts should be insisted on in the case of all new occupations, and owners of denuded holdings should be compelled to restore such protection at at least quarter-mile intervals. Where roads have been narrowed, the strips, in certain cases, should be resumed or the planting of the lost road width enforced.

FLORA OF SOUTH AUSTRALIA.

Students of Australian plants will welcome the fourth and concluding part of Mr. J. M. Black's fine work, which has been published by the South Australian Government as one of a series of handbooks issued by the British Science Guild (South Australian Branch).

Mr. Black is to be congratulated on the completion of a book which is worthy of a place among the finest of the world's descriptive Floras, and which is a monument of persistent effort and careful research on the part of the author.

The Flora contains descriptions of 117 families, 730 genera and 2430 species. Of the genera, 580 comprise indigenous species, numbering 2064. Genera, containing alien plants, are 150, with 366 more or less well-established species.

The Orchids have been fully dealt with to the extent of 40 pages, by Dr. Rogers, of Adelaide, the well-known specialist in the family.

As an introduction, a concise History of Botany in South Australia is presented, followed by an extensive glossary of botanical terms covering ten pages, and a handy measurement scale is added, designed for converting the metric system into inches and lines.

The indexing is very comprehensive, including as it does all family, genus and species names, with an indication of the accented syllable, a list of all authors of species, and a short index of popular names. Regarding the last, it will be felt, among members of the Field Naturalists' Club of Victoria, that an opportunity has been missed for extending the use of many of the vernaculars given in the census of Victorian plants to one, at least, of the other States.

As probably over two-thirds of the wild plants of Victoria are described in the book, Victorian collectors will no doubt find it very useful.

In the six years during which the Flora was in course of publication, much material came under the purview of the author, and a good deal of revision work had been done by botanists in Australia and elsewhere, so that he considered it advisable to make the work up-to-date by an addendum of 33 pages of "Additions and Corrections." Included in these are abstracts from revisions on *Panicum* and allies; *Stipa*, by Miss D. K. Hughes, and *Casuarina*, by Miss Macklin.

In the revision work incidental to the compilation of such a book, discovery of errors in plant names, which have for long escaped detection, is inevitable, but the correction of these, though likely to cause some inconvenience to the older generation of collectors, is just as necessary under the rules of the Vienna Congress of Botanists as are the changes in nomenclature by ornithologists and entomologists. One example may be cited:—A plant was described and named by Forster fl. in 1786, as *Craspedia uniflora* and botanists have been in error in following Cassini, who, in 1818, named it *Craspedia Richea*. Those who claim to be flower-lovers, and not botanists, will not mind the change back to the prior name, since they still have the pet name "Billy Buttons" for the plant. About a dozen such changes, in less well-known plants, have been made in names of plants common to both States. It appears also that over a dozen new names will have to be listed in our Victorian Census owing to Mr. Black's investigation of specimens sent to him from this State, mostly in cases where he cannot agree to the keeping together of certain forms under one species name.

The book is printed on art paper, which shows up to advantage the author's beautifully-executed drawings, of which there are nearly 400, many of them full-page illustrations.

GIPPSLAND'S GIANT WORMS.

Size alone has made it famous, and the Giant Earthworm, *Megascolides australis*, McCoy, of Gippsland, is hardly an attractive subject for study unless one is keen on the annelids. So I went to South Gippsland in quest of *Megascolides*, not because my soul was absorbed with worms (remember Darwin's phrase, in a letter, I fancy), but anxious to secure specimens for the Museum, and gain some first-hand knowledge of the monsters.

My host at Loch (Mr. L. C. Cook), smiled at the suggestion of rarity when the Giant Earthworm was under discussion. In suitable areas, he said, the creatures abound, and next morning several fine examples were obtained from a very small plot of moist ground. Subsequent diggings also were rewarded. I might have collected 50 specimens, without much exertion, from the flats near the farm. One little creekside "cliff" contained many burrows, and from it nine or ten worms were taken, some whole, others in sections! It was impossible to avoid cutting through annelid bodies, the tunnels being curved and going up and down in any direction but that which the spade was made to follow. Digging out a small specimen was fairly easy; to extract a large one complete, a task needing much care and patience.

Though Giant Earthworms exist in thousands in the Bass Valley, perfect specimens are seldom collected. It means both toil and trouble to secure them. Many, of course, are turned up by the plough in virgin soil, but usually in sections.

As regards records, Mr. Cook told me that the largest *Megascolides* he had actually seen measured nine feet in length, while fully extended. The largest "reported" measured 11 feet, while worms six feet long were fairly common. The average, perhaps, is four feet—such examples would measure about half the length when contracted. Even a six-foot specimen can shrink to very moderate size.

The Giant Earthworm has a preference for rich river flats; it likes clayey ground, but also burrows freely in slopes with a southerly aspect. In autumn and winter it is found near the surface, only a foot below it often; in the summer it goes much deeper down, but a sudden heavy shower brings many to the surface on the flats. They dry up quickly in the sunshine; their bodies shrink and become brittle, breaking easily as a twisted tube of glass.

Walking over the flats or newly-ploughed ground, where the plough has not been before, one hears frequently the loud gurgling noise made by Giant Earthworms, contracting in their burrows, which, vertical or horizontal, are always damp or slimy, and may contain much liquid mud, or water. The worms travel quickly through their tunnels.

Eggs of *Megascolides* are found in numbers. Often they are picked up among the clods in a freshly-ploughed paddock. They may lie free in loose soil, or be fixed among grass-rootlets, netted all over like a moth cocoon enclosed in an open-work silken casket. They are tough and horny, oval in shape and measure from two to three inches in length. They remind one of the large pods of a brown seaweed, which children find on the beaches and "explode" by stepping upon them or crushing between the fingers. When fresh, the egg capsule is of a greenish colour, and translucent.

CHARLES BARRETT.

VOL. XLVI.—No. 4

August, 1929



The Victorian Naturalist:

THE JOURNAL AND MAGAZINE

— of —

The Field Naturalists' Club of Victoria

PUBLISHED AUGUST 7, 1929

Hon. Editor: CHAS. BARRETT, C.M.Z.S.

The Author of each article is responsible for the facts and opinion recorded

CONTENTS:

	PAGE
FIELD NATURALIST'S CLUB OF VICTORIA	73
COMMON SHORE CRABS OF PORT PHILLIP, BY MELBOURNE WARD	75
NOTES ON THE NUDIBRANCHS (SEA-SLUGS), BY JULIA A. UNDERHILL	84
CONCERNING CRANE FLIES, BY F. E. WILSON, F.E.S.	88
THE MURRAY TORTOISE	95

PRICE—ONE SHILLING AND SIXPENCE

Obtainable from—Hon. Librarian

(IF BY POST, 1d. EXTRA.)

Melbourne:

HORTICULTURAL PRESS PTY. LTD. 78a Victoria Street.
1929

Field Naturalists' Club of Victoria

ROOMS—ROYAL SOCIETY'S HALL, VICTORIA STREET, MELBOURNE

BUSINESS PAPER FOR MONTHLY MEETING

MONDAY EVENING, AUGUST 12, 1929

1. Correspondence and Reports.

2. Election of Members.

AS ORDINARY MEMBER:

Miss M. Cook,
"Basel," Van Ness Ave.,
Glen Iris.

Miss M. Robertson,
"Rathdownie," Elizabeth
St., Elsternwick.

Miss Hyslop,
46 Elizabeth St., Malvern.

Mr. D. B. Adams, B.Ag.Sc.,
Plant Research Laboratory,
Swan St., Burnley.

Mr. Harold Jenkins,
192 Studley Road,
Heidelberg.

PROPOSER:

Miss M. A. Ball.

Mr. C. Barrett.

Miss N. Hart.

Mr. C. French, Jr.

Mr. L. L. Hodgson.

SECONDER:

Miss F. E. Mitchell.

Mr. F. E. Wilson.

Mr. V. H. Miller.

Mr. E. E. Pescott.

Mr. A. E. Rodda.

3. Nominations for Membership.

4. General Business.

5. Remarks by Exhibitors relative to their Specimens.

It is particularly desired that members having interesting natural specimens, should exhibit them at the Club's meetings, and, if possible, make a few remarks concerning them; also furnish the Hon. Secretary with written particulars for record in the Minutes and "Naturalist." Brief descriptions should accompany the exhibits for the benefit of fellow-members.

Interval of 10 minutes.

6. Reading of Papers and Discussion thereon.

"Ancient Plants," by Miss I. Cookson, B.Sc., and Mr. F. Chapman, A.L.S. Illustrated.

CLUB BADGE.—The new Club Badge is now available in three forms—Brooch, Pendant, or Stud for coat lapel, at 2/6 each. Application should be made to the Hon. Treasurer.

The Victorian Naturalist

VOL. XLVI—No. 4. August 7, 1929

No. 548

FIELD NATURALISTS' CLUB OF VICTORIA.

The ordinary monthly meeting of the Club was held in the Royal Society's Hall on Monday, July 8, 1929. The President (Mr. P. R. H. St. John) occupied the chair, and there were about 100 members and visitors present.

CORRESPONDENCE.

From the President and Committee of the Victorian Horticultural Society, inviting two representative members of the Club to their Annual Meeting on July 18. The invitation was accepted and the Club's Vice-Presidents (Messrs. C. Barrett and G. Coghill) were nominated.

REPORT.

A report of an excursion to the Zoology School, Melbourne University, was given by the Leader, Miss J. W. Raff, M.Sc.

ELECTION OF MEMBERS.

The following were duly elected on a show of hands:—
As Ordinary Members: Miss H. Bailey, Melbourne; Mrs. B. Kilvington, Hawthorn. As Honorary Member: Sir Baldwin Spencer, K.C.M.G., F.R.S., etc.

GENERAL.

The question was raised as to the advisability of the Ethnological Section continuing to rent rooms for their meetings. The matter was referred to the committee.

LECTURE.

Mr. P. R. H. St. John gave an interesting talk on Australian trees and shrubs suitable for cultivation. The lecture was illustrated by a large number of excellent coloured lantern slides, prepared by Mr. Reeves for the Commonwealth Cinema and Photographic Branch, showing flowering sprays of Eucalypts, Melaleucas, Leptosperms, Callistemons, Aca-cias, Banksias, and others. Mr. Reeves was heartily congratulated on the beauty of the slides, many of which were made from specimens in the Melbourne Botanic Gardens.

EXHIBITS.

By Mr. W. S. Abraham.—Portion of jaw of large shark (*Carcharias* sp.), showing five rows of triangular teeth.

By Geological Survey of Victoria, per Mr. W. S. Abraham.—Two specimens of Tachylite from Spring Hill, Parish of Coliban. This form of glassy basalt has been used by aborigines for weapon making.

By Mr. J. Searle.—Some rare, or curious, crustacea: *Cumaceat* sp., from Corio Bay; *Gnathia ferox*, from Frankston; *Phyllosoma* larva of crayfish; six stages in the development of the Mantis Shrimp. *Squilla* sp., *Anaspides tasmaniae*, *Paranaspides lacustris*, *Koonunga cursor*. Mounted specimens of Brine Shrimp, *Parartemia Zeitziana*, from Lake Corangamite.

From Melbourne Botanic Gardens, per P. R. H. St. John.—Flowering specimens of *Banksia spinulosa* (Smith) Pro-

By C. J. Gabriel.—Species of marine shells, "Thorny-teaceæ, New South Wales, Queensland. oysters," genus *Spondylus*, including *S. tenellus*, Reeve, Victoria and Tasmania; *S. nux*, Reeve, Ascension Island; *S. aurantius*, Lam., Philippines; *S. Imperialis*, Chem., China; *S. nicobaricus*, Chem., Great Barrier Reef, Q., and Mauritius, attached to coral. "Thorny-oysters," inhabiting Pacific Islands, India, Australia, etc., usually found in deep water, adhering to rocks and coral. They have sometimes been found attached to cables brought up for repair.

MUSSELS IN A DAM.

Three years ago last March young relatives from the Gunbower district who were on a visit, brought some freshwater mussels with them to tempt the fish in the Yarra to bite. A few of the molluscs that were left (six or eight in number) were placed in a dam on my property at South Warrandyte, and their existence forgotten. Two months ago the dam was drained for the purpose of being deepened, and a few days later I noticed numerous irregular lines in the mud, and, on investigation, found that these were caused by mussels moving from the drier parts towards the little water still remaining. I was surprised, however, to find traces of nearly 30 altogether, some being no more than one inch long, the largest being about four inches, probably the specimens that were originally put into the dam. Some were just emerging from the mud in which they had buried themselves. Others had slowly moved along till they reached the very soft mud, where they were again burying themselves. I watched those which were still moving for a considerable time—they drew themselves along, and the movement was almost imperceptible—in fact, in the course of a whole day they had moved only a couple of feet. There are no weeds of any sort in the dam, and the water during the summer months is almost clear. It seems surprising that with so little apparent food the mussels should not only keep alive but actually breed in waters so different from those of their accustomed habitat.

A.E.O.

COMMON SHORE CRABS OF PORT PHILLIP.

By Melbourne Ward.

The crab as an organism holds a very high place among the invertebrates of the sea. Primarily, it is a scavenger, and performs a very important part in the economics of Neptune's realm, in this respect, being analogous to the insect of the terrestrial world. Adult and juvenile crabs are entirely dissimilar in appearance, owing to the fact that development of the embryo in the egg reaches only an early stage before the larval crab is cast into the sea to fend for itself as a nightmare creature, with goggly eyes and spiny body.

Some crabs (Dromiacea) have a more direct development, the young appearing from the egg as miniatures of the adult. They remain gripped on to the long feather-like appendages of the female until they become large enough to start life as separate entities in their perfected state. However, this appears to be rather an exceptional form of development, most crabs passing through somewhat dangerous metamorphoses, during which they swim about in the eerie plankton world at the surface of the sea.

The adult forms are as diversified as the microscopic larvae. Moulded by the rigorous hand of necessity, we find crabs imitating pieces of coral, old shells and weeds; others sheltering in the mantles of mollusca; still others building tunnels among the roots of mangroves; all the varied species meeting and overcoming the difficulties of their special environment. From the abyssal depths of the ocean to the tree-tops of tropical jungles, we find the crab in some form; sometimes as a small paper-thin creature, living in the water caught in the bases of palm trees; again, as large, fierce animals, capable of endangering human life. In size, they range from minute forms to the great spider-crab of Japan, *Macrocheira kaempferi*, with its nippers spreading to twelve feet. Even in our own Bass Strait, there dwells a Goliath among crabs, attaining the world's record weight of 30 lbs.

The growth of a crab is effected by a process of moulting, during which the hard exo-skeleton is cast, or discarded, in one piece, the newly-moulted crab being a pitiable, soft weakling, incapable of defending its life against the many enemies who wait to pounce upon it. During this dangerous period the crab hides itself under stones, or in a crevice, until the new armour has formed upon the surface of its skin. The everyday life of the crab is so fraught with dangers, alarms, battles with its fellows, and hair-breadth escapes from the

rapacity of birds and fishes, that Nature has seen fit to bestow upon it the power of regrowing the limbs and appendages lost during such encounters. This power often causes rather odd malformations, for, when a nipper is injured, a second one may form from the injury, resulting in a crab with two nippers in one. In some of the small Tropical Porcelain crabs, we find the habit of seizing a collector's finger with one of the nippers, and then casting the body loose from the nipper, which continues to remain attached to the finger while the wily little crab makes good its escape.

Among the hurly-burly of marine life, one sometimes comes upon partnerships between organisms of widely different groups; here a marine worm living in the same shell as a hermit crab; there, a crab carrying in each nipper a small sea anemone.

In Arctic and Antaretic regions the crabs attain their maximum in number of individuals, but in the warmer seas there is a greater variety and numbers of species, and fewer individuals. And so, in Port Phillip, we find about twenty - three common species, most of which are present in large numbers.

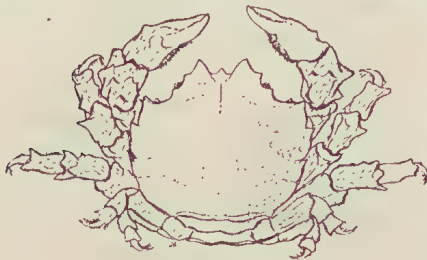


Fig. I.

Now, as it is customary to discuss the family ties and relationships of new acquaintances, it would be appropriate for me to follow the time-honoured custom and introduce our friend the crab with a few remarks concerning its family tree, before getting down to the fauna of the Port Phillip reefs, beaches and mud-flats.

Racially, the crabs belong to the vast Phylum, Arthropoda, articulated animals having jointed limbs. Included in this are the spiders, centipedes, millipedes, and insects, as well as the Crustacea. The crabs and their allies form what is generally known as the higher Crustacea, or Decapoda, ten-legged Crustacea. The order Decapoda is divided into two sub-orders, Natantia and Reptantia, meaning swimming and crawling, respectively. The former contains three tribes, and may be disposed of at once, as they are the prawns and shrimps. In Reptantia there are four sections—Palinura, the common crayfish, and its allies; Astacura, the common fresh-water crays and yabbies; Anomura, containing four tribes of quaint creatures, the commonest in Port Phillip being the

hermit crabs, Paguridea; and, finally, the Brachyura, or true crabs. Here we find three tribes, with one of them divided into two sub-tribes, and in these last two sub-tribes we find our common Port Phillip crabs.

The following table is taken from that set forth by Dr. W. T. Calman:—

ORDER	DECAPODA	}	Tribe. Penaeidea	
SUB-ORDER	NATANTIA		Stenopidea	Prawns, Shrimps.
SUB-ORDER	REPTANTIA	}	Caridea	
SECTION	POLINURA		Scyllaridea	Salt water crayfish and some small deep sea forms.
SECTION	ASTACURA		Eryonidea	Yabbies and their kin.
SECTION	ANOMURA		Nephropsidea	
			Galatheidea	Small deep sea types, with one small species on the reef at Flinders.
			Thalassinidea	Small lobster-like forms, found under stones on sand.
			Paguridea	Hermit Crabs.
			Hippidea	Nut-shaped crabs, found in tropical climates.
	BRACHYURA		Dromiacea	Sponge crabs; one sp. on reef at Flinders.
			Oxystomata.	Pebble crabs, mostly in deep water.
	BRACHYGNATHA		sub-tribe Brachyryncha.	
			" Oxyryncha.	

The Dromiacea, or sponge-crabs (fig. 1), so called on account of the curious habit of carrying a piece of living sponge over the dorsal surface of the carapace, and thus appearing as a small growth of sponge on the lower surface of the stone under which they hide, show points of resemblance to the lobsters, and are considered the most primitive of the true crabs. There are a number of genera and species in Victorian waters, but only one species is common on the reefs at Flinders. This is a very sleepy little crab, *Petalomera lamellata*, marked with green and yellow; it is found sheltering under stones at the edge of low tide.

The Oxystomata, pebble-crabs (fig. ii.) are globular little creatures, with extraordinarily long, thin nippers, chelae, and fragile little limbs. The box-crabs, and *Matuta* of the tropical coast, are, of course, differently shaped, but the species of *Ebalia* and *Philyra*, inhabiting Port Phillip, are all characteristically globular. The mouth-frame of crabs is roughly square, but in the tribe under consideration we find that the frame is narrowed to a point anteriorly, hence the name *Oxystomata*, or sharp-mouth.

Most of the species of Oxystomata are denizens of the deeper waters, but at Queenscliff there occurs *Philyra laevis*

in large numbers. In the shallow waters, these tiny crabs are to be seen feeding and mating. The males perform clumsy gyrations around the object of their desire—a slow love dance, with waving nippers—that seem to gain no response from the coy female. Sometimes several males gambol for the same prize, until, at last, one more successful than his rivals, seizes his mate in one of his long nippers and rushes off in true Arabic style, pursued by the other irate and disappointed suitors. The crab buries itself under the sand when danger threatens, and leaves only the eyes protruding above the surface. This operation takes a second or so to accomplish, but in the closely allied *Matula* of the tropics, the feat is performed with a speed reminiscent of a magician—at one moment the crab is quietly wandering along the surface of the sand; the next, there is a puff of sand, and, presto! no sign of the crab!

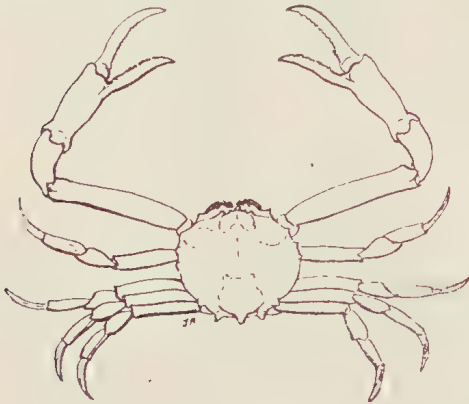


Fig. II.

The tribe Brachygnatha, as we have seen, is comprised of two subtribes, Brachyryncha and Oxyryncha; the members of the latter tribe are also known as spider-crabs (fig. iii.), and are characteristic of weed patches in a few fathoms. There are several species that also occur on the reefs, and one, *Paramithrax minor*, often is found on stones

covered with weed on the reef at Beaumaris.

The common genus of spider-crabs in Port Phillip is called *Naxia*. There are three species; *Naurita* is the largest, and occurs in the shallow bay at Swan Island; the other two, *N. tumida* and *N. spinosa*, inhabit the ocean reefs at Flinders. One of the interesting things about the spider-crabs is their wonderful method of camouflage, which is accomplished by the placing of strands of weed, living sponges, and other colonial animals upon the surface of their limbs and the carapace. The bodies of the crabs are covered in stiff, curled hairs, and if the crab is one that covers itself with weed, each strand is selected with apparent deliberation, and is fixed in the curled hairs with gesture reminiscent of a lady putting pins in her hair. The weed is always fixed on end so that it floats up into the water; and when the crab is completely covered, the weeds sway with the action of the water.

In the case of the sponge-covered crab, the sponges grow so that the identity of the spider-crab is lost; and, viewing it in its natural habitat, it becomes an integral part of the surroundings. Experiments tried with weed-crabs have shown that the crab is aware of the colour of its surroundings to such an extent that one covered in red weed, when placed in an aquarium of green weed, immediately removed its covering of red to don the green that would allow it to sink into obscurity.

The sub-tribe Brachyryncha is comprised of fourteen families, only five of which need be taken into consideration for the purpose of this paper. The first family is the Portunidae (fig. iv.); these are the swimming-crabs, and are recognisable by the flattened paddle-like pair of legs. In Port Phillip there are several genera and species; one, *Ovalipes bipistulatus*, is a



Fig. III.

circular, creamy-white crab, with two large red spots on the posterior part of the carapace. It occurs in shallow water on sandy beaches, and often is taken in the fishermen's nets. Along with it is a large red swimming-crab, *Nectocarcinus integrifrons*, usually not in such large

numbers; for the usual habitat of the latter are the crannies under large stones in shallow water at the edge of the reefs at low tide. At Flinders, *Nectocarcinus tuberculatus* is found associated with *N. integrifrons*. The edible blue crab is recorded from the Bay.

The most interesting Portunid is the English shore-crab, *Carcinides maenas*, whose presence in the Bay is really remarkable, though it is a widely distributed form. Alcock (*Carcinological Fauna of India*) gives the following note on its geographical distribution: "The species has been found at various places on the Atlantic coast of the Northern United States and off the coast of Pernambuco (Brazil); it is the common shore-crab of the British Isles, and occurs in the North Sea up to almost Arctic limits, in the Baltic, and on the Atlantic coast of the European continent. It is common in all parts of the Mediterranean, and has been found in the Black Sea

and in the Red Sea. It is an Indian species, though a rare one, and has been reported from the Hawaiian Islands and from the Bay of Panama." He doubts the presence of the crab in Australian waters; but since the above notes were written, a good deal of work has been done, and *Carcinus*, or *Carcinides*, is really present in the Bay in large numbers. It is a big crab, and is to be found under stones on the reefs at Beaumaris and elsewhere, also on the exposed mud-flats at Port Melbourne, where it lies half buried in the little pools left by the tide.

The family Xanthidae (fig. v.) is represented by three common forms, one of which, *Heteropanope serratifrone*, is to be found under stones on mud at the Yarra mouth. The drab colouring and coating of silt assumed by the crab, combined with the habit of feigning death upon detecting the



FIG. IV.

presence of an enemy, make it an awkward quarry to collect, as one must be very sharp to perceive it. The other two genera are to be found on the reefs, both occurring under the stones just below low tide. The larger of the two is *Pilumnus monilifer*, whose nippers are covered with a short, brown pile, and the colour is usually dark plum. At Beaumaris, these crabs are common in labyrinths of caves formed by the loosely-lying stones. The smaller is an extremely lethargic crab, *Heteropilumnus fumbriatus*. It is not very common, and is to be found under stones on sand.

Probably the commonest and most numerous of the reef types are the Grapsidae (fig. vi.), which dwell under the

stones. Near high tide mark, the smooth *Cyclograpsus audouinii* has its lair, and we usually find several under the same stone. Their colour is dark plum to reddish-brown, with irregular lighter blotches on the carapace and legs. Nearer the low-tide level there are three species of *Paragrapsus*: *P. quadridentatus* is olive-brown, with very small black spots. It is very numerous under stones on sand, both in the Bay and on the ocean reef at Flinders. The two related species, *P. laevis* and *P. gaimardii*, excavate hiding places under stones on mud, and the former is very common at Port Melbourne. Individuals of these species may be separated by the wider and thicker body of *P. laevis*.



Fig. V.

On the weed-covered rocks at St. Kilda, one will often see a small dark green crab, *Eriocheir spinosus*, whose small size and sharply square carapace are unmistakable. At the Yarra mouth there are low banks of clay, and these are riddled with the burrows of *Helice haswellianus*, a small, light brown crab. All the Grapsoid crabs are able to remain

out of water for considerable periods, enough moisture being retained in the gill chambers for this purpose. Respiration is per medium of feather-like gills, situated in compartments above the bases of the ambulatory limbs. The water is drawn in through apertures at the base of the nippers, and is circulated through the gills and passed out at the anterior corners of the mouth-frame. This may, at times, be reversed, water being taken in through the mouth-frame and passed out at the base of the nippers; a certain amount of water would also be drawn in through the narrow space between the edge of the carapace and the bases of the walking legs.

In some of the tropical *Sesarma* crabs of the mangroves, which remain for lengthy periods out of the water, we find a type of radiator formation. The bodies of these crabs are very thick, and the walls of the carapace above the nippers are crossed and recrossed by shallow trenches, which impart the appearance of a grater. Just below the eye-socket there is a deeper trench running from the outlet apertures of the gill chambers, and along this the water is passed, and allowed to dribble down the intricate grooves, during which, the

oxygen absorbed by the crab is replaced and the rejuvenated water again drawn in at the base of the nippers.

The last of our families is the Ocypodidae. Two genera occur, both of which are mud-flat types—*Heloeccius cordiformis*, a purple crab, with long nippers, and *Hemiplax latifrons*, commonly found on the mud-flats at Port Melbourne. The latter is a small crab, matching the dull colour of its surroundings perfectly; it digs burrows in small pools, and is to be seen moving over the bottom behind the breakwater at St. Kilda.

There are lots of very interesting and rare types of crabs in Port Phillip, those here dealt with being the commoner varieties. If anyone who reads this article would care to take up the study of crabs, I should be delighted to be of assistance. Forward specimens to me for identification, and I will do my best and return them with any information desired.

In the classification of species belonging to the disputed genera, *Paragrapsus* and *Chasmagnathus*, the work of Tesch, "Siboga" Monograph XXXIXC., pp. 124-125, has been consulted, and his example followed.

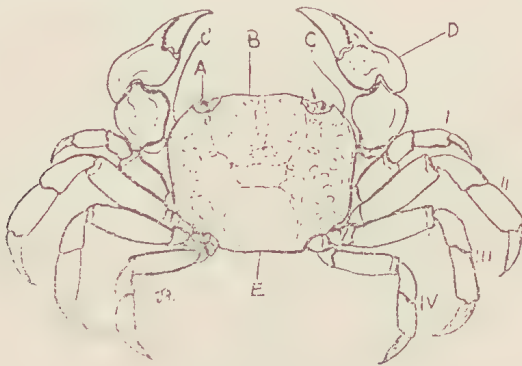


Fig. VI.

EXPLANATION OF FIGURES.

- Fig. I.—The Sponge-crab, *Pctalomera lateralis*, the common Dromiid of the reefs at Flinders. (Slightly enlarged).
 Fig. II.—The Common Pebble-crab, *Ebalia undecimspinos*, dredged on sand in two or three fathoms at St. Kilda. (Reduced).
 Fig. III.—*Paramithrax minor*, a typical Spider-crab, with a masking covering of seaweed removed. (Natural size).
 Fig. IV.—*Nectocarcinus integrifrons*, the Swimming-crab. Note the expanded dactyle, or claw, of the four pair of ambulatory legs, which, in the allied genera, become so paddle-shaped. (Natural size).

Fig. V.—*Heteropanope serratifrons*. Typical of the Xanthodae. This species is the common variety on the shores at Yarra Mouth and similar localities.

Fig. VI.—*Cyclograpsus audouinii*, characteristic of the Grapsidae or Square-fronted crabs—(a) eye; (b) front; (c) antero-lateral margin; (d) cheliped; (e) posterior margin. I-IV, ambulatory legs.

NEW VICTORIAN BEES.

New species and varieties of Australian bees are described in a paper by Professor T. D. A. Cockerell, published in *American Museum Novitates*, No. 346, April 27, 1929. Part I. deals with bees from the Northern Territory, mostly material collected by Mr. G. F. Hill; and Part II. with bees from Victoria, New South Wales and Queensland, also New Britain.

Additions made to the Victorian list include the following:—

Callometitta picta variety *wilsoni*, new variety—Eltham (F. E. Wilson).

Paracolletes maximus, new species—Victoria (G. F. Hill).

Euryglossa albosignata, new species—Bamawm (W. F. Hill).

Parasphecodes tripunctatus, new species—Ararat (G. F. Hill).

Halictus barretti, new species—Seaforth (W. F. Hill). This species evidently is closely allied to a very remarkable Tasmanian bee, *H. macrops* Cockerell, known only in the male.

Dr. Cockerell's paper is an important contribution to knowledge of the bee fauna of the Australasian region.

PARROT'S KEEN PERCEPTION.

A rosella parrot, which we have had for about nine years, usually answers when whistled to, and I noticed recently that the bird was remarkably prompt in responding, when I used as short and sharp a note as possible, and at very irregular intervals, his response, something between a whistle and a cluck, appeared to be almost simultaneous (a response could not be simultaneous, but the interval of time was not perceptible to those present). The cage was covered with a cloth, and the bird could not see the person whistling. In similar conditions, a human being, using all his intelligence, could not equal this performance; in fact, the parrot's action appeared to be reflex, but must have been voluntary. He frequently "reports" my arrival home before the front door is opened.

W. H. INGRAM.

ANASPIDES IN LONDON.

Professor G. E. Nicholls, who is preparing a monograph on the Fresh-water Crustaceans of Australia, has succeeded in getting some specimens of *Anaspides* alive to London. They were exhibited at a meeting of the Zoological Society. This Tasmanian shrimp is a "living fossil," occurring abundantly in certain of the mountain streams, and has a very special interest for students of the crustacea. Attempts to bring it alive to Melbourne last year failed; yet it survived the voyage to England!

Sanctuary for Native Game, from *Government Gazette*, January 4, 1929:—The property known as "Grassmere," in the Parish of Berwick, consisting of 287 acres, intersected by the Cardinia Creek, has been proclaimed a sanctuary for native game.

NOTES ON THE NUDIBRANCHS (SEA-SLUGS).

By Julia A. Underhill.

What wonderful opportunities you have there in Australia in the field of collecting, classifying, and giving to the world unknown information. I envy the person who takes up the study of the Nudibranchiata in your surroundings. Perhaps someone of your people might become more interested if they knew how an amateur here, in the State of Washington, U.S.A., became interested and carried on her investigation in this field of biology.

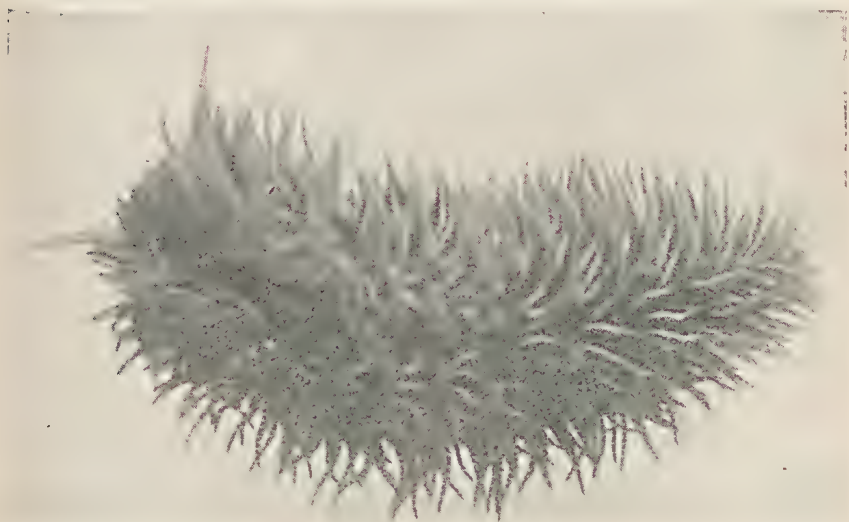
One day, as I was rowing across an inland arm of Puget Sound (leaning over the side of the boat between each stroke of the oars, enjoying the ever-changing colour and life on the bottom), a little semi-transparent creature went snapping by. It was swimming with the help of appendages, bringing its head and tail together on one side, then, with a sweep, together on the other side. I nearly fell out of the boat in my excitement, but finally caught the creature and put it into a bucket of sea water in the boat. Upon reaching the laboratory, I placed it in a glass container, so that I might examine it more closely. Imagine my surprise when it changed from the transparent creature I had captured, and showed all the colours of a Mexican opal. It was the nudibranch, *Melibe Leonini*. Right there my more than casual interest was awakened. I looked up all the books upon the subject which I could find, and discovered that there was no complete bibliography published.

The balance of the summer I spent hunting nudibranchs. The flat-bottomed, sixteen-foot rowboat finally became equipped with two handled tea-strainers of small and large sizes, two dip-nets, one having a handle about two feet long, the other, five feet; the first had a balloon silk bag, the second, one of fine marquisette. For containers there were quart and pint Mason fruit-jars, a couple of buckets, and a small galvanized-covered garbage pail. It seemed like a great deal of equipment, but it stacked pretty well together, and while I might find only one tiny fairy-like creature, there was always the possibility of coming upon a real surprise in the form of a large *Triopha*. (Also, the person who starts to collect in one group finds so many interesting things to bring to the laboratory, that many containers are necessary.)

Careful handling is very necessary, as one does not, at first, know just which animals of this group can be safely carried in the same container. Some of these little creatures, if

irritated, strip off their beautifully coloured cerata, and when you reach home and examine them, you find, instead of the beautiful specimen which you had so carefully lifted into the boat, just a naked little slug. He does this in order to protect himself from his enemies, and it is a protection from you, for your first impulse is to dump him back into the sea from which you have taken him, and where he will soon regenerate his lost parts. It is therefore wise to have plenty of containers.

Here, in the northland, nudibranchs are found on the surface seaweeds, under rocks, and in the shallow channels where the water flows swiftly as the tide goes out. Others are found on the piles of stationary docks; underneath the planking on the floating docks, and often on the blades of the giant kelps, quite a way beneath the surface. If one searches carefully,



Photo—Julia A. Underhill.

A SEA-SLUG SWIMMING.

and with patience, he is rewarded by finding and identifying eight to ten families, and many species in each family; and if he wishes to go farther afield, there are the deep-sea species, found from ten to forty, or fifty metres below the surface. In this latter search, one must have not only equipment, but also the co-operation and assistance of others.

The dredging equipment used to secure some of my specimens consisted of a halibut boat (troller) sixty feet in length. In the stern cockpit was placed a Ford engine, which, in turn,

handled a drum, upon which was wound a thousand feet of steel cable. There were two dredges to be used with this cable, one large one, the framework of which measured about five by two and one-half feet; the smaller one, a foot and a half smaller each way. The balance of the dredges were made of closely-tied cord mesh, such as is used by the purse seiners, and were about six feet in length. Needless to say that we usually used the larger dredge.

Dredging is most interesting work, and is best done at low tide, but takes time, strength and patience. About eight dredges constitute a day's work, but students are lucky if they handle intelligently, four to six. Think of the excitement when the dredge appears at the surface, is swung on board, the rope which holds that great brimming net together at the bottom is untied, and the contents fall to the rack on the stern deck! A mass of algae, or crabs, which scuttle to the edge of the boat, and drop back into the sea, if they are not quickly caught; many-rayed starfish, sea cucumbers, and, par-haps, your prize of prizes, a choice nudibranch.

The wind rises, the water becomes too rough for dredging; the anchor is lifted and the captain is instructed to sail for a lone island or reef, which can be investigated only at low tide. Here you clamber into the boats and row to land, or, having wisely brought your swimming suit, you dive into the cool water, and soon swim ashore. Walking and slipping over wet rocks, your search continues. Underneath the rocks is your best chance, and so you call on your friends for help, and turn over the big ones. If fortunate, your efforts are rewarded with many nudibranchs.

Your interest may not be confined to this one group of animal life; if this be true, you will collect chitons, cripto-chitons, big blennies, keyhole limpets, nemertians, etc. When the whistle blows, recalling you to the ship, you bend low under the weight of your buckets, or will impose on some friend to assist you back to the boats. All safely aboard, the anchor is lifted, and *The Medea* chugs for home. But your labours are not yet completed.

Upon arrival, your specimens must be cared for. The best way to keep nudibranchs, I have found, is in a specially-made box, which can be kept in the water at the dock. They will not live long in the laboratory. This container is simply made, covered with very fine galvanised wire screen, and has several compartments. Specimens placed here will remain alive indefinitely, and may be removed to the laboratory for intensive study if desired.

The next day you may take, say, two exceedingly different nudibranchs to the laboratory for identification. For the beginner, the first thing to decide is whether his specimens belong to the Holohepatic or Cladohepatic group. The former of these has the liver in a compact mass in the centre of the animal; the latter has a many-branched liver, parts of which extend out into the naked gills, or cerata. From this point, he will take his animal part by part and check with the descriptions given him in some of his reference books. He need not be surprised if he comes upon a species not yet described, for there has been comparatively little work done in this group. He must be very careful, though, in deciding that he has a new species, for mistakes made add to the work and general confusion, when others working in the same group try to check up. Careful sketches should be made, or, perhaps the student will wish to make photographic studies. This is a difficult thing, but it can be done.

The equipment should consist of, preferably, a 5 x 7 view camera, with a 24in. bellows extension, a good Bausch and Lomb double anastigmat lens of about 8½in. focal length, mounted in any good shutter; a solid, rigid tripod (No. 3), equipped with a tilting tripod top and tripod brace for photographing with the camera in a vertical position.

Photographing specimens through water gives troublesome reflections, which can be remedied with a piece of black velvet about 14 inches square in front of the camera, allowing only the necessary opening for the lenses. It might be better to photograph specimens one-half to one-quarter their natural size, and then enlarge from the negative. Use small diaphragms (32 to 45) and strong light. Sunlight is best, I believe. Exposure of 1/10th to 1/15th of a second (sometimes much faster, for some of these specimens are in constant and swift movement). Flashlight power can be used, but it means time, patience and much experimentation to secure results. Panchromatic plates and a light filter are almost necessary on account of the many colours, including reds, in your specimens.

I trust that there may be something in these pages which may help interest someone there to take up the study of this group. What wonderful opportunities there are there for the right person!

(The author of this article is an American naturalist, who has made a special study of the nudibranchs. The group has been neglected by nearly all our conchologists, and a worker in the Australian field is assured of a rich harvest.—Editor.)

CONCERNING CRANE FLIES.

By F. E. Wilson, F.E.S.

Possibly no group of insects has received less attention in this country than the Crane Flies, or *Tipulidae*—the “Daddy Longlegs” of our childhood days. The family is undoubtedly well represented in Australia, although our knowledge as to their distribution is, as yet, very imperfect. This state of affairs is due largely to their unpopularity with collectors, by reason of their great fragility, and also because so many of them are small and of unattractive appearance. Nevertheless, they are insects of great interest, that well repay time devoted to their study.

At certain periods of the year some species of *Tipulidae* possibly outnumber all other insects combined, in favoured localities, and from this point alone they merit our attention. Up to the year 1889 only 21 valid species of Crane Flies had been described from Australia, although a tremendous amount of work had been done amongst other groups of our insects. In that year, Frederick Skuse, then entomologist to the Australian Museum, Sydney, published a lengthy paper on the family in *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of N.S.W.* In this paper over 70 new species were described, and at a later date others were added, bringing his total of new species up to nearly 100. Most of Skuse’s species were secured from the neighbourhood of Sydney, some odd examples only being recorded from other States.

Interest in Crane Flies again languished until comparatively recently. Then the late Dr. E. W. Ferguson began to accumulate material, again mainly from New South Wales, and G. H. Hardy did a little collecting in Tasmania. About this time, Dr. C. P. Alexander, of U.S.A., the world’s authority on *Tipulidae*, became interested in our Crane Fly fauna, and immediately there was an awakening of interest in this, the Cinderella group of Australian Diptera. Mr. A. Tonnoir, passing through Australia on his way to New Zealand, collected a considerable amount of material in Tasmania, and in our Dandenong Ranges, and mostly everything he obtained proved to be new. The genus *Tonnoiromyia*, erected by Dr. Alexander to contain some graceful little flies belonging to the family, will always associate this collector’s name with our Crane Flies.

At present our “Daddys” are grouped under 55 genera, and although I am not sure as to the exact number so far described, it must already greatly exceed 300 species. Very

little is known as to the life histories of our Australian forms, and there is a vast field of research open to the entomologist with time and facilities for such work. Some species are undoubtedly aquatic in their larval stages, but most of them appear to live in moist earth, mosses, and vegetable debris. One of our commonest species around Melbourne, *Habromastrix hilli*, Alex., named after Mr. Gerald F. Hill, of the Commonwealth Bureau of Entomology, favours well-watered lawns for the earlier stages of its life history. Occasionally this species may be seen emerging in large numbers in suburban gardens.

Rather remarkable is the fact that sometimes, although thousands of examples of a given species may be on the wing, practically every example will, upon examination, be found to be of the one sex. Whether this is a provision of Nature to act as a check upon the multiplication of the species or not, I cannot say, but, nevertheless, it is a fact that I have established on more than one occasion. To see the number of eggs that one female is capable of laying, impresses one that some check is certainly necessary.

Crane Flies, as already stated, are very delicate insects, and, unless handled with extreme care, their legs drop off, and this makes them unsightly objects. It is, no doubt, mainly for this reason that collectors have paid such scant attention to our species. Should several specimens be placed in the killing bottle and carried home therein, the result is, generally, a mass of loose legs, antennae, and bodies. The flies die very quickly in the cyanide bottle, from which they should be immediately transferred to insect envelopes, in which they carry quite well. Should, however, a leg or two become detached, it is then possible to assign it to the correct specimen. The smaller species I usually place singly, whilst alive, in gelatine capsules, and almost invariably they are dead and ready for mounting by the time I reach home.

In many genera, for purposes of determination, it is necessary to examine the sexual organs of the male, a microscopic slide having to be made for the purpose. Consequently, when carding specimens, the tip of the abdomen should always be left free, so that it can easily be removed if necessary.

You may look for "Daddies," with more or less success, from sea level to the tops of the highest mountains, but you will be most successful in your search at the higher elevations. Whilst the brackish, swampy areas at sea level undoubtedly harbour many species, the dark fern gullies of the

ranges, and the boggy sphagnum patches of the high plains, are the ideal hunting-grounds for the *Tipulid* seeker. Wherever tree-ferns grow, there will the *Tipulid* fauna be found exceedingly rich. This fact was impressed very strongly upon me when collecting in the Grampians last November. Four or five days' wandering amongst the hills had not been very productive, so far as Crane Flies were concerned. Then a day was spent in the valley above the Silver Band Falls, where tree-ferns grew in profusion, and a wonderful haul was made, which included several very interesting forms.

When one begins to ascend the high country, a few hundred feet of altitude will often supply an almost totally different Crane Fly representation. Many of the larger forms of *Tipulidae*, such as *Macromastrix*, *Clytocosmus*, *Platyphasia*, *Plusiomyia*, etc., are, of course, easily detected during a bush ramble, but the smaller types, such as *Limnophila*, *Molophilus*, etc., are very often overlooked, although possibly present in considerable numbers. I have been most successful in my search for these, by sweeping with the net in likely places. Grasses and other herbage growing beside damp drains, margins of ponds, and beside running streams, often are very productive. Mostly the insects are not seen until an examination of the net is made. Sweeping the under-surface of tree-fern fronds often produces specialised species, and many may be disturbed by agitating the masses of dead fronds that usually encircle the fern trunks. A net passed lightly over the surface of wet, moss-begirt rocks and cliff faces, will sometimes bring to light specimens that otherwise probably would not be detected. Occasionally Crane Flies are attracted to lights, but not so frequently as one would expect.

A charming sight that may be sometimes witnessed is the graceful dancing flight of the smaller species. Not all Crane Flies appear to have this habit, but it seems to be rather prevalent with the genus *Limnophila*. A swarm of, possibly 50 or more flies, moving in close formation, alternately rising and falling, but not necessarily in unison, is the sight that meets the eye. Occasionally some will drop out and rest momentarily on a nearby fern frond, to join again later in the mad dance. This proceeding goes on for quite a considerable time, yet the swarm seems to be almost stationary in a few cubic yards of air. 'Tis somewhat difficult to picture, but a most entrancing scene to watch.

Many species are on the wing only for brief periods, and while common one week, may be missing completely when the

same locality is visited two or three weeks later. It is thus apparent that, to gain an idea of the *Tipulid* fauna of a particular district, or single gully even, it is necessary to collect over the ground at fairly regular intervals throughout the year. Crane Flies are on the wing in all seasons, and under almost all weather conditions. Some species appear to be extremely local, and to go 50 or 100 yards away from their habitat, is to get completely out of their terrain. These statements will serve to indicate what a vast amount of careful collecting still remains to be done, before we can have a fairly complete knowledge of the range of species inhabiting our continent. There is urgent need for more investigators in the *Tipulid* field.

When, about two years ago, Dr. Alexander wrote and asked me to save any Crane Flies that I came across on my collecting trips, my knowledge of the family was practically nil. I was certainly familiar with a few of the common, big, showy species, as any observant rambler must be, but I had not the slightest idea that so many forms were to be found in our bush country. The devotion of a portion of the time to the gathering of "Daddies" on each collecting trip, has resulted in well over 60 new species being brought to light. I have no doubt that there still remain many new forms to be located, even close to our metropolis. The Belgrave district alone is an extremely rich field, that has, as yet, been but imperfectly worked.

Curiously enough, a habit of Crane Flies, which, on more than one occasion, I observed when a boy in the Beaconsfield district, has never come under my notice since I have been paying particular attention to the family. This is where a considerable number of individuals swarm in a hollow log, stump, or rabbit burrow. They cling close together, much as do swarming bees when they settle in a mass. Should any other member of our Club witness such an occurrence, I should be very glad to receive a few of the flies, for purposes of determination.

One of the most remarkable of our Crane Flies is *Clytosmus edwardsi*, Alex., a very robust insect, that I find on the wing generally during March and April. It is a striking fellow—jet black, white and orange in colour, with opaque orange-coloured wings. Three females before me have a thorax of rich orange tint, while a male has one of black and white colouration. It is an insect that most people would hesitate to associate with the flimsy-bodied Crane Flies. This species, together with two others not found in Victoria, Dr.

Alexander considers to be the finest Crane Flies in the world. A good locality for *Clytocosmus* is the timber tram-track at Millgrove, just below the Dee River bridge. Its flight is rather laboured, and, on one or two occasions, I have seen it ascend to a height of about 20 or 30 feet, and circle for a considerable time. When flying, it resembles more one of the large yellow and black Pompilid wasps than a Crane Fly.

One of our handsomest Tipulids is *Ichnotoma par*, Walker, with its yellow body, banded with black, and strongly outlined wing venation. In my experience, it is not particularly common, but I have records of it from Millgrove, Clarkefield, and the Otway Forest. At Millgrove, we usually disturbed them from amongst bracken fern, where they were resting, either singly or in mated couples. Instead of just flying away over the bracken tops when flushed, they almost invariably rose vertically 20 or 30 feet, until they found a resting-place among the eucalypt leaves. The same habit I also observed with an allied species, *I. serricornis*, Macq., in the Kinglake district. The latter species, which may be sometimes taken at Ferntree Gully, is also a lover of alpine country, two examples occurring to me when collecting on the Bogong High Plains. In each instance, I found them resting on wet, moss-covered stones, adjacent to a waterfall; and as both were females, it is highly probable that their eggs are laid in such situations. Specimens taken in the Grampians, and others at Kinglake, were, in each instance, captured close to waterfalls.

A delightful genus is *Gynoplistia*, and one of which a considerable number of species occur in this State. They are, mainly, brightly coloured flies, often with more or less mottled wings, and with beautiful flabellated antennae. *G. bella*, Walker, one of our earliest described Tipulidae, is perhaps the best known of them, as it is a widely-distributed insect. Its body is yellow, tipped with black, and its wings are heavily mottled with black. It may sometimes be found upon the flowers of *Bursaria spinosa*, but whether it sips nectar or not, I cannot say. I found it to be particularly numerous on the creek at Clarkefield upon the occasion of the last Field Naturalists' Club excursion to that district. Another fine species, although less brightly coloured, is *G. wilsonella*, Alex. M.S., which I captured in some numbers at Hall's Gap, in the Grampians, during November last. One of the smallest and most drab-looking members of the genus, was discovered in the Traralgon district by our Club member, Miss Jean Galbraith, and named in her honour by Dr. Alexander.

The genus, *Molophilus*, is, from the point of number of species, one of our most important genera, and, so far, nearly 50 different kinds have been recorded from Victoria. Practically all of them are dingey-looking flies of small size, and with strongly fringed wings. Although many of the species greatly resemble one another, an examination of their Hypogea reveals strongly marked differences. They are a group in which expert knowledge is required for their determination. The genus is also fairly well represented in Southern South America. By far the most beautiful *Molophilus* I have seen is one I captured last February on the Bencairn-Donna Buang Road. Several examples were swept from fern fronds at the head of a beech gully. With their black and white ringed legs, black thorax, and whitish body and wings, they constitute one of the most distinctive *Molophilus* known. This little gem is being described by Dr. Alexander as *M. titanica*, his inspiration for the name having come from Spencer's "Faery Queen."

The largest Tipulid we get here is *Semnotes imperatoria*, Westw., a veritable giant, and, in my experience, a rare insect. I have seen it only on two occasions, once at Belgrave, and again at Millgrove, and so far have not succeeded in netting a specimen. Another Crane Fly of considerable wing spread, but of much more graceful build, is *Plusiomysia olliffi*, Skuse. It is a greyish-looking fly, with darkish wings, relieved with large white patches, and with particularly long legs. I have taken it at Ferntree Gully and also on the Bogong High Plains, so that it enjoys a wide range of habitat.

Two Crane Flies might be mentioned that are characterised by remarkable antennae. Of these, by far the commonest is *Macromastrix costata*, Swed., in which the antennae are over four times the length of the body, giving it the appearance of having eight legs. Two seasons ago there was an eruption of these "Daddies" at Boronia, where the countryside seemed to be moving with them. The other species is *Stibadocerodes tasmanensis*, Alex., in which the long antennae are plumose throughout their entire length. This fly is a lover of dark, moist gullies, and I have taken it at Belgrave, Marysville, and in the Cumberland Valley.

Another charming Crane Fly that also favours the dark recesses of the fern gullies is *Austrolimnophila pristina*, Alex., a large dark insect, with beautifully mottled wings. When flying, it seems to harmonise with its surroundings, and is most difficult to follow. On more than one occasion I have

disturbed them from the moss and fern bedecked trunks of tree-ferns. Personally, I consider this the finest Crane Fly known to me; but, of course, tastes differ.

One cannot dismiss the subject of Crane Flies without commenting upon the genus *Macromastrix*. Generally, when they are upon the wing, everybody knows it, for they appear in countless thousands. So plentiful are some species at times, that I have known occasions when three or four sweeps with the net would secure a full-sized breakfast cup of closely-packed individuals. *Humilis*, Skuse, and *fergusoni*, Alex., are probably the most common forms met with near Melbourne. A beautiful species, that I obtained at Eltham last year, early in April, has been named *luteisubcostata* by Alexander. Visiting the same locality this year, but three weeks later in the season, a whole afternoon's searching only provided me with a single example, although, previously, the species had been plentiful. Recently, Mr. J. Clark collected a fine new species in Eastern Gippsland.

There are numbers of other genera of Crane Flies that one could write about did space permit, but I think I have mentioned enough to show that these insects furnish a most interesting field for collecting and research. I must confess that I entered upon the gathering of Tipulidae with no great enthusiasm, but the charm of the "Daddies" fast takes hold of one, and acts as a spur to greater activity in the collecting field.

TREE-CREEPER'S SLEEPING QUARTERS.

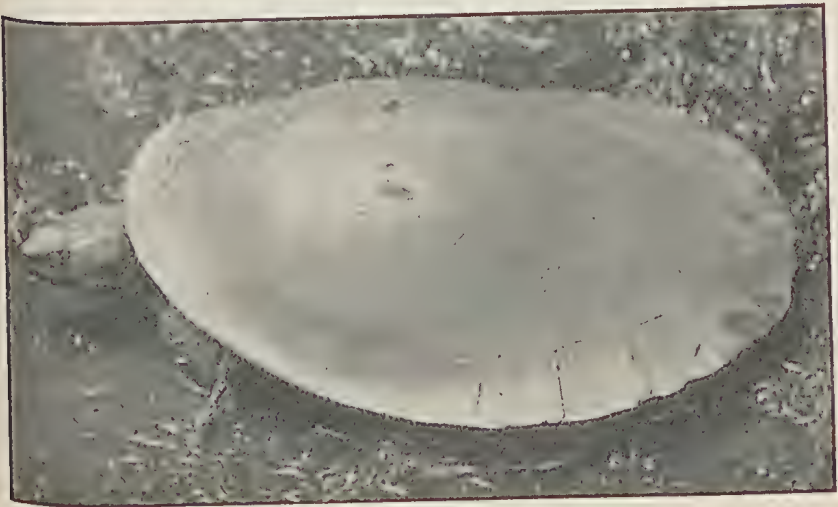
For the fourth year in succession, a Brown Tree-creeper, *Climacteris candens*, has taken up sleeping quarters under the verandah of my house, at South Warrandyte. From the colour, the bird appears to be a male. On his first appearance he selected a spot on the weatherboards immediately above the front door, but in the following and third years, chose a corner position nearby. He appears about the end of March in each year, and takes his departure early in September. His return each evening at dusk is heralded by several sharp notes, and if any person is moving about near the door, the bird hovers round for a few minutes before going to his accustomed perch. His departure in the morning is announced in the same manner; during July the time has been about 7.15 p.m.

When he has once settled down for the night, nothing disturbs the Tree-creeper, and I have frequently had a torchlight focussed on him for some time while showing visitors his resting place. The boards of the house are of hardwood, stained and varnished, and it is a mystery to me how he manages to cling to them, and remain in the position all night. I noticed one night that one of his feet was not under his body, but was extended at an angle away from him—the other foot was towards the corner, and I could not see it. Perhaps some of the Club's ornithologists may be able to explain what faculty the bird possesses to enable it to cling to a hard, smooth surface.

THE MURRAY TORTOISE.

As a garden pet, the Murray Tortoise, *Emydura Macquarii* Gray, is familiar to many people who have never seen the species in its natural haunts. And commonly it is called "turtle," a usage often defended by owners of these reptiles, despite the plain evidence of "walking" feet! In many Melbourne gardens tortoises are kept; and, since they are inclined to wander, we get records of the occurrence of *Macquarii* in the most unlikely spots. Several reports of the kind have recently been made, the latest coming from Caulfield.

For nearly a year my wildflower patch, enclosed with wire netting, has been the home of a Murray Tortoise, captured out Footscray way. "Jimmy" is happy in his little realm. He has formed tracks among the plants, has sleeping



quarters beneath a clump of rainbow fern, and enjoys the pleasure of a pool when he's so disposed; he takes food, of course, in the water.

During the winter my tortoise makes rare appearances; a sunshine morning lures him from cover, and, at the accustomed place, by the gate, he waits for a meal—raw meat, chopped small, and softened. He is tame as you please, and seems to distinguish my wife, who always feeds him, from other members of the family. He may not be "brainy," but certainly shows signs of intelligence.

In the Murray and its tributaries, and in some lakes and lagoons of the great river basin, *E. Macquarii* is very abundant. One summer, when bird observing at Lake Boga, I observed hundreds of "mud turtles" in the warm, shallow waters of the lake, and found nests in sand or dry ground near the shore and many yards away. So plentiful were tortoise nurseries, that boys had collected quantities of the eggs, and were pelting one another with them!

Faint tracks from the water's edge were followed, in one case, for 200 yards; in another, for 50, to the sites of tortoise nests. The number of eggs to a "clutch" varied from nine or ten to fifteen; they were white, and soft-shelled, and, as a rule, not deeply buried. It is easy to scrape open a Murray Tortoise burrow, though not so easy to locate it, unless freshly made.

I watched a tortoise at work, scraping, near the Swallow Cliff, a hole in the sand which later contained eggs carefully covered over.

At this season—October-November—the sun-warmed waters of Boga, near the Swallow Cliffs especially, were so well stocked that the tortoises formed jostling crowds close inshore. Many were leaving the water in quest of nesting sites; scores were returning from inland excursions. The reptiles were busy with their home-making, and in the low cliff, round which they wandered, white-backed swallows, *Cheramoecca leucosternum*, were nesting. To and from their burrows and far over the lake the birds were flying, as indifferent to the tortoises as the latter were to them.

C. BARRETT.

WINTER SWALLOWS.

On the morning of July 13 great numbers of Swallows (*Chelidon neoxena*) were observed fluttering a few feet above the lake at Albert Park, and occasionally dipping to the surface; many more were perched on the concrete margin or flying over the grass. It was impossible even to guess at their numbers, but they must have been in thousands. Looked at low across the water, the birds appeared, at a distance, as a distinct, dark, misty band. They were only around and over the southern half of the lake, the northern half being occupied by numerous sea-gulls.

On the previous Sunday the swallows were observed in large numbers around the northern end of the lake, but only a few were over the water. From the park they extended into the streets, nearly up to St. Kidla-road. It is known that the Welcome Swallow is partly migratory, and the question is: Are these large flocks parties of late migrants, or are they wintering birds, banded together on account of supplies of food becoming available in certain localities?

A.E.R.

VOL. XLVI.—No. 5

September, 1929



The Victorian Naturalist:

THE JOURNAL AND MAGAZINE

— of —

The Field Naturalists' Club of Victoria

PUBLISHED SEPTEMBER 4, 1929

Hon. Editor : CHAS. BARRETT, C.M.Z.S.

The Author of each article is responsible for the facts and opinion recorded

CONTENTS:

	PAGE
FIELD NATURALISTS' CLUB OF VICTORIA	97
A NEW GREENHOOD ORCHID, BY (MRS.) E. COLEMAN	100
SIR BALDWIN SPENCER, K.C.M.G., F.R.S.	102
AUSTRALIAN FOSSIL PLANTS	108
FLORA BETWEEN BROKEN HILL AND MOOTWINGEE, BY EDWARD E. PESCOTT, F.L.S.	111

PRICE—ONE SHILLING AND SIXPENCE

Obtainable from—Hon. Librarian

(IF BY POST, 1d. EXTRA.)

Melbourne :

HORTICULTURAL PRESS PTY. LTD. 78a Victoria Street,
1929

Field Naturalists' Club of Victoria

ROOMS—ROYAL SOCIETY'S HALL, VICTORIA STREET, MELBOURNE

BUSINESS PAPER FOR MONTHLY MEETING

MONDAY EVENING, SEPTEMBER 9, 1929

1. Correspondence and Reports.

2. Election of Members.

AS ORDINARY MEMBER:

Mr. C. H. Metcalfe,
State Treasury,
Melbourne.

PROPOSER:

Mr. F. Chapman.

SECONDER:

Mr. W. J. Parr.

Miss A. Jones,
Parkside Avenue,
Canterbury.

Mr. E. E. Pescott.

Mr. W. B. Jones.

AS ASSOCIATE MEMBER:

Master M. Blackburn, Jr.,
2 Florence Street,
Essendon

Mr. A. E. Rodda.

Mr. V. H. Miller.

3. Nominations for Membership.

4. General Business.

5. Remarks by Exhibitors relative to their Specimens.

It is particularly desired that members having interesting natural specimens, should exhibit them at the Club's meetings, and, if possible, make a few remarks concerning them; also furnish the Hon. Secretary with written particulars for record in the Minutes and "Naturalist." Brief descriptions should accompany the exhibits for the benefit of fellow-members.

Interval of 10 minutes.

6. Reading of Papers and Discussion thereon.

"Marsupials"—Lecturettes and Lantern Slides.

CLUB BADGE.—The new Club Badge is now available in three forms—Brooch, Pendant, or Stud for coat lapel, at 2/6 each. Application should be made to the Hon. Treasurer.

The Victorian Naturalist

VOL. XLVI—No. 5.

September 4, 1929

No. 549

FIELD NATURALISTS' CLUB OF VICTORIA.

The ordinary monthly meeting of the Club was held in the Royal Society's Hall on Monday, August 12, 1929. Mr. C. Barrett (Vice-President) occupied the chair, and there were about 120 members and visitors present.

The Chairman alluded feelingly to the death of Sir Baldwin Spencer, and called on members to stand, as a mark of respect to his memory.

CORRESPONDENCE.

From Sir Douglas Mawson, thanking the Club for the good wishes sent to him in connection with his forthcoming Antarctic Expedition.

From the Council for Scientific and Industrial Research, regarding grants to research workers, and drawing attention to an advertisement of the position of draughtsman and artist in connection with entomological investigations.

From Government Tourist Bureau, regarding proposed Nature Study Camp in the Grampians in September.

From Lady Spencer, acknowledging a letter of sympathy from the Club in connection with the death of Sir Baldwin Spencer.

REPORTS.

Reports of excursions were given as follows:—National Museum, Fossils, Mr. F. Chapman, A.L.S.; Belgrave, Lyre-birds, Mr. W. H. Ingram.

ELECTION OF MEMBERS.

The following were duly elected on a show of hands:—Miss M. Cook, Glen Iris; Miss Hyslop, Malvern; Mr. D. B. Adams, Burnley; Mr. H. Jenkins, Heidelberg, as ordinary members. Miss M. Robertson, Elsternwick, as associate member.

GENERAL.

Ethnological Section.—It was intimated that the Committee had decided that the holding of separate meetings by the Section was not desirable, but that ethnological subjects would be included in the lectures at the monthly meetings of the Club as circumstances permitted. Ethnological exhibits, with comments thereon, would be welcome at any Club meeting.

LECTURES.

Miss I. C. Cookson, B.Sc., gave an interesting lecture on Ancient Plants, chiefly of the Silurian and Devonian Ages, illustrated by specimens and lantern slides of photographs and drawings of fossil plants. Mr. F. Chapman, A.L.S., spoke on some Extinct Plants of Later Horizons. His talk was illustrated by lantern slides of drawings of fossils and restorations of the forest vegetation of the Coal Age.

EXHIBITS.

By Mr. F. A. Cudmore.—Fossil Plants from Upper Carboniferous of Radstock, Somersetshire, England; Fossil Leaves from below Linda Falls, Leura, Blue Mountains (Carbopermian); Fossil Plants from Narrabeen, north of Sydney (Trias-Jura).

By Mr. F. G. A. Barnard.—Growing plant of Moonwort, *Botrychium australe*, obtained at Oakleigh, September, 1887 (its forty-second season).

By Mr. A. E. Opperman.—Growing plant of Moonwort, *Botrychium australe*, obtained at Lysterfield, September, 1928.

By Mr. C. J. Gabriel.—Marine Shells: *Umbraculum certialis* Tate, Victoria; *U. sinicum* Gmel, Mauritius.

By Mr. V. H. Miller.—Aboriginal axe, from Trentham.

By Mr. A. Mattingley.—Aboriginal stone axe-head, found at Altona last week-end.

By Dr. H. Flecker.—Skiagrams of (a) *Ophiduroids* and (b) *Aplysia*, from specimens collected at Altona by Mr. A. C. Nilson.

By Mr. W. Hanks.—Graptolite, *Monograptus colonis* Barande var. *compactus* Wood, in blue mudstone, the first from Coburg.

By Mr. F. Chapman, A.L.S.—Specimens of Fossil Plants by courtesy of Director of the National Museum:—Carboniferous—*Lepidodendron*; *Sagenaria*; *Calamites*; *Neuropteris*; *Alethopteris*; *Sphenopteris*; *Pecopteris*; from the coal measures of Prussia. OOLITE—*Taeniopteris*, *Nilssonia*; Yorkshire, England. *Lepidodendron Veltheimianum*; Carboniferous of Mansfield, Victoria. *Lepidodendron australe*; Star Beds, Drummond Range, Queensland. PERMOCARBONIFEROUS—*Glossopteris Browniana*; from Mersey River, Tasmania.

By Dr. C. S. Sutton.—Capsules of *Eucalyptus Ravertiana* and *E. pyriformis*, illustrating extreme difference in size.

By Mr. C. Borch.—Case of Butterflies, Wood-brown species.

By Miss I. Cookson.—Fossils illustrating her lecture.

By Mr. E. E. Pescott, F.L.S.—Flowering sprays of *Thryptomene calycina*, from his garden.

By Mr. S. R. Mitchell.—Boat-building adze, from Puira Village, near the confluence of the Fly and Strickland Rivers, Papua, showing what can be called the socket-hole method of hafting a stone implement. Several strong adzes of a very simple type that have been fashioned by grinding a cutting edge on one end of long, flat river pebbles.

NATURE TRAILS.

Five years ago a happy thought occurred to Dr. Frank E. Lutz, curator of the Department of Insect Life in the American Museum of Natural History, New York. This was to form a Nature Trail near the city in some tract of land or sanctuary that was kept in as nearly natural a condition as possible, and where people, when out of doors, could be told about nature, and could see living specimens in natural environments.

The experiment was tried of marking out two Nature Trails in the Harriman State Park, Tuxedo, New York. These trails were roughly circular, and about 18 inches wide, and half-a-mile in length. One was called the "Training Trail," the other the "Testing Trail." On the first a few of "the easy and most interesting things, especially those concerning which there is popular misinformation," were picked out—the way of the bird, beast or insect, a rock formation, the growth of a plant, flower or a seed, the enemies of plant life, the denizens of a swamp, a brook or a stream, etc., etc. These items were selected and labelled appropriately. The underlying idea, "the spirit of the Training Trail," was "that a friend is taking a walk with you and pointing out interesting things."

On the "Testing Trail" there were no informative labels, but the visitor was supplied with 50 numbered questions about the plants and the insects, along the trail. He could write the answers, and have their correctness tested by an official, or test them himself at the end of the trail by comparison with the answers posted up for the purpose. The Trails were placed so that they might be easy of access to motoring people, but especially to those from the towns or city in camps, in which thousands of children every summer are resident, each for a week or more.

In three continents the movement has spread, giving zeal and a new outlook to camping excursions. Why should such a commendable project not be instituted in Australia under similar conditions? In Victoria, Wilson's Promontory, Sassafras, the Dandenong Reserve, the State forests and similar areas suggest themselves as suitable for the purpose or even Studley Park, Wattle Park and Royal Park, close at hand. Lectures about nature, museums, and articles in books and magazines are all helpful, but with Nature Trails the great advantage is that things are seen and at first hand, out-of-doors, studied, and information given about them can be practically verified.

CHAS. DALEY.

A NEW GREENHOOD ORCHID.

BY (MRS.) E. COLEMAN.

Pterostylis Rogerisii COLEMAN, N.SP.

Planta terrestris 10-20 cm. alta robustior quam *P. reflexa* R. Br. Caulis papillosus. Folia basilaria (rosulata) absentia dum planta floreat. Folia caulina 4-7 a terna lanceolata pene-transparentia basi amplexicaulia, infima bracteosa, superiora ad 5 cm. longa. Flos solitarius translucens albus vel vitreus, perianthi segmentis columna atque labello rubide-striatis. Galea circa 4 cm. longa, ejus segmentis sub-aequale-longis paullo sed non abrupte curvatis. Labium inferius erectum sinu acuto, lobi 5-6 cm. longi in erectos filiformes apices galeam superantes producti. Labellum ungui irritabili valide recurvum apice aliquando circinato per sinum protrudente, lamina supra canaliculata circa 2 cm. longa, linea elevata longitudinalis in medio ad apicem longum teres saepe emarginatum vel truncatum, marginibus anterioribus breviter ciliatis, appendice basali obscure 3-lobato penicillato valide recurvato. Columna erecta, alae angulo superiori in brevem erectam obtusam dentem producto, vix altiore quam anthera, lobus inferior elongatus oblongo-obtusus marginibus ciliatis. Stigma in columnae medio culecita-forme elongatum oblongo-ovale vel ellipticum.

W.A.—Bunbury and Collie, Miss Iris Banks, July, 1929; Busselton, Rev. E. Bryant, June, 1928, and July, 1929. Col. B. T. Goadby, July, 1929.

Plant terrestrial, 10-20 c.m. high, of stouter habit than *P. reflexa* R.Br. Stem papillose. Radical leaves not present at time of flowering; stem-leaves 4-7 alternate, lanceolate, semi-patent, clasping at the base, bract-like below, up to 5 cm. above. Flower solitary, translucent white or grey, with rufous stripes on perianth segments column and labellum. Galea about 4 cm. long, the three segments sub-equal, slightly but not abruptly curved. Lower lip erect, sinus acute; lobes 5-6 cm. long, produced into erect filiform points embracing the galea. Labellum on an irritable claw, markedly recurved, tip sometimes circinate, protruding through the sinus; lamina channelled above, about 2 cm. long, a raised longitudinal line traversing the centre, tapering to a long, obtuse point, the apex usually emarginate or truncate, its anterior margins shortly ciliate; basal appendage obscurely three-lobed, penicillate, markedly recurved. Column erect; upper angle of wing produced into a short, erect, obtuse tooth, scarcely higher than the anther; lower

Plate V.



P. Rogersii, Collem.

P. revoluta, R.Br.

P. reflexa, R.Br.

A Typical Specimen from N.S.W

lobe elongated oblong-obtuse, margins fringed. Stigma in centre of column, cushion-shape, elongated oblong-oval, or elliptical.

Realizing the very great classificatory value of herbarium material, I have based the separation of this species on such characters as are apparent in dried specimens, features which appear to be constant. Somewhat resembling *P. reflexa*, R.Br. and *P. revoluta*, R.Br. externally, it differs from both in important features, i.e., the upright habit of the floral parts, the length and shape of the galea, particularly of the dorsal sepal; in the greater length and shape of the labellum, in the position and shape of the stigma and column wings; in the acute sinus between the lobes of the lower lip, and in the vegetative leaves.

In *P. reflexa* the lamina of the labellum gradually narrows to an acute point. That of *P. revoluta* is acute, but shorter. Bentham found difficulty in separating these two species and grouped them together. Mueller evidently followed his example. Fitzgerald's A is generally accepted as the plant from which Brown wrote his description of *P. reflexa*. His specimens came from Port Jackson.

The new species is both abundant and beautiful. For this reason, I think it should bear the name of Dr. R. S. Rogers, M.A., M.D., F.L.S., who has done such fine work on Australian orchids, and who has been so generous in assisting other workers in the same field, both in Victoria and the other States.

For my specimens of *P. Rogersii* I am indebted to Miss Iris Banks, of Bunbury; Colonel B. T. Goadly, of Cottesloe, and the Rev. E. Bryant, of Busselton. I am also indebted to Mrs. Edith Rich, of Rushworth, Victoria, for specimens of *P. revoluta*, and to Rev. H. M. R. Rupp, of Paterson, N.S.W., for specimens of the type form of *P. reflexa*, for comparison.

The type of *P. Rogersii* is in the National Herbarium, Melbourne.

In Victoria, as elsewhere, specimens of freak flowers are not altogether uncommon. But such an abnormality as I found on August 25, 1929, at Greensborough, Victoria, is worth recording. This was a Greenhood Orchid (*Pterostylis concinna*, R.Br.). Normal as regard size and colour, but with three lateral sepals, three lateral or paired, petals, three column wings and two bracts instead of the usual solitary uppermost bract.—W. H. NICHOLLS.

SIR BALDWIN SPENCER, K.C.M.G., F.R.S.

The death of Sir Baldwin Spencer has deprived Australia of one of her most widely known and distinguished scientists, and our club of one of the most highly respected of its members. His death, due to heart failure, occurred on July 14, at Ushuaia, in the extreme south of Patagonia, while he was pursuing his anthropological researches among the primitive inhabitants of that remote country.

Born at Stretford, Lancashire, England, in 1860, Baldwin Spencer was educated at Owens College, Manchester, where he won the Dalton Prize for Botany and Comparative Anatomy. He was elected to the open science scholarship at Exeter College, Oxford, in 1881, and gained his B.A. degree, with first-class honours, in Natural Science. In 1885 he was appointed assistant to the Linaere Professor of Human and Comparative Anatomy at Oxford, and in the same year was elected a Fellow of the Lincoln College. He was appointed Professor of Biology at the Melbourne University in 1887, and held that position, with marked distinction, until 1919, and in the following year was appointed Emeritus Professor.

Immediately following his arrival in Melbourne his activities became apparent. The Biology School, with which his name will always be associated, was built to his own design. On July 14th, 1887, he was elected a member of the Royal Society of Victoria, and in the same year contributed his first paper, *The Anatomy of Megascolides australis*, which formed the first article published in the new series of *Transactions* issued by the Society. In March of the following year he was elected a member of the Council, and immediately entered into the work of the Society with enthusiasm. From 1889-1898 he filled the position of Honorary Secretary, editing the publications and taking a leading part in all work associated with the Society. The scope of his activities was wide, and he was able to bring to bear on scientific matters a well-trained and keen intellect and a high capacity for original research. He was very popular, and soon became known to every worker, taking a personal interest in their investigations, and never too busy to give advice, assistance and encouragement.

Through his influence the membership of the Society was noticeably increased and the scope of research broadened. He was elected President of the Society in 1904, and was also a Trustee. He contributed numerous articles on biological and other subjects, all of which bear evidence of that degree of thoroughness and attention to detail which was so characteristic of all his work.

He became a member of the Field Naturalists' Club in August, 1887, and throughout the whole of his 42 years' association with the Club his interest never waned. For many years he attended the meetings regularly, and took a prominent part in its activities. He was particularly interested in field work, and took part in many excursions. He was one of a party of Field Naturalists which, in November, 1887, visited King Island—at that time but little known and sparsely settled. Notwithstanding the difficulties encountered, the greater part of the island was explored, and a fairly complete census of the fauna and flora recorded.

Professor Spencer also took an active part in an expedition through Croajingalong in December, 1888, in company with Messrs. C. French, D. Best, C. Frost and J. Searle, and wrote an extremely interesting and lengthy narrative of the trip. This was published in the *Victorian Naturalist* (Vol. VI., 1889), together with several of his own sketches—the first illustrations to appear in the Club's journal. This trip occupied about three weeks, and embraced a tramp of more than 300 miles on foot through one of the wildest and finest parts of Victoria. Again, in November, 1890, he was one of a party to explore the then little known country from Marysville and Woods Point to the Yarra Falls. Details of all these expeditions were recorded in the *Naturalist*, and added considerably to a knowledge of these remote districts.

He was President of the Club from 1891-93, and again in 1895-7; and only a few days before the sad news of his death was announced he was elected an Honorary Life Member. His lectureries were always full of interest and the subjects well chosen. Among the papers read at the meetings may be mentioned:—

1892.—A Trip to Newcastle in Search of *Ceratodus* (Vol. IX., p. 16).

1895.—Collecting Notes from Central Australia (Vol. XI., p. 158).

1895.—Preliminary Description of a New Species of *Apus* (Vol. XI., p. 161).

1899.—Remarks on a Rare Marsupial (Vol. XVI., p. 105).

1906.—The King Island Emu (Vol. XXIII., p. 139).

1918.—What is Nardoo? (Vol. XXXV., p. 8).

1918.—Kitchen Middens and Native Ovens (Vol. XXXV., p. 113).

1920.—The Necessity for an Immediate and Co-ordinated Investigation into the Land and Fresh-water Fauna of Australia and Tasmania (Vol. XXXVII., p. 120).

He also wrote memorial notices concerning Baron Sir Ferd. von. Mueller (Vol. XIV., p. 87); Dr. A. W. Howitt, C.M.G. (Vol. XXIV., p. 181); Dr. T. S. Hall (Vol. XXXII., p. 128); G. A. Keartland (Vol. XLIII., p. 48).

Included among his activities, prominence must be given to the part he took in securing the permanent reservation of Wilson's Promontory as a National Park and Sanctuary for the native fauna and flora. The proposal originated with the Field Naturalists' Club, and was strongly supported by the Royal Society and other prominent public bodies, and after many years of striving with successive Governments, only portion of the Promontory had been reserved, and that temporarily. Sir Baldwin (then Professor) Spencer was appealed to, and at once gave to it his whole-hearted support. A public meeting representative of the various Societies and bodies interested was held, followed by strong representations being placed before the Government, with the result that the whole of the Promontory was permanently reserved and vested in a Committee of Management, of which Sir Baldwin Spencer was Chairman from its inception until his death.

The Professor joined the Horn Expedition to Central Australia, which left Adelaide in May, 1894, and was one of its most active members. More than three months were spent in the field and some 2000 miles of the interior traversed, for the most part on camels. In addition to undertaking charge of the Zoological and Photographic sections and editing the Reports of the Expedition, he dealt with the Mammalia, Amphibia and Crustacea, and described several new species. He also wrote the Narrative and a Summary of the Zoological, Botanical and Geological results. In the Zoological section 603 species and 398 genera were dealt with, of which 171 new species were described, while most of the excellent illustrations were reproduced from his own drawings. In the following year, good rain having fallen, he again visited the same district and added considerably to the collections previously made.

As a result of these trips and his friendship with the late F. J. Gillen, he became interested in Anthropology. In conjunction with Mr. Gillen, he undertook an ethnological expedition through Central Australia to Darwin and thence to the Gulf of Carpentaria, their joint results of this and previous work being published in "The Native Tribes of Central Australia" and "Across Australia." In 1914 the Professor published a further contribution, in "The Northern Tribes of the Northern Territory."



SIR BALDWIN SPENCER.

In 1912, at the request of the Commonwealth Government, he acted for one year as Special Commissioner and Chief Protector of Aborigines in the Northern Territory, and afterwards furnished a valuable report to the Government dealing with the existing conditions of the natives and embracing important suggestions for their future treatment. In view of his intimate knowledge of their daily life and customs, and his sympathetic interest in their welfare, a more suitable selection could not have been made, and the greatest confidence was reposed in his decisions.

On the death of Sir Frederick McCoy, who had held the position of Director of the National Museum from its foundation in 1856 until his death, in May, 1899, Sir Baldwin Spencer volunteered his services as Honorary Director, and his offer was accepted. His first act was to recommend the transfer of the Museum to its present site, a suggestion which Sir Frederick McCoy had vigorously and successfully opposed forty years earlier, and within a few months the whole of the specimens were transferred and were being re-arranged in the large hall previously occupied by the Industrial and Technological Museum.

Plans were prepared for extensive and necessary additions, the central portion of which was completed in 1908. The Zoological collections, which had previously been arranged on a geographical classification based on Wallace's "Geographical Distribution of Animals," were re-classified on a Zoological basis. A special feature of the new arrangement was a hall devoted exclusively to the Australasian collections, and a few years later a Children's Room was added. His efforts on behalf of the Museum were untiring, and his interest equally keen in all sections of the Museum's activities. The collections were greatly enriched by his generous donations, the extent of which will probably never be fully known. In addition to numerous gifts of books, he quietly transferred the whole of the Zoological collection, numbering many thousands of specimens, including all his types, to the Museum, and would not permit of even the usual acknowledgment being made.

During his expeditions into the Northern Territory, Sir Baldwin collected many hundreds of birds, all of which he skinned himself, besides numerous small mammals, reptiles, and invertebrates. His greatest gift, however, and one with which his name will always be intimately associated, was his extensive and invaluable Australian Ethnological Collection. This not only embraced the various types of wooden and stone implements, ceremonial and other objects, which he had

personally collected and which are represented in the Spencer Hall of the Museum, but included the whole of his photographic material and phonograph records. His negatives alone numbered nearly 1700 and his lantern slides over 900, all of which he had personally catalogued.

He was recognised as the foremost authority on all questions relating to the aborigines of Australia. Throughout his work is evidence of that patience and careful observation for which he was noted, his great aim being to make it as trustworthy and free from error as was possible. In recognition of his work on Anthropology, he was elected an Honorary Fellow of the Anthropological Institutes of Great Britain and Ireland, Italy, and Washington, and a Correspondent of the Imperial Academy of Sciences at St. Petersburg. For his researches in Natural Science he received from the Royal Society of New South Wales, in 1923, the William Branwhite Clark Medal.

Although so widely known as a scientist, his ability as an artist also was of a high standard. He was a keen lover of Art, a competent judge and a friend of the artist, while his influence as a patron of Australian art was considerable. In 1926 he was presented with the annual medal of the Society of Arts in Sydney.

In addition to the degrees of M.A. and D.Sc., Sir Baldwin held the degree of Doctor of Letters. He was President of the Professorial Board of the Melbourne University and a member of the University Council from 1904-11; President of the Australasian Association for the Advancement of Science in 1921; Vice-President of the Public Library, Museums and National Gallery of Victoria until his resignation, last year; a Fellow of the Royal Society of London; a Corresponding Member of the Zoological Society, London, and a member of the Court of Directors of the Royal Humane Society of Australia. A keen enthusiast in athletic sport, he was for several years President of the Victorian Football League and first President of the University Sports Club, the members of which presented him with an inscribed silver Loving Cup, as a token of their affection and esteem. In recognition of his services to science, he was created a Companion of St. Michael and St. George in 1904, and was Knighted in 1916.

Sir Baldwin Spencer left Australia for London in April, 1927, in order personally to superintend the publication of his book on "The Arunta," issued in two volumes, on the completion of which it was his intention to return to Melbourne. The great success of his book, however, induced him

to carry out an earlier expressed intention to write another book on the same subject, but in a more popular form. This resulted in the appearance, towards the end of 1928, of his "Wanderings in Wild Australia," issued in two volumes, and profusely illustrated with his own drawings and photographs.

With the completion of his books, his restless nature, even at his advanced age, called for further activities in the field of research, and this was apparently provided by an opportunity, which he could not resist, to study the customs of the primitive inhabitants of the southernmost part of Patagonia. Here he was destined to die, as he always wished, in the midst of the work he loved.

His death is a great loss, and by it the scientific world is infinitely the poorer. His work remains an imperishable record, which will bear fruit and serve to stimulate those who strive to follow in his footsteps. His generous nature, his wide sympathies and his inspiring enthusiasm endeared him to all with whom he was brought into contact, and his memory will be held in esteem by a wide circle of friends.

J.A.K.

NEW SCALE INSECTS.

The following Victorian Scale Insects (Coccids) have recently been described (from specimens forwarded by Mr. C. French, junr., Government Biologist), by F. Faing, in *Bulletin of Entomological Research*, Vol. XX., Pt. 1, May, 1929, Imperial Bureau of Entomology, London:—*Poliaspis syringae*, on Lilac—Kew, Vic. (C. L. Plumridge); *P. callitris*, on *Callitris*—Lake Hattah, Mallee, Vic. (J. E. Dixon); *Aspidiotus loranthi*, on *Loranthus pendulus*—Eltham, Vic.; *Lepidosaphes harti*, on *Banksia serrata*—Bairnsdale, Vic. (T. S. Hart); *L. subnivea*, on *Calycotrix tetragona*—Dimboola, Vic. (C. French, junr.; *Pseuduonidia stenophyllae*, on *Acacia stenophylla*—Hattah, Vic. (J. E. Dixon).

The paper, "General Observations on the Australian Flora," by Mr. J. W. Audas, F.L.S., F.R.M.S., read before the Australian Association for the Advancement of Science, Hobart meeting, 1928, has been published in booklet form. Special features of the flora are dealt with, and its extent and distribution; the most important families are described, also some of the noxious weeds. A broad, comparative view of the flora completes the brochure.

An unusual visitor to the vicinity of the Botanical Gardens, Melbourne, recently, was a Blue Kingfisher, *Alcyon azurea*. The bird, perched on a stone on the bank of the river, was observed to rise about half an inch on its legs, with a jerky motion, every few seconds. I also noted a Java Dove, so nearly black in colour, that the ring around the neck was almost invisible.

W.H.I.

AUSTRALIAN FOSSIL PLANTS.

[Notes on an address, illustrated by about 30 lantern slides, given by Mr. F. Chapman, A.L.S., F.G.S., in the form of a sequel to the very instructive paper on the oldest known land plants, here and elsewhere, delivered earlier in the evening, by Miss I. C. Cookson, M.Sc., at the Club's meeting, August 12, 1929.]

Following after the evolution of the *Psilophyton* flora, true ferns and the swamp-living *Cordaites* came into existence. In the Upper Devonian, for instance, as at Iguana Creek, Victoria, and the Genoa River, in New South Wales, there is the fern *Archaeopteris Howitti*, another species of which was, at about the same period, flourishing in the Upper Devonian of Ireland. The *Sphenopteris iguanensis* also lived in the same Victorian locality at that time, whilst a related species has been found in Devonian rocks at the Genoa River. The *Cordaites* of the Iguana Creek beds is not common, and it is also found at Rystone and Eden, in New South Wales.

With the incoming of the Carboniferous stages, the palaeogeographic conditions in Australia were very different from those of Europe and North America, where the great coal forests were developed. For here, although the giant lycopod, *Lepidodendron*, has left much evidence of its former existence, the remains were never so abundant as to make conspicuous coal-beds, as was the case in the European coal-fields. Some of the specimens of a *Lepidodendron*, from the Star Series of the Drummond Range, show excellent woody structure, and as perfect as in some modern trees.

The Australian Horse-tails were, in the Carboniferous, represented by *Asterocalamites* and by the genus *Calamites* itself, though this latter plant, attaining to the height of trees in Great Britain, was here very much smaller.

The best-known of our palaeozoic fossil plants is undoubtedly the once-supposed fern, *Glossopteris*. Since then Dr. Walkom has clearly shown that the presence of the scale-leaves indicated the presence of seeds, and these have now been found, and described by Walkom as *Nummulospermum*. And not only this, the seeds have been sectioned and their internal structure studied.

The origin of the Bog-head Coals and the Kerosene Shales has long been a subject for discussion amongst palaeobotanists. The Scotch Boghead, Torbanite, the Kerosene Shale of New South Wales, and many others, have been generally ascribed to the agency of a plant thallus; in the case of the Australian oil shale, to a member of the *Volvo-*

cineae (by MM. Renault and Bertrand). Later on the opinion of certain botanists veered round to the spore origin, but microscopic structure does not support this idea. Reinhardt Thiessen, in 1925, compared the organism of Kerosene Shale with an alga he had identified in the Coorong, of South Australia, under the name of *Elaeophyton*. There is good evidence that this view is correct, and that the thallophyte of the Permocarboniferous is still forming "mineral rubber."

The so-called White Coal of the Mersey Valley, Tasmania, was in the first place regarded by E. T. Newton as largely composed of spores. It is more than likely, however, that even these may turn out to be a peculiar form of thallophyte allied to *Elaeophyton*. This, I believe, will form a research study by Miss I. C. Cookson when she returns to Melbourne. An interesting fact in connection with the Tasmanite shale is the occurrence of the thin-shelled fossil, *Aviculopecten*, embedded in the rock. These paper-like shells must have been blown into the sapopelic lagoons from the seashore, at the time of the accumulation of the rock.

The Triassic flora was well represented by such species as the Horse-tail, *Schizoneura*, from the Hawkesbury Sandstone; early forms of *Taeniopteris*, a doubtful fern; the broad-leaved *Macrotaeniopteris* and *Thinnfeldia*, a true fern, found very commonly in the rocks of the Blue Mountains, as well as in the coal beds of Leigh's Creek, in South Australia.

In Victoria, the Walloon Series of Queensland is seen in the black coal beds of Gippsland. There the predominant plant of the coal deposits is an Araucarian, *Araucarites Barklyi*, and others. The most ancient representatives of the dicotyledonous plants in Australia seem to be those from the Styx River Series, and which, as in other countries, show a resemblance, but not identity, with those of Tertiary and living forms.

Fossil leaves described by Ettingshausen from Queensland as from the Cretaceous are now known to be of Tertiary age. In Victoria, one of the oldest of these leaf-bearing deposits is found under the older basalt at Berwick. Notwithstanding the interest of this leaf-bed, the Club has not, to my knowledge, visited the locality. There we find many genera of living shrubs and trees, but of extinct species. The *Eucalypts* alone are of surpassing interest, for they show an admixture of archaic and modern types. Associated are representatives of a warmer climate, such as *Cinnamomum*.

Reference was also made to the ancient *Eucalyptus* of the Deep Leads, of the Dargo High Plains, allied to our modern *E. ficifolia*. This and the other associated leaves must have

been washed into alluvial fans when these high levels were close to the coast-line.

That our present flora is very ancient was shown by the discovery of skeleton leaves in the brown coal of the Moorlands in South Australia, by Sir Douglas Mawson, of the New South Wales Waratah (cf. *Telopea speciosissima*) and of *Banksia marginata*. These were so perfect that, after receiving them through the post, I mounted them as transparencies on slides. These leaves must have fallen on the old land-surface at least three million years ago, since when that area sank beneath the sea and a great deposit of polyzoal limestone was deposited above it. Other Tertiary plants of especial interest were described, amongst which were the *Ginkgo*, from Morwell, out of the brown coal.

FOSSIL GALLERIES OF THE NATIONAL MUSEUM.

The excursion, on Saturday, July 27, was well attended, the Club members being joined by a large and enthusiastic body of young naturalists from the Mornington Field Club, under the guidance of the Rev. George Cox.

After examining the more recent acquisitions to the collection, such as the Trilobites from Kinglake, and the remarkably large Silurian starfish from the now renowned brick-pit at Brunswick, we turned to some of the exhibits in the adjoining wall-case. Here are seen fine specimens of the Old Red Sandstone fishes, first brought to light by the baker-geologist, Robert Dick, and the stonemason, Hugh Miller. Differences from modern fishes were pointed out. Then the curious way in which fishes are supplied with teeth came in for a share of enquiry, for some are furnished with teeth on an endless band, while others have the old teeth tucked away on a spiral denture, and, again, there are the ganoids of the *Lepidotus* type, with their piles of teeth arranged in an ever-ascending series of buttons. Some recent discoveries at Taggerty, by Mr. E. S. Hills, of the University of Melbourne, were referred to, and their relationship to some others found in Canada, was pointed out in the wall-case.

The giants of the collection told their story by their curious formation of jaw, limb and backbone. The kinship of the *Megatherium* with the almost impossible *Glyptodon*, was shown by the form of the forepart of the skull, and, although in the one case the animal was clothed with a tough skin, in the other it had a bony cuirass.

Of the Australian fossils, perhaps the most attractive was the fine replica skeleton of the *Diprotodon*. This giant animal, not so long ago, roamed throughout the length and breadth of the land, wherever there was luscious herbage and moist conditions. Other objects, exhibited in the wall cases, were ancient pearly nautili, corals of the old Silurian reefs, sea-urchins of the old shore-line bordering the Murray Gulf, and the magnificent slabs of graptolites.

In recording these notes of a visit to the fossil galleries I would like to say how pleasing it has been to me during my official connection with the National Museum to have had the privilege of conducting, so many times, parties of brother Field Naturalists over the fine collections that have been in my charge since March 1902.

FLORA BETWEEN BROKEN HILL AND
MOOTWINGEE.

BY EDWARD E. PESCOFF, F.L.S.

The flora of the so-called Desert country around Broken Hill and between that place and the famous Mootwingee Range, nearly 100 miles to the north-east, is of great interest to one coming from the south. The rainfall is very slight, Broken Hill enjoying an average of only about 10 inches a year, while further north the rainfall is considerably less. At one place of call between Broken Hill and Mootwingee, we learned that no rain had fallen for more than two years! And yet such a country and climate has its flora.

Here we see the so-called "Spinifex," *Triodia irritans*, so well named by Robert Brown. The foot or two long, stiff, rigid leaves, each sharply pointed, are irritating enough to anybody. No wonder that the Kookaburra aeroplane could not take off in spinifex country, especially as *Triodia* grows in very light, thin sand. This plant is the source of the spinifex gum, so frequently used by the aborigines for fastening their stone weapons on to the woody portions.

Other than this species, at the time of our visit (March, 1929), very little grass was seen anywhere. In most places an odd plant of the ever-present *Danthonia* showed mossily through its tufts. At Mootwingee itself, near one of the rock-pools, some wonderfully fine plants of one of the kangaroo grasses, *Themeda membranacea*, were luxuriating.

A notable tree in these districts is the Leopard-wood, *Flin-dersia maculosa*, which is both beautiful and remarkable. It commences life as a small cluster of thorns. These thorns and thorn branches increase in size and area, until a small thorny bush, without definite structure, is growing in entangled form. Then presently a central stem shoots up, growing taller and taller, carrying with it the thorn masses, ultimately becoming a shapely tree, often without any sign of a thorn at all. These thorn masses usually hang in the crotch of the tree until decay causes their disappearance. The trunk of the tree is beautifully blotched and spotted white and brown, with spots from the size of a shilling piece and much larger. Hence is derived the well-deserved name of Leopard-wood.

Another notable plant met with is *Canthium oleifolium*, belonging to Rubracene, which produces fruits less than an inch in diameter. These well-flavoured acidulous fruits are commonly used for making summer drinks, and quite palatable drinks they are. Sir Thomas Mitchell refers to this plant in his "Journeys in Tropical Australia"; it was discovered by him in 1846.

Another fruiting tree frequently met with, both at the ranges and in the open country, is the Desert Lime, *Eremocitrus Australasica*. The fruits of this wild orange or lime

are very small, but some day a great plantsman may develop them into commercial size. And while we are waiting, America possesses many hundreds of thousands of young seedlings of this tree in nurseries, attempting its development, and testing it also for stock purposes.

Two bulbous plants of the *Amaryllia* family are occasionally seen in soft soils; they are the Darling Lily, *Crinum flaccidum*, and the Garland Lily, *Calostemma purpureum*, which were in flower at the time of our visit; the former with large, white, fragrant flower clusters, and the latter like a small rose-pink cluster *Narcissus*. The bulbs are very deeply rooted in the soil—to avoid dying out in drought times—and several attempts to dig them up failed.

Among the Mootwingee rocks were found plants of the almost universal Rock-fern, *Cheilanthes tenuifolia*, possibly the nearest adjacent living witnesses to the remarkable work of rock carving of the aborigines.

One of the really beautiful plants of the district is *Solanum Sturtii*, low plants not a couple of feet in height, which were simply massed with beautiful violet coloured flowers, blooming in great profusion in dry places. This should make a welcome addition to our garden shrubs, if we could induce it to grow under cultivation.

At Mootwingee, two uncommon shrubs—or uncommon to southerners—were seen. They were *Petalostylis labichoides* and *Abutilon otocarpum*. The *Petalostylis* was a handsome shrub with bright-green foliage, giving an abundance of rich yellow, *Cassia*-like flowers. It is the next genus to *Cassia* in Leguminosae.

There were no Orchids, but Dr. William Macgillivray told us that the Mitchell Greenhood, *Pterostylis Mitchelli*, had recently been collected in the district in the spring time. There were many typically Australian plants, including the Neallie, *Acacia Loderi*, a beautiful tree; the Mulga, Bullock bush, Needle bush, Belar, Black Oak, and others; while at Mootwingee the ever-present Red Gums, *Eucalyptus rostrata*, showed their white trunks, glistening in the moonlight and shining in the sun.

Two plants of the introduced flora were common around Broken Hill. The pale form of the Mexican poppy, *Argemone mexicana lutea*, was displaying its beautiful open lemon coloured flowers, much paler than those of the species; while common was the Tobacco bush, *Nicotiana glauca*.

One mournful note must be struck, and that is, as a result of droughts and over-stocking, many plants are disappearing. Notably this is true of the Desert Rose, *Cienfugosia Sturtii* (*Gossypium Sturtii*), one of our most beautiful flowering shrubs, which is growing in Dr. Macgillivray's garden. It is reported as being extinct in its wild state in these districts, and in areas further north.

VOL. XLVI.—No. 6

October, 1929



The Victorian Naturalist:

THE JOURNAL AND MAGAZINE

— of —

The Field Naturalists' Club of Victoria

PUBLISHED OCTOBER 10, 1929

Hon. Editor : CHAS. BARRETT, C.M.Z.S.

The Author of each article is responsible for the facts and opinions recorded

CONTENTS :

	PAGE
FIELD NATURALISTS' CLUB OF VICTORIA	113
RESULTS OF A COLLECTING TRIP TO THE CANN RIVER, EAST GIPPSLAND, BY J. CLARK, F.L.S.	115
BEES FROM EAST GIPPSLAND, BY TARLTON RAYMENT	124
REPORT ON LAND SHELLS FROM CANN RIVER, VICTORIA, BY C. J. GABRIEL	130
THE BUSH-TAILED PHASCOGALE, BY DAVID FLEAY	135

PRICE—ONE SHILLING AND SIXPENCE

Obtainable from—Hon. Librarian

(IF BY POST, 1d. EXTRA.)

Melbourne :

HORTICULTURAL PRESS PTY. LTD. 78a Victoria Street,
1929

Field Naturalists' Club of Victoria

ROOMS—ROYAL SOCIETY'S HALL, VICTORIA STREET, MELBOURNE

BUSINESS PAPER FOR MONTHLY MEETING

MONDAY EVENING, OCTOBER 14, 1929

1. Correspondence and Reports.

2. Election of Members.

AS ORDINARY MEMBER:

Mr. J. L. Gorman,
"Myrniong," Lobb St.,
Coburg.

PROPOSER:

Mr. J. Searle.

SECONDER:

Mr. H. B. Williams-
son.

AS ASSOCIATE MEMBER:

Miss. Kathleen Thomas,
31 The Avenue,
Windsor.

Mr. J. A. Kershaw.

Mr. J. Clark.

3. Nominations for Membership.

4. General Business.

5. Remarks by Exhibitors relative to their Specimens.

It is particularly desired that members having interesting natural specimens, should exhibit them at the Club's meetings, and, if possible, make a few remarks concerning them; also furnish the Hon. Secretary with written particulars for record in the Minutes and "Naturalist." Brief descriptions should accompany the exhibits for the benefit of fellow-members.

Interval of 10 minutes.

6. Reading of Papers and Discussion thereon.

"Facts About Fishes," by Mr. P. F. Morris.

CLUB BADGE.—The new Club Badge is now available in three forms—Brooch, Pendant, or Stud for coat lapel, at 2/6 each. Application should be made to the Hon. Treasurer.

The Victorian Naturalist

VOL. XLVI—No. 6.

October 10, 1929

No. 550

FIELD NATURALISTS' CLUB OF VICTORIA.

The ordinary monthly meeting of the Club was held in the Royal Society's Hall on Monday, September 9, 1929. The President, Mr. P. R. H. St. John, occupied the chair, and there were about 120 members and visitors present.

The President alluded to the death of Mr. H. L. Torpy, a member since 1926, and that of Mrs. H. Hughes, and called on the members present to stand for one minute in respect for their memories.

CORRESPONDENCE.

From Sir Alexander Peacock, K.C.M.G., regretting his inability to be present to open the Wildflower Show, and wishing it every success.

From Mr. A. K. T. Sambell, of the Westernport and Phillip Island Shipping Service, drawing attention to the attractions of Phillip Island as a holiday resort.

REPORTS.

Reports of excursions were given as follows:—Heathmont, East Ringwood, heath, etc., Mr. F. G. A. Barnard; South Morang, botany, etc., Mr. A. J. Tadgell.

ELECTION OF MEMBERS.

The following were duly elected on a show of hands:—As ordinary members: Mr. C. H. Metcalfe, State Treasury, Melbourne; and Miss A. Jones, Canterbury; as associate member: Master M. Blackburn, junr., Essendon.

GENERAL.

A motion was passed congratulating Mr. Chas. Franch, senr., a foundation and life member of the Club, on his attaining his 90th birthday, on September 10.

LECTURE.

Mr. J. A. Kershaw, F.E.S., delivered a very interesting lecture on "Australian Marsupial Forms," dealing with all the families, including the Monotremes and the extinct Diprotodon. His remarks were illustrated by marsupial skulls and bones, numerous skins, and photographic lantern slides.

EXHIBITS.

By Miss N. Hart.—Specimens of Tall Greenhood, *Pterostylis longifolia*.

By Mr. J. Searle.—(a) Larval stages of the Brine Shrimp, *Parartemia zeitziana*, Sayce. (b) Bead armlets, necklets, belts and other adornments from Durban, South Africa. (c) Comb from Hebrides. (d) Lime-stick from Papua.

By Mr. C. Borch.—Specimens of Imperial White Butter-

fly, *Delias harpalace*, showing upper and lower surfaces and old pupal shells.

The following were shown as examples of successful cultivation:—

By Mr. G. Coghill.—*Grevillea rosmarinifolia*, *Acácia myrtifolia*, *Eriostemon myoporoides*, *Micromyrtus ciliatus*, the two last being sold by nurserymen as *E. nerifolius* and *Bacckea plicata* respectively (error).

By Mr. C. Daley.—*Lhotskya alpestris*, *Thryptomene calycina*, *Micromyrtus ciliatus*, *Pomaderris apetala*, *Eugenia* (fruit), *Olearia argophylla*, *Calytrix Sullivanii*, *Chorizema cordifolia* and *Brachysema*, sp.

By Mr. P. R. H. St. John.—*Lhotskya alpestris*, Snow Myrtle, from the Botanical Gardens.

SOME ROCK-FERNS OF VICTORIA.

Although half of the 17 species of ferns growing on Mt. Bogong are found among the rock crevices, we usually associate our rock-ferns with the family *Cheilanthes*.

Notholaena (*Cheilanthes*) *distans*, *C. tenuifolia*, and *C. Sieberi*, may all be confused, as, superficially, they are much alike. Near Melbourne, on the Keilor Plains, may be found in the rocks *C. tenuifolia* and *C. distans*, while we found, at our recent excursion to South Morang, in their rock surroundings *C. tenuifolia* and *C. Sieberi*. The last-named Mr. P. R. H. St. John drew attention to on an excursion to Greensborough and Eltham 12 months ago. These three ferns are also common to New Zealand.

At the You Yangs and other places the "Rock-Fern" (*C. tenuifolia*) may be found growing very tall, and it is often robust with a wide frond half as broad as tall. Close to its roots the rhizomes are covered with silky scales, and the stipes, or stalks, of the fronds are tufted (like the roots), and are erect, flexible, purplish-black, polished and slightly hairy below. The pinnae are nearly opposite, but mostly alternate, in pairs; the ripe seed cases or sori project in black masses beyond the margins. This species may be said to be more ample and compact than the following two species.

C. Sieberi (Creeping Rock-Fern), like the last species, is only scantily hairy, was regarded formerly as a variety of *C. tenuifolia*, and was once known as *C. Preissiana*. It is much looser or skimpier, and has strong, wiry, densely-tufted stipes, which are in crowded rows. It is about one-sixth as broad as long. It likes volcanic ground, and is usually found on rocks where there is but scanty soil covering. Its fronds are narrow and erect, wiry, polished, dark black, only slightly hairy at base, and much of it is naked. Pinnae are opposite, more pinnate than *C. tenuifolia*. The sori masses never project beyond the margins.

N. distans (Bristly Cloak-fern) is very like *C. Sieberi*. Both are dwarf, and love to grow exposed on rocks to the blazing sun. The unrolled fronds of *N. distans* are densely covered with white hairs that look like tufts of cotton wool. Leaflets are broader and blunter, and the fern frond has a thick and woolly appearance, whereas *C. Sieberi* is comparatively free from hairs; the fronds are of grey-green colour, almost naked for half its length. Seed masses have a very inrolled covering, and the frond is much narrower in proportion to its length.

—A.J.T.

RESULTS OF A COLLECTING TRIP TO THE CANN
RIVER, EAST GIPPSLAND.

By J. CLARK, F.L.S.

[This trip (November 26 to December 8, 1928) was one of a series, undertaken by different members of the Club, and financed from the special fund, a sum of £200 made available through the kindness of Senator R. D. Elliott.]

The journey from Melbourne to the Cann River appeared to offer splendid collecting conditions as far as Warragul; the country containing an abundance of flowering plants, particularly *Leptospermum*. From Traralgon onwards the country began to assume a very dry appearance, and from Sale it was evident that much work would have to be done to get material. Unfortunately, these dry conditions existed throughout the whole area; nevertheless, much valuable material was obtained.

No flowering plants were observed along the Prince's Highway, the flower season having finished some weeks previously. One small area of *Leptospermum*, whose flowers were long past their prime, was located near the Cann River. It was here that most of the main collection of insects was made, during the first two days. The surrounding country appeared to be very promising as a collecting ground, but on investigation it was found to be rather poor. No doubt, during a good season, this district would prove to be a naturalist's paradise, judging from the material collected during the long dry spell.

The Cann River, like most others in this part of the country, is a small stream in summer, but a raging torrent in winter and spring. The banks are deep and steep, with little or no debris lying about, having been washed away by the winter floods. The small township is situated in a large alluvial basin; no rocks or stones are to be found for miles around in either direction. The entomologist is, therefore, disappointed in losing the fine harbour for ground insects afforded by logs and stones. The banks of the river were the most profitable collecting grounds, but here progress was slow, owing to the dense jungle, which, in many places, one could only penetrate on hands and knees. In this river jungle the Rock Orchid, *Dendrobium speciosum*, was abundant, making a fine show on the limbs and trunks of the trees. In many places, the work of the cockatoos was greatly in evidence; numerous trees showing only too clearly where the birds had been cutting out the larvae of wood-boring beetles. From the appearance of the tunnels and pupal chambers observed, the larvae were those of the longicorn beetle, *Tryphocharia*. Near the bridge, in a large belt of

eucalypts, the only bell-birds in the district are to be seen and heard day long. An interesting half-hour was spent in watching them hunt a kookaburra from the vicinity.

In the jungle, insects were not numerous, but other forms of life were met with. Of these, probably the most abundant everywhere was the small land Crustacean, *Talitrus sylvaticus*, Hasw. Specimens were found under all debris in shady places. Land shells were represented by some interesting

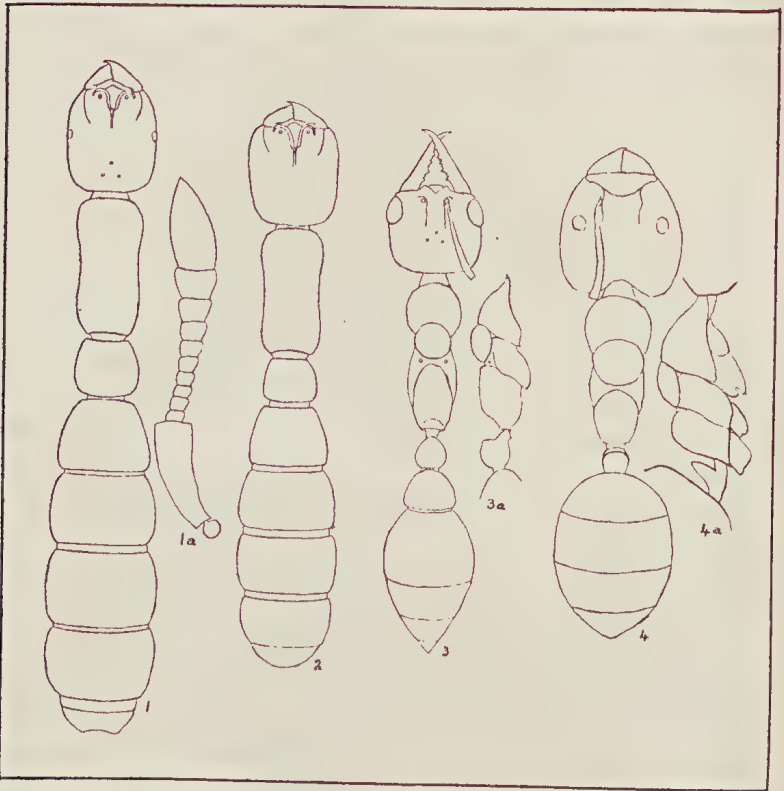


Fig. 1. *Eusphinctus hirsutus*, n.sp. dorsal view of female
 1a. " " " antenna " "
 2. " " " dorsal view of worker
 3. *Myrmecia pulchra*, n.sp. " " " "
 3a. " " " thorax and node in profile
 4. *Iridomyrmex foecans*, n.sp. dorsal view of worker
 4a. " " " profile " "

forms, which have been dealt with by Mr. C. J. Gabriel. These shells were confined to a few small areas near the bridge, and were all taken under debris on the ground. As the main object was to collect insects, too much time was not devoted to shells, and undoubtedly other species were overlooked. In the more open country, near the river, several

frogs and lizards were obtained. Spiders of various species were captured in all localities, but not in abundance.

Butterflies were not numerous, either in species or individuals; the most important of the group being *Candalides xanthopilos*, Hubn. This is one of the "Blues," and is a rare insect in Victoria, but has been previously taken near Lakes Entrance on two occasions. The only other "Blue" met with, *Neolucia agricola*, was in great abundance. "Skippers" were scarce, only one species being found. One specimen of *Tisiphone* was seen, but not captured. *Heteronympha* was fairly common. Moths were more abundant, but not numerous. Five species of Geometridae and two of Zygaenidae were the most important. No new species in either group were taken.

Coleoptera were the most numerous, both in numbers and species. Over 100 species, representing 17 families, were found. Of these, the most interesting undoubtedly is the small beetle belonging to the Family Scarabaeidae, *Maechidus tibialis*, Lea. Numerous specimens, also larvae and pupae, were obtained in a termitarium of *Calotermes sedulus*, Hill. All stages were found in the middle of the large mound when it was dug into for specimens of the termites. In addition to the beetles, many larvae of an, at present, unknown fly were found in the same place.

Termites were numerous in individuals, but only three species are represented in the collection, one of these being a new species, according to Mr. G. F. Hill, to whom the material was submitted for identification. Diptera is represented by 30 species, in six families, the most interesting being the crane-flies. Four species were found, of which two are new, and one apparently very rare. These have been examined, and dealt with, by Dr. C. P. Alexander. Asilidae, or robber-flies, were common, in a few species. Fifteen species of Muscidae have, so far, been undetermined.

Six species of dragon-flies were found, all known forms. The "scorpion fly," *Harpobittacus australis*, was abundant. One species of May-fly was abundant, hovering over the water during the early evening. Dr. R. J. Tillyard, to whom this was submitted, considers that it is a new species, and it will be dealt with later. The residents in the district informed me that no trout, or other fishes, except eels, are found in the river. This cannot be due to a scarcity of food, as much aquatic insect life was noted there. Hemiptera, or bugs, are represented by 10 species, in five genera. Cockroaches were numerous in individuals, but only three species are represented in the collection. Hymenoptera were not abun-

dant, but 17 species of wasps, eight species of bees, and 22 species of ants were found. A few of the wasps belong to the parasitic groups of Braconidae, and Ichneumonidae, the others being flower wasps. Mr. T. Rayment has dealt with the bees, all of which are included in his article on the subject. The ants include three new species; these are dealt with separately.

SUBFAMILY CERAPHACIINAE.

Eusphinctus Hirsutus, n.sp.

(Pl. 1, Fig. 1-2.)

Worker. Length, 3.5-5mm.

Head, thorax and node brown, or reddish brown, gaster lighter, more yellowish, legs and apical segments of the antennae pale testaceous.

Head densely punctate. Thorax punctate; these are much smaller and more widely scattered than on the head, more abundant on the sides than on the disc where it is shining between the punctures. Node and gaster also densely punctate, but much finer than on the head. The mandibles are coarsely punctate.

Hairs yellow, sub-erect, very abundant, long and pointed; shorter and more oblique on the antennae and legs.

Head one-sixth longer than broad, the occipital angles rounded, sides feebly convex, almost parallel. Mandibles triangular, abruptly bent near their base; the inner border armed with six small teeth. Clypeus very short, the anterior border with a slight rounded projection in the middle; this projection is yellowish and semi-transparent. Frontal carinae short, erect, truncate and confluent behind, encircling the antennal insertions in front; this portion is indented on the top edge in front. Carinae of the cheeks hardly apparent. No eyes. Antennae short and robust. Scapes extend just beyond the middle of the sides of the head; all the segments of the funiculus broader than long, except the apical, which is as long as the five preceding segments together. Thorax twice as long as broad through the pronotum, without traces of sutures on the dorsum. The anterior border of the pronotum and feebly margined, the sides convex at the pronotum and epinotum, slightly constricted at the mesonotal region, not marginate. The posterior border of the epinotum concave, the declivity abrupt, margined on the sides and above. Node slightly broader than long, the anterior border straight, the lateral and posterior borders convex; in profile it is as high as long, the anterior face vertical, the dorsum and posterior faces united in a curve; there is a long, broad, sharp pointed

tooth on the ventral surface in front, directed forward. Postpetiole one-fifth broader than long, broader behind than in front, the anterior border straight, the sides feebly convex. There is a deep and wide constriction between each of the segments of the gaster. Pygidium feebly emarginate, or depressed, on the dorsum. Legs short and robust.

Female.—Length, 4-6mm. Ergatoid.

Similar to the worker, but larger and the colour much darker. Eyes and ocelli well developed. The pygidium is concave, submarginate on the sides.

A small colony was found under a log on the bank of the Cann River. The nest contained about 60 workers and 5 females. This species is not close to any at present known. It differs from *E. steinheili*, Forel, in being larger and more robust, and more densely clothed with long hair. The form of the clypeus readily separates it from all the other known species.

SUBFAMILY PONERINAE.

MYRMECIA PULCHRA, n.sp.

(Pl. 1, Fig. 3.)

Worker.—Length, 18-20mm.

Head and gaster black, thorax and both nodes bright red, mandibles, clypeus, antennae, anterior legs and all the tarsi testaceous, the coxae, femora and tibia of the middle and posterior legs brown, the joints lighter. On a few examples, the top and sides of the epinotum are tinged, or shaded, with brown.

Mandibles smooth and shining, with a few scattered, shallow, elongate punctures, and a row of large piligerous punctures on the inner edge at the base of the teeth. Clypeus shining, finely and irregularly rugose, there are some longitudinal striae in the depressions at each side of the median projection. Head longitudinally striate, with a dense microscopic reticulation between the striae. Thorax coarsely striate-rugose, the striae on the pronotum are longitudinally arched, transverse on the mesonotum and epinotum. Node rugose, with a circular direction. Postpetiole and gaster smooth and shining, microscopically punctate.

Hair long and yellow, erect, abundant on all the body, shorter and oblique on the legs, none on the antennae, except a few at the apex of the scape. A very fine short, close-lying pubescence abundant everywhere, but longer and even more abundant on the gaster, where it forms a distinct covering. On the top of the gaster the pubescence has, on most examples, a golden sheen.

Head just a shade broader than long, the occipital border and sides straight, the angles rounded. Mandibles fully one-quarter of their length shorter than the head, their external border straight, or very feebly concave; the inner border convex, armed with eleven teeth, the first two are small, third, fifth, seventh and ninth are large, fully twice as long and broad as the others. The ninth forms a slight angle, from where the mandible is reduced at the base. Clypeus widely but not very deeply emarginate in front. Frontal ridges parallel, not extending to the anterior ocellus. Eyes large and convex. Antennae short, the scapes extend beyond the occipital border by twice their thickness; first and second segments of the funiculus of equal length, the other subequal to the apical, which is as long as the first. Thorax two and one-third times longer than broad through the pronotum. The pronotum strongly convex, flattened above. Mesonotum circular, convex above; in profile it is raised above the level of the pronotum and epinotum. There is a deep and wide constriction between the mesonotum and the epinotum, the latter is one-third longer than broad; in profile it is flattened above, the declivity face abrupt, steep, rounded into the dorsum by a strong curve. Node as long as broad, slightly broader behind than in front; in profile it is almost as high as long, the stalk short, only one-fifth of the length of the node, the anterior face straight, forming a right angle with the dorsum, the latter flattened and rounded behind into the posterior face. Postpetiole broader than long. First segment of the gaster broader than long, and much broader behind than in front. Legs short and stout.

Female.—Length, 20-22mm.

Similar to the worker, but larger and winged. The colour is darker, more brownish on the head, thorax and legs; the apical third of the mandibles brown.

Described from a small colony, found under a log, near the bridge at Cann River. This species is not close to any previously described forms. In most species of the genus, *Myrmecia* s.str., the mandibles are as long as, or longer than, the head, but in the present species they are much shorter. These, together with the rather short scapes and node, tend to connect this with *M. esuriens*, Fab., from Tasmania. They are, however, very distinct. Several isolated specimens were taken on tree trunks throughout the bush in the district.

MYRMECIA FORFICATA, Fabr.

A widely distributed and common species was found abundant in the district. In most cases, the nests were of the large mound type.

MYRMECIA TARSATA, Smith.

Cat. Hymn. Brit. Museum, 6, p. 145, 1858.

A common species in New South Wales, where it is generally known as the "black bull-ant." This species occurs in many places in eastern Victoria, but has not previously been recorded. It is deep shining black, with the mandibles and apex of the gaster yellow. No nests of the species were seen, but many examples were found running on the ground and on tree trunks.

MYRMECIA TARSATA, Smith.

Cat. Hymn. Brit. Museum, 6, p. 144, 1858.

A common and widely distributed species in South-east Australia.

MYRMECIA (PROMYRMECIA) URENS, Lowne.

"The Entomologist," London, 2, p. 336, 1865.

A common and widely distributed species. It extends from Queensland round the coast to Western Australia. This species is frequently found swarming over plants and trees in flower.

MYRMECIA (PROMYRMECIA) PILOSULA, Smith.

Cat. Hymn. Brit. Museum, 6, p. 146, 1858.

The most common and widely distributed species of the genus. Originally described from Tasmania, it is abundant in all the States.

AMBLYOPONE AUSTRALIS, Erichson.

Arch. f. Naturg., 8, p. 260, 1841.

A common and widely distributed species, being found throughout Australia and Tasmania.

CHALCOPONERA ASPERA, Roger.

Berl. Ent. Zeitschr., 4, p. 308, 1860.

A handsome and not common ant confined to the south-east corner of Australia. It is brilliant metallic green, with reddish antennae and legs. The workers are about half an inch long.

SUBFAMILY MYRMICINAE.

PHEIDOLE BOMBALENSIS, Forel.

Rev. Suisse Zool., 18, p. 43, 1910.

Originally described from New South Wales, this species was found along the river bank.

APHAENOGASTER (NYSTALOMYRMA) LONGICEPS, Smith.

Cat. Hymn. Brit. Mus., 6, p. 128, 1858.

Wheeler, Trans. Roy. Soc. S. Aust., 40, p. 214, 1916.

A common and widely distributed ant. The ants of this genus live in small colonies underground. They construct a small crater-like funnel at the entrance to the nest. They

come out at night to forage. During the day a few specimens can always be observed just within the entrance at the bottom of the crater, apparently "on guard"; they drop down the tunnel at the least alarm.

SUBFAMILY DOLICHODERINAE.¹¹
LEPTOMYRMEX ERYTHROCEPHALUS, Fabr.

Syst. Ent., p. 391, 1775.

Common in Eastern Victoria and New South Wales. It is generally known as the "silly ant," from the curious habit of rearing up and spinning around when disturbed. Several species of this genus are known to store honey in their bodies, but not to the same extent as do the "honey pot ants" of the interior. No females have so far been recognised in this genus. Males and workers are commonly met with.

DOLICHODERUS (HYPOCLINEA) SCABRIDUS, Roger.

Berl. Ent. Zeitschr., 4, p. 308, 1860.

A common and widely distributed species, in south-eastern Australia. The colour of the antennae varies from brown to reddish in the members of a nest.

IRIDOMYRMEX DETECTUS, Smith.

Cat. Hymn. Brit. Mus., 6, p. 36, 1858.

The most common and widely distributed ant in Australia. It is generally known as the "mound ant" from its habit of making huge mounds over its nest. It is the largest species in the genus, being about half an inch in length.

IRIDOMYRMEX GRACILIS, Lowne.

The Entomologist, London, 2, p. 280, 1865.

Common and widely distributed, it is a rather slender species, and runs very rapidly.

IRIDOMYRMEX FOETANS, n. sp.

(Pl. 1, Fig. 4-4a.)

Worker.—4-5mm.

Black. Mandibles, antennae and tarsi brownish; in a few examples almost black.

Hair greyish, short and erect, very sparse and scattered. Pubescence greyish, very abundant everywhere, forming a light covering, but not quite hiding the sculpture; a little more dense on the gaster than on the head, and also more of a brownish tinge.

Head, excluding the mandibles, as broad as long, broader behind than in front, the occipital border very deeply indented, the angles strongly rounded and lobe-like, the sides evenly convex. Mandibles large, triangular, the inner border armed with nine strong sharp teeth. Clypeus short, truncate in front, its anterior border straight. Frontal carinae short, extending back to about the middle of the eyes. Eyes large

and flattened, their posterior border level with the middle of the head. The scapes of the antennae extend beyond the occipital border by barely their thickness. Thorax twice as long as broad through the pronotum, the latter strongly convex on top and on the sides, one-third broader than long. Mesonotum circular, strongly convex above. Epinotum separated from the mesonotum by a strong constriction, the basal face convex, almost globular, the dorsum and declivity united by a strong curve, both faces are of equal length; in profile the pronotum and mesonotum are much higher than the epinotum. Node scale-like, strongly inclined forward, the anterior face convex, the posterior face flat, the top edge rounded. Gaster oval, much longer than broad; legs long and slender.

Described from a colony nesting in an old stump at Cann River. This species comes nearest to *I. gilberti*, Forel. It is, however, larger and much more robust. In *I. gilberti*, the mandibles and tarsi are red, and the pilosity very abundant, even on the legs and antennae; the sculpture of *gilberti* is also much coarser and the head is not so deeply indented behind, also the epinotum is as high as the mesonotum.

This ant emits a powerful and pungent odour when disturbed. When annoyed, it rushes about with the abdomen erect, as is the habit of many species of the genus *Crematogaster*, diffusing the fumes. The odour can be detected for a considerable distance. This smell is much worse than the usual "rancid butter" smell given off by most species in this genus.

TECHNOMYRMEX JOCOSUS, Forel.

Rev. Suisse, Zool., 18, p. 56, 1910.

A small colony found under bark. This is not a common species, and appears to be confined to Victoria.

SUBFAMILY FORMICINAE.

CAMPONOTUS (MYRMOSAULUS) SUFFUSUS, Smith.

Cat. Hymn. Brit. Mus., 6, p. 38, 1858.

Common and widely distributed throughout the State.

CAMPONOTUS (MYRMOPHYMA) INNEXUS, Forel.

Rev. Suisse Zool., 18, p. 56, 1910.

Originally described from New South Wales, this species is found abundantly in this State.

CAMPONOTUS (MYRMOPHYMA) NIGROAENEUS, Smith.

Cat. Hymn. Brit. Mus., 6, p. 60, 1858.

Found abundantly throughout south-eastern Australia.

POLYRHACHIS (CAMPOMYRMA) FEMORATA, Smith.

Cat. Hymn. Brit. Mus., 6, p. 73, 1858.

Common and widely distributed throughout Australia.

BEEES FROM EAST GIPPSLAND.

By TARLTON RAYMENT.

Mr J. Clark, of the National Museum, Melbourne, has been kind enough to allow me the privilege of studying the bees that he collected when visiting East Gippsland. All of the honey-gatherers were working on the flowers of a *Leptospermum*. I was not at all surprised to find that the species varied from the type-forms, because the flora of the extreme eastern end of the State is peculiar, and the climatic conditions are, in some ways, unique. The Red-bees, of the genus *Binghamiella*, are so dark that I feel justified in referring them to a new variety. The *Halictus*, the *Parasphcodes* and the *Gnathoprosopis* are new.

DIVISION COLLETIFORMES.

Family Prosopididae.

BINGHAMIELLA ANTIPODES (Smith), variety *nigra*, n. var.

This form is slightly smaller than Smith's type, and though the remarkable sculpturing of the metathorax presents no structural differences, the red of the abdomen is indefinite. The first segment is jet-black and highly polished, and the other segments are so strongly suffused with black that the red is very obscure. Moreover, the wings, too, are much more strongly coloured with the purplish-black iridescence. Specimens of this genus from Croydon, Ringwood, Ferntree Gully and Kiata have a clear-red abdomen, with only portion of the first segment showing any black, but these Cann River females are dark enough to be called *nigra*. A specimen from West Australia (Forst) has no black on the abdomen. Type in National Museum, Melbourne.

GNATHOPROSOPIS NIGRITARSUS, n. sp.

Female.—Length, 6mm. approx. Head Black, ordinary. Face-marks lemon-yellow, pointed below, wavy truncate at insertion of antennae; frons closely and finely punctured, dull; clypeus punctured, but not so closely as frons; supra-clypeal area similar to front; vertex with wine-pink ocelli; compound eyes claret-brown, slightly converging below; genae with fine striation; labrum black; mandibulae truncate, bidentate, blackish-brown; antennae submoniliform, scape black, slightly dilated, flagellum black above, ferruginous beneath. Prothorax swollen laterally, lemon-yellow, except fine black interruption at middle. Tubercles bright lemon-yellow. Mesothorax dull, black, finely and closely punctured, minute lines joining the punctures. Scutellum similar to mesothorax. Postscutellum similar to mesothorax. Metathorax black, bright, with rugae, partly radiating, of medium size. Ab-

domen: dorsal segments black, bright, closely punctured, but not so close as on mesothorax; ventral segments black, with a few short stiff white hairs. Legs black, with a few short stiff white hairs. Tarsi black, anterior and middle with fulvous hairs; claws blackish-red; hind calcariae pale, finely serrated. Tegulae black, bright, with the sculpture of the mesothorax. Wings hyaline iridescent; nervures blackish-brown, basal arched, just short of nervulus, second intercubitus bent; cells: radial large, second cubital receiving second recurrent at apical third; pterostigma large, blackish-brown; hamuli five, of weak development.

Locality, Cann River, Gippsland, Victoria. Date, November, 1928.

Biological data: On flowers of a *Leptospermum*. I have a specimen from flowers of *Eucalyptus calophylla*, at Sandringham. This bee has a minute creamy spot at the base of the tibia, and lacks the fulvous hair of the tarsi. It may be regarded as variety *maculata*.

There is a large group of Australian bees, about 6mm. in length, with a bright yellow collar on prothorax, yellow face-marks and tubercles, and with yellow on the legs.

Gnathoprosopis hackeri, Ckll., has scapes with a reddish stripe; yellow on legs, and light markings on posterior tibiae. *Gnathoprosopis nigratarsus*, Raym., legs entirely black, the tegulae black. *Gnathoprosopis nigratarsus* var. *maculata*, Raym., yellow on legs confined to a creamy spot at base of tibia.

DIVISION ANDRENIFORMES.

Family Andrenidae. Subfamily Halictinae.

HALICTUS ELLIOTII, n. sp.

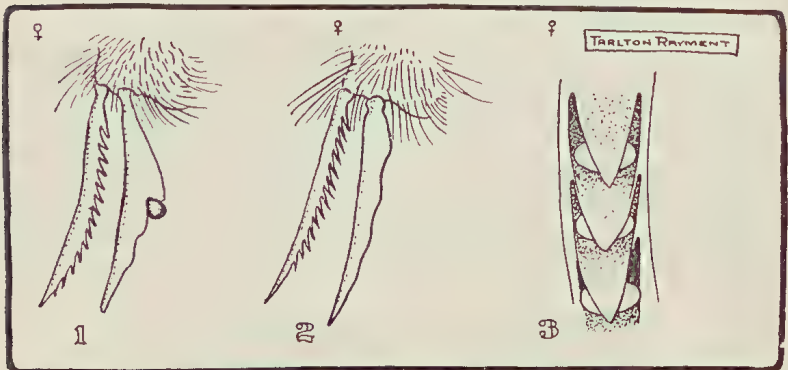
Female.—Length, 8.5mm. approx. Face-marks nil; frons coarsely punctured, a few scattered white hairs. Clypeus prominent, coarsely punctured. Supraclypeal area coarsely punctured, bright, a few white hairs. Vertex with clear glassy ocelli. Compound eyes claret-brown. Genae punctured, a few white hairs; labrum black; mandibulae black, with obscure rufous patch; antennae black, submoniliform. Prothorax not visible from above; tubercles black, a fringe of pale hair. Mesothorax black, coarsely and densely punctured, a few white hairs surround the thorax; scutellum bi-gibbous; post-scutellum with a light covering of fulvous hair. Metathorax with a large, crescent-shaped area, with coarse anastomosing rugae diminishing at sides of truncation. Abdomen: dorsal segments shining, hind margins very narrowly reddish, third with a shining narrow band of cinerous pubescence, a patch

of similar hair at sides of second; ventral segments have a fringe of white hair. Legs black, with white hair, except the fulvous hair of the tibiae; tarsi with light fulvous hair; claws pale reddish. Hind calcariae pale yellowish, with no defined teeth, but has a wide wavy edge. Tegulae dark amber. Wings hyaline; nervures dark amber; cells normal for *Halictus*; pterostigma dark amber. Hamuli of moderate development.

Locality, Cann River, Gippsland. Date, November, 1928.

Biological data. Captured on flowers of a *Leptospermum*. At the request of Mr. J. Clark, I have dedicated the species to Senator R. D. Elliott.

This species is close to *H. lanarius*, Smith, and *H. lanuginosus*. Comparing it with a specimen of the former species determined by Prof. Cockerell, *H. elliotii* is blacker, since it is less hairy; there is not any fulvous or light hair about the



1. Calcariae of *Halictus lanarius* SMITH, with pebble wedged by tooth.
2. Calcariae of *Halictus elliotii* RAYMENT.
3. Fine serrations highly magnified to show position of pollen-granules.

rima; the margins of the segments are much more narrowly reddish; lunar area of metathorax much better defined; tegulae lighter; pterostigma darker; anastomosing rugae of *H. elliotii* diminishes at sides, that of *H. lanarius* is coarse throughout. The hind spur of *H. lanarius* has one prominent rounded tooth, and a wavy edge diminishing to the point; tarsi darker.

On many specimens of bees I have noted the fine serrations holding pollen-granules, and, since a minute examination reveals some relationship between the diameter of the granules and the size of the teeth, I suggest that one of the

spurs is used on the floral pollen-sacs. The coarse teeth of the other spur are undoubtedly used for excavating soil, and I often find small pebbles wedged tightly between the tooth and the spur. True excavators of earth have coarse teeth on one spur, but those using shafts or cells made by others, have fine serrations on both calcariae. The honey-bee, *Apis*, has lost even the serrations, and has only a simple smooth peg; of course, she has no digging to do. Male bees do not excavate, and none has the coarse teeth on the calcariae.

Family Andrenidae. Subfamily Halictinae.

PARASPHECODES HIRTIVENTRIS, Cockerell.

The type collected by Turner was described from Ararat, Victoria, and the Cann River specimen is not quite typical, and perhaps is an eastern race.

PARASPHECODES RUFITARSUS, n. sp.

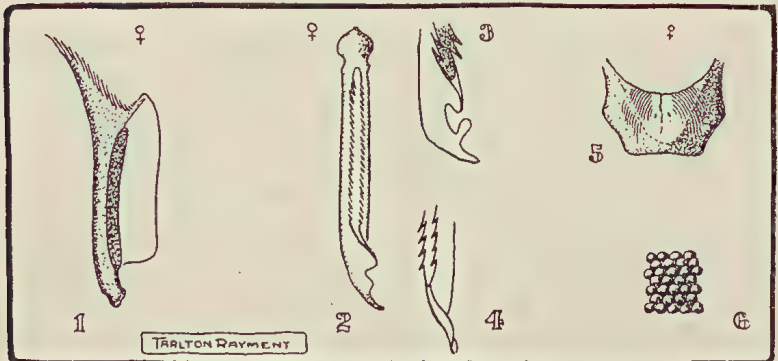
Female.—Length, 11mm. approx. Head black, bright, facial quadrangle wider than long; face-marks nil; a fine carina reaches more than half-way to median ocellus; frons shining, coarsely and densely punctured, a few fulvous hairs radiating from bases of antennae; clypeus shining, prominent, coarsely but sparsely punctured, a fringe of golden hair on anterior edge; supraclypeal area prominent, shining, coarsely but sparsely punctured; vertex with numerous finer punctures, a few fulvous hairs; compound eyes blackish, slightly converging below; genae slightly aeneas, well punctured, a few long whitish hairs; labrum black; mandibulae black, and strongly bent; antennae submoniliform, dark reddish, scape lighter at base and apex. Prothorax is prominent, with a lunate thick tuft of deep cream hair; mesothorax black, bright, well punctured, a few short fulvous hairs; scutellum sculptured and coloured like mesothorax; postscutellum rough, black, covered with a scale-like pattern on which is superimposed a striate sculpture too fine to be called rugae. Abdomen: dorsal segments, black, bright, well punctured, numerous short, appressed black hairs, a few longer fulvous hairs at sides, a few short creamy hairs at hind margin of second; rima, a bare reddish furrow; ventral segments black, a light fringe of long white hair on margins. Legs red, anterior femora and all coxae black, apical ends of median and hind femora darker anteriorly, with black hair, otherwise the hair is pale. Tarsi dark red, with fulvous hair. Claws blackish-red, pulvilli large. Hind calcariae reddish-amber, with three short noduliform teeth at apical end, of a form nearer to *Nomia* than *Halictus*. Tegulae clear ferruginous. Wings dark, reddish-brown, carrying much fine black hair;

nervures reddish-black, basal, like fish-hook curve, just short of nervulus, first and second recurrents entering the cubital cells just short of the second and third intercubitus; cells: radial large, radius nervure rounded on costa, second cubital cell narrowed at top. Pterostigma large, obscure reddish-brown. Hamuli thirteen in number, strongly developed.

Locality, Cann River, Gippsland, Victoria. Date, November, 1928.

Allies: the smaller *P. plorator*, Ckll., has black legs, and the sculpture of the face is quite different. The spurs lack the coarse teeth. *Halictus franki*, Friese, also has some affinity, but the first recurrent nervure meets the second intercubitus. *H. littleri*, Ckll., has white pubescence at bases of second and third tergites.

Biological data. This female was collected from flowers of



1. Antenna-cleaner of female *Parasphecodes rufitarsus* RAYMENT. Note the long, spined malus of Halictine form.
2. Hind spur or Calcaria shows some affinity to *Nomia*. The noduli-form teeth at tip are not typical of *Halictus*.
3. A lateral view of the apical end of spur.
4. Another view to show the twist of the end.
5. Metathorax showing position of the Striae-superimposed on a fine sculpture.
6. The peculiar scale-like pattern of the integument highly magnified.

a *Leptospermum*, and the species is on the border line of *Halictus* and *Parasphecodes*; owing to the structure of the metathorax and the calcariae, I have added it to the latter genus. Type in Melbourne Museum.

Family Andrenidae. Subfamily Nomiinae.

NOMIA GRACILIPES, Smith.

This species has been recorded from Victoria, South Australia, and Queensland, but I suspect there are plenty in New South Wales, since Mr. Clark's locality is close to the border. The specimens from the Cann River have more hair, and are slightly larger than those recorded in the original

description; the hair of the legs being lighter than that on specimens identified by Prof. Cockerell.

DIVISION XYLOCOPIFORMES.

Family Ceratinidae.

EXONEURA HAMULATA, Cockerell.

Previously recorded from Queensland, where it was collected by Mr. Hacker. The Cann River females are typical, with the exception of a triangular black patch on first segment, and since there is some variation in this colour patch, I do not attach any importance to it.

EXONEURA CONCINNULA, Cockerell.

Previously recorded from New South Wales. Both these bees are now added to the Victorian fauna.

Nota bene: The specific descriptions have been systematised, and I shall use this form for all future work. The nomenclature of the cells and nervures of the wings is based on the arbitrary method of Rohwer and Gahan (1916). Systems based on homologies with the veins in other orders are too cumbersome for use in taxonomy.

DR. J. A. LEACH.

The late Dr. J. A. Leach was elected a member of the Club in December, 1902. Four years later he was elected to the committee, and later was one of the vice-presidents, becoming president in June, 1913. However, finding his departmental duties called him so much away from Melbourne, he resigned the position after only two months occupancy, Mr. J. A. Kershaw being elected to fill the vacancy. In March, 1904, he read a paper concerning the finding of the Anophelex mosquito in Victoria. This form helps to spread the malarial fever of the tropics, but, fortunately, up to the present, it seems to have had no effect on the health of Victoria.

In December, 1906, Dr. Leach took the principal part in the organisation and management of a camp-out at Mornington, where some 30 members of the Club were joined by about 50 school teachers. Anxious to improve their knowledge of nature study, they lived under canvas for about ten days of their Christmas holidays. It was a most successful gathering, and its doings are fully detailed in the *Victorian Naturalist* (March, 1907, Vol. XXIII., p. 185).

Dr. Leach's principal study, however, was native bird-life, and in July, 1909, a "Descriptive List of the Birds of Victoria," from his pen, was issued by the Education Department of Victoria. In 1910 he gave an illustrated lecture on the Birds of Victoria (*Victorian Naturalist*, Vol. XXVII., p. 143), which was later expanded into that well-known volume, "An Australian Bird Book (1911), in which every Victorian bird was illustrated. This contained 20 colored plates. The book was at once a great success, and has passed through seven editions. Again, the Education Department gave considerable help in the production. In 1922 Dr. Leach placed before nature lovers "Australian Nature Studies," a volume of 500 pages, with a large number of illustrations and diagrams. For a reference to its contents see *Victorian Naturalist*, Vol. XXXIX., p. 96. Later he found increasing duties necessitated the relinquishment of his membership, but at the time of his death he was again a member, and had recently attended some of the monthly meetings.

REPORT ON LAND SHELLS FROM CANN RIVER,
VICTORIA.

By C. J. GABRIEL.

Although primarily in quest of insect life, it was fortunate, and with gain to the knowledge of our molluscan fauna, that Mr. Clark was able to devote a little time searching for land shells. This locality, so far as the writer is aware, had not been previously worked, and our pioneer derives some satisfaction from the fact that the collection, though small, proves of more than usual interest, since the five species, each representing a genus, include a form, herein described, new to science.

The area traversed was small and in some parts almost inaccessible, being difficult to negotiate through the presence of a thick undergrowth. Hidden under decayed timber and bark, the specimens were located in damper and denser portions on the river bank. It is certain, with more time at one's disposal, this would prove a happy hunting ground for the conchologist, and I feel confident that further species remain undiscovered, and merely await collecting.

One pleasing feature is the establishing of the exact Victorian locality for *Flammulina excelsior*, described in 1896 by the late Mr. Charles Hedley. The type occurred at Mt. Koseuisko, and in his observations the author remarks: "In a bottle with *Cystopelta*, but without locality more precise than Victoria, Prof. W. Baldwin Spencer has sent me examples of this species in spirits." Again, in 1912, in collaboration with the late Dr. James C. Cox, Mr. Hedley remarks: "It is likely that the unlocalized Victorian specimen obtained by Professor Spencer, and referred to in the original description, came from some neighbouring alpine district." Its distribution is further extended in a mutilated example obtained at Lilly-pilly gully, Wilson's Promontory, by our Club member, Mr. E. S. Hanks.

A displeasing feature is the discovery of a naturalised form, the well-known British species, *Hyalinia (Euconulus) fulva*, Muller; it is apparently well established, introduced, no doubt, through the agency of man. The naturalizing of these exotic forms is a matter for much regret, already several species representing various genera being on record as having taken up their residence in Australia. A suggestion that *H. fulva* may have reached here in parcels of grain seeds appears to have weight, as European grasses are known to exist at Cann River and other Gippsland districts. My best thanks are due to Mr. Clark for granting me the privilege of studying

this interesting collection, and I am further indebted to him for the careful preparation of the figures; it is no easy task photographing these minute shells.

All the species, with the type, are in the collection of the National Museum, Melbourne.

GENUS RHYTIDA ALBERS, 1860.

Rhytida ruga, Cox, sp.

1871—*Helix ruga*, Cox, in Legrand coll., Mon. Tas. Land Shells, sp. 24, pl. 1., fig. 5.



1882—*Helix exoptata*. Tate, T.R.S.S.A., Vol. IV., p. 75.

1903—*Rhytida* (*Eurhytida*) *ruga*, Cox, Moellendorff and Kobelt, *Conch. Cab. (Agnatha)*, p. 29, pl. 5, figs. 10-12.

1912—*Rhytida ruga*, Cox. Cox and Hedley, *Mem. Nat. Mus. Melb.*, No. 4, p. 7.

Loc.:—Cann River, under decayed timber. (J. Clark.)

Obs.:—Size of type—Maj. 9, min. 8, height 3mm. This species is one of our commoner forms, being generally distributed throughout the State. Comparison may be

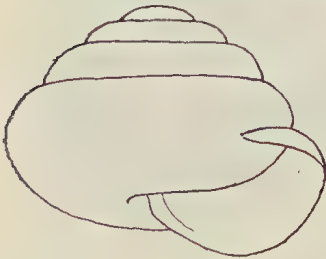
made with *Rhytida lampra*, *Reeve*, and *R. lamproides*, *Cox*. From the former, it is immediately separable by its finer sculpture, and from the latter by the absence of a bluntly angular periphery, which is so characteristic of that species. Consistency of contour is not apparent, as the Cann River examples are a trifle higher in the spire.

GENUS FLAMMULINA, Von Martens, 1873.

Flammulina excelsior, Hedley.

1896—*Flammulina excelsior*, Hedley, *Rec. Aust. Mus.*, Vol. 2, p. 103, pl. 23, figs. 2-4.

1912—*Flammulina excelsior*, Hedley. *Cox and Hedley, Mem., Nat. Mus. Melb.*, No. 4, p. 11.



Text fig.—*Hyalinia (Euconulus) fulva*, Muller, sp., from Cann River, Victoria.



Text fig.—*Allodisens canfluviatilus*, sp. nov.

Loc.:—Cann River, under decayed timber. (J. Clark.)

Obs.:—Size of type—Maj. 9, min. 8, height 6mm. The author remarks: 'This very fragile shell of a group hitherto unrecorded from Australia seems in shape to be nearest allied to *F. cornea*, *Hutton*, from Auckland, New Zealand, from which its size, colour, and perforation distinguish it.' The angular brown flames of irregular pattern serve as a useful recognition mark. See preface for further remarks.

GENUS CHAROPA ALBERS, 1860.

Charopa tamarensis, Petterd, sp.

1879—*Helix tamarensis*, Petterd, *Mon. Tas. Land Shells*, p. 30.

1893—*Charopa tamarensis*, Petterd. *Billinghurst, Vic. Nat.*, Vol. X., p. 62.

1894—*Endodonta tamarensis*, Petterd. *Pilsbry, Man. Conch.*, Vol. IX., p. 35.

1894—*Flammulina tamarensis*, Petterd. *Pilsbry, Man. Conch.*, Vol. IX., p. 338.

1912—*Endodonta tamarensis*, Petterd. *Cox and Hedley, Mem. Nat. Mus. Melb.*, No. 4, p. 10.

Loc.:—Cann River, under decayed timber. (J. Clark.)

Obs.:—Size of type—Maj. 6, min. 5, height 2mm. This species enjoys a rather interesting distribution, having been traced from its type locality, Tasmania, to many parts of Victoria, and as far north as Mt. Kosciusko, where Hedley records it from Wilson's Valley, at an altitude of 4500 feet.

GENUS ALLODISCUS, Pilsbry, 1892.

Allodiscus canfluviatilis, sp. nov. figs. 1, 2.

Shell minute, thin, fragile, light brown colour, faintly shining, subdiscoidal, ribbed, narrowly umbilicate. Whorls about four and one-half, including a strongly spirally-striate protoconch. The succeeding whorls are narrow, moderately convex, regularly increasing, the last descending considerably below the level of the penultimate. Sutures deeply impressed. Sculpture consisting of subequidistant, radiate, nearly straight ribs, to the number of about 75 on the body whorl; these traverse the base and may be seen entering the umbilicus; interstices microscopically reticulated by fine growth lines and spiral striae. Bordering the umbilicus, several rather strong spiral lirae are evident; this is a constant feature, and may serve as a useful recognition mark. Aperture rotundly lunate, slightly oblique. Peristome thin, sharp, regularly rounded. Several ribs in front of aperture covered by a shining callus glaze. Dimensions of type.—Maj. 2.8, min. 2.4, height 1.7mm.

Loc.:—Cann River, under logs. (J. Clark.)

Obs.:—The novelty approximates *Helix otwayensis*, *Petterd*, from which it may be distinguished by its fewer ribs, and the presence of an umbilicus. Type, in Nat. Mus. Melb.

NATURALIZED SPECIES.

GENUS HYALINIA, Charpentier, 1837.

SUB-GENUS EUCONULUS, Reinhardt, 1883.

- Hyalinia* (*Euconulus*) *fulva*, Muller, sp., figs. 3, 4.
 1774—*Helix fulva*, Muller, *Hist. Verm.*, pt. 2, No. 249.
 1853—*Helix fulva*, Muller Forbes and Hanley, *Hist. Brit. Moll.*, Vol. IV., p. 75, pl. 118, figs. 8, 9.
 1854—*Helix fulva*, Muller. Reeve, *Conch. Icon.*, pl. 122, fig. 732.
 1862—*Zonites fulvus*, Muller. Jeffreys, *Brit. Conch.*, p. 171.
 1914—*Hyalinia* (*Euconulus*) *fulva*, Muller. Taylor, *Mon. Land and F.W. Shells. Brit. Isles*, p. 118, figs. 158, 159 (in text), pl. 2, one figure, pl. 15, three figures.

1922—*Euconulus fulvus*, Muller. Watson, Journ. of Conch., Vol. XVI., No. 9, p. 282.

Loc.:—Cann River, under decayed timber. (J. Clark.)

Obs.:—Compared with specimens from Keswick, England.

This is a microscopically, delicately-sculptured little species, and with its glossy and almost imperforate character may not be confused with any Victorian form. A rather large synonymy exists, which is fully dealt with by Taylor (loc. cit.). It is certain to be rediscovered, and to aid in its identification, the following description is here presented:—

Shell minute, globosely turbinate, subperforate, thin, semi-transparent, uniform yellowish horn-colour, smooth, shining, spire elevated, apex rather obtuse. Including protoconch whorls about $5\frac{1}{2}$, narrow, convex, slowly increasing, the ultimate whorl well rounded. Sutures deeply impressed. Beneath a strong lens, an extremely minute sculpture is revealed, which consists of exceedingly fine radial riblets crossed by microscopic striae, the riblets being traceable almost to the extreme apex, but are less prominent on the base.

The base is smooth, very shining, and under high power exhibits spiral striae, which appear fainter than the radial riblets. Aperture slightly oblique, lunate, transverse. Columella subvertical. Peristome simple, thin, sharp, not reflected except upon the columella lip. Inner lip lightly callous, reflexed, almost concealing the narrow perforation. Dimensions.—Maj. 2.8, min. 2.6, height, 2.2mm.

EXCURSION TO HEATHMONT.

Favoured by a fine day, a good party of members and friends met the leader at Heathmont, on August 17. Our first find was a patch of the Nodding Greenhood Orchid, *Pterostylis nutans*. This species is one of the easiest to grow, and it would be interesting introduction to the Club's native flower border at Wattle Park. It was soon found that the cold winter had greatly retarded the flowering of *Epacris* and the Myrtle Acacia, which are usually the features of this outing. However, enough was seen to give some idea of the display a more favourable season would make.

In trying to remove some small plants of the Silver Wattle, *Acacia dealbata*, from their home near the Dandenong Creek for home cultivation, surprise was created when it was found that the majority were merely suckers from long roots just below the surface, instead of seedlings, as expected. The native Indigo, *Indigofera Australis*, was crowded with buds, and in a few days would make a fine display, but it is a bush that must be seen *in situ*, the flowers having no lasting properties. Colonies of two species of sawflies were boxed for possible rearing at home by an ardent entomologist.

F. G. A. BARNARD.

THE BRUSH-TAILED PHASCOGALE.

By DAVID FLEAY.

The Tuan or Brush-tailed Phascogale, *Phascogale penicillata*, though widely distributed in Australia, is scarcely a well-known animal. Towards the end of March, 1929, I was fortunate in obtaining a splendid male specimen in the Newstead district, near Castlemaine, Victoria.

During the past six months, the fierce little creature has revealed a number of his interesting habits. I have had a long experience of both the yellow-footed and Swainson's species, and knew that their movements were extremely rapid, but the speed of the Tuan is amazing.

The long black tail brush is seen to advantage in swift leaps, when it bristles stiffly, and helps the animal to maintain his balance. Doubtless, many a sudden leap on unsuspecting victims allows the little killer to obtain a tenacious grip.



Moving with the characteristic jerky motion of the family, the wary marsupial is sometimes abroad in the daytime, enjoying the warmth of the sun. Fresh food, in the form of dead sparrows, is always welcome, and, in addition to removing the heart, lungs, and liver, the Tuan seldom neglects the brain. The common house-mouse is, apparently, first favourite as a dinner dish, and after a rapid "scrunching" of strong jaws, the corpse disappears—hair, bones and tail together.

It is most difficult to obtain a secure grip on this rat-sized creature, and one hand alone would result in a severe bite. My animal has already sunk his teeth with telling effect through a forefinger and trouser-leg! When he commences an ominous "churr-r-r," it is time to make sure of one's grip, or replace him in the cage. One day the Tuan became

a raging fury, when imprisoned in a small calico bag, and the slightest movement near at hand was sufficient to cause the bundle of pugnacity to jump in that direction.

More numerous in the days before the scourge that took heavy toll of so many of the Dasyuridae, the Brush-tailed Phascogale is not a common animal; but when present—especially in the vicinity of a farm—his work is sometimes seen in the shape of a dead fowl. One of my bush friends tells of frequent visits, in bygone years, from a Tuan; and, as he says, the “hurry-up” given to sleeping starlings in the roof was a thing to be remembered.

Recently a dead specimen was forwarded to me. It was killed in a rabbit trap, and, apparently, after the mother’s death, a number of young ones had been born. Probably finding their way along the hair tracts, the tiny creatures reached the pouch area, but never became attached to the teats. Dissection showed unborn embryos.

It is most unfortunate that this female Tuan blundered to her doom, for quite close to the tree under which she died, a box-trap was set, in the hope of capturing a mate for the “brush-tail” already in my possession.

ALTERATION IN THE NAME OF A CYPRAEA.

BY J. H. GATLIFF.

In the *Victorian Naturalist*, Vol. 32, February, 1916, a new variety of an Australian Cowrie was named by me *Cypraea miliaris*, Gmelin, var. *gabrielii* nov. It has been pointed out to me that a fossil had been named *Cypraea gabrielii* by F. Chapman (*Proc. Roy. Soc. Victoria*, 1912, Vol. 25, n.s. Part 1, Page 190, Plate 13, Figures 1-3), and that, according to the International Rules of Zoological Nomenclature, Article 11, “Specific and sub-specific names are subject to the same rules and recommendations, and from a nomenclatural standpoint they are co-ordinate, that is, they *are* of the same value.”

I, therefore, substitute the name *Cypraea miliaris*, Gmelin, var. *gabrielana*, Gatliff, for the name *Cypraea miliaris*, Gmelin, var. *gabrielii*, Gatliff.

In the *Journal of Conchology* (No. 11, Vol. 18, July, 1929, Page 316), H. C. Fulton gives a short paper, “Notes on the Named Varieties of *Cypraea miliaris*, Gmelin.” He gives five varieties, the fifth being:—“5. *Miliaris* v. *gabrielii*, Gatliff and Gabriel, Hab. Victoria”: thus making two errors, as Gabriel had nothing to do with that paper, and the habitat given in it is Northern Territory, Australia.

Vol. XLVI.—No. 7.

November, 1929.



The Victorian Naturalist:

THE JOURNAL AND MAGAZINE

— of —

The Field Naturalists' Club of Victoria

PUBLISHED NOVEMBER 6, 1929.

Hon. Editor: CHAS. BARRETT, C.M.Z.S.

The Author of each article is responsible for the facts and opinions recorded.

CONTENTS:

	PAGE
FIELD NATURALISTS' CLUB OF VICTORIA	137
EXCURSION TO WEST KINGLAKE	138
A NEW SPECIES OF THELYMITRA, BY W. H. NICHOLLS	139
EXCURSION TO BAYSWATER	141
THE GOLDEN AVENGER, BY L. G. CHANDLER	142
EXCURSION TO MACEDON WEST	145
GEOLOGY OF THE BLACK FOREST AREA, BY W. CRAWFORD	146
EXCURSION TO SOUTH MORANG	149
INSECT COLLECTING IN THE GISBORNE DISTRICT, BY G. LYELL, F.E.S.	150
THE BRISBANE RANGES	152
CENTIPEDES INVADE HOUSE	152

PRICE—ONE SHILLING AND SIXPENCE.

Obtainable from—Hon. Librarian

(IF BY POST, 1d. EXTRA.)

Melbourne:

MITCHELL & CASEY PTY. LTD., 23 Tattersall's Lane, Melbourne, C.1.
1929.

Field Naturalists' Club of Victoria

ROOMS—ROYAL SOCIETY'S HALL, VICTORIA STREET,
MELBOURNE.

BUSINESS PAPER FOR MONTHLY MEETING.

MONDAY EVENING, NOVEMBER 11, 1929

1. Correspondence and Reports.

2. Election of Members.

AS ORDINARY MEMBER:	PROPOSER:	SECONDER:
Miss Sykes, Edithvale Road, Edithvale.	Mr. J. W. Audas, F.L.S.	Mr. P. F. Morris.
Miss A. R. Rentoul, Presbyterian Ladies' College, Albert St., E. Melbourne.	Miss J. Jamieson.	Mr. H. B. Williamson, F.L.S.
Miss V. M. Fawcett, "Ronald's," Swanston St. Melbourne.	Mr. A. E. Keep.	Mr. Geo. Coghill.
Mrs. M. A. Legge. No. 1 Whitehall, Burwood Road, Hawthorn.	Mr. C. Croll.	Mr. R. H. Croll.
Miss A. E. Cannon, 11 Oak Avenue, Elsternwick.	Mr. C. Barrett, C.M.Z.S.	Mr. A. E. Rodda.
Messrs. Mitchell and Casey Pty. Ltd., 23 Tattersall's Lane, Melbourne.	Mr. A. E. Rodda.	Mr. H. B. Williamson, F.L.S.
Mr. A. L. Sullivan, 3 Redesdale Road, Ivanhoe.	Mr. W. H. Ingram.	Mr. J. Ingram.
Mr. C. L. Griffiths, 29 Paddington Road, Oakleigh.	Mr. H. N. Beck.	Mr. H. Dickins.
AS COUNTRY MEMBER:		
Miss M. I. Hunt, B.A., The Principal, Alexandra College, Hamilton.	Miss J. W. Raff, M.Sc.	Mr. Geo. Coghill.
Mr. C. F. Swinburne, J.P., Gisborne.	Mr. V. H. Miller.	Mr. A. J. Tadgell.
AS ASSOCIATE MEMBER:		
Miss Jean Rentoul, 8 Carlyle Street, Moonee Ponds	Miss J. Jamieson.	Mr. H. B. Williamson, F.L.S.

3. Nominations for Membership.

4. General Business.

5. Remarks by Exhibitors relative to their Specimens.

It is particularly desired that members having interesting natural specimens, should exhibit them at the Club's meetings, and, if possible, make a few remarks concerning them; also furnish the Hon. Secretary with written particulars for record in the Minutes and "Naturalist." Brief descriptions should accompany the exhibits for the benefit of fellow-members.

6. Reading or relating brief Nature Notes.

Interval of 10 minutes.

7. Reading of Papers and Discussion thereon.

"The Maoris," by Mr. A. S. Kenyon, M.I.E., Aust. Members are requested to bring New Zealand exhibits.

CLUB BADGE.—The new Club Badge is now available in three forms.—Brooch, Pendant, or Stud for coat lapel, at 2/6 each. Application should be made to the Hon. Treasurer.

The Victorian Naturalist

Vol. XLVI.—No. 7.

November 6, 1929.

No. 551.

FIELD NATURALISTS' CLUB OF VICTORIA.

The ordinary monthly meeting of the Club was held in the Royal Society's Hall, on Monday, October 14, 1929. Mr. Geo. Coghill (vice-president) occupied the chair, and there were about 120 members and visitors present.

The Chairman alluded feelingly to the recent deaths of Dr. J. A. Leach and Mr. A. J. Campbell. Both of these gentlemen were recognised as leading ornithologists, and had rendered invaluable service to the club during their memberships.

REPORTS.

Reports of excursions were given as follows:—Heidelberg, Pond Life, Mr. J. Wilcox; Croydon, Insects, Mr. V. H. Miller, for Mr. F. E. Wilson, F.E.S.; Macedon West, General, Mr. A. I. Tadgell; Bayswater, Botany, Mr. J. W. Audas, F.L.S.; Kinglake, Botany, Mr. P. F. Morris; Wattle Park, Shrub Planting, Mr. F. G. A. Barnard, for Mr. E. E. Pescott, F.L.S.

ELECTION OF MEMBERS.

The following were duly elected on a show of hands:—As ordinary member: Mr. J. L. Gorman, Coburg; and as associate member: Miss Kathleen Thomas, Windsor.

GENERAL.

The Chairman announced that Mr. I. Searle had presented six stereoscopes for the use of the Club, and Mr. H. Dickins had given a copy of his illustrated book on Victorian orchids for the library. A vote of thanks was accorded to these members.

LECTURE.

Mr. P. F. Morris gave an interesting and instructive lecture entitled "Facts About Fishes," dealing with some of the commoner species of fresh and saltwater fishes and edible crustaceans. The lecture was illustrated by numerous lantern slides, and also by spirit specimens exhibited by Mr. I. Searle.

EXHIBITS.

By Miss D. Kidd, B.A.—Web of Bag Moth, *Teara* sp. from South Australia.

By Miss G. Nokes.—Sprays of *Eriostemon myoporoides*.

By Miss E. Hart.—Growing orchid, *Sarcophilus falcatus*.

By Mr. W. H. Ingram.—Mounted Seaweeds from Port Macdonald

By Mr. A. E. Rodda.—Photo enlargements from negatives of nests and eggs, by the late Mr. A. J. Campbell.

By Miss S. Fullerton.—*Chiloglottis Gunnii*, Common Bird Orchid, from Glenmaggie.

By Mr. C. Daley, F.L.S.—Specimens of plants gathered on the Black Range, Western Grampians. *Eriostemon gracile*, *Conospermum Mitchellii*, *Prostanthera rotundifolia*, *Micromyrtus ciliatus*, *Dodonaea cuneata*, *Calectasia cyanea*, *Anthocercis myosotidea* and *Grevillea alpina*.

By Mr. J. Searle.—Specimens of Fishes and Crustaceans from Port Phillip, including a species of Angler-fish *Antennarius striatus* now recorded for the first time in Victoria; also micro-mounts of Fish ova and larvae.

By Mr. C. J. Gabriel.—Marine shells: *Callanaitis disjecta*, Perry, Victoria; *C. Yatei*, Gray, New Zealand; *C. Calophylla*, Hanley, New South Wales; *C. Plicata*, Gmel, West Africa. Also introduced Land Snail Shells, *Cochlicella acuta*, Muller, from England.

By Miss I. W. Raff, F.E.S.—Living Antlion larvae, from Cairns, Queensland.

By Mr. C. G. Hodgson.—Cultivated specimens of *Grevillea asplenifolia* and *G. oleoides*.

By Mr. G. Coghill.—Cultivated specimens of *Grevillea rosmarinifolia*, *Prostanthera Sieberi*, *P. nivea*, *Eriostemon myoporoides*, *Tecoma australis*, *Micromyrtus ciliatus*, *Leptospermum laevigatum* and *Chamaelaucium uncinatum*.

By Mr. W. H. Nicholls.—Water colour drawings of some Australian orchids, including *Pterostylis Rogersii*, Coleman, and *Thelymitra variegata*, Lindley, just re-discovered at Hall's Gap, Grampians, by Mr. A. B. Braine.

EXCURSION TO WEST KINGLAKE.

Twelve members and friends took part in the excursion to West Kinglake. The weather was perfect—a typical Victorian spring day. The motor cars were left at Tommy's Hut, and the party journeyed along the road towards Kinglake. About one mile from the road, on the south side, a gully was investigated. Here 12 species of ferns were observed, the chief being *Blechnum discolor*, Fishbone Fern; *B. capense*, Soft Water-Fern; and *Polystichum aculeatum*, Common Shield Fern. The fusion of the trunks of *Todea barbara*, King Fern, and *Alsophila australis*, Rough Tree-Fern, was observed for the first time by each member of the party. About 20 species of phanerogams were observed in flower.

Birds were fairly plentiful and we were interested in many of the observations made by Mr. W. Ingram. A fight between a Magpie and a Kookaburra for ownership of certain territory, resulted in victory for the former. A return was made to Tommy's Hut, and a further walk in a westerly direction was much enjoyed. At a large water hole many birds were observed, the most interesting being Butcher-bird, Cuckoo-Shrike, Pallid Cuckoo, and Currawong. Thanks are due to Mr. Woodfield for the courtesy which he extended to the party.

P. F. M.

A NEW SPECIES OF THELYMITRA.

By W. H. NICHOLLS.

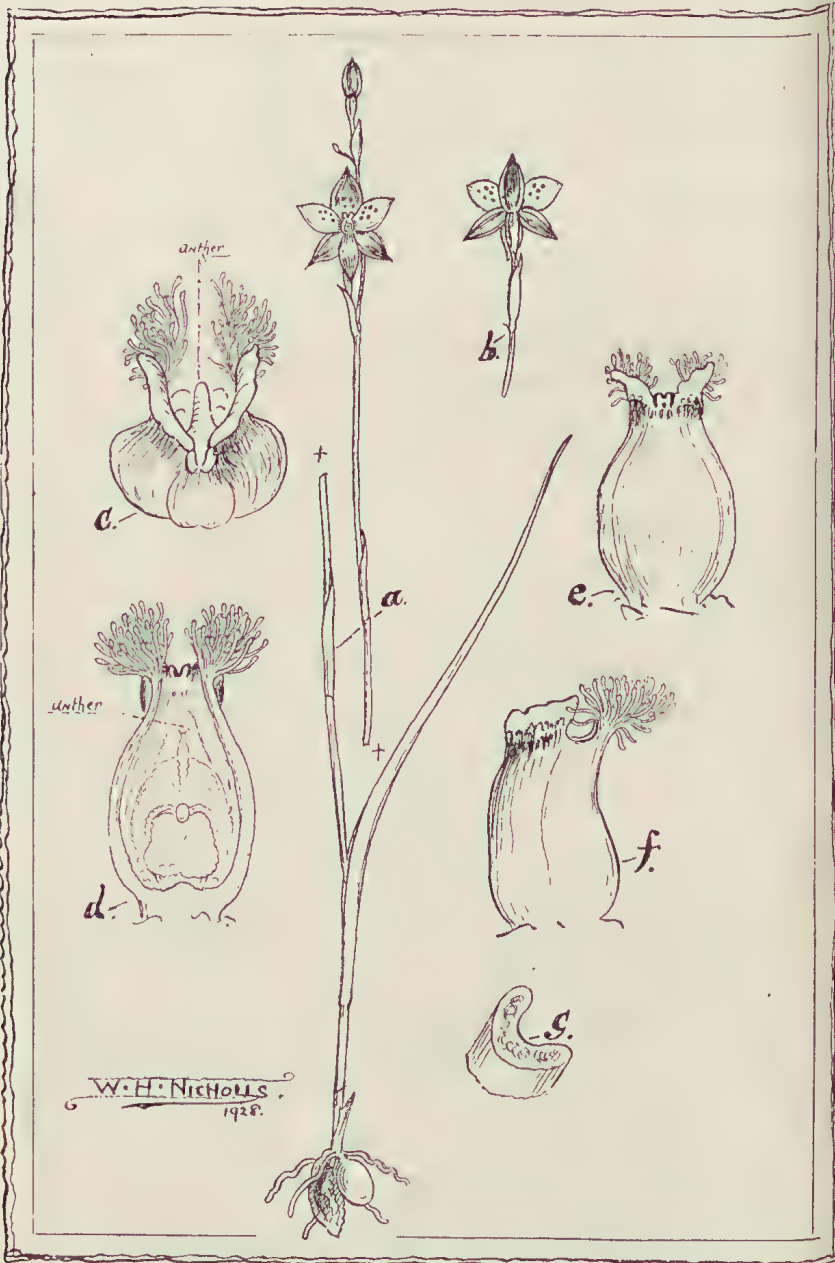
Thelymitra Merranae, n.sp.

Planta terrestris, gracilis, glabra, 15-28 cm. alta. Folium sub-erectum, angustum, lineare, canaliculatum, circiter 8 cm. longum. Bracteae caulinae 2, parvae, vaginantae, subulatae. Flores 1-3, raro 4, circiter 12-17 mm. in diametro; pedicelli graciles. Ovaria sub-gracilia, teretia. Segmenta perianthii elliptica, oblongo-elliptica vel ovata; petala et sepalum dorsale subaequalia, circiter 10 mm. longa. 5 mm. lata, maculosa, more *T. ixioides*, Sw.; sepala lateralia et labellum 9 mm. longa, 4 mm. lata, segmentis ceteris angustiora. Columna erecta urceolata, circiter 4 mm. longa, basi purpurea; lobus medius flavus, trifidus, marginibus paululo dentatis superne dilatatis; lobi laterales penicillati. Anthera apice obtusa. Stigma quadrangulare.

A very slender plant 15-28 cm. high. Leaf sub-erect, narrow-linear, widely channelled (in all the specimens so far examined), reaching to about the middle of the very slender stem sheathing at the base. Stem-bracts 2, closely sheathing, subulate, the lower bract about $2\frac{1}{2}$ cm. long, the upper bract a little shorter. A small scarious bract at the base of the plant. Tubers ovate or oblong-ovate. Flowers 1-3, rarely 4, purplish-blue, about 12-17 mm. in diameter. Ovary narrow, elongated, with a small acute bract below the short slender pedicel. Perianth segments elliptical or oblong-elliptical or ovate, dorsal sepal and petals spotted as in *T. ixioides*, Sw., sepals with a broad purplish stripe on the outside, lateral sepals and labellum narrower than the other segments. Column erect, about 4 mm. high, purple, with the wings yellow, somewhat vase or jug shaped, not hooded; the mid-lobe tripartite, expanding outwards at the summit, forming thus a V-shaped orifice, higher towards the front. Margins very slightly dentate interlobule bifid; lateral lobes erect, hair-tufts white, projected upwards and outwards, reaching just above the wings. Anther prominent with a blunt point projected forward and over the pollinia. Stigma quadrangular, comparatively small, wider at the base, rostellum large, ovate, situated in the upper depressed margin of the stigma.

I have named this small-flowered, beautiful sun orchid after Mrs. Merran Sutherland, of Mogg's Creek, Airey's Inlet, Victoria. From her much valuable material has been received, having been collected in the extensive forest area between Airey's Inlet and Lorne. Concerning the new species of which she is the discoverer, Mrs. Sutherland writes as follows:—

"It grows in the fine sandy soil that is usual between Airey's Inlet and Mogg's Creek, in the marshy parts chiefly, also in some spots along the old bush road, on a rise just below the 300 foot red sand hill, where they get all the seepage. It is not plentiful,

A New Sun Orchid.—*Thelymitra Merranae*, n.sp.

but is well distributed over the aforesaid area. It seems quite as happy in the open in swampy heath land as it does in swampy land under trees. The flowers expand on sunny days with a temperature of about 80 degrees Fahr. in the shade."

The general appearance of this orchid might cause it to be mistaken for small forms of *Thelymitra ixioides*, Sw., which it resembles closely; this is heightened by the fact of the upper perianth segments being spotted. Its nearest affinity, however, seems to be *Th. truncata*, Rogers (a South Australian species). In *truncata* the petals only are spotted; the truncate hood (or lobe) of the column is composed of a single glandular lobe, whereas in the new species the mid-lobe is tripartite, also widely divergent. On the other hand, when the flowers are closed, the new species may pass for *Th. pauciflora*, R. Br., or one of the other small-flowered forms, the flowers of which, as in the new species, open only during sunny or humid weather.

Airey's Inlet, October, 1927, 1928, Mrs. M. Sutherland.

(A type specimen is preserved in the National Herbarium, Melbourne.)

Explanation of Plate.

- (a) A Typical Plant, approximately $\frac{3}{4}$ natural size.
- (b) A Flower from rear, approximately $\frac{3}{4}$ natural size.
- (c) Column from above, much enlarged.
- (d) Column from front, much enlarged.
- (e) Column from rear, much enlarged.
- (f) Column from side, much enlarged.
- (g) Section through Leaf.

EXCURSION TO BAYSWATER.

Taking advantage of the fine day, 17 members spent a pleasant and profitable time at Bayswater on September 28. Although rather early for most of the spring flowers, the number of species recorded (45) was very fair. From Bayswater Station the party walked in a northerly direction for about a mile, crossed the railway enclosure and diverged in a westerly direction. At the Dandenong Creek we obtained a good view of *Acacia dealbata*, Silver Wattle, displaying its wealth of beautiful bloom, along the banks of the stream. Other *Acacias*, such as *A. stricta*, *A. melanoxylon*, *A. armata* and *A. myrtifolia* were in full bloom.

Everywhere the *Pultenaca Gunnii*, Golden Bush Pea, was met with, displaying its gorgeous blooms, while its relative *Hardenbergia monophylla*, with bright purple flowers, was equally conspicuous. Several fine specimens of the *Drosera Planchonii*, Climbing Sundew, were examined, and found to have many minute insects captured by their leaves.

Three species of Guinea flower, *Hibbertia stricta*, *H. sericea* and *H. linearis*, made a fine show. The search for orchids was rewarded by the finding of 13 species viz:—*Thelymitra antennifera*, Rabbit-ears, *Caladenia dilatata*, Fringed Spider Orchid, *C. congesta*, Black Tongue Caladenia, *C. Patersonii*, Common Spider Orchid, *Glossodia major*, Wax-lip Orchid, *Diuris maculata*, Leopard Orchid, *D. pedunculata*, Snake Orchid, *D. longifolia*, Tall Diuris, *Cryptostylis leptochila*, Small Tongue Orchid, *Pterostylis alpina*, Alpine Greenhood, *P. nutans*, Nodding Greenhood, *P. pedunculata*, Maroon-hood, *Lyperanthus suaveolens*, Brown-beaks.

J. W. AUDAS.

THE GOLDEN AVENGER.

By L. G. CHANDLER.

It will surprise many people, other than naturalists, to learn that there are insects that prey upon spiders. Yet, such is the case, and these foes of the spider, the avengers of the insect world, are fearless in their hunting tactics. They include in their ranks a big group of solitary wasps, and there is one—the giantess of her race in my district—that I wish to draw attention to. You will note that I use the feminine gender. It is the females of the wasp tribe that do the hunting and all the laborious work that is necessary for the welfare of the race. The males are usually diminutive fellows that spend their brief lives in flirting and sipping the sweets from the flowers.

The same rule applies more or less to spiders, and therefore it is usually the female spider that is selected by the wasp. The wasp whose habits I would describe is about $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches in length, with rich orange and black markings and orange wings. My friend, Mr. F. E. Wilson, has identified a specimen as *Salix tuberculatus*. It had been placed at one time in the genus *Pompilius*, but in the National Museum the generic name is now *Salix*. Mr. Wilson states that the species varies considerably in size. I mention this because I have had a similar, but much smaller wasp, identified under the same name. However, the habits of this wasp are different in many details.

Before I found the correct name of the big wasp I usually referred to her as the "golden avenger." She is a lovely creature, a very Queen of her tribe. Stately and sedate in her movements, she is the very antithesis of most members of her genus, that are forever rushing about their task in eagerness and haste. She displays but little nervousness, and I can watch at close quarters without fear of disturbing her. The big field spider, usually called wolf spider, is her special prey, and she searches in her hunt every nook and cranny.

What of the spider, the bold, fearless huntress of helpless victims? With her poison fangs she should be more than a match for my dainty wasp. I expected to see some terrific battles between spider and wasp when I began to study their habits, and thought that perhaps the victory would sometimes be with the spider. I was hopelessly out in my predictions. With her insect prey at her mercy in the web or in the field, the spider is very bold and brave. But suddenly faced with her wasp enemy, her attitude is one of abject terror. She appears incapable of defence, and her main desire is to run and hide.

Except in places where the spider may be firmly entrenched and beyond the reach of the poison sting of the wasp, the latter

attacks her apparently dangerous adversary without hesitation. It may be that in an entrenched position the wasp awaits a favourable opportunity to seize the spider by a leg and jerk it from its lair. In the open it would be at her mercy. I have not had the good fortune to witness a combat of this description, where the spider would appear to have a good fighting chance. From the utter fearlessness of this species in her attack on a spider in the open, I believe she would not hesitate to enter a hole to capture her game.

One day, at six p.m., I was walking through an orange grove, when I came upon my wasp attempting to capture a big wolf spider. The spider, whether by accident or design, had taken up a position standing on the tips of its tarsi, over a line of small, black ants. Each time the wasp approached, the ants clustered upon her legs, and she had to beat a hasty retreat to dislodge them. It was apparent to me that the spider was quite safe, and as I was anxious to witness the method of attack, I disturbed it. With a rush it ran a few yards and stopped with the wasp close behind. The latter, with flickering wings, now walked around the spider in slowly lessening circles. As it came closer the spider drew itself up on extended legs. Then a most unexpected thing happened. Throwing herself on her back behind the spider the wasp wriggled and twisted until she was beneath its body, and curving her abdomen, she attempted again and again to use her sting. But as often the spider, by pushing with her legs and standing a little higher, managed to evade the end. The wasp now went to the front of the thoroughly cowed creature, and dropping on her back right under those powerful shining fangs, continued the attack from this position.

One quick slash from those deadly fangs and the fight would be over. Instead, I see the spider feebly pushing her relentless enemy away with her front legs. Several times, at an opportune moment, the spider bolted for safety, but there was no escaping from that tenacious avenger, and the same procedure was repeated. Once the spider got away before the *Salix* could regain her feet, and hid in a crevice in the ploughed land. For several minutes the now excited wasp circled around the locality, and searched on foot. Finally she came upon the half-hidden quarry, and without a moment's hesitation mounted upon its back, and as the spider lifted its legs to push her away, like a flash the sting was inserted, apparently at the base of the front right leg. The big creature crumpled up, paralysed!

Having paralysed her game after such arduous toil—a quarter of an hour had elapsed from the time that I had appeared—the wasp settled quietly to her toilet. Her delicate antennae especially were given close attention. She moistened her front feet separately

in her mandibles, and then stroked the antennae to the end. It was interesting to watch the smooth movements as she cleaned the sand from her legs. One middle and two hind legs were cleaned together, and each time the middle leg became disengaged she gave it a dainty shake. The abdomen and wings were in turn well groomed by the hind legs, and the thorax and face by the front legs. To remove the larger particles of sand she rubbed herself along the ground.

After a complete grooming she thrust her tongue between the fangs of her helpless prey and for several minutes sucked at the juices. Presently, grasping a fang in her mandibles, she raised the spider slightly, and stung it about the centre of the thorax. The sucking was resumed, and again the spider was stung somewhere in the thorax. There were then long periods of stillness, when her only movement was an in and out pulsing of the abdomen. Ants were driven off savagely, and three times she moved her prey a few feet, and at each halt rested or groomed herself.

At 7 p.m. she started up with energy, and grasping the spider by a fang, and walking backwards, she dragged it up and down furrows over the ploughed land, and under vine trellises for a distance of thirty yards. Leaving her prey, she rose into the air, and disappeared over the vines. In a few minutes she was back, and resumed the dragging at a different angle. This flight was undoubtedly to survey the route and possibly to inspect the burrow.

On two more occasions, after about 10 yard journeys, she made these flights of inspection. Darkness was now settling down, and on returning after her last flight no time was lost in dragging the spider across the next land, when, leaving it two feet from the burrow, she went below. Coming up, she hauled her victim a foot closer, and again descended. This extraordinary procedure was repeated for a third time, and the spider left at the entrance. Finally it was hauled out of sight. One hour and forty-four minutes had elapsed from the time that I had first observed her. I waited another twenty minutes, when it was almost dark, and as she did not re-appear, it was evident that she intended to spend the night in the burrow. Her backward course over ploughed land and under heavy vine foliage was more than 50 yards. It was remarkable how accurately she kept her course. For the first 30 yards she was bearing a little to the left, but after the flight of inspection she walked backwards almost in a direct line to the nest.

This species of wasp excavates the main shaft of her burrow before she begins the hunt. It goes down to a depth of fifteen inches to two feet, a truly herculean task for a small insect. As she requires them for her prey, a series of lateral cells that radiate

from the bottom, are dug. I have not yet ascertained the exact number of cells a completed burrow would contain. The spiders are stowed away alive, but paralysed. When the young wasp in each cell hatches from its egg, it has living though helpless flesh to consume. An awful fate for the spider, and the death of countless insects has been unknowingly avenged.

EXCURSION TO MACEDON WEST.

Show Day, September 26, brought together a party of 20, including five Gisborne friends, for the excursion to Macedon West. On arrival, Mr. C. Swinburne, J.P., to whom we are indebted for our outing, welcomed us, and later was the means of our entertainment at tea by Mrs. Wiltshire, of Woodside. From the Gisborne railway station we motored along the Calder highway through the Black Forest, rapidly passing tall, black-boled gum trees as we listened to various theories responsible for the sinister name given to the forest, whose darkened shade evidently had a foreboding effect on "old country" settlers of 70 years ago, when hereabouts raids were made by bush-rangers from their retreats on Mt. Macedon.

After speeding some miles along the old Blackwood Road, we "went bush," and were soon busy collecting till we reached a running stream, one of the head waters of Jackson's Creek, some six miles out and not more than one and a half miles from the Divide. While resting, Mr. W. Crawford gave us an interesting address on the geological features passed through from the time we had left North Melbourne to our present surroundings, and afterwards conducted portion of the party down stream, where a number of fossils were collected, including an unusual and interesting graptolite *Didymograptus Caduceus*, from the Lower Ordovician Rocks.

Another party roamed the hillsides and upstream, where Mr. V. Miller gathered the curious Cape Pond-lily *Aponogeton distachyum*, with its large, oblong, floating leaves, and, as its specific name implies, its scented white fleshy forked or combed perianth is divided into two segments. One regrets that this South African plant, of which there are several Australian sisters, is liable to become a menace in still waters, though Von Mueller, in his "Select Plants," pointed out that the tubers are edible and the succulent flowers afford spinage. Mr. G. Lyell, whose vast collection of *lepidoptera* is considered by leading experts to be one of the finest in the world, contributed a pleasing talk on local insect collecting and illustrated his remarks by caterpillar specimens taken during this outing.

If the orchid enthusiasts were disappointed, it was remembered that the district, during the past winter, had experienced six falls of snow, and it was a late season here, while we were only three miles from Mt. Macedon. Snow is regarded in this district, as in Continental Europe, to be the forerunner of good seasonal vegetation, and the Messrs. Wiltshire, our guides, promised the party that by October 27 it could gather orchids in handfuls. Botanists who did general collecting found 120 species of plants, of which 43 were in flower.

Although one reads on page 34 of "Letters from Vic. Pioneers" that in November, 1844, a severe frost killed "nearly all the beautiful blackwood trees that studded the hills" in the Wannon district of Victoria, hereabouts were never seen finer umbrageous specimens of *Acacia melanoxylon*, literally covered with masses of lemon-coloured flowers. *Epacris impressa* in all tints, was abundant. *Hovea heterophylla*, in fine, large, mauve sprays pleased the party, and a local enthusiast brought us the rare white form whose sister, *H. longifolia*, I had also collected in white colour on Mt. Bogong. Birds abounded, and Mrs. V. Miller was able to identify at least 40 species.

A. J. TADGELL.

GEOLOGY OF THE BLACK FOREST AREA.

By W. CRAWFORD.

The Black Forest is situated about two miles south-west of Macedon and near the source of Jackson's Creek. Some features of geological interest seen from the train on the journey from Melbourne to Gisborne are given as well as a brief account of the locality visited. From Footscray to Gisborne, except for a short section at Sunbury, the railway runs over a sheet of basaltic lava, or bluestone, as it is commonly called, which as far as Sunbury has a fairly even slope to the south.

In the neighbourhood of Sunbury and beyond it a great many volcanic hills occur. Within a radius of six miles of Gisborne there are at least a dozen volcanic vents, while probably others are hidden by later volcanic flows. Usually the course of the intermittent streams which run over the bluestone is determined by the edges of the lava flows. Stream sections show that the old surface now covered by the bluestone was uneven, with low hills and deep gullies. South of Red Rock the bed-rock appears at the surface, while a quarter of a mile away a well was sunk to a depth of 360 feet before the bluestone was penetrated. The lava flows are many, and while most of the later flows may be traced to some hill, it is impossible to ascertain the source of the earlier ones, which occupy the lowest depressions of the old surface.

Over a considerable area of volcanic country near Gisborne railway station a layer a few inches thick of concretionary limonite, or buckshot gravel, exists about a foot below the surface. The iron in the limonite during many alternating wet and dry seasons has been leached out of the bluestone by rain water, and on the evaporation of the water has been deposited in a layer near the surface. At Gisborne Racecourse, and several other level areas on the bluestone, the surface is sinking, forming roughly circular, swampy areas, probably owing to leached out material being carried away by water. In such cases the surface does not sink evenly, but in small patches or crab-holes, so gradually lowering the whole.

Two miles north of Sydenham, in the valley of Jackson's Creek, there are the basaltic columns called the "Organ Pipes." Anyone making the journey from Gisborne through Bullengarook to Bacchus Marsh may see a good example of basaltic columns by going about 200 yards from the road, to the mouth of a small tributary of the Pyrete Creek, called Cataract Gully, which flows south from Mt. Bullengarook for about three miles over the bluestone before falling into the deep gorge which the Pyrete Creek has cut in the Lower Ordovician rocks to the east of the road. The columns are, on a rough measurement, about 70 feet high.

Jackson's Creek, the valley of which is a conspicuous feature of the landscape from Sydenham to Riddell, has its source to the west of Macedon and its tributary is Riddell's Creek, which brings the drainage of the southern slope of the Mt. Macedon Ranges. For the first few miles it flows over old sedimentary rocks and probably this portion dates back to the pre-newer volcanic period, but the greater part of its course has been determined by the later lava flows, and here it is a young river running in a deep and narrow gorge. Near Gisborne its direct course to the sea was blocked by the volcanic hills, Mt. Gisborne and Red Rock, which arose in its path, and it had to go nine miles east to Clarkefield before again turning south.

In many places the bluestone has been cut through by the stream, and wherever this has occurred lateral erosion has formed a wide river flat. Not all the river flats, however, have this origin. About a mile downstream from Gisborne there is a flat, several acres in extent, at which no bed-rock appears, and it seems that here the creek has cut right through a buried volcano and the loose and slaggy material near the vent has been removed while the creek was cutting slowly downward in the solid bluestone further downstream. Near Sunbury tilted beds of sedimentary rock appear in a cutting and are shown to be of Upper Ordovician age by the graptolites which may be found in the darker layers.

After climbing through the Sunbury cutting, a long stretch of low hills with deep gullies may be seen on the west, and beyond them the level skyline of the bluestone. These hills are composed of old sedimentary rocks, and in some places among them, Upper Ordovician graptolites may be found. But besides the normal Upper Ordovician slates and sandstones, in which graptolites are almost the only fossils, there is a series of sandstones and shales with impressions of brachiopods and corals and crinoid stems and joints. Some of the sandstone is much coarser than that of the normal Upper Ordovician and at one place contains pebbles an inch in diameter. Similar rocks occur extensively near Riddell and to the east and south-east of Gisborne.

In some places graptolites occur in the shales. One of these localities is two miles south-east of Gisborne where a creek crosses the Calder Highway. It is probable that the whole series is a late and shallow water phase of the Upper Ordovician with which it is associated in the field. Passing Clarkefield the distinctive shape of Mt. William, where the aborigines' quarries are situated, may be seen far away in the north. In some of the bluestone in the neighbourhood of Riddell and Gisborne there are great numbers of banded secretions of carbonate of lime, which are very ornamental when shaped and polished.

To the north-west of Riddell there is a large area of rough country in which the rocks are chiefly granodiorite, Ordovician slates and sandstone, and a very hard conglomerate known as the Kerrie conglomerate. The exact age of the Kerrie conglomerate is not certain, but just where the train approaches closest to the hills, about two miles from Riddell, pebbles resembling in every respect the fossiliferous sandstone, which has been described above, may, on careful search, be found in the conglomerate. They occur towards the western end of the section on Riddell's Creek and also loose on the cleared western side of the hill. Several outcrops of the fossiliferous sandstone occur near and the conclusion is that the Kerrie conglomerate is partly formed from and is therefore younger than these sandstones, and it has been proved by previous workers that the conglomerate is older than the granodiorite.

The rocks of the portion of the Black Forest to the south-west of Macedon, recently visited by a party of field naturalists, are of lower Ordovician age. A deep covering of soil and the absence of good sections make much of the area rather uninteresting geologically. A discovery of graptolites was made, however, in the spoil from a trench cut across a gully in Sec. A. 2, near Phillips' Bridge, the more common being *Cardiograptus morsus* and *Oncograptus upsilon*. On a subsequent visit another locality was found 50 yards below the bridge, in badly cleaved hard blue slate, the more common graptolites being *Didymograptus caduceus* (variant forms including var. *manubriatus*) and *Oncograptus upsilon*. Fragments of *Didymograptus* v. *deflexus*, and others also occur. Further search would probably reveal other forms. The graptolites indicate two zones of the Darriwill subdivision of the Lower Ordovician. Similar or identical beds occur to the south-west in another batch of Jackson's Creek upstream from the Victoria Slate Quarry.

On the left bank of the creek, about three-quarters of a mile downstream from Phillips' Bridge, *Didymograptus caduceus* has been found in full relief in somewhat sandy looking material, in which the very numerous crustaceans are represented by hard nodules resembling pebbles. Still further south, near B.a. 69 and B.a. 71, Lower Darriwill graptolites occur, among them being *Didymograptus caduceus* (including var. *manubriatus* and var. *forcipiformis*), *Oncograptus upsilon*, *Didymograptus* v. *deflexus*; *Trigongraptus*, *Tetragraptus serra* and *Goniograptus speciosus*. It must have been somewhere in this neighbourhood, although the exact locality is not clear, that that fine example of *Goniograptus speciosus*, now in the National Museum was found. At B 29, near Cobaw S.S., about 12 miles to the north, Darriwill beds outcrop, and they also occur in the railway cuttings between Gisborne and Woodend, and in Woodend. The writer is not aware of any locality between Mt. Macedon and Cobaw, where graptolites have been found. Much

of the intervening country is covered with igneous rocks and deep soil, but there is a lithological similarity in the bedrock wherever it is exposed, throughout the area, which makes it probable that the whole is of Darriwill age.

In the Pyrete and the Djerriwarrh Ranges, a few miles to the south of Macedon, the country is more broken. *Oncograptus* beds and *Tetragraptus fruticosus* beds outcrop within a fraction of a mile of each other, and at one place Upper Ordovician within 150 yards of *Didymograptus bifidus* beds.

EXCURSION TO SOUTH MORANG.

This excursion took place on September 7, and was attended by 25 members and friends. The fresh day was an ideal one for walking, and the Plenty and Kinglake Ranges, in the near distance, contributed to the interesting surroundings. Two introduced plants, the Field Marigold, *Calendula arvensis*, and the Blue Periwinkle, *Vinca major*, were abundant in the railway enclosure. The turbid flood waters of the Plenty River had materially subsided in the interval, following an inspection of a fortnight ago, though the Platypus seen then was not on view to-day. The river crossing was made possible by the male members of the party doing a little bush bridge-building. They also formed a "hand-rail" that proved helpful, and soon all of the party were across the fast-flowing stream.

A change from pasture country, where the Daisy, *Bellis perennis*, was scattered abundantly in damp situations, soon followed, and the party viewed the meandering river from its higher slopes, where, here and in the hinter country, natural history objects were soon in evidence.

Mr. A. L. Scott could be seen pointing out rock folds on the opposite side of the river. Miss J. Raff early had a group of entomologists around her as she barked the Eucalypts in her searches. Messrs. Proudfoot and Hanks commanded the attention of the members to listen to the songs of various birds they named, and to note a robbed nest in a bush of *Acacia armata*. Later they eagerly summoned all of the party to observe a pair of Podargus Owls huddled against the bole of a dry "gum," with necks outstretched and showing evident distaste at Field Naturalists' inquisitive attentions.

The botanists noted, collected and named 127 species of plants, of which 56 were in flower. Ten species of orchids, flowering, were seen with four others out of season. There were seven species of Acacia, three of Mistletoes, while *Rapanus variabilis* seemed to maintain a precarious life among the rocks near the river. Of much interest, and quite at home on the slopes, was the prickly-leaved and straggly *Lissanthe strigosa* (peach-heath), so named from the rosy hue of the corolla tubes. Mr. Paton kindly proceeded further afield, with those who wished to extend their observations.

The delightful scent of damp moss attracted us to *Thuidium furfurosum*, *Funaria cuspidatus* and *Campylopusis introflexus*, which were collected; and gave scope to the leader explaining the nature of primitive plant life and its origin, while the plant life at the river crossing provided an opportunity to him to explain changes in the nomenclature from former well-known names. Two Rockferns were found (*Cheilanthes tenuifolia*), wide, robust, with tufted roots and flexible stems, and *C. Sieberi*, narrow, creeping, with wiry stipes crowded in rows.

INSECT COLLECTING IN THE GISBORNE
DISTRICT.

By G. LYELL, F.E.S.

Most of you know that I have confined my natural history activities to the Lepidoptera, and in the course of the years have gathered together some thousands of Australian species. Though often sorely tempted, I have resisted the urge to collect other orders, finding it difficult enough to provide cabinet accommodation for the butterflies and moths. Unless adequate room can be given, the growth of such a collection is sadly hampered; we should have more young collectors, and more large collections, were it not for the continual expense of new storeboxes in which to house the insects.

Most of my collecting has been done on spare afternoons within walking distance of Gisborne. As the years pass and settlement extends the likely spots within reach are becoming fewer and fewer. The morning up till midday is, I know, the better time to find most species on the wing, but, unfortunately, business has prior claims and holidays have been fewer than with you in the city. Solitary rambles have been the rule, for I know of no one interested in the hobby living nearer than Melbourne; if an acquaintance joins me once or twice during the seasons it is only for the sake of the walk. Fortunately for me, business has taken me to Sydney for a week or so for many past Easters, and the Easter week-end has usually meant a collecting excursion. These trips have often given me more specimens and more new species than I have been able to gather during the rest of the season in Gisborne.

In August and September I did some beating of Eucalyptus and Acacia boughs over an upturned umbrella for Boarmid caterpillars. So far I have had only small success, for the available afternoons have often been wet or windy, but I have seven or eight species now feeding (October) from which I hope to secure moths next autumn. Last season I managed to breed a short series of a moth, *Fisera dictyoides*, which previously was only known by three specimens; of those three I had bred two over 20 years ago, and it is only lately that I have come across the larvae again. The caterpillars of the showy silvery-white *Thalaina punctilinea* are now feeding on the leaves of *Acacia melanoxylon*, and those of the smaller *Thalaina inscripta* on *Acacia dealbata*. Like those of *Fisera dictyoides*, they will enter the ground within a few weeks and will not emerge as moths till April at the earliest.

Pupae of the pretty pink *Wingia lambertella* are found in the bough-tips of the peppermint gums late in September and early in October. In some years the birds discover them and tear the leaf-enclosed silken cocoon and devour its occupant. Another showy moth found at the same time, and in the same situation, is *Fuchaetis rhizobola*; the larva joins together three living gum leaves

for almost their full length and pupates in a filmy silken covering between them.

Soon the tree trunks will yield a small harvest of the tiny *Gelechiads*, the larvae of which often tunnel in the bark; most of them appear early in the spring. Of 189 species of this family in my collection, 60 are taken in this district. Other moths are found on the tree trunks, too, and the best time for such collecting is after heavy winds, especially when accompanied by rain. Two years ago I caught, on a tree trunk, a pretty little black moth with golden bands across the forewings; this was an undescribed species of *Borkhausenia*. I had caught fleeting glimpses of it from time to time for many years past, but it had always previously eluded me. Its golden bands make it most conspicuous when resting on the bark in the sunshine, but it flies quickly, and once on the wing, seems to become invisible, the black wings and underside defying the eye to follow them; now that I know exactly what to look for I have hopes of securing a series.

Some few of the pretty little Oecophorids are on the wing in October, and most of them fly in the spring. I have 788 species of this large family, but only 247 of them have so far been taken locally. About Christmas time we get two very rare and pretty Geometers resting upon the bark of *Eucalyptus obliqua* (Stringybark). There are 10 species (so far known) of this genus, and all but these two rest on the ground. But *Epidemia replicataria* and *E. recessata* prefer to hide on the tree trunks, and, with their conspicuously white hind wings hidden, they are anything but easy to find. One disturbs them by beating the trunks, and they at once fly to the other side and nearly always rise too high for the net; when discovered resting a very slow and steady approach with a glass top pill box offers the best chance of capture. These two species are rarely seen in collections; my own long series have taken a good many years to gather; last season six or seven special trips for them were fruitless, only five examples being seen and not a one captured.

On dark evenings—especially when thunder threatens—there are moths to be seen flying around the bright street lamps, and some of them come indoors and may be taken on walls or table. In this way some dozens of species have been added. I have not yet given collecting in the bush with a petrol lamp the attention it deserves. My small experience of such work has been in the mountains of New South Wales, where it was most promising, despite the bright moonlight of the Easter week-end. I live in hopes of doing more of it, but here is where the need of a brother collector is felt. Moonlight nights are the poorest, and on the dark nights the charms of the distant pathless wooded gullies and bush-clad hills are not so alluring when one is alone!

THE BRISBANE RANGES.

The outing to Staughton Vale on October 19 was a treat for those who participated; perfect weather conditions prevailed, and much of interest was observed—and collected.

Owing to the fact that but six names were handed in to the leader prior to the day, the advertised arrangements were cancelled and a motor car was requisitioned for the journey. Our party, which had increased to nine on Saturday morning, left the Footscray railway station at 8.30 a.m., and soon after was joined by Mr. and Mrs. V. Miller in their car. They willingly accommodated two of our party.

On the plateau orchids predominated the flora, over 20 species being in bloom. The most abundant were the Large Waxlip Orchid, *Glossodia major*, R. Br., very fine; the Rabbit-ears Sun-o, *Thelymitra antennifera*, Hk.; the Musky Caladenia, *Caladenia testacea* R. Br., and the Pink Fingers, *Cal. Carnea*, R. Br.

But the outstanding finds were the numerous very fine bushes of the Violet Daisy-bush, *Olearia iodochroa*, F.vM., the discovery of which a few years ago (by the Rev. A. C. F. Gates) caused some excitement. On a high eminence to the east we found them; both large and small bushes, full of bloom. The Velvet Daisy-bush, *Olearia pannosa*, Hk., was also at its best, the flowers resembling somewhat the Shasta-daisy of our gardens. The other noteworthy find was the Hooded Caladenia, *Caladenia cucullata*, Fitzg. It was very plentiful on the lower levels; a small but stately plant! Strangely enough, previous specimens collected here have always been determined as *Cal. angustata*, Lindl., but it is beyond all doubt the Caladenia that Fitzgerald described and illustrated so faithfully. Mrs. V. Miller, who observed the birds, writes:—

“Thirty-six species of birds were actually observed, several others being heard. Amongst those listed were the Golden and Rufous Whistlers, several Honeyeaters, including the yellow-winged or New Holland, which were very numerous; the Scarlet and Eastern Rosellas; three Robins, including the Hooded species; the Black-and-White and Grey Fantails; White-fronted Heron; and numbers of White-fronted Chats, Blue Wrens, and Thornbills. The delightfully harmonious call of the Grey Shrike Thrush was predominant all day. Some members of the party saw a Bronze-wing Pigeon, which was especially interesting in view of the grave doubt expressed in some quarters as to the wisdom of the recent open season. A number of Banded Plovers feeding close to the road was noticed on the homeward journey. Nests were not numerous, probably owing to the late winter.”

Before sunset we had left this interesting locality noting with keen satisfaction the well-kept and beautiful garden of flowers in the adjacent school, and the thriving crops of cereals on all sides. Two large snakes were seen on the hills, one 4 ft. 6 in. in length was killed.

W. H. NICHOLLS.

CENTIPEDES INVADE HOUSE.

A remarkable “visitation” of centipedes is described in a letter to “Sun-raysia Daily,” from which the following is quoted:—

“A very exciting evening was spent at the home of Mr. and Mrs. T. Smith, ‘Balcatherine,’ River Darling, N.S.W., on October 4, when Mr. Tom Smith and his brother, Roy, were kept very busy killing centipedes. We were seated on the front verandah, on the floor of which a lantern had been placed. One of the ladies noticed a centipede crawling towards the light, and we knew, of course, that it was the light that had brought it there. Being rather afraid of these creatures, we thought it a wise plan to put the lantern on the ground a short distance from the house. Soon there were seen, coming from different directions, many centipedes, all going towards the light. For about an hour we sat there, and during that time 54 centipedes were killed. A very cold wind began to blow; then a terrific dust storm arose which forced us to enter the house. That was the end of the centipede invasion.”

ELLA H. SMITH.



The Victorian Naturalist:

THE JOURNAL AND MAGAZINE

— of —

The Field Naturalists' Club of Victoria

PUBLISHED DECEMBER 4, 1929.

Hon. Editor: CHAS. BARRETT, C.M.Z.S.

The Author of each article is responsible for the facts and opinions recorded.

CONTENTS:

	PAGE
FIELD NATURALISTS' CLUB OF VICTORIA	153
THE PLUMED BEES, BY RAYMENT	155
TRICHOCOLLETES NIGROCLYPEATUS	162
THE WILDFLOWER SHOW, 1929	163
KINGFISHERS IN PUBLIC GARDENS	165
FERNS AND PALM TREES	165
AT MT. BYRON, BY CHAS DALEY, B.A., F.L.S.	166
FISHES AND THE FISHING INDUSTRY, BY P. F. MORRIS	170
EXCURSION TO SMUGGLERS' GULLY	172

PRICE—ONE SHILLING AND SIXPENCE.

Obtainable from—Hon. Librarian

(IF BY POST, 1d. EXTRA.)

Melbourne:

MITCHELL & CASEY PTY. LTD., 23 Tattersall's Lane, Melbourne, C.I.
1929.

Field Naturalists' Club of Victoria

ROOMS—ROYAL SOCIETY'S HALL, VICTORIA STREET,
MELBOURNE.

BUSINESS PAPER FOR MONTHLY MEETING

MONDAY, DECEMBER 9, 1929.

1. Correspondence and Reports.

2. Election of Members.

AS ORDINARY MEMBER:
Miss M. Cunningham, B.Sc.,
"Fintona," Burke Road,
Camberwell.

PROPOSER:
Miss D. Kidd, B.A.

SECONDER:
Miss J. W. Raff, M.Sc.

Sister F. Simmonds,
Repatriation Hospital,
Caulfield.

Mr. F. Keep.

Mr. A. E. Keep.

Mr. O. J. Lankaster,
320 Glenferrie Road,
Malvern.

Mr. S. R. Mitchell.

Mr. J. Ingram.

AS ASSOCIATE MEMBER:
Master Robert Deveraux Croll,
18 Russell Street,
Camberwell.

Dr. C. S. Sutton.

Mr. P. R. H. St. John.

3. Nominations for Membership.

4. General Business.

5. Remarks by Exhibitors relative to their Specimens.

It is particularly desired that members having interesting natural specimens, should exhibit them at the Club's meetings, and, if possible, make a few remarks concerning them: also furnish the Hon. Secretary with written particulars for record in the Minutes and "Naturalist." Brief descriptions should accompany the exhibits for the benefit of fellow-members.

6. Reading or relating brief Nature Notes.

Interval of 10 minutes.

7. Reading of Papers and Discussion thereon.

"Central Australia: Some Notes on a Recent Visit," by Mr. R. H. Croll,
Illustrated

CLUB BADGE.—The new Club Badge is now available in three forms.—Brooch, Pendant, or Stud for coat lapel, at 2/6 each. Application should be made to the Hon. Treasurer.

The Victorian Naturalist

Vol. XLVI.—No. 8. December 4, 1929.

No. 552

FIELD NATURALISTS' CLUB OF VICTORIA.

The ordinary monthly meeting of the Club was held in the Royal Society's Hall on Monday, November 11, 1929. The president, Mr. P. R. H. St. John, occupied the chair, and there were about 110 members and visitors present.

CORRESPONDENCE.

From Mrs. J. A. Leach and family, acknowledging letter of sympathy from the Club in connection with the death of Dr. J. A. Leach.

From the Royal Horticultural Society of Victoria, extending an invitation to Club members to attend their excursion to Mt. Macedon on November 16, also to their Spring Flower Show, at the Melbourne Town Hall on November 14.

REPORTS.

Reports of excursions were given as follow:—Oakleigh Golf Links, Mr. P. R. H. St. John; Labertouche, Mr. A. E. Rodda.

ELECTION OF MEMBERS.

The following were duly elected on a show of hands:—As ordinary members: Miss Sykes, Edithvale; Miss A. R. Rentoul, East Melbourne; Miss V. M. Fawcett, "Ronalds," Melbourne; Mrs. M. A. Legge, Hawthorn; Miss A. E. Cannon, Elsternwick; Messrs. Mitchell and Casey, Melbourne; Mr. A. L. Sullivan, Ivanhoe; Mr. C. L. Griffiths, Oakleigh. As country members: Miss M. I. Hunt, B.A., Hamilton; Mr. C. F. Swinburne, J.P., Gisborne. As associate member: Miss Jean Rentoul, Moonee Ponds.

GENERAL.

Mr. F. G. A. Barnard drew attention to the fact that on this date (November 11) eleven years ago, the Club held its ordinary monthly meeting, and on that day the news of the Armistice in the Great War had just been received.

Mr. A. D. Hardy referred to the destruction of Blue-tongued Lizards by being run over by motor cars on country roads, and said that this appeared, in some cases, to have been done deliberately.

The president, Mr. P. R. H. St. John, said that he desired to thank those members who had assisted in making the recent Wildflower Show a success.

LECTURE.

Mr. A. S. Kenyon, M.I.E. (Aust.) gave a very interesting lecture entitled "The Maori." He referred to the origin of the Maoris and their traditional occupation of the New Zealand Islands. The lecture was illustrated by numerous exhibits of

implements, weapons and handicraft, and also by an excellent series of lantern slides of Maori life.

EXHIBITS.

Miss F. Faul.—Dried pressed specimen of *Thelymitra variegata*, from the Grampians.

Mr. A. D. Hardy.—Young live specimen of Blue-tongued Lizard.

Mr. H. G. Clarke, per Mr. A. E. Rodda.—Small bust of Maori woman, carved in kauri gum. Auckland, New Zealand.

By Mr. F. Pitcher.—Thirty-seven species of Lycopods and Ferns of the Southland district of Otago, New Zealand.

By Miss A. Fuller, per Miss Neighbour.—Seed pod of Dutchman's Pipe, *Aristolochia siphon*, grown in Strathfield, Sydney.

By Mr. Geo. Coghill.—Australian plants in cultivation. Geraldton Wax-flower, Snowy Mint-bush, Rosemary Grevillea, Coast Tea-tree, Purple Kunzea.

By Mr. F. G. A. Barnard.—*Acacia Baileyana*, with gall probably caused by the Acacia Gnat-Gall fly. *Cecidomyca acaciæ-longifoliæ*, found at Surrey Hills.

By Mr. A. E. Opperman.—Robust stem (18 inches, with ten flowers) of *Calochilus Robertsonii*, Brown-beards from South Warrandyte.

By Mr. P. R. H. St. John.—Specimens in bloom of *Greyia Sutherlandii*, Hooker and Harvey; from the Botanic Gardens.

By Mr. Tarlton Rayment.—Drawings of the morphology of two new bees, illustrating the large golden banded bees *Trichocolletes nigroclyptatus* Raym., the queen of digging bees, the heads and genitalia of *T. venustus* and *T. nigroclyptatus* and the legless bee *Pachyprosopis fulvescens* Raym.

By Mr. C. Daley, F.L.S.—(a) A good example of fasciation in the terminal shoots of *Calytrix tetragona* Labill, Common Fringe Myrtle. (b) Flowering sprays of Musk Daisy-bush and Hazel Pomaderris; grown at Caulfield.

By Mr. V. H. Miller.—Flowering plants of *Sarcophilus falcatus*, R.Br., from Tambourine Mountain, Queensland.

By Mr. H. P. McColl.—Australian plants in cultivation, *Eucalyptus torquata*, *E. robusta*, *Callistemon citrinus*, *Prostanthera nivea*, and *Telopea oreades*.

By Miss C. Currie.—A large collection of wild flowers, including *Boronia Muelleri*, illustrating her report on the excursion to Labertouche, as well as number of cultivated Australian flowers grown at Lardner.

By Mr. C. J. Gabriel.—Marine shells from New Zealand: *Zenatia acinaces*, Q and G; *Panopea zelandica*, Q and G; *Chlamys zelandiae*, Gray; *Chlamys convexus*, Q and G; *Myodora striata*, Quoy; *Haliostis iris*, Martyn; *Murex zelandicus*, Q and G; *Astraea heliotropum*, Martyn; *Astraea sulcata*, Martyn.

THE PLUMED BEES.

By TARLTON RAYMENT.

Fred Smith, working on the hymenoptera in the British Museum, described many Australian bees which that institution had received from collectors in the antipodes. Among the remarkable insects from the new country were a few black bees, having bright golden bands on the abdominal segments. That was in 1879, when Smith included them in his genus *Paracolletes*, and gave them the specific name of *marginatus*.

Previously, in 1862, Smith had published, in *Transactions of the Entomological Society*, London, the description of somewhat similar females, under the title of *Lamprocolletes venustus*. These, too, were black, banded with gold; but he did not mention a very unusual character of the eyes. The large compound structures have a number of long, sensory hairs projecting from between the convex facets, a feature which is found in only one other genus, *Apis mellifera*, the honey-bee of the hives. The elements of these hairs are, however, found in *Pachyprosopis haematostoma*, small, glossy, purple-black bees, whose large eyes, when viewed through the microscope, exhibit a number of short, stout, peg-like hairs among the cornules.

Smith's genus, *Lamprocolletes*, has now been merged in his more comprehensive one, *Paracolletes*, but I regret the supersedure, as the characters for this genus, and also those for his *Leioproctus*, are sufficient justification for the retention of his generic names. However, that is a matter to be referred to elsewhere. Professor Cockerell, my mentor in the mazes of taxonomy, in the *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, 1913, reviewed these black and gold females, and, noting the hairy eyes, created the genus *Trichocolletes*. He had already written to Meade-Waldo, at the Museum in London, requesting him to study the compound orbits of Smith's *Lamprocolletes venustus*, and that entomologist had assured him that they, too, had the distinctive hairs, so the bees became *Trichocolletes venustus*. That was the last overseas record of these large and beautiful Australian natives.

Soon after the Great War had ended, I decided to pay some attention to these plumed honey-gatherers, which were collected at Brisbane and Birkdale, in Queensland, seven hundred or more miles from my home on Port Phillip. I have long refused to be daunted by distance, and the record from the far north did not deter me from endeavouring to find the bees close at hand. I waited until the spring month of October, and set out, for the hundredth time, to find some plumed bees. Fabre, you will remember, told naturalists to keep looking in the right place and

they would surely find, a dictum to which I whole-heartedly subscribe.

Where, one might ask, is the best locality? Well, I had searched, year after year, the blossoms of the Coast Tea-tree, the Beard-heath, the "Boobialla," the Coast-hop, the *Mesembryanthemum*, and dozens of other plants comprising the "Sandringham Flora," and there were no plumed bees on all that sea of bloom. Of course, I was not looking in the right place. In the dense growth I had passed over a few odd plants some three feet or more in height, and bearing numerous small, yellow-and-red pea-shaped flowers. The leaves are attenuated, sharp and hard, and these are responsible for the common name "Gorse-leaf Bitter-pea" *Daviesia ulicina* of the botanist.

Certainly I should not have neglected such richly nectariferous bloom, for had I not much experience with this genus, having harvested from it many tons of exquisite, pale, delicately-flavoured honey, perhaps the most attractive in the world. Never shall I forget the apiarist who had in his store-house 12 tons of honey, all sealed in thousands of snow-white combs, each holding one pound avoirdupois. The fragrance of that harvest permeated the atmosphere. I say I should not have passed over the *Daviesia*, though where that magnificent harvest was gathered there were "miles of bloom," whereas, on Port Phillip, I have to search many acres to find one plant.

Convinced that I was looking along the wrong avenue, I at last turned my attention to the rare Bitter-pea. After days of watching I observed a honey-gatherer hover for a minute or two over the blooms, and then disappear with remarkably rapid flight. It looked very like the familiar honey-bee, but its high treble note made me curious and eager to capture one. This I did with difficulty, after swooping through the air with my net many, many times in vain.

However, I have the bee in my bottle, and am able to study her with my lens. Even with that low power I am able to discern her hairy eyes, and the long, plumed pale hairs of her body. She conforms very nicely to Smith's description in everything except size; she is larger, measuring some 13 millimetres in length. She has bright red legs, the dense, yellow, hairy covering of the face, and the black abdomen with its golden bands. Smith's dried and contracted mummy could not be measured accurately, and his estimate of length might easily be astray. I am stressing her size because I have to use it as a specific distinction.

Of course, I was happy to add these fine bees to the fauna of Victoria, and, after all, such pleasures, small though they be, are very genuine, since they are based on a satisfactory reward

for one's labours. But human nature is a complex problem, for I no sooner establish one fact than I am again obsessed with a desire to uncover another. What of the males? Neitner Smith nor Cockerell say anything about them.

Two years went by before I tasted again the sweets of accomplishment. It was October. I knew now that the right place was the blossoms of the Bitter-pea, so I sat down and waited. It was a glorious pastime, albeit a little trying on one's patience. However, at Black Rock, for that is where I found the bees, I inhaled the salt air of the sea and felt happy. Presently, when the air was quieter, I heard above my head a shrill note far too highly pitched for any honey-bee, and quite different in intensity from the treble note of the blue-banded bees of the Anthophoridae.

Peering into the atmosphere I observed darting specks of light and recalled the Belgian poet's words, "shoots like an arrow to the zenith of the blue." Just so, the males passed like arrows, and my net was almost of no avail. Of all bees, this species has the swiftest flight, and is most difficult to capture, even though one be experienced with the net of the collector. But I did catch a specimen, and since no one else has done so, I append to this essay a description of the allotype. For the moment I am satisfied to point out that the male of *T. venustus* is smaller than the female, for it measures only 11.5 mm. in length. The face, I say, is covered with dense yellow hair. The range of habitat is extended from Birkdale, in Queensland, to Black Rock, on Port Phillip. Permit me to leave it at that for the time being.

I prefer to go once or twice a year into the mountains, where the broken contours provide a relief from the long, level horizon of the sea. Moreover, the tall Eucalypts are in strong contrast to the low tea-tree of the coastline, and the lighter air is enjoyable for a change. I appreciate the mineral waters of the springs about Daylesford, and the flora of that high country affords me an opportunity for further work. On the stony northern slopes, where the native granite is broken into small particles by alternate frost and heat, there is a gritty soil that feeds a number of small shrubby plants and a forest of many-branched trees. Behold, among the former are the Bitter-peas, not the few, scattered gorse-leaf kind, but large areas of a narrow-leaf species, *Daviesia corymbosa*, which has flowers of similar size and colour.

I walked through acres and acres of *Daviesia*, listening for the shrill note of the yellow-banded bees. Well, I did hear it, but I could not get near enough to catch a bee. I secured from the blossoms three industrious females, which, intent on the harvesting of the delicate nectar and the rich orange-coloured pollen, did not escape me. I was spurred to greater effort, but the weather

turned cold, my patience ran out, the bees disappeared. I left the hills with regret, vowing that next October I would remain until I did secure the objects of my quest.

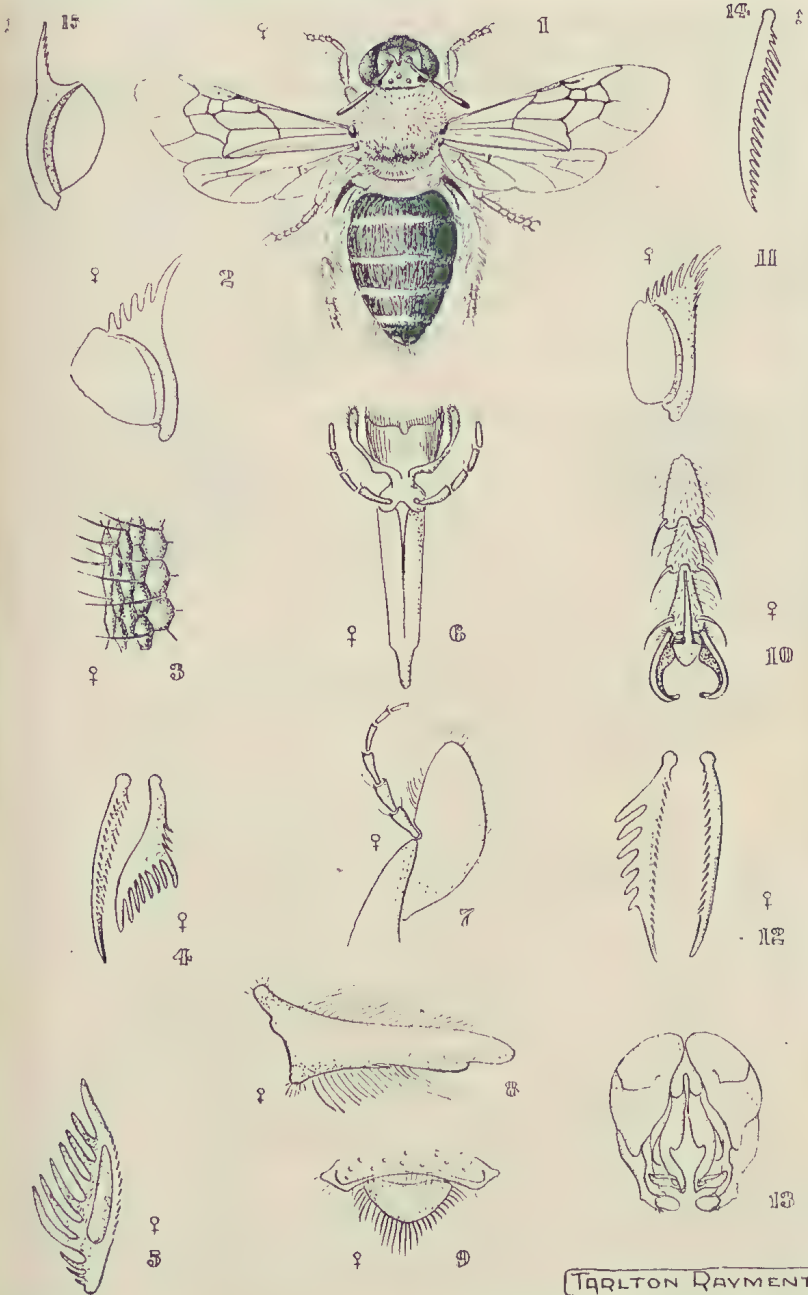
Alas! In the following year influenza robbed me of my strength, and pneumonia and toxæmia followed. When October opened I lay in the hospital with death lurking on the threshold. My doctor brought me back to the land of bees and sunlight, but a whole year went by before I was again strong enough to climb a mountain and drink the icy water of the springs.

In October, 1929, the entomologists of Melbourne planned an expedition to the hills of Macedon. I alone found three miserable bushes of *Daviesia* after some miles of walking. I had no net, so sure was I that the Bitter-pea was absent. Well, right under my nose I perceived a darting bee with a high-pitched note. I called imperatively for Clarence Borch, and he came running rapidly. "Strike!" And in his net there was the long-sought-for male. Not another was found. I had now both sexes to compare with my other specimens, and decided they were a new species, the chief distinction being the absence of golden hair from the faces, and the sexes being equal in stature, since both measure 12.3 millimetres in length.

The *Paracolletes marginatus*, which Smith described in his work, *New Species of Hymenoptera in the British Museum*, has no hair emanating from the eyes, and Dr. Cockerell thought these bees an example of mutation. According to the theory of De Vries, this phenomenon may arise suddenly: One of the daughters of a hairy-eyed *Trichocolletes* mother hatches out minus the adornments, and her inability to grow the eye-hairs is transmitted to some of her daughters. The structural change was not spread over aeons of time, but occurred suddenly, and the work of Mendel shows that the loss is a permanent one.

It may have been the other way about; the progeny of a naked-eyed *Paracolletes* may have contained an individual with hairs between the facets, and this accession has been transmitted to all its progeny. Could we have had the brood under critical observation, the number of naked-eyed and hairy-eyed specimens might have been in Mendelian proportions. It seems to me the short, peg-like hairs of *Pachyprosopis* may some day be absent from a specimen; or, on the contrary, I may yet find one of this genus exhibiting the long sensory type.

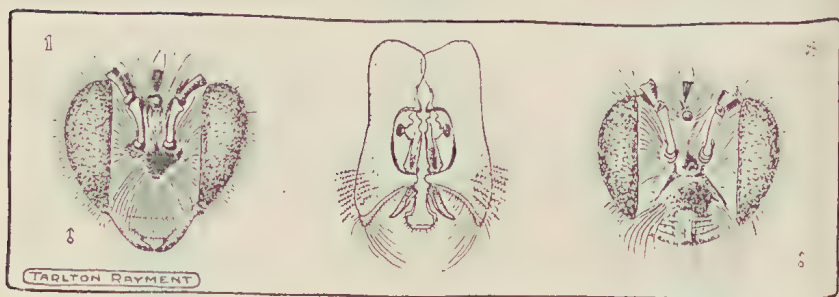
When Cockerell made his observation *P. marginatus* had been recorded only from the southern portion of Australia, namely, Cheltenham, Victoria, and Bridport, Tasmania, while his hairy-eyed specimens were described from Queensland. My records prove that both bees are to be found on the shores of Port Phillip; but,



TARLTON RAYMENT

whereas the *Trichocolletes* is a-wing only during the last of September and the whole of October, and is confined to visiting the Bitter-pea, the *Paracolletes* emerges later, during the heat of summer, and harvests from utterly different plants.

Both species are splendidly equipped for digging, and excavate shafts several feet in depth; both lay down from a broad tongue a liquid that hardens into a delicate silvery cell-lining of skin, and place in the cradle a sphere of pollen and honey just firm enough to maintain its shape. The sole brood contains males and females, and the larvae rest in the earth for ten months. A rapid development takes place during the last fortnight, and the males precede the females by two or three days.



1. Front of head-capsule of *Trichocolletes venustus* SMITH.
2. Genitalia of *T. venustus*; the plumosa hairs are a remarkable feature.
3. Front of head-capsule of *T. nigroclypeatus* RAYMENT. Note the hair in tufts on the clypeus.

The nests of *T. venustus* that I have observed continued down until a firm subsoil was reached, and the tumuli at the entrance were so solid that they maintained their volcano-like forms for the whole of the month. The *Paracolletes* mound is more friable, easily blown down, and is levelled within an hour or so. The males of some *Paracolletes* make a shrill, thin note when ranging over the flowers, but the note of *Trichocolletes* is much more intense.

Smith described another genus of golden-banded bees, the *Anthoglossa sericea*, and they, too, have a strong resemblance to the honey-gatherers I have already surveyed, but are closer in facial appearance to my *Trichocolletes nigroclypeatus*, for both have whitish hair at the margins of the face. The life-history of *Anthoglossae* is unknown to me, but the large strong comb of the tibial spurs is unsurpassed for digging, and the bees of both these genera must be the greatest of all insect tunnellers. I have followed the shafts of *T. venustus* down for over five feet, and can testify to the efficiency of the pick. The only *Anthoglossae* I have were

collected on the Grampian hills, and in the National Park, Queensland.

The homes of the banded-bees are never so close together as are the shafts of *Paracolletes*, which often have only six inches or so separating them, whereas those of *Trichocolletes* are many yards apart. An interesting feature is the changes in the colour of the hair of the various broods: In 1928 all the males from the only colony I know had deep, orange-coloured face-hair, but in 1929 all the males from the same colony had white hair at the orbital margins. I know that temperature has a great influence on the pigment of developing bees, and I have reared a brood of young queen bees, the progeny of a tan-coloured mother, *Apis ligustica*, that varied from golden-yellow to black; under normal circumstances and an equable temperature, the colour of her children was dark tan.

The spring of 1928 was abnormally dry and hot, August being noted for the prevalence of northerly winds; the vernal months of 1929 were decidedly cool, with frequent light showers. The colour of the honey-bee becomes darker with low registers, but the males of *T. venustus* were paler when the spring was a cold one. I would also remind you that the hills of Daylesford and Macedon enjoy a cool climate with much rain, and the *Trichocolletes* of the regions are distinctly paler in the face hairs.

KEY TO ILLUSTRATIONS (Page 159).

- (1) Adult female *Trichocolletes nigoclypeatus* RAYMENT.
- (2) Antenna-cleaner or strigil: Note the produced velum.
- (3) Portion of compound eye showing sensory hairs.
- (4) The remarkable tibial spurs.
- (5) A view of inside the teeth of the spur.
- (6) Glossa or tongue with long paraglossae and palpi.
- (7) Maxillary palpus.
- (8) Mandible or jaw.
- (9) Labrum or lip.
- (10) Tarsal joints and claws.
- (11) Antenna-cleaner of *Paracolletes plumosus* SMITH.
- (12) Tibial spurs of *P. tuberculatus* COCKERELL.
- (13) Genitalia of *P. facialis*.
- (14) Hind tibial spur of male *T. venustus* SMITH.
- (15) Antenna-cleaner of male *T. venustus*.

In a letter to Mr. C. French, Jun., Mr. H. W. Ault, of Lakes Entrance, writes:—"On November 2 I discovered an Emperor Moth in my cage, which had emerged from a cocoon placed there at some time between April and July, 1924. The cocoons were pulled from a pepper-tree, and given to me by Mrs. Perkins."

TRICHOCOLLETES NIGROCLYPEATUS. *Sp. nov.*

Female.—Length 12.3 m.m., approx.

Head black, bright, wider than thorax; face marks nil, a tuft of whitish hair at each side; Frons with a minute shagreen, and with large evenly distributed punctures; Clypeus prominently convex, polished, with sparse coarse puncturing, the posterior edge with a few scattered long light hairs, the anterior with golden hair, shagreen well defined; Vertex developed to a sharp edge, with a fringe of long golden hair; compound eyes claret-brown, margins parallel, with long straw-coloured hairs between the facets; Genae with long white plumose hair; Labrum amber-red, subtriangular; Mandibulae dark red with black tips, with a strong inner tooth; Antennae black, apical ends of flagella obscurely fulvous.

Prothorax not visible from above, tubercles obscured by a tuft of golden hair. Mesothorax black, bright, with a minute shagreen and with even, but not dense puncturing, a few golden plumose hairs surrounding the disc. Scutellum slightly bigibbous, similar in colour, sculpture and hair. Postscutellum similar to scutellum. Metathorax very short, but similar to mesothorax in colour and sculpture.

Abdomen with dorsal segments black, dull, hind margin of first obscurely lighter, the others golden yellow fringed with pale hair, the segments having an excessively fine transverse striation; ventral surface similar to dorsal, but with numerous coarse punctures. Legs reddish-amber, coxae and a large patch on femora black, with long pale plumose hair; Tarsi redder, the hair reddish-golden; claws dark red; hind Calcariae red, exceedingly wide, with seven large, strong teeth and three small ones; the Strigil has five strong, long teeth, and the Velum is produced almost to a pyramid; Tegulae yellowish-amber, dark basally and anteriorly.

Wings sub-hyaline, iridescent, anterior 7.5 m.m.; Nervures sepia, first recurrent entering the second cubital cell at apical third of its length, the second recurrent entering the third cubital cell near apical end, basally slightly curved and falling short of Nervulus; cells radial, long and narrow, second and third cubital greatly contracted at top; Pterostigma inconspicuous, sepia colour; Hamuli thirteen in number, of moderate development.

Locality, Daylesford, Victoria, 12/10/27.

Allies: Close to *T. venustus*, Smith, which is larger, has brighter bands, and more hair of an ochreous tint; *Paracolletes marginatus*, Smith, which has no hair on the eyes; *Anthoglossa aureo-tincta*. Cockerell, which has black legs and which is larger.

Biological data: I find these females frequent only the plant *Davissia corymbosa* from which they harvest pollen of a dull orange colour, and nectar of a deliciously delicate flavour. No mating takes place in the flowers.

THE WILDFLOWER SHOW, 1929.

This attractive display of native flora, held on Wednesday, October 2, at the St. Kilda Town Hall, was opened by Mr. Chandler, M.L.A., who was briefly introduced by the president of the club, Mr. P. R. H. St. John. In congratulating the club on the fine show, Mr. Chandler referred to the commercial possibilities in connection with the cultivation of wild flowers.

Notwithstanding the lateness of the season and the influence of dry conditions in the Northern areas, there was a fine display of flowers, especially from Gippsland, the vicinity of Melbourne, the Grampians, and the North-eastern district. From the North, Maldon, Taradale, Red Cliffs and Dingee were represented, but there were no flowers from the South-west.

From Queensland Mr. Slaughter, of Thulimbah, sent some attractive flowers; from South Australia, Mr. Ising, of the South Australian Field Naturalists' Club, forwarded a collection. Mr. J. C. Meyers sent Kangaroo Paws from Narrogin, Western Australia, a State which was very well represented by perhaps the finest collection ever staged at the shows, one made up and transported free of charge by the representatives of the Shell Oil Company of Australia. The flowers, some of which were brought from the far north to Perth by aeroplane, were carried to Melbourne in cool storage by boat. They arrived in excellent condition and were very much admired. Mr. Bryant also sent flowers from the same State. New South Wales flora was unrepresented, chiefly owing to restrictions on gathering wild flowers in that State.

Mrs. J. Grylls, of Dingee, forwarded the Blue peas, *Swainsona procumbens*; Mr. L. G. Chandler, flowers of the Cassia, *C. Sturtii* and *C. eremophila*. The Mallee district, on account of drought conditions this year, was poor in flowers. Among Gippsland plants forwarded by Mr. T. Hart, M.A., was *Marsdenia rostrata*. Mr. J. A. Hill, Stawell, sent the large red-flowering *Baeckea ramosissima*. The Misses Currie, of Lardner, had a fine show of flowers. Mr. E. Cooper, senr., Seiglitiz, sent *Olearia pannos*, not previously exhibited at our shows, and Miss Erica Barton, Sperm-whale Head, sent *Thryptomene Miqueliana*. Miss I. Galbraith, Tyers, had a striking display of 120 species, among which *Correa rubra* was in glorious bloom. The Grampians flora was well represented by characteristic flowers collected by Mrs. Miller and Messrs. Miller, Williamson and Daley.

The classification table, with 250 species of native plants, staged and named by Mr. H. B. Williamson, was of great educative value. Miss Coleman was in charge of the Orchids stall, where, as usual, an interesting and dainty display of the

quaint and beautiful Victorian species was tastefully arranged. Lady members of the club with friends attended to the various stalls with their abundant wealth of flowers.

In the room set apart for exhibits in natural history were hung Miss A. Fuller's fine collection of water colour studies of Australian and South African wildflowers. These again proved a great attraction. Mr. H. Dickins showed paintings of artistically grouped Australian flowers. Some of these are the originals of the coloured plates embodied in the attractive booklet recently published by the Shell Company of Australia. Miss G. Neighbour exhibited dainty studies of Australian orchids and butterflies. Mr. W. Abraham showed some beautifully arranged, mounted and pressed specimens of West Australian flowers.

Among the other exhibits was a large case of beautiful and rare minerals from the Geological Survey Museum, kindly loaned by the Director, Mr. W. Baragwanath, and arranged by Mr. W. Abraham. Mr. A. C. Nilson staged a varied and interesting selection of natural history specimens, mostly collected in the Mallee district. The Rev. George Cox, in conjunction with the Mornington Naturalist Club, exhibited an extensive selection of marine specimens. The thanks of the Club are due to Mr. Cox for the fine exhibit, and also for explaining the specimens to interested spectators.

Mr. A. E. Rodda showed some marsupial skulls and photographic studies (enlargements) of Victorian reptiles.

The microscopical section of the exhibition was in the hands of Miss J. W. Raff. Attractive afternoon and evening displays were given to large and interested audiences. Microscopes were provided and assistance given by the following members and friends: Misses R. Abbott, J. Barrell, E. Chisholm and A. Kitson, of the Teachers' College, Carlton; Misses E. Andrew, M. A. Ball, A. Flecker, D. Kidd and R. Webb, Messrs. J. Eaton, W. H. Ferguson, C. A. Lambert, W. Ramm, E. A. Saxton, A. L. Scott, J. Searle, J. Stickland, A. J. Swaby, J. Wilcox, M. J. Woodhouse and B. Young, and Masters Donald Barrett and Pat Flecker.

Among the exhibits were specimens illustrating characteristics of Riverworts, mosses, ferns and flowering plants, carnivorous and aquatic plants, fossil plants, living pond life organisms and others. Stereoscopes, showing views of some of our native Orchids, were also exhibited.

The tearooms were well patronised. The information bureau, conducted by Mr. Chas. Daley, proved a great convenience, and sales of nature study publications, etc., were made. This year,

Mr. Hyam undertook the sale of pot plants of native flora in great variety, the results being very successful. The sale of native flowers by lady helpers was also well conducted. The attendance of admiring and interested members of the public and the receipts were alike satisfactory.

Among other contributors of flowers were Mr. A. I. Pitcher, Bright; Mr. Dorman, Taradale; Mrs. Stafford, Lima East; Miss Dyall, Garfield; Mr. I. B. Hodgson and the Misses Rossiter, Hedley; Mr. Fred Barton, junr., Foster; Miss Birch, Tabberabbera; Mr. J. Audas, Frankston; Miss G. Nokes, Mr. Lon McKenny and Miss Thelma Fry, Montmorency; Mrs. T. Brooks, Maldon. Plants under cultivation were shown by the Burnley Horticultural Gardens and Mr. G. Coghill, the Misses Currie, Mr. T. A. Robinson, of Dutton, and others.

There was a large number of willing workers in every section, many of whom gave up considerable time to preparation, arrangement and dismantling of the display—no light task. Mr. V. Miller in this connection did valuable work. The best thanks of the Club are due to these workers, a few only of whom have been mentioned, who so willingly and unselfishly co-operated to maintain that high standard which is associated with the Wildflower Shows of the Club.

Interest in native flora seems to be widespread among our young people, who attended the show in numbers. There is also an encouraging demand for the many attractive native plants which nurserymen are now cultivating with much success.

KINGFISHERS IN PUBLIC GARDENS.

For several seasons past a pair of Sacred Kingfishers has nested in a cavity high up in the trunk of a willow tree in the Treasury Gardens. This year they came again, but the tree has been removed. They staved around the spot for a few days, and on November 20, I located a nest, again in a willow tree, in the Fitzroy Gardens. From the quavering notes which greeted an arrival of the old birds, the new home evidently was fully occupied. There are at least 3 pairs of these birds now in the gardens

A.E.R.

FERNS AND PALM TREES.

Walking through the North-eastern portion of the Fitzroy Gardens I noticed how the Common Bracken has taken root in the rough trunks of the Phoenix Palms. A particularly bright green fern caught my eye, and I was surprised to find that it was a well-grown specimen of the Batswing Fern (*Histiopteris incisa*). One usually associates this fern with mountain gullies, but doubtless the constant use of sprinklers in the dry months has made conditions favourable for its development here.

A.E.R.

AT MT. BYRON.

By CHAS DALEY, B.A., F.L.S.

Two years ago considerable interest was evinced in the discovery of a new *Pultenaea* at the Black Range, situated west of the Victoria Range and about 35 miles south-west from Horsham. A visit was made at that time by some members of the Club to the habitat of the plant. (See "*Victorian Naturalist*," April, 1928.)

At the kind invitation of Mr. Harold Smith, of Horsham, who was the first to bring the new *Pultenaea* into notice, Mr. J. W. Audas and I journeyed to Horsham on September 27, in order to revisit the Black Range in the favourable period of the mid-spring season. Next morning, under the guidance of Mr. H. Smith and his brother, Mr. Wilfred Smith, we motored to the Black Range, Mt. Byron, the highest summit, being our objective. We passed the Wimmera River, and later the Mackenzie and the Norton Rivers, both of which were originally discovered and named by Major Mitchell on his famous expedition through Australia Felix in the year 1836.

In regard to the Mackenzie, the result of constructing the Wartook Reservoir in the Grampians, with a capacity of 1,070,000 cubic feet, and of distributing its waters in open channels to the thirsty Northern plains, has been practically to decapitate the Mackenzie River, considerably reduce its contribution to the Wimmera, of which originally it was the chief tributary, and to change materially the nature of the country and the character of the vegetation along its much diminished course.

Travelling southward past Brim Paen Station, we get a fine view of the Grampians, with the prominent peaks of The Asses' Ears; Rose's Gap, named after an early pioneer squatter of the 40's, and the valley through which the tortuous Glenelg flows north-west before breaking through to change its course to the south-west. The line of the Grampians from Mt. Zero, with the outstanding peaks and the sharp and imposing summits of the Serra and Victoria Ranges, makes an impressive sight. Leaving the Hamilton Road, we made our way through several paddocks over lightly timbered country of a broken sandy nature, and at last camped at a water hole opposite Mt. Byron. Here the timber was somewhat better than that seen in the last ten miles, which was of stunted and twisted growth, valueless for use.

A little before reaching the dam we saw our first group of Emus, three in number, which soon were out of sight in the scrub. These fine birds are fairly common around the Grampians. On the previous Saturday our party, which went to Hall's Gap, had seen two Emus cross the road near Pomonal. After lunch we made the ascent of Mt. Byron, and on our ramble found *Pultenaea*

patellifolia in splendid bloom, and the shrubs so numerous that it is certainly a matter of surprise that the plant had remained so long undiscovered or unnoticed. In association with it also in fine bloom was *P. juniperina*, a showy species.

The beautiful little Blue Tinsel Lily, *Calectasia cyanea*, and the clustered heads of the Mountain Conosperm. *Conospermum Mitchellii*, were numerous. As we climbed Mt. Byron some of the distinctive Grampians plants presented themselves, *Thryptomene*, *Calytrix* and *Micromyrtus*, all in fine bloom, while the Mountain Grevillea, *G. alpina* and the round-leaved Mint-bush, *Prostanthera rotundifolia*, were in unusual richness of attractive bloom. Among the rocks the Nodding Blue Lily made a pleasing show, and the dainty Small-leaf Wax Flower also grew well on the ridge. We mounted the point on which the surveyor's trigonometrical cairn is placed, locally but erroneously attributed to Major Mitchell, who passed west of the range, and named the mount, but did not ascend the range.

The Black Range, although neither so high or so precipitous as the Grampians, preserves in a less degree the same character—the massive sandstones, frequent faulting and cross stratification, bold cliff faces on the one side, with the dip at low angle of the indurated plate-like surfaces on to the other. In the peculiar rock carvings of atmospheric graving tools, there are to be seen on a minor scale the same combinations of symmetry and grotesqueness. At some places cliff faces can almost be ascended by weakened stratified layers like rounded steps. The formation is arenaceous in character, being of a hard siliceous texture, and containing quartz pebbles.

The range is a western vestigial outlier of a once widely-spread and lofty formation, of which the greater part has been removed by long-continued and excessive denudation, leaving the Black Range detached from the main system. Away to the west of it lies the upraised Murray estuary of Tertiary times. A fine panoramic view is obtainable from the summit, comprising the bold outlines of the lordly Grampians and the Victoria Range limned against the eastern sky, always a constant source of delight to the beholder; the expanse of plain to the horizon, northward, broken by craggy Arapiles; and westward the plain and lake country, with the Dundas range to the south-west. One mis-es on this range the frequent runnels and clear streamlets of the Grampians, for the Black Range is rather dry.

We came down the steep gorge where *Humea elegans* is the chief plant noticeable, but not now in dress array, and we camped for the night.

At dawn a chorus of birds arose around the water hole. One could hear the Magpies, then the Kookaburra and the Butcher

Bird, after which would come the harsh caws of Wattle Birds, and the sweeter notes of the Harmonious Shrike-Thrush, Robins, Diamond Birds, etc. The earlier birds, after their song to greet the morn, seemed to be occupied in securing their breakfast. This morning we ascended the range to the right of the gorge, finding the flowers very plentiful but similar to those of the other side. On proceeding further north along the range the country was more open, less broken, with sparse undergrowth which was evidently eaten down by sheep. The prospect from a botanical point of view not being so promising northwards, we returned to camp along the base of the cliffs, in which two caves, when examined, showed no signs of previous occupation by aborigines.

In a dead tree on the slope a colony of bees had hived, and could be seen busily leaving and entering the hollow shaft near the base of the trunk. For prudential reasons a closer inspection was undesirable. The timbered ranges are good country for bee-keeping, and in the season are frequented by bee-keepers, who have to a great extent driven out or eradicated the once numerous native bees, and have installed their own bees, which gather honey from the flowering gums, the chief species of which in the district are Black Box, Yellow Box, Long-leaf Box, Red Stringy-bark, Messmate, Common Peppermint, Yellow, Swamp and River-red Gum. Other myrtaceous shrubs were the Woolly and the Silky Tea-tree, the Crimson Kunzea, and three Melaleucas, the Slender, the Mealy Honey-Myrtle, and the Scented Paper-bark.

As is characteristic of the Grampians country, from the foothills sand predominates in the soil of the surrounding country, and ant-beds are numerous, some of large extent. Although we did not see an Echidna or Porcupine Ant-eater, the traces of their presence were very numerous, most of the Ant beds showing evidences of their activity in excavation after their food.

Traces of Kangaroos were frequent, but although said to be numerous we did not see any on this occasion. Whilst at lunch we caught sight of seven emus in the vicinity, making in all twenty-one seen on the visit in four groups. Wombats do not seem to favour this country, and we saw no rabbits.

In the afternoon, an excursion was made towards the southern end of the range, returning along the ridge. Flowers were very abundant. Besides those mentioned, the most striking were the Showy Parrot-pea, the Giant Hop-bush, the Bundled Guinea-flower in vigorous bloom, the *Astrotricha* or Star-hair, the Oval-leaved *Pseudanthus*, the Large-leaf Ray Flower, the Hairy *Correa*, two *Tetrathecas*, the Horny Cone Bush with very erect habit, the Holly and the Prickly *Grevillea*. Fourteen species of Orchids were noted, but were scantily represented in numbers. The *Leguminosae* were well represented by ten *Acacias*, including the

Twin-leaf, the Spiny, the Leper, and the Plough-share Acacias, whilst the most familiar kinds of Bush-peas and allied species were numerous. Among the Epacrids as was to be expected there was much variety including the Golden Heath, the Flame, the Common, the Woolly, the Pink Swamp-heath, and several Beard-heaths.

Among the Composites 17 species were noted, including the Snow Daisy-bush. The more common spring flowers of the sward were in bloom, among which was *Drosera binata*. The Callitris, or Cypress Pine grew on the range, and other plants showing the northern association were the Buloke Casuarina, the Leafless Currant-bush, five species of Hakea, and a few Silver Banksias. Altogether 208 species of plants were listed for this interesting district, and as it is usually the plants in flower that attract attention, a visit either earlier or later would certainly supplement the list materially.

EXCURSION TO LABERTOUCHE.

Seven members travelled to Labertouche on Cup Day, November 5. In the heart of the bush, at the foot of a low range of granite hills, we parked Miss Currie's car, which had met the party at the Longwarry station. The spot was a glade surrounded by giant eucalypts, with a lusty creek brawling, almost unseen, beneath a dense growth of Fishbone ferns and tall Scented Paper-barks.

All the way, after turning off the Prince's Highway, for about 8 miles, we passed through a wonderful profusion of wild-flowers. Dillwynias burned in flame-like patches amid the tall bracken and under-growth; the pink blossoms of the Wiry Bauera and Pink-eye showed here and there; Nodding Blue-lilies, tall Trigger-plants, Chocolate Lilies, and Tall Sundews contended for the sunlight, and on the ground floor were the orchids. Some 10 species of these were noted, five of them, on one occasion, being found within the space of a square yard.

The glory of this roadside was undoubtedly the Blue Dampiera, growing in profusion and rivalling the azure of the sky. Among the taller growths, the creamy drooping blossoms of the Tall Rice-flower, delicately tinted with pink, were very plentiful, in parts, as were also the pure white sprays of the Manukas and Daisy-bushes. The main object of our visit, however, was to see the *Boronia Muelleri*, and we were not disappointed. On the rising ground and the hillsides it was found in profusion. In places it was impossible to tread without crushing scores of seedlings. Those plants that had reached the blooming stage bore beautiful sprays of starry white flowers, often tinged with shell pink, but older ones, that had survived several seasons, bore their blossoms in foamy masses of a more decided pink, almost obscuring the bright green, pinnate foliage. One in full bloom, must have exceeded 8 feet in height.

The country passed over varied from dark swampy soil to gravelly loam derived from the granitic hills, and the vegetation was characteristic of the soils. In the former we found the Screw and Coral Ferns and Maidenhair, also the Sphagnum and Pigmy Club Mosses. The Swamp Paper-barks, in full bloom, grew in dense patches. On the higher and gravelly ground occurred the Silver and Hill Banksias, the Shrubby Casuarina, and Cassinias. The hillside, being very rocky, did not carry much timber. The slender plants of the Star-Hair (*Astrotricha*) were plentiful; and everywhere showed the pink and light green fronds of the Gristle Fern. Down by the gully creek we noted the King Fern and Elderberry Panax. Few birds were seen, but during the day Mr. Proudfoot listed about 26 species.

FISHES AND THE FISHING INDUSTRY.

By P. F. MORRIS.

The study and story of the migration of fishes forms one of the most fascinating romances of the sea. Much has been done in other countries in keeping in check of the movements of fishes, for it is on the knowledge gained of their migration that a successful fishing industry is developed.

As an angler, I have been interested in the migration of Schnapper and Whiting to and from Port Phillip Bay. From October to March the former is very plentiful, and supplies some excellent sport, and when fished for with light gear, it makes the battle with man a fight that gives the fish an even chance, and can be won by the fisherman only through the exercise of his last reserve of skill. I have observed that Schnapper, in the past, have entered Port Phillip heads as "school" fish, and almost invariably followed the deep channel towards Mornington, and worked along the reefs and feeding grounds on the east side of the bay to Albert Park, then across to Altona, Point Cook and into Corio Bay. The migration in 1928 was the reverse of the general practice. The main shoal of fish travelled along the West and Cole's Channels and into Corio Bay, where vast numbers were caught by line and net early in November, and supplied excellent sport till March.

Schnapper, in my opinion, remain "school" fish till they are about 6 lbs. or 7 lbs. in weight. A large number of fish between 6-20 lbs. remain in the bay throughout the winter, but the small fishes migrate along the coast to Queensland and New Zealand in the warm streams and currents of water. The reason why some of the large fish, that is fish over 6 lbs., remain with us during the winter, is one I have been trying to elucidate. My opinion is that they are spawning fish and were themselves born in our waters. The time of breeding of Schnapper is irregular. They are generally found with fully developed roes from November to December. As these large fish have stayed throughout the winter, spawning must have taken place. It is the general opinion that Schnapper breed in the deep waters of the area known as the "Great Shelf," many miles off the coast of north and eastern Australia.

Whiting affords good fishing during the summer months, but is rarely hooked by line during the winter months. Fishermen say that "Whiting go blind" during the cold months. Small catches are made in nets during the winter months, proving that some fish stay in the bay throughout the year. I have been unable to

obtain any correct information regarding this fish. It is evident that it leaves the shallow water for the deeper channels either inside or outside the Heads for breeding purposes.

I have been fishing for 15 years, and during that time I have noticed that fish are on the decrease. Some 10 years ago, one could always rely on a full basket of the fishes in season, but, nowadays, one is very fortunate to obtain an adequate reward for the expense and time spent in the sport of angling. The decline of fish in Port Phillip is due to several causes, and, from my personal observations, I give the following as my reasons for the lack of sport in our bay:—

1. Fish are migratory and return to the places where they were born during a seasonal migratory stage or a stage of seasons. We have not a proper understanding of the migrations and spawning habits of our fishes.

2. Our rivers have become polluted by waste products from tanneries, chemicals, such as soda, from factories, etc.

3. There is a constant dredging of our rivers and bay channels. The ova of fish is constantly being disturbed and mutilated. The silt is carried in dredges a few miles down the bay and deposited. The prevailing winds, from the south and south-west, drive the silt to the eastern and north sides of the bay. The rock formations upon which shell fish and algae grew are now covered with mud many feet deep. These rock formations were the feeding, and, I believe, the breeding grounds of Schnapper and other migratory fishes.

4. This is an Oil Age. Motor boats and other motor craft often accidentally spread films of oil on the surface of the water. There is an escape also from oil-burning steamers and oil-carrying steamers, either wilfully or by accident. Some few years ago millions of Pilchards and Whitebait visited the bay, and great catches were to be made as far as Port Melbourne. These visits are becoming less frequent, due, in my opinion, to the surfaces of oil often met with in the bay. Pilchards and Whitebait are followed by many species of fishes which prey on them. The surface swimming fish is becoming scarce in the Melbourne end of the bay.

5. Long lines and seine netting are killing our largest and smallest fishes. The long lines are made up of great lengths of cord to which are attached shorter pieces of lines with a hook and bait placed at regular intervals. Some long lines are of great length and each end is attached to a buoy.

In support of my statements that one on every hand sees the results of overfishing of many of our species now entering the fish

markets, I give the following figures from the "*Victorian Year Book*," for comparison of the years 1904-5 and 1927-28:—

The return of fish caught in Victorian waters and sold in the fish markets of Melbourne and Ballarat in 1904 shows that 12,728,764 lbs. of fish and 20,560 dozen crayfish were sold. In 1927-28 the fish amounted to 11,742,405 lbs., and 14,024 dozen crayfish were sold. During the period a great decrease is shown in the fish caught in Victorian waters, although the number of men working in the industry has increased from 1089 to 1322, and the number of boats from 654 to 867.

The point I wish to stress is that we should not allow our bays, estuaries and tidal rivers to be polluted or overfished. It is my opinion that the catch of fish outside the Heads is regulated by the protection we give the fish inside. I think that every fifth year the month of November should be declared a "closed period" for Schnapper caught in nets or by long lines. I am in favour of allowing lines with two hooks during the whole year.

EXCURSION TO SMUGGLERS' GULLY.

Primarily to note the birds of Smugglers' Gully, about 20 members of the Club, on October 26, undertook the walk from South Morang Station across to Diamond Creek. The day was bright and warm, and the atmosphere so clear that the grey of the distant mountains stood out in bold relief to the blue of the sky and the bright greens of the valleys.

A walk of two and a half miles along the road and over fields brought us to the eastern edge of the great basaltic plain where the Plenty River has cut its course deep into the softer Silurian strata. On the way several species of birds were noted, but it was at this point that observations began in earnest, and many new birds were added to our list. All were interested in watching a Thornbill tirelessly feeding an almost full-grown Fantail Cuckoo.

The river was swollen by the previous night's rain, but crossing was made on a sapling bridge. Calling at "The Bend Farm," where the Stutchberry family are all keen bird lovers, we were shown our first nest—a Goldfinch's—cosily tucked away among the leaves and blossoms of an apple tree. To some extent our luck was out, as Smugglers' Gully, usually filled with the song of birds, was strangely silent. No doubt the humidity of the air had made the birds drowsy, or sent them searching for their food on the cooler highland. However, by the time we reached Tanck's Corner our bird list totalled 37 species. From Tanck's Corner, under the guidance of Mr. H. P. Dickens, a three mile walk by road brought the party to Diamond Creek.

Had time permitted, many more birds and nests might have been discovered. This district generally yields something exceptional and unexpected. This time it was a Grey Falcon, *Falco hypoleucus*, usually an inland bird. But I was disappointed at again just failing to get a definite observation of what I believe is the Painted Honeyeater, *Crantiella picta*. On the following morning, traversing practically the same ground, I noted 19 species additional to the list, making a total of 56.

H. N. BECK.



The
Victorian Naturalist:

THE JOURNAL AND MAGAZINE

— of —

The Field Naturalists' Club of Victoria

PUBLISHED JANUARY 8, 1930.

Hon. Editor: CHAS. BARRETT, C.M.Z.S.

The Author of each article is responsible for the facts and opinions recorded.

CONTENTS:

	Page
FIELD NATURALISTS' CLUB OF VICTORIA	173
NOTES ON THE VICTORIAN SPECIES OF CASSIA, BY H. B. WILLIAMSON	175
A NEW PRASOPHYLLUM, BY W. H. NICHOLLS	179
TWO VARIABLE ORCHIDS, BY W. H. NICHOLLS	181
PROFILES OF THELYMITRA, BY T. GREEN	186
CHRISTMAS BUSH	188
NOTES ON NEMOPTERIDAE	189
INSECTARIUM AT SCHOOL OF AGRICULTURE	190
LIFE AT SEAL ROCKS	191

PRICE—ONE SHILLING AND SIXPENCE.

Obtainable from—Hon. Librarian
 (IF BY POST, 1d. EXTRA.)

Melbourne:

MITCHELL & CASEY PTY. LTD., 23 Tattersall's Lane, Melbourne, C.1.
 1930.

Field Naturalists' Club of Victoria

ROOMS—ROYAL SOCIETY'S HALL, VICTORIA STREET,
MELBOURNE.

BUSINESS PAPER FOR MONTHLY MEETING

MONDAY, JANUARY 13, 1930.

1. Correspondence and Reports.

2. Election of Members.

AS ORDINARY MEMBER:	PROPOSER:	SECONDER:
Mrs. C. Barrett, Maysbury Avenue, Elsternwick.	Mr. E. E. Pescott, F.L.S.	Miss J. W. Raff, M.Sc.
Miss K. E. Hall, B.Sc., 11 Kasouka Road, Camberwell.	Miss E. Raff.	Mr. C. Daley, B.A., F.L.S.
Miss C. Glass, B.A., Fermanagh Road, Camberwell.	Miss E. Raff.	Mr. C. Daley, B.A., F.L.S.
Miss Graham, 25 Davis Street, Newport.	Miss N. Hart	Mr. H. McColl.

3. Nominations for Membership.

4. General Business.

5. Remarks by Exhibitors relative to their Specimens.

It is particularly desired that members having interesting natural specimens, should exhibit them at the Club's meetings, and, if possible, make a few remarks concerning them; also furnish the Hon. Secretary with written particulars for record in the Minutes and "Naturalist." Brief descriptions should accompany the exhibits for the benefit of fellow-members.

6. Reading or relating brief Nature Notes.

Interval of 10 minutes.

7. Reading of Papers and Discussion thereon.

"Coral Isles and the Great Barrier Reef Expedition," by Mr. Charles Barrett.

The Committee will be pleased to receive offers of papers, which should be sent to the Hon. Secretary.

8. Exhibition of Specimens and Conversazione.

CLUB BADGE.—The new Club Badge is now available in three forms.—Brooch, Pendant, or Stud for coat lapel, at 2/6 each. Application should be made to the Hon. Treasurer.

The Victorian Naturalist

Vol. XLVI.—No. 9.

January 8, 1930.

No. 553.

FIELD NATURALISTS' CLUB OF VICTORIA.

The ordinary monthly meeting of the Club was held in the Royal Society's Hall on Monday, December 9, 1929. The president, Mr. P. R. H. St. John, occupied the chair, and there were about 120 members and visitors present.

REPORTS.

Reports of excursions were given as follow:—Macedon Upper, Mr. E. E. Pescott; Croydon, Mr. F. G. A. Barnard; Yarra Junction, Mr. H. McColl; Beaconsfield, Mr. H. B. Williamson; Wandin, Mr. E. S. Hanks; Botanic Gardens, Mr. J. Stickland.

ELECTION OF MEMBERS.

The following were duly elected on a show of hands:—Miss M. Cunningham, B.Sc., Camberwell; Sister F. Simmonds, Caulfield; and Mr. O. J. Lankaster, Malvern, as ordinary members. As associate member, Master R. D. Croll, Camberwell.

GENERAL.

An invitation was read from the conveners of a meeting to be held on December 10 at the A.B.M. Tea Rooms, McEwen House, Melbourne, to consider the Bleakley Report on the condition of the Aborigines of Central Australia, and inviting representation by the Club. Messrs. A. S. Kenyon, Geo. Coghill and R. H. Croll were nominated as representatives.

The honorary secretary announced that Mr. F. Lewis, Chief Inspector of Fisheries and Game, had presented the Club with a copy of his report on the alleged destruction of marketable fish by the seals on the rookeries off the Victorian coast.

LECTURE.

Mr. R. H. Croll gave an extremely interesting talk on some impressions of his visit to Central Australia. The lecture was illustrated by his own photographs of the scenery of that country and of groups of the Arunta tribe of aborigines, which were clearly and effectively projected by the epidioscope.

EXHIBITS.

By Mr. T. Greaves.—Pitchers of Pitcher Plant, *Cephalotus follicularis*, from West Australia.

By Master Pat. Flecker.—Live specimen of Murray Tortoise.

By Mr. E. E. Pescott, F.L.S.—Flowers of *Elaeocarpus cyaneus*, Blueberry Ash, *Hibiscus Huegelii*, *Swainsona galegifolia*, Darling Pea, also prehistoric spear and arrow heads and drills from North America.

By Mr. C. J. Gabriel.—Victorian Fan Shells: *Chlamys bifrons*, Lam.; *C. undulatus*, Sby.; *C. aktinos*, Pett.; *C. perillustris*, Iredale; *C. famigerator*, Iredale; *C. asperrimus*, Lam.; *Amussium thetidis*, Hedley; *Cyclopecten favus*, Hedley; *Pecten medius*, Lam.

By Mr. P. R. H. St. John.—Herbarium specimens of *Eucalyptus Langii*, Maiden and Blakely, from a tree in a plantation on Dr. P. J. Lang's estate, Lismore, Victoria, August, 1921. Figured in *Crit Rev. Gen. Euc.* Vol. VIII., pt. 2, 1929.

By Mr. L. L. Hodgson.—(a) Christmas Bells, *Blandfordia flammea*, and Flannel Flower, *Actinotus helianthi*, from New South Wales; (b) flowering specimens of Scarlet Bottle-brush *Callistemon citrinus*, Musk Daisy-bush *Olearia argophylla*, *Hibiscus Huegelii* and *Eucalyptus torquata*, all garden grown.

By Mr. G. Coghill.—Sprays of Burgan, *Kunzea peduncularis*, grown at Canterbury.

By Miss Dorothy Kidd, B.A.—Plants of *Marchantia* showing antheridial and archegonial heads.

By Mr. H. McColl.—Specimens of *Eucalyptus Lehmannii*, *Anigozanthos flavida* and *Callistemon citrinus*.

By Mr. W. H. Nicholls.—Water colour drawings of Victorian Orchids, including two forms of *Thelymitra media*, R.Br.; a light blue and purple form from Silvan; also an unusually dark blue form from Foster, collected by Mr. F. Barton, junr.; fine specimens of *Thelymitra fusco-lutea*, R.Br., from Hall's Gap (Mr. A. B. Braine), and from Airey's Inlet (Mrs. M. Sutherland).

By Mr. D. J. Paton.—Specimens of the Finger-flower, *Cheir-anthera linearis*, from Bendigo, and five Orchids from Boronia: *Pterostylis decurva*, Rogers; *Pt. pusilla*, Rogers; *Gastrodia sesamoides*, R.Br., *Gentiana montana*, Forst., and *Orthoceras strictum*, R.Br.

By Mr. A. E. Opperman.—Common Leek Orchid from South Warrandyte, and flowers of *Leschenaultia biloba* (W.A.), grown at South Warrandyte.

NOTES ON THE VICTORIAN SPECIES OF CASSIA.

By H. B. WILLIAMSON, F.L.S.

The genus *Cassia* is widely distributed throughout the world, being particularly numerous in America, and contains many useful and ornamental species. The leaves of several species from India, Northern Africa and America constitute a medicine known as Senna. The bark and roots of several of the Indian species have been used as an application to ulcers and various skin diseases, as well as internally in diabetes and other disorders. In India skins are tanned by a preparation made from the bark of *Cassia auriculata*. *C. occidentalis*, a native of the East and the West Indies is naturalised on Mauritius, where the roasted seeds are used by the natives as a substitute for coffee, and with good effect in cases of asthma. The long pods of *C. fistula* contain an aperient pulp of pleasant taste and medicinal value. This species, called the Pudding Tree, from the peculiar pods, is a handsome tree with the foliage of the ash and the flowers of the Laburnum. The pods are very unlike those of the other species, being cylindrical, black, woody, one or two feet long, and not splitting but marked by long furrows, and divided by transverse partitions into a number of compartments each containing a single seed embedded in pulp. Several species of this large genus are in cultivation, their foliage being handsome and their flowers bright coloured. The genus belongs to that section of the family *Leguminosae* known to botanists as *Caesalpinioideae* in which the petals are not very irregular as in the section *Papilionatae* (Peas, Beans, etc.). The petals are yellow, usually with conspicuous veins, somewhat unequal, and the ten stamens often vary in size, a few being sometimes aborted (staminodia). The leaves are pinnate with no terminal leaflet (paripinnate), but sometimes the leaflets are undeveloped, leaving only the flattened leaf-stalk (phyllode). The pod usually splits into two valves; the case of *C. fistula* is an exception, and is divided by more or less distinct transverse partitions. There are about 30 Australian species, all trees or shrubs, more than 20 being endemic and 27 of them occurring in the northern States. Fourteen occur in New South Wales, four in West Australia, and six have been listed in the Victorian Census. These last can be roughly identified by means of the key as under:—

1. Leaflets in 6-10 pairs, glands between leaflets slender, $1\frac{1}{2}$ -2 mm. long *C. australis*
 Leaflets in less than 6 pairs (ex. *C. artemisioides*), glands clavate, depressed or obscure 2
2. Leaflets flat or concave
 Leaflets flat, in 1-3 pairs *C. desolata*
 Leaflets concave, in 3-5 pairs *C. Sturtii*

Leaflets narrow-linear, terete or channelled

Leaflets in 1 or 2 pairs, green, stalks often vertically flattened *C. eremophila*

Leaflets in 3-8 pairs, plant silky white *C. artemisioides*

Leaflets none, reduced to phyllodia, silky white *C. phyllodinea*

CASSIA AUSTRALIS Sims var. *revoluta* Bth.

A tall shrub with paripinnate leaves and rather showy yellow flowers. The leaflets in the normal plant, which does not appear to have been gathered in Victoria, are up to one inch long, oblong-lanceolate, obtuse, only slightly recurved at the margin, while in the variety *revoluta* they are narrow and acute with rolled-back margins. The glands between the leaflets take the form of slender processes 1 to 1½ mm. long, not often between all pairs. The pod is 3-4 inches long and about ¼ inch wide, much compressed, straight or curved. It must be regarded as one of our rarest plants. The only Victorian specimens I have been able to inspect are Mueller's original collecting "from Avon River, Gippsland," fresh specimens sent to the Wild Flower Show a year or two ago (T. S. Hart), and a small piece collected at Orbost (E. E. Pescott).

CASSIA DESOLATA F. v. M.

This and the four other species to be discussed are "Desert" plants confined for the most part to the dry central region of Australia. It is a shrub which when young is hoary or white, becoming glabrous with age. Leaflets in one or two, rarely three pairs, ovate, obovate or broadly oblong, ½-1 inch long or more, coriaceous, with glands between the pairs depressed but rather prominent, rarely wanting. The flowers are rather large. This plant differs from *C. Sturtii* in its large and fewer leaflets, and I suggest that its inclusion in the our Census is due to errors in determination of *Sturtii* specimens, although it may have been owing to the true *desolata* being labelled "Murray" and "Murray and Darling."

CASSIA STURTII, R.Br.

A bushy shrub usually hoary with a close tomentum, and with leaflets in 3-5 pairs, linear-lanceolate, cuneate or obovate ½-1 inch long, thick, concave. Pod about ½ inch broad, very obtuse. Bentham placed the species in his Key, p. 281, in the subsection with "glands sessile, flat, obscure or none," but in my investigation in the northern Mallee in October, 1928, all the specimens which I gathered at Mildura and Murrayville bore club-shaped glands from 1 to 1½ mm. long, and on comparing them with specimens previously gathered at Ultima, Lake Boga, Piangil, and other places in the North-West, I found the same prominent glands. In all these specimens the leaflets were long, lanceolate or oblanceolate.

CASSIA EREMOPHILA, A. Cunn.

A bushy shrub, glabrous or slightly hoary, but never so white as some of its allies. Leaflets are in 1 or 2 pairs, very narrow-linear or terete, and channelled above, about one inch long, the petiole being often longer, and sometimes flattened vertically; glands depressed but somewhat prominent. This is wide spread through the N.W. district, and is the only species found within 30 miles of Melbourne, being an example of the remnant of "Mallee" flora between Melton and Bacchus Marsh, where there is an isolated patch of *Eucalyptus Behriana*, Bull Mallee interspersed with other plants usually occurring only in the Mallee district. The plant, sometimes associated with *C. Sturtii*, forms an attractive feature of the Mallee vegetation. Bushes four to five feet high with their mass of yellow flowers, often interspersed with shrubs of Daisy-bushes white and blue, velvet bush and blue Halganias, the pink Austral Hollyhock and other shrubs blooming in early spring make a gorgeous show in favourable seasons. The name "Boronia bush," used in some places, has little to commend it except perhaps the general shape of the corolla.

C. EREMOPHILA var *platypoda* Bth.

This very distinct form has petioles flattened to almost two lines broad, with leaflets reduced to one short pair, a large percentage of them being aborted till the petiole is really a phyllode. I had specimens with no leaflets taken in Mildura in 1923, which I placed as *C. phyllodinea*, but investigation on my late visit proved them to be the variety *platypoda* of *eremophila*, since on every bush examined either a few leaflets or rudimentary ones were present; also glands were found at the summit of the flattened petioles. I have specimens of this variety gathered at Barton, West Australia, by Mr. G. Coghill a few years ago.

CASSIA PHYLLODINEA, R.Br.

A rigid, bushy shrub hoary or white with a close, silky tomentum. The leaves are all reduced to phyllodes, one to two inches long, and about two lines broad, set vertically on the stem, and having an oblique point. Mueller was disposed to unite in one species this, *eremophila* and five others because of the occurrence of intermediates. Bentham says that this would entail for the same reason the inclusion of several others which are easily distinguished. Those specimens in which leaflets are suppressed can generally be distinguished from *C. phyllodinea* by the glands at the end of the flattened petioles, and since the pods of the latter are broader, and the whole plant silky white, the identification is not a difficult matter. All specimens in the National Herbarium from definitely stated Victorian localities, and labelled *C. phyll-*

odinea, agree with my *Mildura* specimens, and must be referred to *Cassia eremophila* var. *platypoda*.

CASSIA ARTEMISIOIDES Gaud.

A bushy shrub hoary or white with a minute silky tomentum. Leaflets in 3-8 pairs, terete or channelled above, sometimes glabrous in age, with a prominent gland between the lowest pair. This has been gathered rarely in Victoria. There are specimens from (a) Echuca, Mr. King, 1906, which may have been gathered in the Riverina; (b) from "Wimmera," C. Walter, and (c) "N.W. Victoria," C. Walter, 1886. I failed to come across it in my searches in October, 1928.

Although the last five species when taking into consideration New South Wales and South Australian forms, appear to run into each other, the above notes should enable the authentic Victorian species, *eremophila*, *Sturtii*, and *artemisioides*, to be easily identified.

BOOK NOTICE.

Open-Air Studies in Australia, by Frederick Chapman, A.L.S., F.R.M.S., etc., London: Dent and Sons. 10/6d.

Since the appearance of the late Dr. T. S. Hall's *Victorian Hill and Dale*, some 20 years ago, nothing has been published, regarding Australian geology and physiography, of so interesting a nature as the volume under notice. Like Dr. Hall's explanations of some of nature's puzzles which had previously appeared in the public press, so Mr. Chapman's essays are the bringing together of articles which had appeared during the course of years in the *Melbourne Age* and *Argus*. They have been brought up-to-date, and now have the advantage of illustrations to aid in making clear their several points. Unfortunately, however, some of the illustrations are on too small a scale adequately to portray the physiography of the localities discussed.

The volume answers many questions which are liable to arise at any time during one's reading, and is therefore distinctly useful to have at hand for reference. Some idea of its character may be gathered from the titles of a few of the chapters, for instance, "The Romance of a Building Stone," "The Poetry of a Pebble," "Buried Rivers; Their Alluvial Gold," "Obsidian Buttons—An Australian Riddle." While the author's remarks are based mainly on Australian evidence, he has in many instances called attention to parallel occurrences in other lands. Thus England, Scotland, Europe, and other parts of the world are found to yield similar examples. In this way the volume will be of interest to readers in many countries, and will, in turn, serve to give such readers an insight into some of the physical facts of Australia.

Coming to Australia, as palaeontologist to the National Museum, Melbourne, with an enviable reputation as an authority on the lowliest forms of fossil marine life, and as a great worker Mr. Chapman's almost 30 years' acquaintance with Australian forms has enabled him clearly to demonstrate some of the past history of our great island continent in a most interesting manner, and many of his fellow members of the Field Naturalist's Club, whatever may be their hobby, will doubtless be pleased to make room for *Open-Air Studies in Australia* on their bookshelves.

F.G.A.B.

A NEW PRASOPHYLLUM.

By W. H. NICHOLLS.

Prasophyllum Morgani, n.sp.

Planta robustiuscula, 20-25 cm. alta. Folium? (imperfectum); basi vaginatum. Spica conferta, circiter 8 cm. longa. Flores sessiles, virides, variegati, purpureis, lineis vel maculis. Ovaria brevia, turgida. Segmenta-perianthi subaequalia, circiter 4-5 mm. longa. Sepalum-dorsale late ovatum, erectum, concavum, basi contractum. Sepala-lateralia elliptico-falcata, libera, intus-concava, divaricata, patentia; prope-basem inflata. Petala patentia, obtusiusculis, apicibus recurva, circiter 1½ mm. lata. Labellum parvum, reniforme-cordatum, purpureum, 2½-3 mm. latum, 3-3¼ mm. longum, recurvum; marginibus integris, crenatis, apice-versus pars callosa papillosa, tenuis, triangularis. Columna robusta, brevissima; laciniae laterales oblongo-falcatae, obtuso-obliquae. Rostellum erectum; apice bifido. Anthera parva, orbiculata, caudicula brevi.

A plant of robust habit, 20-25 cm. high. Leaf? (upper part missing), its base sheathing. Inflorescence crowded, very compact, 50-80 flowers in a spike at about 7-8 mm. Flowers sessile, green, variegated, prune or purple markings. Ovary green, rather large, turgid, with a broad appressed bract at the base. Lateral sepals, dorsal sepal and petals, almost equal in length (4.5 mm). Dorsal sepal erect, concave, broadly-ovate, acuminate, 2½ mm. wide, contracted at the base. Lateral sepals free, spreading, glandular, elliptic falcate, curving upwards and inwards over the labellum, inwardly concave, inflated towards the base; apices slightly bidentate. Petals spreading, narrowly-oblong, recurved, slightly broader towards the tips, where they are somewhat blunt. Labellum small, reniform-cordate, on a broad claw; almost as broad as long, purplish; its widest part 2½-3 mm. wide; contracting abruptly to an acute, often recurved apex; membranous part slightly wider than the callus plate; margins entire or crenulate; callus plate not conspicuous, of a dark prune colour, somewhat papillose, reaching almost to the tip; apex sometimes bifid. Column erect, very short and broad, about 1¼ mm. high. Anther small, somewhat orbicular, pale-coloured; lateral appendages about as high as the rostellum; tips rounded, oblique, prune-coloured; basal lobe small, ill-defined, botryoidal. Rostellum bifid. Pollinia 2-bilobed; caudicle short. Tubers ovate-oblong.

For this *Prasophyllum* (of which two specimens only have so far been found), I am indebted to Mr. H. B. Williamson, F.L.S. They were collected at Cobungra, an Alpine station in the far N.E. of Victoria, by Mr. H. Morgan; the original discoverer, also of the beautiful Golden *Caladenia* (*C. Hildae*, P. and

N., *Victorian Naturalist*, January, 1929). Mr. Morgan writes: "They were growing on the sunny side of a small ridge running down to Spring Creek; the soil is inclined to be clayey, with a little quartz and sandstone among it." Two other species are also referred to, viz., *Pr. brevibracte*, Hk.f., and *Pr. Suttonii*, Rogers and Rees. These also grow in the vicinity.

This plant is well-defined, and hardly likely to be confused with any other recorded form. It is pleasantly fragrant. Victoria, Cobungra, November 26, 1929. (A specimen has been forwarded to the National Herbarium, Melbourne.)

Explanation of Figures—Plate VII.

Prasophyllum Morgani, n.sp.

- (a) Plant three-quarter natural size.
- (b) A flower from front.
- (c) Labellum from front.
- (d) Pollinia.
- (e) Column from front.
- (f) Appendage of column.
- (g) A flower from above.

ORCHIDS NEAR GISBORNE.

On December 28, Mr. F. J. Bishop and I visited the Pyrete Ranges, which are distant from the township about five miles in a S.W. direction. We were fortunate to meet Mr. G. Lyell, F.E.S. The weather was ideal for rough walking and the countryside looked its best after the recent rains. Our first finds were *Microtis porrifolia*, Spg., and *M. parviflora*, R.Br.; the next an exceptionally fine specimen of the rare Elfin Leek Orchid *Prasophyllum intricatum*, Stuart. These were rather plentiful on a grassy slope; several had 14 flowers. Very darkly hued and the lateral sepals of remarkable length in some specimens ($7\frac{1}{2}$ mm).

Continuing our ramble we were soon climbing rocky spurs, and descending from one of these we passed over some open spaces. Here I noticed a strange plant at the base of a fern frond. It proved to be a specimen of one of our very rarest Orchids, *Spiculaea Huntiana*, F.v.m. A sustained search of the immediate vicinity revealed many more. We also found specimens of this (new South record) in the depression, and on the following spur. In all, 40 specimens were collected. Photographs were secured. This remarkable plant is known as the Elbow-Orchid. The only other Victorian locality is Cravensville (A. B. Braine) in the far North-East. It has been found in New South Wales (two localities).

During the day we found other interesting plants, including the two Duck Orchids (these also in fair numbers), *Caleana major*, R.Br., and *C. minor*, R.Br. A photograph of five plants of the former species was secured under natural conditions. *Dibodium punctatum*, the Hyacinth Orchid, was in bud stage everywhere. We returned by another route to the township, collecting (in another locality) more very fine specimens of the Elfin Leek Orchid. Truly this district and that of Coimadai, just beyond, bid fair to become famous in the annals of Australian orchidology.

W. H. NICHOLLS.

Plate VII.



Prasophyllum Morganii, n.sp.

TWO VARIABLE ORCHIDS.

By W. H. NICHOLLS, with Notes and Comments by the
REV. H. M. R. RUPP (N.S.W.).

Diuris sulphurea, R.Br. (Fig. 1), is one of our showy terrestrial species, but like most plants, it has its variations; these variations, or differences, of form, colour, etc., are apparent to all observers, and are usually of little importance. Fig. 2 shows an unique specimen. Though obviously belonging to the genus *Diuris*, curious to say, the flowers resemble, somewhat closely, those of another genus, viz., *Dendrobium*, Sw. But even a casual examination proves them to be but a form of *Diuris sulphurea*, the "black eyes" of which species, set off by a sulphur ground, are one of its characteristic features. This beautiful form (of which two specimens only were found) was collected by the writer on the hills beyond Coimadai, near Bacchus Marsh, Victoria, on November 5, 1929. On these hills the normal form was most abundant, growing chiefly within the shelter of colonies of the Daphne Heath (*Brachyloma daphnoides*, Bth.).

The lateral sepals of the form under discussion instead of being prolonged into tails, a feature from which the generic name is derived (*Diuris* = two-tails) are *petaloid*. The transformation is indeed extraordinary! The colouring of the perianth-segments is, as usual in the normal type, a bright sulphur-yellow; the labellum is pale orange; the conspicuous markings are dark purple, and the lateral sepals in individual blooms are tipped with crimson, a delightful combination.

Their pansy-like appearance is so unique for double-tails, and the change of form and colour in the paired sepals, thus brought into conformity with the other segments, together constitute flowers so beautiful that to leave them scientifically unrecognised seemed to me at first like slighting two very beautiful creations of Nature, and my intention was to describe this particular form as var. *petaliformis* n. var. But on November 17 I again visited the locality and failed to find additional well-developed petaloid forms. On the other hand, I found specimens of this orchid showing the gradual evolution of the petaloid type. (See Figs. 3 to 13.)

The character of the above specimens is doubtless of great botanical interest, as it proves somewhat conclusively (in my opinion) that this and *Diuris dendrobioides* (a plant figured by Fitzgerald), are but abnormal or teratological specimens of *D. sulphurea*, R.Br., and *D. punctata*, Sm., respectively.

Strangely enough, Fitzgerald also records the finding of but two specimens, though he refers also to an indefinite record by another collector *1 (Mr. A. G. Hamilton).

(*1 Mr. Hamilton was quite definite to me about it.—
H.M.R.R.)

Fitzgerald writes:—

“*Diuris dendrobioides* may not be considered an established species, as I only found two plants at Cunningham’s plains, near Murrumburrah, and Mr. A. G. Hamilton has obtained what he considers to be the same plant at Guntawang, near Mudgee. The two plants obtained by me grew close together in a field where numbers of *Diuris elongata* (now *D. punctata*) and *D. pedunculata* were in flower, and they may have originated from a cross between the two species. They had, however, some characters very distinct from both, such as breadth, shortness and colour of the lower sepals. They are, I think, worthy of a figure and a name, whether others are found elsewhere or not. If not, it is very interesting as an example of a very distinct form, of which two examples at least have existed, and which, if it could establish itself and become numerous, would undoubtedly be considered a species.” (*Aust. Orch.*, Vol. 1.)

There seems hardly any justification, in my opinion, for considering these forms as hybrids. If such forms originated (taking Fitzgerald’s plant as an example) from a cross between a purple and a yellow-flowering species, one would reasonably expect some of the colour characteristics of both parents to manifest themselves in the resulting hybrid.

Fitzgerald’s plant had flowers coloured only like *D. punctata* *3, and his analytical drawings do not show any very important departure (other than the petaloid sepals) from those of Smith’s species. Which, it may be of interest to say, is like so many of our orchids, of very variable character.

I have seen the flowers of *D. punctata* *2, ranging in colour from the very palest mauve to the very deepest purple, and curiously enough, I have collected a specimen having its several flowers wholly a rich cream colour! The undulate character at the sepals, etc., shown in Fitzgerald’s drawing, is occasionally observed in the flowers at *D. punctata*, also in some other species belonging to this attractive genus.

The other orchid mentioned by Fitzgerald (*D. pedunculata*, R.Br.) is one of our best known species, very common, and most easily recognised; it is always of somewhat golden hue.

The petaloid forms illustrated, and those mentioned by Fitzgerald, are not the only examples on record. (The form shown in Fig. 2 and Fitzgerald’s *D. dendrobioides*, are doubtless of very rare occurrence). Still, there is no justification at present, in my opinion, in giving these forms even a varietal name, let alone one of specific importance. November 18, 1929.

A letter received from Dr. R. S. Rogers, M.A., M.D., F.L.S., of South Australia, on November 19, contains the follow-



D. sulphurea, R.Br., and abnormal forms,
Collected at Coimadai, Victoria, and from Tasmania and
New South Wales.

ing interesting passage in reference to these abnormal specimens:—
“The petaloid sepals are merely an ancestral reversion, an attempt on the part of an irregular flower to become more regular in form. In some instances such reversions occur with such degree of frequency that they are more or less permanent and in this respect may establish their claim to be regarded as a species or variety.”

*2 *D. punctata*, Sm., the flowers of this species are not spotted as the name would suggest, and the species name is therefore regarded as a misnomer, but very fine specimens received from the Rev. George Cox, of Mornington, Victoria, some years ago, had, all of them, a conspicuous line of purple glandular dots along each side of the callus plate of the labellum. Possibly such a feature suggested the specific name. In New South Wales these glandular dots are of frequent occurrence.

*3 Colour of *D. dendrobioides*.—The plate in *Aust. Orchids*, Fitzgerald, in the Melbourne Public Library, shows this plant (or rather the flowers) light purple. Mr. Rupp refers to the colour as *dark red-brown!* Individual plates, therefore, must be differently coloured (W.H.N.).

Notes and Comments by H.M.R.R.

(1) After very careful examination of specimens and study of Fitzgerald's plate and remarks, I cannot agree to accept Fitzgerald's *D. dendrobioides* as a teratological form of *D. punctata*, Sm. It may be so, but, in my opinion, Mr. Nicholls' exposition of the petaloid form of *D. sulphurea*, R.Br., is by no means certainly applicable to *D. dendrobioides* as a form of *D. punctata*. I have in my possession a New England plant collected by the Rev. E. N. McKie, which appears to me an analogous case of *D. punctata* developing a petaloid form, but I could not identify this plant with *D. dendrobioides*. In colour and in all respects save the shortened petaloid sepals, the New England plant conforms to *D. punctata*, but I cannot see how this can be said of *D. dendrobioides*. There is no record, so far as I am aware, of *D. punctata* in any of its variations developing a “dark red-brown” *3 colour, and the foliation of *D. dendrobioides* is totally different. The lateral lobes of the labellum in the latter species seem to me *relatively* much smaller. I have collected *D. punctata* in varying forms in three Victorian and six New South Wales localities, over a period of 30 years, but never in a form which would lead me to interpret *D. dendrobioides* as a mere variety, or teratological form of this species. In the case of the petaloid form from New England, on the contrary, there is instant association in the mind of the observer with *D. punctata*. And this is undoubtedly the case with the petaloids of *D. sulphurea*. These were very numerous a few years ago, near the Launceston golf links, in Tasmania, but

though I observed some there almost as pansy-like as Mr. Nicholls' flower, it never occurred to me that they were other than *D. sulphurea*. While venturing to differ, therefore, from Mr. Nicholls' conclusions about *D. dendrobioides*, inasmuch as I do not consider it quite an analogous case to the petaloid *D. sulphurea*, I am in complete accord with him in regard to the latter, and his paper will be of great value in calling attention to the occurrence of petaloid sepals in the genus *Diuris*.

(2) I have myself called the attention of several botanists to the frequent assumption that the name *punctata* as applied to the *Diuris* so named is a misnomer. The glandular dots on the basal half of the labellum, shown by Fitzgerald himself and referred to by Mr. Nicholls, may very well have been the ground of the nomenclature. They are not, perhaps, sufficiently striking or constant to justify the author, but neither does there seem to be justification (apart from the question of priority), for the use of Brown's nomenclature name *clongata*, since that would apply equally to *D. alba*, and in some degree to one or two others.

KEY TO FIGURES, Page 183.

- Fig. 1. A normal specimen of *D. sulphurea*, R.Br.
Fig. 2. A well-developed petaloid form.
Fig. 3. A flower from a juvenile plant (note undeveloped L. sepals). Very numerous at Coimadai in November.
Figs. 4-5. Flowers showing different positions assumed by the L. sepals (note large "eyes" in Fig. 5).
Figs. 6-7. Two flower types (Fig. 7 shows abnormal L. sepals).
Figs. 8-9. Two flowers with short, abnormal L. sepals.
Figs. 10-11. Two flowers, showing the gradual development of the petaloid type of sepal.
Fig. 12. A flower, somewhat similar in outline to *D. Dendrobioides*, Fitzg.
Fig. 13. A characteristic attitude of mature flowers of *D. sulphurea*, R.Br.
Fig. 14. Individual L. sepals from flowers of *D. sulphurea*, R.Br., collected near Launceston golf links (Tasmania), November, 1921 (H.M.R.R.).
Fig. 15. L. sepal from a flower of *D. punctata*, Sm., collected near Ben Lomond (New South Wales), at 4700 feet (Rev. E. Norman McKie, November, 1929).

The lateral sepals as they develop into the petaloid form, assume also a brighter hue.

PROFILES OF THELYMITRA COLUMNS.

By T. GREEN.

Orchids are said to be the aristocrats of the flower world, and some have developed peculiarities which, at a glance, tell that they are Orchids. The *Thelymitra* is different. It makes no showy display of its class. All species of the genus adopt the same style of dress, and Blue *Thelymitras* in the bush are just Blue *Thelymitras* until you look right into the very heart of the flower. Its dress, the perianth, tells us little regarding its species, and it is in the flower itself—the column—that we must seek for its specific name. To flower lovers enjoying a spring ramble in the bush, Blue *Thelymitras*, without a name, are very charming flowers, and it matters little to them whether one may be *T. aristata* and another *T. longifolia*. These are wise folk for they gather joy at little cost.

Botanists may be real flower lovers, but, at least seemingly, they usually set more value on names than on the loveliness of blooms. Roughly they handle things of beauty, tearing the specimens up, root and all, to be put between paper folds and pressed into a flattened mass, and then they march on, looking for another victim, also to become a flat, dried record of the find. I am more of the flower lover than the botanist. I treat the Orchids I gather very gently. I want to get them home in as fresh and natural a condition as possible, so that with my camera I may secure a much more life-like record.

The plate illustrates profiles of columns of seven of our Blue *Thelymitras*. The columns of *Thelymitra* interest me as much for the minute beauty I find in my magnified photographs as for their guidance in name determination. They are like dainty bits of loveliness from fairyland—marble caves which might be dwelling places for fairy queens. However, the photographs were not taken to illustrate a fairy tale, but as a guidance for name determination. Until lately *T. ixioides* was known, in Victoria, by its spots. The coming of *T. Merranae* makes it, now, imperative for the collector to overhaul the column also. The illustrations of these two species need no explanation; they are sufficient in themselves to show all the difference that can be seen in a profile view. And it is not my intention to follow the botanist and supplement with worded pictures.

You will note the great similarity in the general shape of the columns (as seen in profile) of *T. aristata*, *T. longifolia*, and *T. megcalyptra*. They all have the same type of hood, and the main difference to be discerned from a profile view is to be found in the character and position of the hair tufts. The tufts in *T. megcalyptra* are very distinctive; they stand out horizontally from the column, like two stiff scrubbing brushes. The illustrations of

Plate VIII.



Thelymitra aristata.



Thelymitra longifolia.



Thelymitra Merranae.



Thelymitra pauciflora.



Thelymitra ixioides.



Thelymitra medio.



Thelymitra megalyptra.

T. aristata and *T. longifolia* show how the hair tufts differ in these two species. In *T. longifolia* it is not, exactly, a turning upwards of the tufts, but a growing upwards from the columns somewhat as in *T. ixioides*, while in *T. aristata* they grow outwards and then turn upwards.

T. media needs no comment. It has a very beautiful and distinctive column. I cannot understand why this species was for so long named New South Wales form of *T. ixioides*, as there is such a marked difference between the columns. At a glance in the bush *T. media* might easily be mistaken for *T. grandiflora*, but never for *T. ixioides*.

Referring again to *T. longifolia*, I wish you to note that the hair tufts are mop-like and resemble the tufts of *T. ixioides* more than they do those of *T. aristata*.

(The illustrations on Plate VIII. are from photographs by Mr. Green, who has taken a very extensive series. Many of his Orchid photographs are unique and of considerable scientific value, while numbers of others are charming pictures.—Editor.)

EXCURSION TO YARRA JUNCTION.

A small party travelled by train to Yarra Junction on November 30. The day was cool and fine. Such wild flowers as could be observed from the train gave promise of rich displays at our destination. *Brunonia australis* could be seen in profusion near Wandin, also *Kunzeas*, *Leptospermum*, and many others. On arrival at Yarra Junction we were met by Mr. Lyle and his daughter. Miss Lyle joined the party and showed both a great interest and knowledge of the local flora. The country traversed was most varied—flats, hillsides and ridges—and a large number of plants were in flower. Some curious specimens were collected, botanical and otherwise, including a pure white "bluebell." A caterpillar with a number of red parasitical insects aroused much curiosity. The few birds noticed included Blue Wrens, White-eared Honeyeaters and a pair of Bronzewings.

H. P. McCOLL.

PINK-BREASTED ROBINS AT MILLGROVE.

Early in December last, Donald Barrett, a junior member of our Club, found a nest of the Pink-breasted Robin, *Erythrodryas rodinogaster*, at Millgrove. There are comparatively few records of this species nesting in Victoria, though it is fairly often seen, or heard, in the deep gullies, notably of the Dee and the Don Valleys. The nests are not easily discovered.

The nest at Millgrove was in the fork of a bough arching over the timber track at a height of about 20 feet. The birds were feeding young, and were clearly identified, the male appearing several times, its rose-pink breast beautiful in subdued sunlight.

On two occasions, the late Mr. A. J. Campbell noted, the Pink Robin was associated with expeditions of the Field Naturalists' Club. On the memorable Yarra Falls trip a nest was found in the shades of a beech forest, and the first authenticated eggs of *E. rodinogaster* taken on the mainland were the fruit of the discovery. When a party of Club members was ascending Mount Strzelecki, on Flinders Island, a nest of the Pink Robin was observed in a gully near the summit of the peak. *Nests and Eggs*, p. 139.

CHRISTMAS BUSH.

In most countries where the Christmas festival and its associations are honoured, Christmastide has some plant in favour in connection with its observance, or noted for bursting into bloom during the period.

Thus, holly and mistletoe are typical or symbolical of the glad season in Britain. In several of the Australian States we have flowering plants which have been named as Christmas bushes from the circumstance of their timely flowering.

In Victoria the Christmas Bush is the freely-flowering *Prostanthera lasianthos*, with creamy petals, which fall like delicate snowflakes beneath the bush, a handsome shrub which delights to have its roots in moist places where rippling water flows in shaded, ferny valleys. I have two shrubs growing in the home garden, and blooming freely for the first time in three years' growth. The roots must be kept moist, or the plants wilt in the summer sun. Corranderk is said to be the native name for this mint-bush.

In Eastern Gippsland I have heard the term Christmas Bush also applied to the Sweet Bursaria, *Bursaria spinosa*, which, in clumps of fragrant, white or creamy flowers, is in delightful bloom around Mallacoota and the Eastern rivers at Christmas time.

In New South Wales the Christmas Bush is *Ceratopetalum gummiferum*, an attractive shrub or tree with small white flowers, having jagged petals. These quickly wither and fall, then the calyx enlarges and turns a reddish colour, pleasing in appearance. The branches are much used in Christmas decoration. When broken the shrub exudes a red astringent kino. This plant can be readily cultivated and is highly decorative. In New South Wales there are also Christmas Bells, *Blandfordia nobilis*, a plant with stiff, narrow leaves, and wax-like flowers, usually found in moist sand-stone places. The flower stem in the middle of the tuft bears a cluster of red, bell-shaped pendant flowers varying in colour from reddish-brown to yellow.

Then, in Western Australia we have as Christmas Bush a tree very different in character from others. It is *Nuytsia floribunda*, belonging to the family of the Loranthos or Mistletoes. It has a bulky trunk, and has branches from the stem, covered when in bloom with a blaze of brilliant orange flowers in great profusion. This distinctive plant is sometimes also called the blaze tree.

In New Zealand there is a Christmas Bush which grows in the ranges in the vicinity of Auckland, with a profusion of red flowers. Near the coast it is more shrubby in habit, but profuse in attractive flowers, making a fine show.

All of the plants mentioned bloom freely at the festive season, and have beautiful flowers which readily lend themselves to decorative purposes.

NOTES ON NEMOPTERIDAE.

No group of insects is more curious or less known than the Nemopterides. They are few in species and very rare in collections. The discovery, therefore, of a new Australian Nemopterid deserves a note in the *Naturalist*.

At Cheerita Station, North-western Australian, two specimens of a thread-winged lace-wing were collected by Mrs. Herbert Barrett, who has a nature lover's interest in entomology. Mr. J. Clark, entomologist at the National Museum, to which they have been given, states that the insects are certainly new. They will be forwarded to a specialist on the group, at the British Museum.

Chasmoptera hutti is a Western Australian Nemopterid, widely noted as an insect oddity. Its hind pair of wings are not thread-like, but form a spoon-shaped tail of rather elegant appearance. The new species has hind wings as slender as any lace-wing antennae, and glistening as if they were threads of silk dipped in palest silver. They are shorter and more slender than those of *Croce attenuata*, the Nemopterid described by Froggatt, from Queensland. The Crocinae are represented in Western Australia, Tillyard states, by an undescribed genus. Is the Chirrita form a member of this, or still another new genus?

All the Nemopterids are remarkable, but the most curious, perhaps, yet discovered, is the cave-dwelling *Pterocroce storeyi* of Egypt. Further specimens of this rare insect have recently been obtained by the Entomological Department of the British Museum, and form the subject of an article by D. E. Kimmins in *Natural History Magazine* (11, 12, pp. 133-6). This species has a peculiar interest for me, since I spent many hours on broiling days hunting for the long-necked larvae in the type locality, near the pyramids of Giza. The late G. Storey collected larvae in the fine dust covering the floor of a cave, and bred out the delicate lace-wings of the species named in his honour. They fly at dusk late in the summer time, the thread-wings streamers, the fore-wings only being of use for flight.

I saw only one larva of *Pterocroce*. It was about three-eighths of an inch in length, with a neck like a rod, and longer than the flattened body. The food of the cave-dweller probably consists of beetle larvae and other small creatures; the transformation to the pupa takes place within a cocoon, and the complete life-cycle may occupy more than twelve months (Kimmins). We know little or nothing of the earlier stages of our described Nemopterids, and doubtless other species await discovery.

C. BARRETT.

INSECTARIUM AT SCHOOL OF AGRICULTURE.

Professor Wadham (Professor of Agriculture), being of the opinion that, for a thorough training in entomology, students should have facilities for handling living insects for themselves, one portion (about half) of the Insectarium, which has been erected in the University grounds, will be reserved chiefly for their use, as well as for general demonstration purposes.

The students should be able to work at such branches of the subject as the following:—

Life histories and general bionomics of plant-eating caterpillars (noting number of instars, method of feeding, and effect on host plant; number of broods a season; presence of natural enemies, etc.). Same for *sucking types*, bugs, etc., and for common soil pests.

Rates of Reproduction of Aphis, etc., and effects of temperature and moisture on rates of reproduction. Rearing of some of the commoner leaf-mining and gall-forming insect pests.

Natural Parasitism. Collection of caterpillars on a large scale, and rearing for parasites. Same for scale insects and other forms, noting the effect of parasites on the natural control.

Effect of *Aphelinus* on the control of Woolly Aphis, and other experiments on similar lines. Experiments with "lady-birds" and other predaceous forms on common insect pests.

The second portion of the Insectarium is composed of six separate "insect-proof" chambers, and these will be used chiefly by research workers on special problems. Three of these chambers have earth floors, the other three having concrete, so that both plot and pot experiments can be carried out.

EXCURSION TO CROYDON.

This excursion, on Saturday, November 16, was attended by about a dozen members and friends. The day was rather close, with a threatened thunderstorm, and we did not cover as much ground as had been planned. Following the railway line towards Mooroolbark, we soon found that many of the spring flowers, owing to the frequent showers, were still blooming well, and numerous liliaceous species, though somewhat common, were noted.

About a mile from Croydon we found a fine patch of the Blue Pin-cushion, *Brunonia australis*, just coming into bloom. This reminded us of Robert Brown, Victoria's first botanist, whose name it commemorates. In a hollow not far away was one of the plants we had come to see, the Sickie Greenhood, *Pterostylis falcata*. Here they were by the dozen, growing almost in water, and very fine specimens indeed. A few plants were removed for home cultivation, but probably its liking for a swampy spot will make this more difficult than with *Pterostylis rutans*, the Nodding Greenhood, which is easily cultivated, while its very sensitive tongue makes it an interesting object to those to whom this peculiarity is unknown. The threatened thunderstorm now prevented further exploration, and we returned the way we had come, gathering bunches of the Manuka, *Leptospermum scoparium*, and the smaller grass-tree, for home decoration.

F. G. A. BARNARD.

LIFE AT SEAL ROCKS.

Rich in facts that interest the naturalist, as well as information chiefly of economic importance, is the report of the Chief Inspector of Fisheries and Game on an investigation into the feeding habits, etc., of seals in Victorian waters. The investigation, on scientific lines, was made in consequence of fishermen's complaints that seals were interfering with their operations, damaging nets, taking toll of "commercial" fishes, and so forth.

The Chief Inspector (Mr. F. Lewis) personally visited Seal Rocks, spending a whole day (December 12, 1928) on them. He was accompanied by Mr. W. J. Kennon, of Cowes, who had been engaged to conduct the investigations at this haunt of the Australian Fur Seal, *Arctocephalus doriferous*. The following is quoted from the report:--

"Mr. Kennon had a day or so previously set some crayfish pots between the Nobbies and the Seal Rocks. Five pots in all were lifted on my visit for a catch of two dozen crayfish. Some pots had leather-jackets in them, which had killed and eaten some of the crayfish. Leather-jackets are very destructive to crayfish, as is also the octopus. Some of the pots had been set within 100 yards of the Seal Rocks where there were thousands of seals, yet no interference with the pots was apparent. As a matter of fact, only small seals could get into the pots, and having once got in could not get out again and would be drowned. There were great numbers of seals swimming and diving about all around our boat. We anchored about 100 yards from the rocks on the western side, and three of us fished with lines and in a quarter of an hour got about 50 parrot fish, sometimes two at a time. These are rock fish living in holes amongst the rocks at the bottom. During the whole of this time seals were swimming about close to the boat. Mr. Kennon states that parrot fish have always been plentiful like this in the vicinity of the rocks during the past 25 years. We landed on the rocks at 9 a.m. Great numbers of seals were in the water swimming and diving about. Practically all of the big males remained on shore, the seals swimming about in the water apparently being females and young males. Each old male seal seems to have a definite territory, on which it is an offence for any other male to trespass. Seals are polygamous, and from what I could see each seal has a harem of about eight to ten females. It is very difficult indeed to drive these old males away from their territory. If it is attempted they show fight and adopt a very vicious attitude. Each of these males appears to take charge of an area of approximately twenty yards square, and the whole of the rocks seem to be thus occupied, which would go to show that this rookery is at breeding time as fully occupied as is possible. The present being the breeding time there were great numbers of pups about. A rough estimate showed at least 1000 of these lying about in groups, some sleeping, some scrambling over one another and some in small rock pools where they were apparently trying to swim. Quite a number of these pups must be killed as a result of the fighting of the big bulls, which in their fights with each other sometimes will blunder right on top of a dozen or so pups. The fur of the pups is a dark, silvery grey, very soft and silky to the touch. I should imagine that the skins of the young ones at this time of the year would make up well. The noise made by the big old males is a hoarse 'woof' uttered in a very ferocious manner. The females have a higher pitched bark, and the young 'baa' like lambs. Two were killed, one a half grown and the other a big male. The stomach of the small one contained nothing but a few bunches of red worms, and that of the big male was full of liquid, nothing else. It was interesting to see one adult male seal drinking salt water, lapping it up just like a dog. Great numbers of birds, consisting of silver gulls, crested terns and sooty oyster catchers were breeding on the rocks. During the whole period of our visit there was a ceaseless clamour caused by the fighting males, bellowing

females, and the 'baaing' of the pups, together with the calling and shrieking of the thousands of birds."

The result of the investigation is in favour of the seals. The reports of their depredations have been exaggerated, and Mr. Lewis does not think that at the present time there is justification for any wholesale slaughter. "The matter, however, should be carefully watched," he adds, "and if in the future the seals show signs of becoming too plentiful and invading the bays and harbours in large numbers, and if it be found that the present system cannot cope with the matter, the rookeries should be visited by officers of the Department during the breeding season and the numbers reduced by the killing of a certain proportion of the pups, and, if possible, the surplus young males."

Naturalists will welcome this report, and the views expressed by the Chief Inspector of Fisheries and Game should meet with general approval. They are based upon knowledge, not assumption, and are fair both to the fishermen and the seals.

EXCURSION TO BEACONSFIELD.

Favoured by fine weather, twenty-two members and friends spent a pleasant day at Beaconsfield on Saturday, November 23. The time before lunch was spent along the banks of Cardinia Creek, where bell-birds were inspected at close quarters, and the vicinity explored for plants in bloom. Among the latter were *Acacia mollissima*, *Melaleuca squarrosa* and *M. ericifolia*. Shrubs of *Pomaderris prunifolia* were seen, but past their bloom. Fringe Lilies *Thysanotus tuberosus*, and Purple Bladderwort, *Utricularia dichotoma*, were also noted, and the interesting function of the root vesicles of the latter discussed. Close to our lunching place at the creek a nest of the Grey Fantail, *Rhipidura albiscapa*, with its peculiar descending stem, was inspected, the sitting bird just assuming a "good-day-to-you" manner, perhaps aware of the efficacy of the barrier formed by the creek between her and her visitors. After lunch we walked a mile or so to the week-end residence of Mr. and Mrs. F. Hewett, from whose balcony a splendid view was obtained over the country to the west. A start was then made—by invitation—for Holm Park, a country residence of Miss Ada Armytage, on the way inspecting a peculiar growth in a gum tree. The curiosity in the growth of this tree, *Eucalyptus claephora*, Long-leaf Box, was brought under the notice of the Club by Mr. J. W. Audas, 18 years ago, and a fine photograph appeared in the *Naturalist* of March, 1911. Miss Armytage received the party hospitably, and after refreshments were served, entertained her guests in her beautiful home, where they were either inspecting valuable antiques or the nicely kept grounds, or else looking for novelties in the adjoining wild bush. On the hedge of Hawthorn round the garden, plants of *Loranthus pendulus*, Drooping Mistletoe, were noted, a further proof of the wide range of hosts selected by this parasite. The *Crataegus* itself was found to be spreading in the surrounding bush, many seedlings being noted amongst the wild shrubs. Those of the party who had so reached home early were driven to the train by Mr. Hewett, while the remainder accepted the invitation of Miss Armytage to dinner, after which they were given the opportunity of viewing the sunset from the summit of the tower. Though not gorgeous on this occasion, the sight was beautiful in its greys and pinks with narrow, silver linings picking out the darker cloud-banks, and it is no wonder that our hostess, as an enthusiastic lover of Nature, glories in her turreted castle in the hills. The most interesting finds of the day were the orchids *Chiloglottis Gunnii*, Bird Orchid, *Calochilus campestris*, Peaked Beard-orchid, and *Pterostylis decurva*, Summer Greenhood, named a few years ago by Dr. Rogers.

H. B. WILLIAMSON.



The
Victorian Naturalist:

THE JOURNAL AND MAGAZINE

— of —

The Field Naturalists' Club of Victoria

PUBLISHED FEBRUARY 5, 1930.

Hon. Editor: CHAS. BARRETT, C.M.Z.S.

The Author of each article is responsible for the facts and opinions recorded.

CONTENTS:

	Page
FIELD NATURALISTS' CLUB OF VICTORIA	193
THE SEASON'S EFFECT ON PLANT LIFE	195
A NEW CALADENIA, BY (MRS.) EDITH COLEMAN	196
NOTES ON SOME VICTORIAN ACACIAS, BY H. B. WILLIAMSON, F.L.S. ..	198
ABORIGINAL ART: THE EURO GROUP, BY B. L. HORNSHAW	201
POLLINATION OF SOME WEST AUSTRALIAN ORCHIDS, BY (MRS.) EDITH COLEMAN	203
BARYTIC REPLACEMENT OF MARINE FOSSILS, BY S. R. MITCHELL ..	207
EXCURSION TO MALLACOOTA INLET	209
EXCURSION TO GEMBROOK	211
SILVEREYES' WAYS	212

PRICE—ONE SHILLING AND SIXPENCE.

Obtainable from—Hon. Librarian
 (IF BY POST, 1d. EXTRA.)

Melbourne:

MITCHELL & CASEY PTY. LTD., 23 Tattersall's Lane, Melbourne, C.1.
 1930.

Field Naturalists' Club of Victoria

ROOMS—ROYAL SOCIETY'S HALL, VICTORIA STREET,
MELBOURNE.

BUSINESS PAPER FOR MONTHLY MEETING MONDAY, FEBRUARY 10, 1930.

1. Correspondence and Reports.
2. Nominations for Membership.
3. General Business.

4. Remarks by Exhibitors relative to their Specimens.

It is particularly desired that members having interesting natural specimens, should exhibit them at the Club's meetings, and, if possible, make a few remarks concerning them: also furnish the Hon. Secretary with written particulars for record in the Minutes and "Naturalist." Brief descriptions should accompany the exhibits for the benefit of fellow-members.

5. Reading or Relating brief Nature Notes.

Interval of 10 Minutes.

6. Reading of Papers and Discussions thereon.

"Beginners' Night." Short elementary talks and demonstrations on nature subjects.

The Committee will be pleased to receive offers of papers, which should be sent to the Hon. Secretary.

7. Exhibition of Specimens and Conversazione.
-

CLUB BADGE.—The new Club Badge is now available in three forms.—Brooch, Pendant, or Stud for coat lapel, at 2/6 each. Application should be made to the Hon. Treasurer.

The Victorian Naturalist

Vol. XLVI.—No. 10. February, 5, 1930. No. 554.

FIELD NATURALISTS' CLUB OF VICTORIA.

The ordinary monthly meeting of the Club was held in the Royal Society's Hall on Monday, January 13, 1930. The president, Mr. P. R. H. St. John, occupied the chair, and there were about 90 members and visitors present.

CORRESPONDENCE.

From Sir A. E. Kitson, acknowledging congratulations sent to him as a member of the Club, on his election as president of the Geological Section of the British Association for the Advancement of Science meeting held in South Africa.

From the Victorian Forest Commission, regarding Bush-fire Prevention Week, and enclosing posters and wind-shield stickers for distribution to members.

From the Wild Life Preservation Society of Australia, drawing attention to the threatened extinction of the Thylacine or Marsupial Wolf, of Tasmania, and asking the co-operation of the Club in the Society's efforts to have this unique animal placed on the protected list. On a motion being submitted to the meeting that the request of the Society be complied with, it was unanimously carried.

REPORT.

A report on the excursion to Gembrook on December 14 was given by Mr. H. B. Williamson, F.L.S.

ELECTION OF MEMBERS.

The following were duly elected on a show of hands:—Mrs. C. Barrett, Elsternwick; Miss K. E. Hall, B.Sc., Camberwell; Miss C. Glass, B.A., Camberwell; and Miss Graham, Newport.

GENERAL.

Mr. F. G. A. Barnard drew attention to the announcement of the death of Mrs. Halley, mother of Mrs. G. Coghill, and widow of the late Rev. J. J. Halley, one time president of the Club. A resolution that the sympathy of the Club be expressed to Mrs. Coghill was carried.

A resolution that the congratulations of the Club be conveyed to Mr. F. Chapman, A.L.S., on his being awarded the Lyell Medal by the Geological Society of London, was unanimously carried.

In connection with the jubilee of the Club, which will be celebrated this year, it was resolved that a sub-committee be appointed to work in conjunction with the Club committee. The following were nominated:—Mrs. V. H. Miller, Dr. H. Flecker,

Messrs. F. G. A. Barnard, E. E. Pescott, F. Pitcher, J. A. Kershaw, A. Mattingley, C. French, junr., and W. H. Ingram.

LECTURE.

Mr. C. Barrett, C.M.Z.S., gave an interesting and entertaining talk on the work of the recent British Expedition to the Great Barrier Reef. The lecture was illustrated by lantern slides from photographs of the personnel of the expedition as well as of the flora and fauna of the reef and of the adjacent mainland.

EXHIBITS.

By Mr. P. R. H. St. John.—Herbarium specimens of *Hexaglottis virgata* (Jacq.), Sweet; syn. (*Moraea virgata*, Jacquin), Fam. Iridaceae; introduced from South Africa; found by exhibitor in the Domain near the Observatory, December 23, 1929. First record of the plant in Victoria.

By Mr. L. Hodgson.—Dried specimens of Christmas Bells, *Blandfordia nobilis*, from Port Stephens, New South Wales.

By Mr. T. Greaves.—Insects from West Australia: Jewel Beetle, *Stigmodera cancellata*; and the Ants *Myrmecia vindex*, Sm., *M. mediorubra*, Forel, *M. mandibularis*, Sm., and *Campanotus postcornutus*, Clark.

By Mr. F. G. A. Barnard.—Remarkable fungus found at Croydon in mid-December, preserved in glycerine and water, apparently *Anthurus Muellerianus*, Koch (Cooke's Handbook of Australian Fungi, p. 216, fig. 103, *Gastroyceteae*).

By Mr. A. E. Opperman.—(a) Fruiting branch of *Acacia glaucescens* (?) attacked by a gall-forming insect; (b) Fruiting branch of *Acacia pycnantha*, Golden Wattle, bearing an unusual number of pods.

By Miss A. Flecker.—Wattle Goat-Moth.

By Master P. Flecker.—Crustaceans from Rickett's Point.

By Miss B. Bolton.—Large Tongue-orchid, *Cryptostylis longifolia*, from Mallacoota.

By Mr. E. S. Hanks.—Live specimen of Gecko Lizard.

By Mr. A. E. Rodda.—Plant specimens from the fore-shore at Geelong: *Kochia tomentosa*, Silky Bluebush; *Salsola Kali*, Prickly Saltwort; *Suaeda australis*, Seablite; *Atriplex cinereum*, Coast Saltbush; *Scirpus nodosus*, Knotted Club-rush; and *Galenia secunda*, the last-named an introduced plant from South Africa.

By Mr. A. Mattingley.—Starfish from Great Barrier Reef.

By Mr. H. P. McColl.—*Anigozanthos flavida* and var. *purpurea*; *Tristania conferta*; both grown at Kew.

By Mr. A. J. Tadgell.—(a) White-flowering specimen of Self Heal, *Brunella vulgaris*, found growing at Belgrave in association with the normal purple-flowering form. (b) Specimens of *Lythrum flexuosum*, Lag., Wiry Loosestrife, a perennial herb intro-

duced from Europe, now recorded for the first time for Victoria: closely resembling the native animal, *L. Hyssopifolia*, but differing in its larger flowers, and in six of the 12 stamens being exserted.

By Mr. H. B. Williamson.—Dried specimens of *Cassias* illustrative of the exhibitor's article in the January *Naturalist*. These included specimens of the pods of *C. fistula*, Pudding Pipe Tree, and other exotic species lent by the Government Botanist.

By Mr. W. H. Nicholls.—Type specimens of *Prasophyllum Morganii*, Nicholls, and *Thelymitra Merranae*, Nicholls, recently described by the exhibitor. (b) Coloured drawings of *Spiculaea Huntiana* (F. v. M.), Schltr. from specimens recently collected at Gisborne by the exhibitor.

THE SEASON'S EFFECT ON PLANT LIFE.

I do not know if the present unusual seasonal conditions may be responsible for a little upset in the botanical world of Victoria. A changed season affects humans, and doubtless has far reaching results in the plant world. Mr. W. H. Nicholls recently beheld with pleasure, for the first time, one of the rarest of Victorian orchids—the Elbow Orchid—growing at Gisborne, comparatively close to Melbourne. In my own garden a *Lomatia Fraseri*—sister of the native holly—is one mass of cream flowers. It is not a matter of looking for flowers, which seem to be on every conceivable piece of stem, but for leaves! I once asked the bee experts why this *Lomatia* did not figure in the Honey Flora, but was informed that no data existed. Judging from the clouds of winged insects that rise from it when disturbed, I should say they get food easily, and honey in abundance.

At Belgrave early in the New Year I found a number of white-flowering Self-heal (*Brunella* or *Prunella vulgaris*). The colour is normally purple, and I have been trying to recall, but cannot, if I had previously seen white flowers. But a more pleasing find was an introduced Loosestrife, *Lythrum flexuosum* syn. *L. Graeffera*. This is not only the first record of it in Victoria, as the Government Botanist has kindly confirmed the determination and kept specimens, but it is also the first introduced *Lythrum* we have here. Its pretty six rosy petals are large, and if allowed to close naturally they crumple into the calyx very neatly, doubling up like a tiny, closed fist. New migrants are a cause of anxiety to stock owners and all of our *Lythrum*s, both the two natives and this introduced one, beyond being free-seeders, and causing many plants to grow together, are not considered harmful or injurious to stock.

The Lythraceae or *Lythrum* family in Victoria are lowly plants, growing in watery places, but in some members of the family we know shrubs and trees, with the calyx tubular or campanulate, and about as many teeth as petals. The family, by the older botanists, was regarded as very close to the roses, but it will be seen that later botanists—as indeed by reading our own census—that it has been removed somewhat distantly from that family.

The *Lythrum*s themselves, of which we have in Victoria the Purple or Spiked Loosestrife, the Small or Hyssop-leaved Loosestrife, and now the introduced Flexuous or Bending Loosestrife, all natives of Europe, Asia and America, are a family of very few species throughout the world. One of our natives—the Purple Loosestrife—is remarkable for its inconstancy. It may adopt as many as six different kinds of individuals affecting the stamens and styles; long, medium and short—and, strangely, the differences are accompanied by alterations in colour, size and other conditions, as pointed out by Bentham.

A NEW CALADENIA.

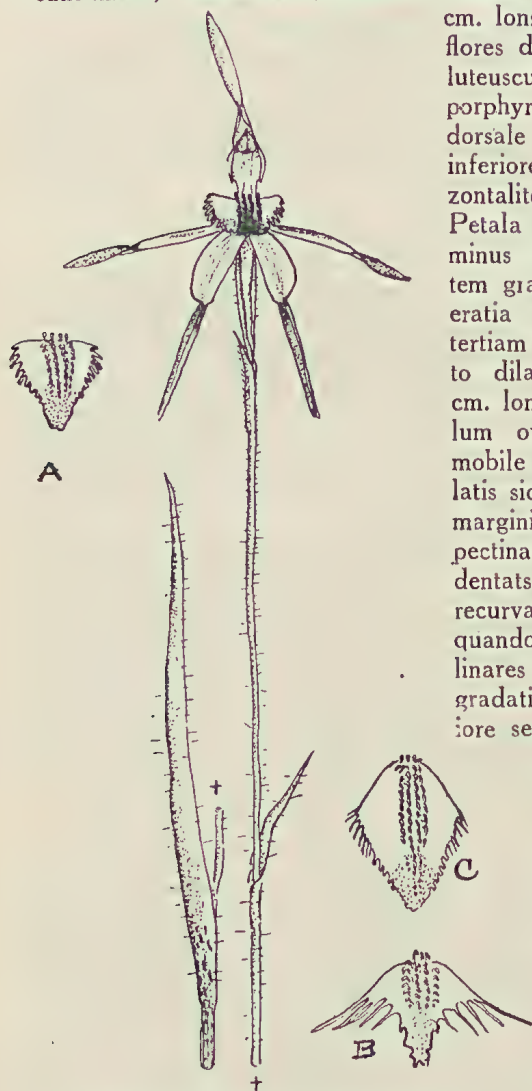
By (MRS.) EDITH COLEMAN.

Caladenia longiclavata, n.sp., Coleman.

Planta terrestris robusta, 15-40 cm. alta, hirsuta. Foliū hir-
sutissimum, lanceolatum; bracteae caulinae 2 vel 3 foliacea, 3.5
cm. longae. Flos solitarius vel
flores duo. Perianth segmenta
luteuscula linea longitudinali
porphyrea in medio. Sepalum
dorsale 3.5 cm. longum, dimidio
inferiore erectum deinde hori-
zontaliter productum incurvatum.
Petala ac sepala lateralia haud
minus tertiam longitudinis par-
tem graviter clavata: sepala lat-
eratia 3.5 cm. longa circiter
tertiam longitudinis partem mul-
to dilatata; petala lateralia 3
cm. longa vix dilatata. Label-
lum ovatum luteusculum haud
mobile sine lobis lateralibus
latis sicut ac *C. dilatata*, R.Br.,
marginibus in dimidio posteriore
pectinatis deinde versus apicem
dentatis vel serratis, apex multo
recurvatus, calli 4 vel (ali-
quando) 6-seriati, reflexi carnei
lineares basi longissimi superius
gradatim breviores vel ante-
riore sessiles, lamina apice nudo.

Column incurva supra
late alata angustius infra;
basi 2 glandulis
luteis. Anthera breviter
mucronata.

Locality: West Aus-
tralia, Busselton, Capel,
Donnybrook, Augusta,
Forest Grove, Boyup-
Brook. September,
October, 1928, 1929.

*Caladenia longiclavata*, n.sp., COLEMAN.A. Labellum of *C. longiclavata*.B. Labellum of *C. dilatata*.C. Labellum of *C. dilatata*, var. *rhomboidiformis*,
n.var.

Plant terrestrial, ro-
bust, 15-40 cm. high,
hairy. Leaf very

hairy, lanceolate; two or three well developed leaf-like bracts 3.5 cm. long. Flowers 1-2, maroon and yellow. Perianth segments slightly spreading, except the dorsal sepal, which is erect and incurved, yellowish with wide, red, central stripes; sepals and petals longly and heavily clavate for more than one-third their length; lateral sepals 3.5 cm. long, widely dilated for about one-third their length, scarcely spreading, often pendent; dorsal sepal 3.5 cm. long, erect, then incurved; petals also clavate, 3 cm. long, scarcely dilated.

Labellum ovate, yellowish, apex and calli maroon, not tremulous, no wide lateral lobes as in *C. dilatata*, R.Br.; lateral margins pectinate posteriorly, gradually shortening into dentate or serrate towards the apex; apex much recurved; calli arranged in four rows, rarely six, bent. Column incurved, widely winged above, more narrowly below, two yellow orbicular glands at the base. Anther shortly mucronate.

The new species is abundant in all of the districts mentioned. The short perianth segments with their long clavate points, and the small yellow and red labellum are prominent features. The type is in the Melbourne Herbarium.

Caladenia dilatata, R.Br., var. *rhomboidiformis*, Coleman,
n. var.

Species gracilis typo colore similis sed perianthi segmentis brevioribus latoribus sepalis lateralibus pendentibus liberis haud patentibus neque deflexis sicut ac in *C. dilatata*, R.Br. Labellum rhomboidale sine lobis lateralibus latis sine etiam conspicuis typi pectinibus, pars marginis parva anterioris integra pars dilatata breviter fimbriata.

Locality: West Australia, Busselton, Capel, Forest Grove, Augusta, Boyup-Brook, Mundaring, Waterloo. September, October, 1928, 1929.

A slender variety resembling the type in colour, but with shorter, broader, perianth segments; lateral sepals pendent, neither crossed nor spreading, nor deflexed as in *C. dilatata*. Labellum rhomboidal, without the wide, green lateral lobes and combs of the type; a small portion only of its posterior margins entire; dilated portion shortly fimbriate, serrate towards the apex. Calli thick and fleshy. Abundant in all of the localities given, flowering rather earlier than the type. Specimens of the new variety are in the Melbourne Herbarium.

For specimens, September and October, 1928, I am indebted to Miss Edna Corker, Mr. C. Hill, Mr. S. Mitchell and Rev. E. Bryant. The drawings are from moist specimens.

NOTES ON SOME VICTORIAN ACACIAS.

By H. B. WILLIAMSON, F.L.S.

THE SECTION JULIFERAE.

In this section are placed the species having their flowers in spikes; not in globular heads as in the great majority of *Acacias*. The section may be divided into two sub-sections, the first including the two with pungent-pointed phyllodia, viz., the common Prickly Moses, *A. verticillata*, with whorled needle-like phyllodia, and the equally common Spike Acacia, *A. Oxycedrus*, with broad phyllodia, not whorled. In the other division we have a small desert shrub, Mulga Acacia, *A. ancura*, with linear-compressed whitish pubescent phyllodia, which has probably not been collected in Victoria, the only specimens in the National Herbarium being labelled "Murray."

After eliminating the above named species, the remainder of the section may be further divided, placing in the first division the two rather rare north-eastern species, *A. Dallachiana* and *A. Doratoxylon*, which have their flowers very crowded in the spikes. The former, Catkin Acacia, is a tree 20-30 feet high, with large phyllodia 3-6 inches long and often 1 inch broad, somewhat falcate, rounded at the end, with 2-6 more or less prominent primary nerves with secondary veins conspicuously reticulate between. The spikes are quite sessile, 1-1½ in. long, usually in pairs and densely flowered. It appears to be confined to the summits and upper slopes of Mt. Buffalo. *A. Doratoxylon*, Currawang, is a tall shrub or small tree with long phyllodia, 4-8 in., about ¼ in. broad, and spikes resembling those of *A. Dallachiana*, but distinctly stalked. It occurs on the hills between Chiltern and Beechworth, rarely collected.

It is with the remaining forms of the section that confusion has been rife. Mueller enumerated them all as forms of Willdenow's *A. longifolia*, on the plea that many intermediates occur. Taking first the two extreme forms, *A. alpina*, F. v. M., and *A. longissima*, Wendl. (*A. linearis*, Sims) which Bentham in *Fl. Aust.*, II., pp. 397, 399, places as distinct species, we can separate the former, a truly alpine species common on Mt. Buffalo, by its short phyllodia, ¾-1 in., broadly obovate, finely 3-nerved, with numerous fine reticulations and its short, few-flowered spikes; and the latter, common in the ranges near Melbourne and the Southern and Eastern districts, by its long, narrow phyllodia sometimes up to a foot long and a line or two broad, either strictly 1-nerved or with only a faint accessory nerve on each side.

The Victorian forms enumerated by Bentham in *Fl. Aust.* II., 398, as varieties of *A. longifolia* Willd., are here specially under review. In Maiden and Betche's *Census of New South*

Wales Plants, 1916, p. 95, two of these, *Sophorae* and *floribunda* are given as varieties. Later, in his *Forest Flora of New South Wales*, Vol. VI., p. 154, Maiden discusses at length these and other forms, and states as his opinion that *floribunda* and *mucronata* should have specific rank. As the result of critical examination of many specimens in the National Herbarium and those recently collected by myself in the light of the discussion mentioned, I make the following suggestions.

A. LONGIFOLIA, Willd., var. *typica*, Bth., form common in cultivation. Phyllodia almost straight $\frac{1}{2}$ - $\frac{3}{4}$ in. broad, 4-6 in. long with 2-3 rather prominent longitudinal nerves and several thinner secondary veins between them.

A. SOPHORAE, R.Br., differing from *A. longifolia* in phyllodia ovate-oblong very obtuse, thicker and harder, 2, rarely 3 in. long, $\frac{1}{2}$ -1 in. broad, more distinctly nerved, with smaller veins more prominently reticulate. Chiefly on the coast, often forming thickets on the hummocks.

A. PHLEBOPHYLLA, F. v. M. (*A. longifolia* var. *phlebophylla*, Bth.; *A. Sophorae* var. *montana*, F. v. M.), like *A. Sophorae*, but with much broader (often over $1\frac{1}{2}$ in.) phyllodia, more coriaceous, very obtuse and prominently reticulate. As the pod of this plant differs from that of *A. longifolia* and its allies in being broader and having distinctly flattened margins, not contracted between the seeds, the suggestion conveyed by Bentham, *Fl. Aust.*, II., 398, is here adopted. The plant occurs only among granite boulders on Mt. Buffalo. I suggest the vernacular name, Buffalo Sally.

A. FLORIBUNDA, Sieb., different in habit from *longifolia*, more bushy, with paler yellow flowers, and phyllodia narrower, of thinner texture, more finely streaked with less prominent primary veins, no marginal gland, flowers usually more distinct, and pod narrower and often of less hardness. Apparently from East Gippsland only, some specimens mistaken for *A. glaucescens*, which is not native to Victoria.

A. MUCRONATA, Willd. Phyllodia linear-oblong somewhat broader towards the end and blunt, rather stiff, thick, usually under 2 in. long with a short, sometimes recurved thorny tip, 3-nerved, scarcely veined between; glands obliterated. Occurs near the coast of Gippsland and Tasmania.

The three forms following may be placed as varieties of *A. mucronata*.

Var. DEPENDENS, Bth., with broader phyllodia (3 lines), usually with less prominent nerves; from Latrobe River; Corner Inlet, Mueller; Sperm Whale Head, F. Barton, junr., the last named more acute with more prominent nerves.

Var. DISSITIFLORA (*A. longifolia*, var. *dissitiflora*, Bth.), with phyllodia often very long, sometimes 8 in., 2-3 lines broad, 3-5-nerved, obtuse or acute, Gippsland; Lorne; A. C. F. Gates; Hall's Gap, Grampians. An interesting case of this form with a few phyllodia of the *longissima* type growing on the lower limbs was brought under my notice by F. Barton, junr., at Foster. This seems to justify to some extent Mueller's inclination to unite *longissima* with *longifolia*, and Maiden's opinion that "*mucronata* and *dissitiflora* are inextricably involved."

Var. ACUTA, n. var. *Variat phyllodiis linearibus 4-7 cm. longis basin versus paulo latioribus in mucronem fere pungentem desinentibus.* This is a form I recently collected at Hall's Gap, and which Mr. P. F. Morris also got near West Warburton. It differs from *mucronata* var. *typica* in having phyllodia spreading, linear, broader towards the base, and with a slender, almost pungent and sometimes recurved point.

SECTION BIPINNATAE.

ACACIA DECURRENS and Its Allies.

This plant is placed on our Census as being recorded in all districts, evidently an error, which is due to *A. mollissima* being sometimes considered as var. *mollis* of *A. decurrens*, Willd. As it appears desirable to keep as separate species these two quite distinct plants their records for the various districts require revision. At the National Herbarium no Victorian specimen of the var. *normalis*, recorded in Bentham's *Flora*, "*Chiefly From Port Jackson*," is available, except some which are undoubtedly from parks and gardens. My own opinion is that *A. decurrens* (*normalis*) has not been collected as a spontaneous growth in this State, and that where it does occur it is the result of intentional introduction by settlers or persons interested in the plant as a shade or ornamental tree, or for the sake of its bark. The chief distinctions between the two trees are:—

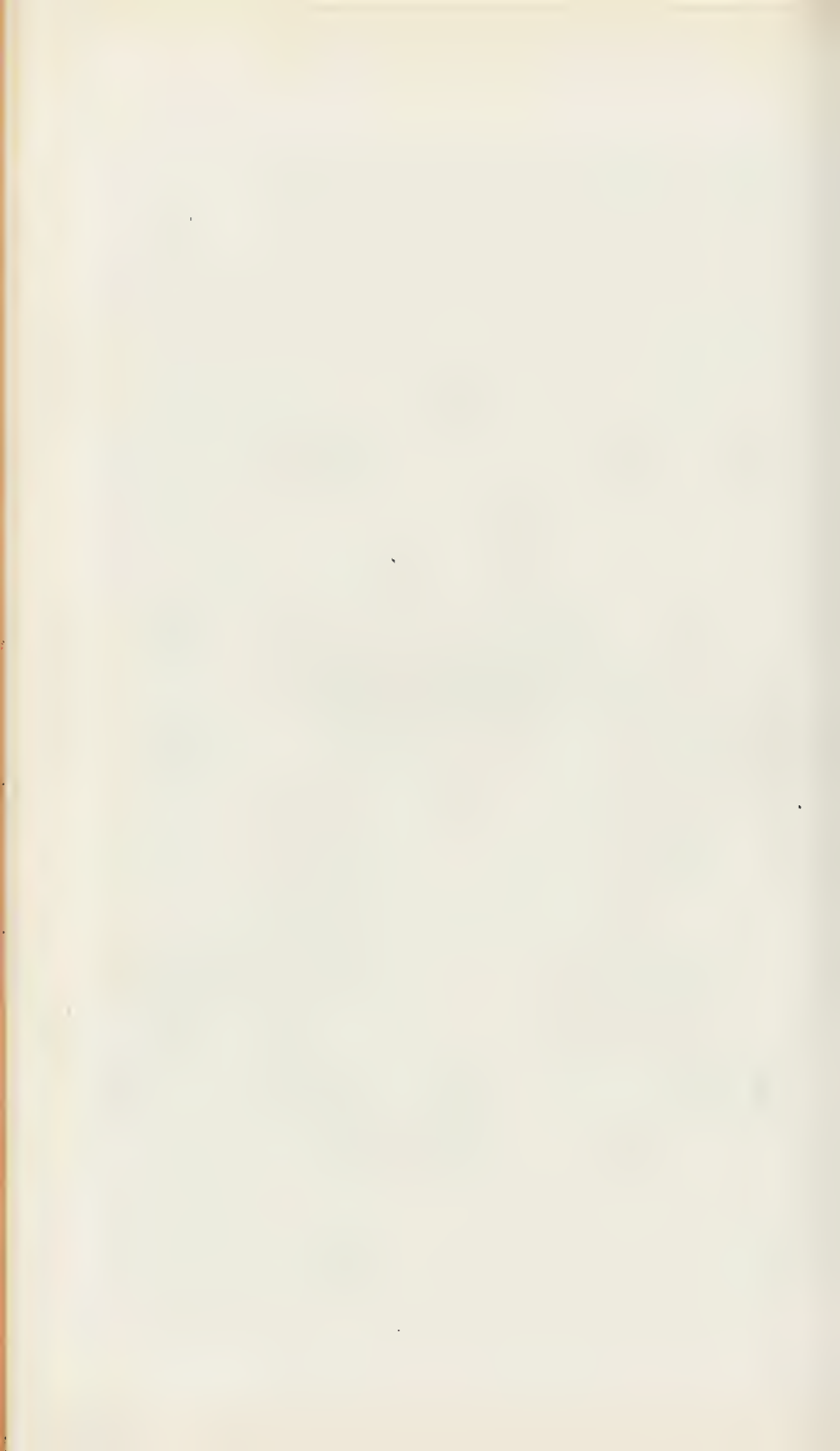
A. DECURRENS, leaflets somewhat distant, almost glabrous, giving the tree a very green aspect; flowering time September and October.

A. MOLLISSIMA, leaflets softly tomentose, shorter and more closely disposed; general aspect, pale green foliage; flowering time November and December.

A. decurrens is a far more handsome tree. Any information as to the spontaneous growth of the normal plant as an indigenous tree in Victoria supported by evidence of specimens, with particulars regarding their source, would be acceptable at the National Herbarium.



(1) Rock Carving depicting an Eclipse (?), Ellanora, near Narrabri, N.S.W.
(2) Rock Carvings, Kuring-gai Chase.
(3) Rock Carving depicting a School of Fish, Kuring-gai Chase.



ABORIGINAL ART: THE EURO GROUP.

By B. L. HORNSHAW.

In Kuring-gai Chase, between Cowan Creek and Pittwater, about 35 miles from Sydney, are to be found some wonderful primitive "art galleries." One of the most interesting groups is situated near Euro Trigonometrical Station. Euro is an aboriginal word, meaning kangaroo.

After leaving the rough track off Pittwater Road, the first carving to be seen is one depicting a kangaroo, which is well executed (Fig. 1). About 100 yards to the west, on a large, flat rock appears a lizard and a shoal of fish, so well done that it is an easy matter to determine what the artist sought to portray. (Figs. 2 and 3.) Adjoining the last group is an irregular figure, probably meant to represent a deity. It is a very unusual type. (Fig. 4.)

These examples of nature art are all petroglyphs or rock carvings, but a little to the right of them was discovered a small rock shelter where several red hands had been stencilled. Owing to their great age and the weathering away of the face of the cave, only one hand pictograph is now complete. (Fig 5.)

In this locality usually we find these hand drawings in caves were done with a white or black pigment, so that those referred to above may be considered fairly uncommon. Probably the method employed in this work was to hold the hand flat against the rock and then blow the pigment (which was often mixed with human blood) on with the mouth.

We discovered a large carving representing a deity, which, on careful study, proved of great ethnological value. During my 20 years' quest for examples of aboriginal art, I have seen no other carving resembling this one, which is deeply cut and measures about nine feet in length. The upper portion is shaped like the head and bill of a platypus. The arms are outstretched, showing clearly a large boomerang in one hand, while the other points to the figure of a female. It is a fierce looking figure, and one longs to know its history, though even were its originator alive to-day he would not divulge the meaning; that could be learned only in the tribal initiation ceremony.

My conjecture is that this figure represented the totemic deity of the Kuring Tribe. (Fig. 6.) The female deity referred to had her arms extended upwards, with a circle attached to the left leg.

Smaller carvings of fish, and many others which we could not determine, were found some distance to the east of the main group. Here also were many grooves showing where the aborigines had sharpened their stone axes, in the dim and distant past.

After careful examination of these wonderful carvings and drawings, I am satisfied that this place had been used as a Bora ground for the initiation of the young men of the tribe, and that every carving was symbolic of their beliefs, or of hunting expeditions, regarded by them of great importance, for their very existence depended upon success in the chase.

Could we have but witnessed a few of the ceremonies that have been enacted around this Bora-nore, we would have seen some cruel and harsh treatment meted out to the young men.

These grounds were established on vantage points, to us rich in scenic value. In the same way modern peoples erect shrines and temples on elevated sites commanding fine views. There is nothing new in our ideas to-day. Much is said and written against the aborigines. We are told that they were practically too lazy to live. Inspect some of the native "art galleries" and you learn to respect the skill of the Lost Tribes.

Editorial Note.—For some twenty years, as he tells us, Mr. Hornshaw has been searching for "art" relics of the aborigines. He has an unrivalled knowledge of the "galleries" around Sydney, and much further afield in New South Wales his quests have been successful. Many rock carvings and pictographs hitherto unknown to ethnologists have been discovered by this tireless amateur student of primitive art. His leisure time is spent largely in bush wanderings, where of old time the blacks had good hunting, and where, on sunlit rocks and in caverns they carved and painted the figures and "symbols" that intrigue us to-day.

Mr. Hornshaw has taken a large number of photographs of scientific value and general interest. Some are unique. Usually, he works far from beaten tracks, and, after miles of rough going may be rewarded by a "find" which makes the trip memorable. In a recent letter, he gives particulars of the latest discovery made by himself and two friends, about 10 miles from Manly. On a large, flat rock are 27 carvings and two native wells.

"This group," he writes, "was quite distinct from any other I have seen. It included pictures of kangaroos, a lyre bird (and I believe it to be the only one of its kind in New South Wales), a native cat, 10 flying-fishes, an Echidna, the tail of a lyre bird, a figure somewhat resembling a turtle, but apparently unfinished (being without the forelegs), a circle with 14 lines or tails protruding from it, another circle or loop with line 8 feet 2 inches in length attached, a boomerang, and what I think was meant to represent the feet marks of an emu."

Interest in aboriginal art is steadily increasing. Any member of the Club who may have photographs of carvings or pictographs, hitherto unpublished, is invited to send prints with explanatory notes, for the *Naturalist*.

—C.B.



(4) Rock Carving, Kuring-gai Chase.

(5) Rock Drawing in a rock shelter, Kuring-gai Chase.

(6) Rock Carving depicting a Platypus Deity, Kuring-gai Chase.

POLLINATION OF SOME WEST AUSTRALIAN ORCHIDS.

By (MRS.) EDITH COLEMAN.

In a paper on the pollination of *Cryptostylis subulata* (*Victorian Naturalist*, July, 1929), I stated my belief that the ichneumon fly, *Lissopimpla semipunctata*, was responsible for the pollination of the Western Australian species *C. ovata*, R.Br. My observations have been continued by botanists in that State, and confirmation of my statement has come from Colonel B. T. Goadby (past president of the Western Australian Naturalists' Club). With his permission, I submit extracts from his letters:—

Cottesloe Beach, W.A., 2/12/29.

Dear Mrs. Coleman.

I am sure you will be interested to learn that *Cryptostylis ovata* is treated exactly in the same manner by the ichneumon fly, *Lissopimpla semipunctata*, as described by you in your papers on the pollination of *C. leptochila* and *C. subulata*. The following account will give you details:—

I had three pots containing *C. ovata* in flower. On November 28, about 10 a.m., the air being warm and still I placed the pots in the midst of my lucerne patch. Before ten minutes had passed I noticed an insect flying in a zig-zag fashion about five feet away. It suddenly made a straight dart to one of the flowers, and alighted with its tail to the base of the flower. Before it flew away I saw, with the magnifying glass, the pollinia attached to the end of the abdomen.

About ten minutes afterwards a second fly approached and settled on the labellum of another flower. It placed itself at first with its head towards the base of the flower, and then reversed itself and backed. I captured the fly and placed it in a bottle. It was identified by the Government Entomologist as *Lissopimpla semipunctata*. In this instance no pollinia were attached—probably I had not allowed it to remain long enough in the flower. About half an hour afterwards another fly alighted on a flower. After about half a minute I removed it with the forceps. I found two pollinia attached to the abdomen in the position as illustrated, Fig. 11, in your paper on *C. subulata*.

The flower is not unlike *C. subulata* in shape and size and colour, and the insect is upside down on the labellum. *C. ovata* does not grow in the vicinity of Cottesloe Beach. It is really a native of the S.W. of the State, from Bunbury to Albany. The ichneumon flies which visited the flower must, on the other hand, have been bred and hatched in the vicinity of Cottesloe Beach, over 100 miles from the locality of the orchids, yet these flies are urged to perform certain actions, of no use in themselves, in connection with a flower to which they are strangers, and in an exactly similar manner to that of other members of the same species, with orchids of another species, 1800 miles away.

It is an interesting problem, and one for which I think it is difficult to find a satisfactory solution. What is the object of the procedure? I don't yet accept the "sex instinct" theory. I am glad to give you these details as they link up so well with what you have already brought to light.

11/12/29—I have put the *Cryptostylis ovata* out in the garden on two more occasions since writing to you, but the results have been negative. The insects have alighted on the flowers, but no more.

17/12/29—Since writing to you last I had an opportunity one morning of making some further observations on *C. ovata* under very favourable con-

ditions, and what I saw converted me entirely to your views. In West Australia your discovery is now claiming attention from quite a number of persons. . . .

One fly went straight to the flower and backed smartly to the base of the flower. It remained in this position for some time, possibly a minute, its forelegs clasping the rolled margins of the labellum, its abdomen pressed close to the groove in the labellum, and the tip of the abdomen pressed apparently into the stigma. Its head was not in contact with the flower, but well away from it. . . . These flies were all the time under observation through a magnifying glass, and all details were clearly seen. They were not disturbed by the close proximity of glass or hand.

Pollination of *Caladenia Barbarossae* (Reichb. f.
Beitr. 64).

While I was on a recent visit to the south west of Western Australia, some specimens of the orchid *Caladenia Barbarossae* were sent to me. On two occasions I saw a small bee, or fly, visit these flowers, and from their actions I have no hesitation in advancing the theory that they were actuated by similar motives to those of the insects concerned in the pollination of the various species of *Cryptostylis*.

No pollen was removed, but had it been taken it must, from the direct position of the insect, have been removed on the head or back of the insect.

Unfortunately, having no forceps or killing bottle with me, I hesitated too long and lost both insects. Both were much darker in colour than *Lissopimpla semipunctata* and more bee-like. They resembled certain small *Halictus* bees that visit some of our Victorian orchids. The abdomen appeared to be imbedded in the calli on the labellum of the orchid, and though the head of the insect was quite close to the prominent basal appendages, it was not touching them.

From this, and from certain movements, it was clear to me that the insect was not interested in edible tissue, nor was the close grip of the body on the labellum necessary for the purpose of merely resting. There could, to my mind, be only one possible reason for the visit.

I brought the orchids to Victoria on my return, hoping to learn something further concerning their pollination, but they were not fresh enough for the purpose. Western Australian botanists may be able to complete the observations.

I hope shortly to submit notes on the pollination of *Caladenia dilatata*, var. *rhomboidiformis*, under very similar circumstances, which is visited by a large black ichneumon fly, the body of which is banded with yellow.

The matter of this strange method of pollination is thus not so remarkable as we have thought. Without going too deeply into the reason for the strange behaviour, one might consider first how little we really know of insects and the laws that govern

them. Upon one thing many of us are agreed, that their actions are largely mechanical. They act as they do because they can act in no other way. There are certain exceptions of which I hope to write in another paper. There can, at least, be no question of applying to insects the rules that govern our own lives.

One thing seems to me to bear very closely upon the subject. In many species of ichneumons the males emerge considerably in advance of the females, and in greatly larger numbers. I have had under observation some egg-cases of the common mantis, *Archimantis latistylis*, which had been parasitised by certain small wasps (Chalcids). In every instance the male Chalcids emerged a day, or several days, before the females, and greatly exceeded them in numbers.

Under normal conditions it is not unreasonable to assume that the actions of these males would be governed by two predominant needs—food and reproduction—and the satisfying of both would be largely involuntary or mechanical, not deliberate or purposive. In almost every instance under my observation the action of the insect has been swift, without apparent deliberation. Thus, whether they are attracted to the flowers by scent or fancied resemblance to females of their kind, their actions can perhaps be understood. It would be easy to suggest a “popular” theory, but the subject calls for scientific interpretation.

With but a superficial knowledge of entomology one is impressed with the remarkable success of the insect in almost every part of the world. If man is to combat their rapid multiplication, their wonderful adaptability to conditions prevailing in lands new to them, he must shirk no field of research that may throw light on the most insignificant of their customs.

The subject of pollination is full of interest—and problems. It is not suggested that orchids are never visited by insects in search of edible tissue.

In flowers of *Diuris pendunculata* one may frequently find as many as three or four small Halictus bees, *Halfioides lanarius*, which are not held fast by viscid matter but appear to be stupefied remaining so for several hours after being taken from the flowers. I am submitting some of these to Mr. Rayment for examination. So far I think they have all been of one sex.

In conclusion, I quote from a letter written by Dr. R. S. Rogers, M.A., M.D., F.L.S., to Colonel M. J. Godfery, F.L.S., who has for many years been working on the pollination of orchids: “Mrs. Coleman and I are in complete agreement with regard to the facts and I fail to see what other interpretation can be placed on them.” (*Orchid Review*, June, 1929.)

As I told Colonel Godfery, I fancied that Dr. Rogers was at first only gently tolerant of my views, and I was very glad

to have his confirmation of my theory, as well as that of Dr. Tillyard, our Australian expert in entomology.

Lord Rothschild, who also had been unable to accept the idea, in a letter to me on the subject, writes:—"I am now convinced that Colonel Godfrey was correct in his ideas, and that you also are right." Lord Rothschild offers a theory which may be correct, one which would certainly simplify the solution of the problem concerning the often-repeated insect visits.

20/1/30—Since writing the foregoing I have witnessed the removal of the pollen from the N.S.W. representative of the genus, *Cryptostylis erecta* R.Br., by the insect *Lissopimpla semipunctata*. In this case the insect is nearly upright, and though it assumes the direct position the pollen is removed on the tip of the abdomen, as in the instances previously described.

It has now been shown that the four species of the genus are visited by the same ichneumon.

CITY FERNS.

Some time ago a note appeared in the *Naturalist* under this heading, and it may interest members to know that a small fern is to be seen growing in a crevice of the stone fence of Scots Church, facing Russell Street. Passing along this frontage one day, in the spring of 1928, I noticed a little green patch against the stones, and found that it was a very small fern, just two or three tiny fronds. Each time I passed the spot—at intervals of two or three weeks perhaps—I noted it, but at last came a day when it was missing, and I concluded that the summer's heat had withered it, or perhaps it had been torn off or destroyed. Last year I watched for its reappearance, but it was not until January 10, 1930, that I saw it again. It is now a much larger plant, and looks robust. It will be interesting to see how long it will live in that dry spot—for several months probably, unless someone, not a nature lover, observes it and breaks it off.

Z.McT.

EXCURSION TO BOTANIC GARDENS.

About fifteen members and friends, including some members of the Aquarium Society, visited the Botanic Gardens on the afternoon of Saturday, December 7. Operations were restricted to various parts of the large lake, and resulted in the collection of some interesting material.

Some noteworthy forms were taken. Protozoa included *Trachelius ovum*, in which the cytoplasm is of an extraordinarily vacuolar nature. Numerous colonies of *Epistylis plicatilis* were also found. This protozoon receives its specific name from the concertina-like method in which it folds up on retraction. These colonies were so old that numbers of rotifers of the genus *Ecistes* had constructed tubes on their stalks.

Some stray leaves of *Vallisneria* furnished numerous specimens of the hydroid *Hydra vulgaris*; and as the protozoon *Plumatella repens* was also taken, the difference in the structure of these outwardly similar forms was explained. Among the other rotifers noted were many colonies of a *Lacinularia*, probably *L. socialis*, and also *Brachionus pala*. The very beautiful organism, *Volvox*, which for years past has been obtainable in the lake, was conspicuous by its absence, strange to say.

J. STICKLAND.

BARYTIC REPLACEMENT OF MARINE FOSSILS.

By S. R. MITCHELL.

Barium sulphate is a somewhat unusual mineral to be found replacing the hard parts of marine fossils. Examples have recently been found locally, and as such an occurrence has not hitherto been observed in Australia to my knowledge, this note will serve to place it on record.

During a recent examination of the country north of the Yarra near Woori Yallock, a bed of decomposed rock was noticed in which a channel had been eroded. On the sides and bottom of this channel numerous hard concretions and irregularly shaped pieces, ranging in size from 75 m.m. to minute particles, remained from the washing away of the soft clay, and among them were some well defined marine fossils. These included small cephalopods, fragments of corals, bryozoa, and some internal casts of small brachiopods.

One specimen proved to be a very interesting mushroom-shaped piece of the coral *Favosites*, showing perfect preservation of the cell structure. It measures 45 mms. across. The cephalopods belong to the genus *Orthoceras*, and do not exceed 25 mm. in length and 6-7 mm. in diameter. The brachiopods and other forms are far too indistinct for specific determination.

Being engaged in the search for limestone in the district, tests were made to ascertain whether calcium carbonate was present, but with negative results. Further investigation showed that there was barium sulphate in all of the material examined. Some small but characteristic rhombic crystals of barite were detected, while other specimens exhibited the well-defined cleavage and lustre of this mineral.

The specific gravity determination gave low figures, consequent on the amount of impurity admixed with the barium sulphate, but were high enough to confirm the identifications of this mineral, in conjunction with the other characteristics noted. The interest of the occurrence lies in the fact that the original substance of the hard portions of these organisms, probably calcium carbonate, has been almost wholly replaced by barium sulphate, a form of replacement not common in regard to fossiliferous occurrences.

In all probability the bed containing these barytic replacements was originally a calcareous mudstone, somewhat similar to those rocks exposed in the small quarries on the Melbourne road near Seville. It was in these beds that some giant trilobite remains were found. Atmospheric and other agencies have resulted in the alterations and decomposition of the mudstone to clay, the removal of much of the calcium carbonate, the replacement of portion of it by barium sulphate, and the segregation of this mineral

in a concretionary form. Iron sulphide as pyrites occurs in these beds in appreciable quantities.

Barite as a cementing material in sandstones is not unusual; specific instances are known from various parts of the world.

G. W. Dickson (*School of Mines Quarterly*, Vol. 23, 1902, p. 366) states that barium sulphate is produced when a bicarbonate solution comes in contact with oxidising pyrite, and its presence in limestone may be due to a possible coincidence of the two reactions. The absence of calcium carbonate in the Woori Yallock deposit suggests complete replacement and possibly the fact that the mudstone was less calcareous than siliceous. The oxidising pyrite transforms the calcium carbonate to a calcium sulphate (none of which was detached at Woori Yallock), which undergoes double decomposition with the percolating barium solution.

Since the original source of the barium is the felspar and mica of crystalline rocks, their presence is to be inferred in connection with the Woori Yallock occurrence. The apparent localisation of the baryte bed suggests the proximity of an igneous intrusion, and it will be interesting to examine the area closely to ascertain whether such exists. Certain it is that the corals cephalopods and bryozoa were originally composed of calcium carbonate in their hard parts, so that Dickson's synthesis is reasonably applicable to this occurrence.

The rocks in the vicinity of Woori Yallock consist of mudstones, sandstones, shales and quartzites of Silurian age. The prevailing strikes N. 10 deg. W., with an almost vertical dip. The quartzite on the flanks of Mt. Tool-be-wong contain numerous faint casts of brachiopods.

A London friend of a well known Melbourne surgeon has made repeated, but unsuccessful, attempts to obtain, for research purposes, seed of *Cynoglossum suaveolens*, Sweet Hounds-tongue, a fairly common native plant, belonging to the Boraginaceae, the Borage family.

The plant is an erect perennial from 6 in. to 1½ ft. high, with lance or oblong shaped leaves. The basal leaves are 4 to 6 inches long, the upper ones shorter, and without a stalk. The flowers are white or pale yellow, very much like the "Forget-me-not," which has blue flowers. The fruit is made up of four nutlets, although sometimes these are reduced to one or two. The nutlets are ovoid, densely prickly on the outer face; they are compressed and joined together by a cord attached to the base of the head. Another species, *C. australe*, Austral Hounds-tongue, has blue flowers. Both the herbs are hairy and rough to the touch.

I would be pleased if any members of our Club could obtain specimens of the plant in seed, and forward them to me at the National Herbarium, South Yarra. The plant was once distributed throughout Victoria and New South Wales, but cultivation has killed most of it.

P. F. MORRIS.

EXCURSION TO MALLACOOTA INLET.

Owing to the difficulty of securing accommodation at Christmas time, unless early reservations are made, it was found impracticable to include in the party a number of intending excursionists who gave in their names too late. However, on December 25, nine members left for Mallacoota, by road. The journey, which occupied two days, was broken at Bairnsdale, where we had the pleasure of renewing the acquaintance of a member of the Club, Mr. Ed. Cox, who had arranged for the accommodation of the party overnight. The tediousness of covering the long distance of approximately 340 miles was minimised as far as possible by stops at various points en route, the more enthusiastic members devoting the time to collecting specimens and observing. At our destination were Mr. and Mrs. W. Hanks, who had preceded the main party.

Excursions were arranged for each day, one whole day, and one half-day being spent in visiting other parts of the Inlet by motor launch. An all-day trip to where the Bedka River joins the open ocean, some seven miles from the guest house, proved most interesting and enjoyable. On this occasion, and also on other "land" excursions, the kindly co-operation of Mr. Hanks made it possible for all members of the party to travel in the private cars.

On Saturday morning, December 28, a decided earth tremor was felt, accompanied by a rumbling sound. This was interesting in view of the fact that a similar earth tremor was reported to have been experienced at Flinders Island at approximately the same time.

Insects:—Miss J. Raff, who was a member of the party, writes:—Beetles were by far the most common group of insects collected on the trip, and were very plentiful, especially in the blooms of the *Bursaria*, where the families Mordellidae (pintail beetles), Buprestidae (jewel beetles), Cerambycidae (longicorns) and Chrysomelidae (leaf beetles) were well represented. Buprestids were also seen on the flowers of *Cassinia* (dogwood), and large-sized weevils were obtained from an *Acacia* (possibly *A. longifolia*) on the sand dunes near the entrance. This *Acacia* was also heavily infested with a species of lerp insect, which, in turn had its natural enemy, one of the lady-birds, feeding on it.

The Eucalyptus seemed particularly healthy, the only insect of any consequence on them being the saw-fly, larvae of which were found in various stages of growth. Of flies (other than mosquitoes), the commonest form was a medium-sized Crane-fly, found in abundance among the low growing scrub.

The Bug Order (Hemiptera) was represented by large numbers of Tingidae or Lace-bugs, infesting the leaves of the Lilly-pillies. Cicada "skins" of both a large and a small species were found from time to time, but the weather seemed scarcely warm enough to expect to find the adults.

Ant-lion larvae attracted much attention. At Providence Ponds, on sandy ridges, by the roadside, numbers of pits were noticed, and from these several larvae and two cocoons were secured. White-ant nests, or termitaria, of fair size were very common; generally built against the remains of standing trees, but, strangely, these appeared to be uninhabited, until a geological hammer was used on the mound, when some of the galleries were reached and a few worker termites were found. The termitaria, in places, lent a distinctive feature to the landscape.

Of shore forms, an interesting "find" was an earwig (one of the Dermaptera) of sandy colour, and with remarkably long hind forceps or pincers. Several specimens of these were secured from beneath boards and pieces of drift-wood lying about on the beach.

Plants:—Report by Mr. H. B. Williamson. Nearly sixty species of plants were handed to me, the most interesting of which are:—*Xyris gracilis*; *Sowerbaea juncea*; *Schelhammera undulata* (in fruit), a lily rare in the east; the Heron

Bristle-rush, *Chorizandra cymbaria*, recorded from the S.W., S. and East, but rarely collected; two rare Geebungs found only in the east, *Persoonia salicina* and *P. linearis*; two Xanthosias, *X. pusilla* and *X. pilosa*, the latter rather rare in the S. and East; the little trailing plant, *Tylophora barbata*, known only in East Gippsland; a very broad-leaved form of *Stachousia monogyna*; *Baccharis linifolia*, found only in the East; other plants most noticeable for their showy flowers were *Scaevola hispida*, very fine; *Boronia Muellieri*, *Dampiera stricta*, *Epacris lanuginosa*, *Kunzea peduncularis*, *Bredemeyera ericinum*, *Trachymene Billardieri* and *Lomatia ilicifolia*. Fruiting specimens of *Acacia suaveolens*, *A. botrycephala* (*A. discolor*) Sunshine Wattle and the graceful *A. subporosa* were gathered. Of Orchids seven species, including *Dipodium punctatum*, *Caleana major* and *Prasophyllum australe*, were taken.

Birds:—Bird life was both varied and numerous. On The Inlet, large numbers of Black Swan, *Chenopsis atrata*, fed fearlessly on the sand-banks undisturbed by the approach of the motor-launch. Other aquatic birds noted were the Caspian Tern, *Hydroprogne caspia*, Pelican, *Pelecanus conspicillatus*, Silver Gull, *Larus novae-hollandiae*, Pacific Gull, *Gabianus pacificus*, Black Cormorant, *Phalacrocorax carbo*, and White-breasted Cormorant, *P. fuscescens*, White-fronted Herons, *Notophoxyx novae-hollandiae*, and White-breasted Sea Eagles, *Haliaeetus leucogaster* were seen.

At Maffra, numbers of Red Wattle birds, *Anthochaera carunculata*, were observed feeding on the magnificent flowering specimens of *Grevillea robusta* with which the streets were planted. Residents allege that this bird is destructive in orchards. The gloriously-plumaged Rainbow Lorikeet, *Trichoglossus moluccanus*, which is also brush-tongued, was certainly damaging unripe pears and apples, both at Mallacoota, and at Genoa River. The three Fantails, the Grey, *Rhipidura flabellifera*, the Black and White, *R. leucophrys*, and the Rufous, *R. rufifrons*, were listed, also many small birds, Blue Wrens, Silver Eyes, Thornbills and Pardalotes. Of Cuckoos, the Black-eared, *Owenavis osculans*, as well as the Pallid, *Cuculus pallidus*, Fan-tailed, *Coccyzus flabelliformis*, and Bronze-cuckoo, *Chalcites basilis*, were listed. A notable find was the moss-covered nest and eggs of the Black-faced Flycatcher, *Monarcha melanopsis*. A good opportunity of observing the Gang-gang Cockatoo, *Callocephalon fimbriatum*, arose through the finding of a young male with bright red crest, which had evidently fallen from the nesting hollow, both parents remaining in the vicinity. Flocks of White-winged Choughs, *Corcorax melanorhamphus*, and Pied Bell-magpies, *Strepera graculina*, were conspicuous; as also was the Yellow-tailed Black Cockatoo, *Calyptrorhynchus funereus*, Whip-birds, *Psophodes olivaceus*, frequented the bracken close to the guest house, and the Eastern Spinebill, as well as various other species of Honeyeaters frequented the garden. Large flocks of Starlings were a feature of the whole trip, Sparrows and Goldfinches also having penetrated to this interesting south-eastern corner of Victoria.

V. H. MILLER.

WISE FROGS.

The pool at the Flagstaff Gardens is surrounded by a low cement border accessible all round, except one portion, where a flower-bed comes to the edge, and is protected by a spiked, iron fence. Many children fish in the shallow water with hand-nets, and the carp are nearly all gone. On a recent visit, the protected portion of the bank was literally plastered with large green frogs basking in the sunlight. The only way to approach them is to wade the pool, but any attempt to do so, in the words of a small boy, "sends them all popping in."

A.E.R.

EXCURSION TO GEMBROOK.

The excursion to Gembrook on December 14 was attended by seven members, and was marred somewhat by rainy weather. To many visitors a day's trip in the little Gembrook train is interesting, the snaky winding of the narrow steel road being quite fascinating. There are places where from one side a very fine, extended view is obtained, and where at the same time close proximity of the vegetation on the other side gives the botanist a good chance of identifying many of the plants, this being increased by the slow speed of the train. The prevailing features of this vegetation are tall Eucalypts, often crowded Bracken and Blackberry tangles interspersed with many native shrubs, among which the predominating colours are white flowers of Blackberry and Cassinias (*C. aculeata* and *C. longifolia*), and yellow masses of *Senecio dryadeus* and *Goodenia ovata*.

A few patches of the yellow Rice flower, *P. flava* and the Wiry Bauera can be seen, but it is too late for the bright yellow or red blossoms of the Daviesias and other leguminous shrubs, though of Golden Spray, *Viminaria*, a few shrubs were noted in swampy places near the line. The aggressive Blackberry bids fair to overwhelm everything, and one cannot but sympathise with those who are making homes in the hills. Together with the features mentioned, if we take into account the varied reddish, sometimes even gorgeous, tints of the young gum tips, the dark green foliage of the Narrow-leaf Acacias, and the bluish leaves of the young Silver Wattles, interspersed with the dark brown or black sprays of Thatch Sedge, one can understand why lovers of the bush make the slow journey without feeling bored. The view of the fine nurseries near Emerald with the Phormium plantations and the neat Veronica hedges makes a pleasing break, but the view when Gembrook is reached is rather disappointing to the botanist, who looks out on wide grazing or cultivation paddocks cut through here and there by remains of fern gullies.

It was to one of these gullies near the township that we made our way, and in which, after lunch, some interesting plants and birds were noted. The gully is almost devoid of small ferns, and the two common tree ferns are not numerous, owing probably to its proximity to a railway station. Notices prohibiting the removal of ferns are posted, and close by one of these was seen the decapitated head of a *Dicksonia*, still fronding, though not planted, presenting what will probably prove too great a temptation to some visitor. The sides of the gully are clothed with a good deal of tangled Hazel, Musk, Austral Mulberry, etc., none of which appears in a very healthy condition. Two cruciferous plants, *Cardamine dictyosperma* and *C. stylosa*, were growing in profusion, the former distinguished by its pinnate basal leaves and larger flowers, and in patches on the compost of dead leaves there was abundance of Forest Star-wort, *Stellaria flaccida*, Smooth Nettle, *Australina Muelleri*, and Scrub Nettle, *Urtica incisa*. Plants of White Elderberry, *Sambucus Gaudichaudiana*, were just coming into bloom. The Giant Mountain Grass, *Glyceria dives*, was seen up to eight feet in height, and fine flowering specimens of the Tall Sword-sedge, *Lepidosperma elatius*, with its six-foot stems and ample panicles, were collected. Large patches of Liverwort, *Marchantia polymorpha*, were showing antheridial and archigonial heads, and on a tree fern the Green Bird-orchid, *Chiloglottis Muelleri*, was just opening in flower. Two interesting introduced plants were met with, one near the gully mentioned, Salad Burnet, *Poterium Sanguisorba*, and the other while the locomotive was taking water, Cluster-flowered Vervein, *Verbena bonariensis*, a tall, harsh plant with small clusters of blue flowers, now quite common in the Dandenongs. *Verbena venosa*, a closely allied species, collected near Beaconsfield recently, differs from the former in having its corolla tube being scarcely exerted.

H. B. WILLIAMSON.

SILVEREYES' WAYS.

Our familiar Silvereyes, *Zosterops lateralis*, are charming little birds—graceful in movements, dainty in habits. I enjoy watching a company of them fossicking for food in the gardens or amongst the scrub. But ask for an orchardist's opinion! "Little terrors for figs and grapes," is usually the verdict. Any bird that helps itself, even in the smallest degree, to fruit of the orchard, is generally proclaimed a pest by fruitgrowers, who seemingly fail to notice the great amount of service rendered, in orchard and garden, by many of the species.

I certainly admit that the Silvereye is fond of soft fruits; several times have I watched one excavating a nice, juicy fig, making a small aperture at the end, and feasting on the ripe flesh inside, until only the skin remained—almost intact. But fruit forms only a part of the Silvereye's diet. The title "Blight-bird," sometimes given to this species, is certainly justified, as Silvereyes relish both the Woolly-aphis and Rose-aphis. I have seen them devouring these pests quite readily, pecking them from the branches with remarkable nimbleness. The value of a flock of these birds in the garden, or orchard, is incalculable. They must destroy many undesirable insects besides those I have named.

Fruit has probably been on the Silvereyes' "menu" for a great many years, as the orchard is not their only resource for this kind of food; in the bush they eat various "wild" fruits. Recently, at Turton's Creek, thirteen miles from Foster, a number of Silvereyes flew from a shrub on the roadside: I had interrupted their luncheon of *Coprosma Billardieri* berries! I think the larger fruits of *Coprosma hirtella* are also relished, besides several other native berries.

An interesting fact concerning the Silvereye is the close partnership which exists between it and members of the Finch family (*Ploceidae*). I have noticed both Red-browed, and Beautiful, Firetails accompanying parties of Silvereyes, and associating as though they were of the same species.

"*Zosterops*" is not usually included among our song-birds. Nevertheless, its notes are distinctive, pleasant, and are familiar to most country folk. But do bird observers know that the Silvereye is capable of mimicry?

Recently listening to what seemed to be a chorus of distant bird-voices, I discovered that a Silvereye, only a few yards from me, was responsible for it all. Among the bird-calls imitated I detected the song of the Speckled Warbler, the grating cry of the Nankeen Kestrel, the gurgling notes of a Starling and portion of the Blackbird's song. The imitations, though feeble, were remarkably exact.

FRED BARTON, Jun.

BABY KOOKABURRAS.

On January 24 two young Kookaburras were noticed in the Fitzroy Gardens. They were rather weak on the wing, and one that flew to the grass was easily caught. Beyond an indignant peck or two, it did not seem at all alarmed, and remained quiet in my hands. On the last two days only one could be found. Doubtless the half-wild cats which haunt the gully have accounted for the other. The remaining bird is now (January 30) strong on the wing, but very clumsy in alighting, having only about an inch of tail. A volplane to the ground generally ends in a crash. Its efforts to acquire the tribal song cause considerable amusement to the lunch-hour habitues of the Gardens.

A.E.R.



The
Victorian Naturalist:

THE JOURNAL AND MAGAZINE

— of —

The Field Naturalists' Club of Victoria

PUBLISHED MARCH 5, 1930.

Hon. Editor: CHAS. BARRETT, C.M.Z.S.

The Author of each article is responsible for the facts and opinions recorded.

CONTENTS:

	Page
FIELD NATURALISTS' CLUB OF VICTORIA	213
JUBILEE EXHIBITION	214
OBSERVATIONS ON THE LIFE HISTORY OF SAW-FLIES, BY JANET W. RAFF, M.Sc. F.E.S.	215
STUDY OF AUSTRALIAN THRIPS	218
THE GREEN TREE-SNAKE, BY C. BARRETT	219
EXCURSION TO SEAHOLM	220
THE PIONEERS, BY TARLTON RAYMENT	221
EXCURSION TO FLINDERS	224

PRICE—ONE SHILLING AND SIXPENCE.

Obtainable from—Hon. Librarian
 (IF BY POST, 1d. EXTRA.)

Melbourne:

MITCHELL & CASEY PTY. LTD., 23 Tattersall's Lane, Melbourne, C.1.
 1930.

Field Naturalists' Club of Victoria

ROOMS—ROYAL SOCIETY'S HALL, VICTORIA STREET,
MELBOURNE.

BUSINESS PAPER FOR MONTHLY MEETING MONDAY EVENING, MARCH 10, 1930.

1. Correspondence and Reports.
2. Election of Members.

AS ORDINARY MEMBER:	PROPOSER:	SECONDER:
Mr. L. W. Cooper.	Miss Z. McTaggart.	Mr. L. L. Hodgson.
Mrs. L. W. Cooper, 26 Shakespeare Grove, Hawthorn.	Miss Z. McTaggart.	Mr. L. L. Hodgson.

AS ASSOCIATE MEMBER.		
Miss A. W. Kenyon, Woodside Crescent, Toorak.	Mr. A. S. Kenyon.	Mr. S. R. Mitchell.

3. Nominations for Membership.
4. General Business.
5. Remarks by Exhibitors relative to their Specimens.

It is particularly desired that members having interesting natural specimens, should exhibit them at the Club's meetings, and, if possible, make a few remarks concerning them: also furnish the Hon. Secretary with written particulars for record in the Minutes and "Naturalist." Brief descriptions should accompany the exhibits for the benefit of fellow-members.

6. Reading or Relating brief Nature Notes.

Interval of 10 Minutes.

7. Reading of Papers and Discussion thereon.

Fern Evening. Lectures by Mr. P. R. H. St. John and Mr. H. B. Williamson. Members who may have any of the rarer Victorian ferns growing in pots are asked to bring them to the meeting. Exhibits of the kind are especially desired.

CLUB BADGE.—The new Club Badge is now available in three forms.—Brooch, Pendant, or Stud for coat lapel, at 2/6 each. Application should be made to the Hon. Treasurer.

The Victorian Naturalist

Vol. XLVI.—No. 11.

March 5, 1930.

No. 555

FIELD NATURALISTS' CLUB OF VICTORIA.

The ordinary monthly meeting of the Club was held in the Royal Society's Hall on Monday, February 10, 1930. Mr. Geo. Coghill occupied the chair and about 100 members and visitors were present.

CORRESPONDENCE.

From the Minister for Forests fixing February 11 as the date of the deputation in connection with the reservation of the Cumberland Valley as a National Park.

From the Victorian Town Planning Association, inviting representation by the Club at a deputation to the Minister for Lands on February 13, regarding reservations at Wingan Inlet and the Dandenong Police Paddock. Messrs. G. Coghill and A. E. Keep were nominated as representatives.

REPORTS.

Reports of excursions were given as follow:—Seaholm, General, Mr. A. E. Rodda; Flinders, Geology, etc., Mr. S. R. Mitchell; Oakleigh Golf Links, Botany; Mr. F. G. A. Barnard.

GENERAL.

The chairman welcomed Mr. J. Hill, of Murtoa, and Mr. A. N. Burns, of Queensland, country members of the Club. In replying, Mr. Hill spoke of the great destruction of game birds, particularly ducks and quail, in the open season, and suggested that greater protection be sought for them.

Dr. H. Flecker referred to a leaflet issued to citizens by the Ku-ring-gai (New South Wales) Municipal Council, urging the protection of trees and shrubs, particularly Australian species, throughout the municipality. He suggested that this example should be followed in Victoria.

LECTURETTES.

With the object of encouraging beginners in the study of some branch of natural science, short lecturettes were given by Mr. F. E. Wilson, F.E.S., and Mr. C. J. Gabriel. Mr. Wilson spoke on Insect Collecting and gave some useful hints to beginners in the study of entomology. Mr. Gabriel gave a lecturette on Conchology, which was illustrated by coloured drawings and a fine exhibit of shells.

EXHIBITS.

By Mr. T. S. Hart.—Specimens of *Sparganium ramosum* collected by Mr. J. W. Rickard on the Mitchell River flats, previously recorded only from the S.W. district; *Sarcopetalum Harveyanum*, *Vitis hypoglanca*, *Tieghemopanax sambucifolius*, very large-leaved form, *Goodenia humilis* and *Gratiola peruviana* var. *pumila* collected at Orbost.

By Mr. A. S. Kenyon.—Some implements from South Africa; stone club from California; stone club head from New South Wales.

By Mr. H. B. Williamson.—Dried specimens illustrating the exhibitor's article on Acacias (section *Julifera*) in the February *Naturalist*.

By Mr. F. G. A. Barnard.—Hyacinth Orchid, *Dipodium punctatum*, from Croydon—two racemes with green stems and pale flowers without dots.

By Mr. A. S. Blake.—*Eucalyptus macrocarpa*.

By Mr. Chas. Daley.—Sturt's Desert Rose *Cienfugosia haakeifolia*; Fairy Wax-flower, *Eriostemon obovalis*, blooming in January and February, grown at Caulfield by the exhibitor.

By Mr. S. R. Mitchell.—Zeolites from the basalt, and fossils from the polyzoal limestone at Flinders.

By Master Pat Flecker.—Live frogs from Elsternwick.

By Mr. A. N. Burns.—Case of butterflies from Queensland.

By Mr. F. Pitcher.—(a) Strap fern, *Blechnum Patersonii*, collected at Marysville and grown by the exhibitor; Sea Dragon, *Phylloptergix foliatis*, found at Cape Schanck by D. Fearon.

By Mr. W. H. Nicholls.—*Prasophyllum Archeri*, Hooker, 14 inches high, bearing 22 flowers in a spike measuring 2 inches by 5/8 inch, collected on the Pyrete Range near Gisborne, January 27, 1930, growing on a very dry rocky hillside. Tubers measured each 1 1/8 inches in diameter.

 JUBILEE EXHIBITION.

Fifty years ago our Club was founded, and its jubilee is to be fittingly celebrated in June, by a three days' Exhibition in the St. Kilda Town Hall. A jubilee dinner is also being arranged, and representatives of kindred societies will be invited.

A sub-committee has already made preliminary plans for the Exhibition, which will be on novel lines. It is proposed to have a number of live exhibits, including a giant earth-worm from South Gippsland, a hung-fish from Queensland, Victorian fresh water fishes, trapdoor spiders, ants, etc.

OBSERVATIONS ON THE LIFE HISTORY
OF SAW-FLIES.

BY JANET W. RAFF, M.Sc., F.E.S.

The following notes represent life history data obtained from "captives" I have had from time to time, of the gregarious saw-fly larvae found feeding on leaves of Eucalypts.

As is well known, these larvae feed in masses, and when fully grown, burrow into the ground, spin cocoons of a parchment-like texture, and ultimately emerge as four-winged, stout-bodied "wasps." The female possesses a short, saw-like ovipositor, with which she cuts the leaf tissue during oviposition, and hence the insects are popularly called "saw-flies."

The larvae kept by me and followed out in the experiments as set out below, were apparently full-grown when collected. They were provided with leaves of the particular Eucalyptus on which they were found, and were kept on flower-pots filled with soil, and covered with either a wire gauze dish-cover, a glass bell-jar, or a lantern globe. The soil was made damp from time to time, and a watch was kept for the emergence of adults.

As will be seen below, in some cases, parasites were bred out, these belonging to the family of Flies known as Tachinidae. The existence of these parasites is of interest, since the saw-fly is one of the worst pests of our Eucalyptus trees; any form which, in nature, is helping to keep down their numbers, is of importance. It might be mentioned here, that one species of gum saw-fly in Queensland is recorded as a pest to cattle, these animals consuming large numbers of the larvae, often with fatal results.*

EXPERIMENT I.

Larvae collected at Warrandyte, Victoria, by Mr. G. F. Hill in October, 1928.

9/10/28.—Thirty-four larvae entered the soil for pupation.

Emergences:—

15/3/29.—One saw-fly (male).

8/4/29.—Five saw-flies (females).

29/8/29.—Five parasitic flies (Family Tachinidae).

13/9/29.—One parasitic fly (Family Tachinidae).

Total emergences to date:—One male saw-fly, 5 female saw-flies, 6 Tachinids.

* See H. Tryon in Queensland *Agricultural Journal*, September, 1921, page 208.

EXPERIMENT 2.

Larvae collected at Wonga Park (South Warrandyte), Victoria, at a Field Naturalists' Club excursion, on October 13, 1928. 16/10/28.—Larvae entered soil for pupation.

Emergences:—

14/3/29.—One saw-fly (male).

14/3/29.—One saw-fly (female).

20/3/29.—Three saw-flies (females).

1/4/29.—Two saw-flies (females).

9/4/29.—One parasitic fly (Family Tachinidae).

Total emergences to date:—One male saw-fly, 6 female saw-flies, 1 Tachinid.

EXPERIMENT 3.

Larvae collected at Blackburn, Victoria, on October 19, 1928. These were divided into two lots—A and B.

Lot A.—Eleven larvae.

28/10/28.—Larvae entered soil for pupation.

Emergences:—

31/3/29.—Three saw-flies (females).

5/4/29.—One saw-fly (female).

8/4/29.—Three saw-flies (females).

10/4/29.—Two saw-flies (females).

Total emergences to date.—Nine female saw-flies.

Lot B.—Eight larvae.

31/10/28.—Larvae entered the soil for pupation.

Emergences:—

30/3/29.—One saw-fly (female).

5/4/29.—Two saw-flies (females).

8/4/29.—Four saw-flies (females).

Total emergences to date.—Seven female saw-flies.

EXPERIMENT 4.

Larvae collected at Eltham, Victoria, on September 14, 1929.

11/10/29.—Sixteen larvae entered soil for pupation.

Emergences:—

12/12/29.—Five Tachinid flies.

13/12/29.—One Tachinid fly.

14/12/29.—One Tachinid fly.

16/12/29.—One Tachinid fly.

18/2/30.—One Tachinid fly found dead; actual date of emergence not known.

Total emergences to date:—Nine Tachinid flies.

From these experiments, all of which I still have under observation at the University School of Agriculture and at my home, Kew, the following points may be noted:—

- (a) The depth to which the larvae burrowed into the soil for pupation varied between 3 and 4 inches.
- (b) The length of time spent in pupation was 5 months or more.
- (c) There was a great preponderance of females, which fact is of interest since it is known that parthenogenesis occurs freely in the family, unfertilised eggs giving rise to either males or females, or more rarely to both sexes.

From the emergences it was found that larvae of three species at least had been collected. In experiment 1, the species proved to be *Perga dorsalis*: experiments 2 and 3 yielded two different species of *Perga*, the names of which are not yet available. Mr. J. Clark, of the National Museum, has forwarded specimens to England for identification. Experiment 4 has, so far, yielded only parasites.

Larvae of all these forms were preserved, and I hope at a later date to describe them in detail.

“SPARE THAT TREE!”

Ku-ring-gai Municipal Council, New South Wales, has issued a leaflet urging citizens to “Spare that tree.” The municipality, with its natural beauty and situation, is one of the most favoured districts around Sydney.

“Its picturesqueness and health (the leaflet is quoted) are largely due to its native trees. It is becoming famous because of the devotion of its residents to their trees and gardens. It is adopting a new Commandment—‘Thou shalt preserve those trees.’”

“Think twice before you cut down a tree or shrub—especially if it be an Australian native. If removal be unavoidable, take a leaf from the law of the Frenchman and plant ‘two trees where one grew before.’ The little Jap. regards a beautiful tree as national property—copy him and look upon your trees with civic pride.”

IN DEFENCE OF THE EAGLE.

Writing to the president (Mr. P. R. H. St. John), from Glenorchy, Mr. A. W. W. Cullum says that he also has no sympathy with attacks made on the Wedge-tail Eagle. “I have been farming in the Wimmera for over 50 years, and within 20 miles of the Grampians, the home of the Eagle, and, moved by observations, have defended it against the ‘sins’ laid to its charge. It is more beneficial than the reverse. I think this can be said of most members of the family. The most malevolent of all birds to the sheep farmer is the Crow, but, unfortunately, it has developed an intelligence which protects it from extermination. But the Eagle, being slow and apparently not of high intelligence, makes an easy target for an indifferent marksman. A sheep farmer once told me that he was watching an Eagle perched in a tree among his sheep and lambs. It carried away a rabbit!”

STUDY OF AUSTRALIAN THRIPS.

The *Victorian Naturalist* penetrates into all civilised countries and it is interesting to note that scientific societies of most aristocratic standing welcome papers that appear in our Club journal for ideas on which their eminent members found their researches. The Entomological Society of London has availed itself of the articles by Mrs. E. Coleman and published her observations on orchid fertilisation, with elaborate illustrations. In a recent pamphlet, Professor Poulton, of Oxford, has again referred to this lady's observations on mimicry and fertilisation.

The latest compliment to our journal and its contributors is an article by Dr. Bagnall, published in the December *Transactions* of the above Society, on the Thrips frequenting or inhabiting the glands of acacia leaves and phyllodes. This article is founded on a paper by Mr. A. D. Hardy on "The Distribution of Leaf Glands in Some Victorian Acacias" (*Victorian Naturalist*, XXIX., p. 26, June, 1912), and mainly on the paper by Mr. Reginald Kelly on "Observations on the Function of Acacia Leaf Glands" (*Victorian Naturalist*, XXX., pp. 121-127), which paper Dr. Bagnall quotes almost in extenso.

Dr. Bagnall, who is a leading authority on Thysanoptera, describes several minute species of the suborder Tubulifera (which, he is of opinion, frequent these glands), and establishes two new genera for the group *Rhopaloides* in which he includes *R. brunneus*, *R. Kellyanus* and *R. froggatti*, and *Froggattothrips*, in which are *F. acaciae* and *F. inconsequens*. Bagnall shows their relationship to American genera, found mainly on *Optunia* (prickly pear). He surmises that on this xerophilous plant there are probably similar glands to those on our Australian acacias.

The study of Thrips is still in its early stages, notwithstanding that since the study of this order was undertaken by Mr. Kelly, in 1914, over 200 species have been discovered. It is interesting to know that, in addition to the discovery of new species and the systematic arrangements of same, Mr. Kelly has himself described several new species, and is concentrating on the phylogeny of the order and studying its parthenogenetic and alternative sexual breeding. This should have a radical effect in suppression of the pest.

Specialists at the Waite Institute in South Australia also are studying the genus *Franklinella* and the destructive common species *Thrips imaginis* (which, through Mr. Kelly's research in conjunction with Dr. Bagnall, is now distinguished from the European species *T. tabacia*), and endeavouring to establish whether the native species, *T. imaginis*, is the cause of tomato wilt.

THE GREEN TREE-SNAKE.

Many of the Australian snakes are attractive, at least to those who are without prejudice against reptiles, but none is more desirable as a pet than the Green Tree-snake, *Dendrophis punctulatus* Gray. Slim it is and beautiful in coloration, bright green on the upper portion of the body, with a patterning, on the skin, in black and white, and rich yellow below. It glides among the foliage like an undulating tube of tinted glass, and upon the ground is quite as agile.

Though the species may attain a length of 6 feet, smaller size is the rule; many I have seen were not over 4 feet. Recently a fine specimen was sent to me from Bulladelah, New South Wales, by Dr. H. L. Kesteven. This welcome addition to my "happy family" of pets had made a long railway journey coiled in a tin, but arrived in perfect condition. The moment the lid was lifted, *Dendrophis* raised its shapely head, which is distinct from the neck, and flickered its tongue vigorously. Far from showing fear, the snake eyed me keenly, and was ready for an offensive when a hand hovered near its head.

Tree-snakes are difficult to capture in their haunts, nor are they readily discovered since their colours harmonise well with the foliage of trees and shrubs, or the slender body may be mistaken for a length of swaying creeper. The late Mrs. Ellis Rowan, when flower hunting in North Queensland, was deceived once by this camouflage. A tree-snake, pendant from a bough directly above the artist, touched her with its head and was brushed aside as an annoying creeper! A second time this happened, when Mrs. Rowan was startled to find that the persistent "creeper" was a snake!—doubtless *D. calligaster*, the Northern Green Tree-snake, which, of course, like its southern ally, is non-venomous.

Small birds and, perhaps to a much lesser extent, small mammals, are preyed upon by tree-snakes. Among the orange orchards on northern rivers of New South Wales, the Green Tree-snake, I believe, is not uncommon; it is certainly plentiful in the coastal brushes. An observant orchardist told me that he had no mercy on these reptiles, because they took heavy toll of his bird friends. Many nests in his fruit trees had been raided.

Sometimes one meets with tree-snakes among the ferns in swampy places, and I once found two coiled in a hollow stump. But they are well named, being essentially of arboreal habits. "For climbing," writes Mr. J. R. Kinghorn (in his excellent book *Snakes of Australia*), "tree-snakes have a special adaptation

in the form of a sharp keel or notch on each side of the ventral plates."

The Green Tree-snake may become popular as a pet. Only it means trouble to keep one in comfort. These very agile reptiles are impatient of confinement in close quarters. I placed my *Dendrophis* in a large bath-tub, out in the yard, for a sun bath. Soon it was "over the top," and a chase was followed by a long search in the wild flower plot. A glasshouse might be suitable as a home for tree-snakes, unless, like me, you delight in having little frogs among your ferns. Tree-snakes also have a liking for frogs!

C. BARRETT.

EXCURSION TO SEAHOLM.

Fourteen members attended this excursion on January 18. Through the unavoidable absence of Mr. A. C. Nilson, Mr. A. E. Rodda acted as leader.

The weather was fine, but a strong south-west wind made conditions on the beach rather uncomfortable. A high tide frustrated our main object of examining the shore life, which, in this locality, is abundant and interesting on the extensive flats. For the same reason, a close approach to the fringe of White Mangroves on the southern bank of the Kororoit Creek, was prevented. These small trees were once abundant around the mouth of the Yarra, but those on the creek now remain the nearest to the city.

Our first find was the nest of a Dotterel, a clutch of two pear-shaped, speckled eggs, in a slight depression of the bare ground. As no birds were seen in the vicinity, the species was not determined. Some time was spent in examining the littoral flora on the marshy flat behind the racecourse. The Glasswort (*Arthrocnemum*) here grows into large bushes up to 3 feet in height, and in them some old Chats' nest were found. In places large patches of the Rounded Pigface covered the ground with a variegated carpet in shades of green, yellow and red. The Prickly Saltwort, Seablite, Coastal Saltbush, and Sea Heath were noted, and on the beach the introduced Horned Poppy and African Box-thorn were growing.

A few dead shells, of which the most striking were *Phasianella* and *Chamosrea*, were found, and numerous Echinoids. The peculiar dentition of the latter was demonstrated by Mr. A. L. Scott. Bird life, usually very interesting in this locality, was scarce, excepting that Silver Gulls abounded. We also disturbed a flight of about a dozen Spur-winged Plover. With the gulls were a few Sea Curlew. Half a mile out at sea about 30 Black Swans were seen, a very small flock compared with the numbers usually seen here. Other birds noted were the Pacific Gull, Black Cormorant, Dotterell sp., White-fronted Chat, and the European Skylark.

Under more favourable conditions, and with the assistance of some of our botanists, this corner of the bay and the district around Altona should prove a profitable area for a whole day excursion.

A.E.R.

THE PIONEERS.

BY TARLTON RAYMENT.

A kinsman, touched with the fever that is induced by gold, and feeling the wander spirit strong within him, saddled his horse, slung his packs over the spare animals, and turned his face to the south, and the range of mountains that cuts Victoria in half.

Up and down he went; the Strzelecki ranges proving a formidable barrier. True, no great heights had to be scaled, but the impenetrable botanical world defied his efforts to progress. The immensity of the trees! The huge silvery boles of the "white" gums made a continuous colonnade, while the gray trunks of the "blue" gums supplied the contrast of columns in the shade; here and there the dark umber of the stringybarks and the messmates gave the necessary relief in colour and a rougher texture.

The Eucalyptus giants were the tallest screen, and beneath them was yet another level created by the thick, dark foliage of the Blackwoods, the yellowish tints of the Pittosporums, the silvery lines of the Wattles, the Musk and the Hazel. There were other levels at varying heights; the slender tree-ferns with the Supplejacks twining and draping themselves. At lower depths the dense Tea-tree and the "prickly Moses" effectively stopped all progress. But the undergrowth went lower still. At three and four feet the Coast-hop, and the Bottlebrushes managed to survive, and on the forest floor the maidenhair and the cathead ferns trembled in among the long hooked vines of the wild-raspberry.

Surely no other place could be more heavily decked with life! With his axe my kinsman chopped and slashed his way into the mighty province of South Gippsland. Finding a few "Australian rubies" in a creek, he unstrapped his packs, and catching sufficient of the large native black fish for his supper, he settled down on the banks of the stream, which is called "The Ruby Creek." A tree yielded him the timber for his house, and the fencing for his paddock.

I went later, when huge squares of the original maze had fallen to the labours of the settlers. Large fish were in the creek. Bush fires ravaged many a mile, but much of the virgin bush was still standing in its pride. Did I find many Apidae in that prolific growth? Surely that wealth of forest meant an abundance of nectar for the bees! The sweet, cloying scent of the Pittosporums must have attracted the honey-gatherers in untold myriads!

It was a forest that awed one with its dominating ubiquity. I feel I have been specially privileged to behold it, otherwise I

never would have believed that any land could nourish such a verdure. But the simple life of that country had its attractions—and serious disabilities. The science of the bush was very primitive.

I remember the homely teas brewed from curious plants such as the bark of the Sassafras, the most popular medicine being a kind of native watercress rejoicing in the euphonious name of "brook-lime." This was gathered when in bloom, the plants were boiled, and the water evaporated down until a strong infusion was secured. Whatever virtues it possessed did not outweigh the offensive odour during the cooking, but it was regarded as sovereign remedy for all ills.

One of the disadvantages was the "post office box," which nestled in a hollow tree, and was visited at any convenient period. When John Jones received a bill—long overdue—it was often in the box for a week or more before he called. All knew of his and the others debts, but few in that young country were without those incommoding "encumbrances on progress."

Of wild bees there was none, though the introduced *Apis* was numerous. Certainly, I could not examine closely the scanty tufts of foliage that crowned the giants' small heads towering up 300 feet or more, but I have seen many trees fallen in the middle of their blooming, and wild bees were always absent from such feasts.

The axe, the saw and the flame cleared the richest of the soil, and on those parts the seed of English grasses was sown to provide a pasture for the stock that now came in to take possession of the land. A raw civilisation was in command, and, among the lesser followers, were the Thistles, the Flat-weed and the Dandelions from the old, old, overcrowded world.

Wherever these plants penetrate the bush there one will find the insect pioneers, the advance guards, as it were, of the honey-gatherers. In much of South Gippsland the naturalist will go for days, in summer, and see but a bee or two, but where the Flat-weed is abundant he will always be rewarded with two or three tiny pioneers, *H. lanarius*, *H. subinclinans* and *H. lanariellus*. These I regard as the early settlers, the forerunners of the bee races. On the southern coast line, there are numerous species of the genera *Paracolletes*, *Parasphecodes* and *Exoneura*, but these *Halicti* are the first to "follow the flag."

Halictus lanarius has a broad view of life and is at home on many kinds of plants. I find her laden with creamy pollen from the introduced Veronica, and the native gum trees, and Mrs. Coleman, who studies the orchids, finds this *Halictus* on those blooms.

Though the habitat of *H. lanarius* Smith is the States of the Commonwealth, yet no one has described her nest. Permit me to fill the vacancy. It is a rude shaft in the ground, without lining of any kind, and the diameter is about 4 mm. There are egg-shaped cells at varying levels, and they, too, are devoid of lining. The puddings are regular spheres, and are formed of pollen moistened on the outside with honey, the inside being almost dry; it conforms in every way to the specification written by Fabre.

What of the generations, I find females from August to April, and there are males in abundance during Christmas time. It seems to me that the generations of *H. lanarius* are similar to those of the French species described by Fabre. There are two broods, exclusively females, and the third generation is a mixed one of males and females, say, half a dozen or so of each.

I have not checked up all the details of the biology of this *Halictus*, for I have now no further opportunity to do so, but she is ubiquitous and I leave the further details of her story for others to unravel. I am satisfied to record the pioneering spirit that urges her to go forward into the little clearings of the settler, to pave the way for the weaker members of the race.

AN UNFAMILIAR FERN.

There are few Victorian records of *Polytichum (Aspidium) hispidum*, the Hairy Shield Fern, though it grows abundantly where it has been located. It is one of our rarer species, unfamiliar even to many botanists, as a wild plant. Nor is it common in cultivation.

Recently, in a gully near the head of the Bunyip River, Mr. R. W. Howling, of Malvern, discovered a fine "colony" of *P. hispidum*. It grows on mossy stones along the waterside, and on tree-fern trunks, luxuriantly. Mr. H. B. Williamson collected the species on the Johanna River, near Crowes; Mr. P. R. H. St. John found it at Healesville, about thirty years ago. There are no very recent records, and the Victorian specimens of the Hairy Shield Fern in the National Herbarium are from only a few localities.

This is a charming fern—but are not all ferns attractive? It thrives in cultivation, and the fronds, especially young ones, present a variety of beautiful colour shades, from golden brown to rich bronze-green. They measure up to about two feet in length. The stems and the mid-ribs of the fronds are covered in dark brown hairs, fine and long. *P. hispidum* occurs in New South Wales and Tasmania; in New Zealand it is the commonest member of its genus, from sea level to 2000 feet. "This species is so plentiful in lowland bush," writes Mr. H. Dobbie (*New Zealand Ferns*, p. 296), "that it often covers the ground far and wide with a mat of feathery fronds. . . . I have encountered it festooning the stem of a tree-fern with handsome fronds over two feet long, the under side heavy with an abundant crop of seed . . . Found also in Victoria, where it is rare and local."

C. BARRETT.

EXCURSION TO FLINDERS.

The excursion to Flinders, January 26, 27, was attended by twelve members and friends. Weather conditions were perfect, and the trip was most interesting, especially to those geologically inclined. Proceeding by car on the Sunday to Simmonds Bay, several miles west of Flinders, the party examined the very fine coastal sections of the older volcanic series of this area. A number of distinct and separate lava flows have been poured out during middle Tertiary times, filling in a very broad valley. They are separated by clay, which has in all probability resulted from the decomposition of the more vesicular parts of the flows or of associated tuffs.

Some of the interesting zeolites and other secondary minerals were noted, and many fine examples collected. The effects of atmospheric agencies in the weathering and decomposition of Basalt, of chemical action and the formation of these zeolites, and many coloured clays are seen to advantage. Marine erosion has given rise to very fine and rugged coastal scenery, with cliffs rising to a height of several hundred feet from sea level. Rock platforms are most extensive, and show especially during rough weather, when the white foams marks their seaward limit, often hundreds of yards from the base of the cliffs.

On the Monday the party visited the limestone deposit close to Flinders. Here a limestone of Miocene age, mostly made up of bryozoal fragments, rests on the eroded and irregular surface of the older basalt. Remains of a basalt shingle is still to be seen between the formations. Many fossils were collected, mostly Calcisponges, Echinoid spines and Foraminifera. This limestone indicates that this area was submerged for long periods after its formation, and would largely account for the wonderful preservation of these volcanic rocks over such a large portion of the Mornington Peninsula.

S. R. MITCHELL.

Flora and Fauna. The motor trip from Frankston to Flinders reveals, on account of the varying nature of the country, many diverse types of vegetation. The hilly country behind Frankston is timbered with somewhat stunted Eucalypts, among which can be glimpsed, as the vehicle speeds along, Casuarinas, small Banksias, Cherry ballart, and Cassinnias. The shallow pulleys generally contain tall growths of the Scented Paper-barks, and where the ground is flat and damp the Swamp Paper-barks grow densely. At Hastings, the head of a shallow inlet of Westernport Bay is covered by the White Mangrove and salsolaceous vegetation.

At Flinders, much of the natural vegetation has been cleared off, but the old sand dunes overlying the basalt, are thickly covered with the characteristic vegetation of the eastern side of Port Phillip Bay. This is particularly noticeable on West Head, a very high and prominent headland which practically divides the calm waters of the Bay from the turbulent surges of Bass Strait, and which has been very wisely reserved as a public park. At Simmonds Bay, fronting the Strait, the high basaltic cliffs do not offer much foothold to plants, but the silvery Cushion-bush persists high up on the rock faces. Here, where a trickle of mineralised water oozes through the basalt, a dense growth of the Creeping Brookweed, with its delicate pink flowers caught the eye. The talus slopes are thickly covered with Tetragonia, which affords sustenance and shelter to many rabbits.

On the ocean beach we found a bunch of Ship Barnacles, still alive, attached to the fruiting frond of a large Kelp-weed. By the size of these crustaceans, their "ship" had been afloat for a considerable time. A large living specimen of the Elephant-shell mollusc was also found and allowed to creep about in a small tidal pool. Red and brown Sea Anemones were very numerous in the rock pools and readily accepted crushed shellfish offered to them. A Seal, from the adjacent Seal Rocks, was seen close inshore.

Birds were not at all plentiful. In the trees around Flinders House, a small flock of Grey-crowned Babblers, with attendant Noisy Miners, were in evidence each day of our stay, and a few Rosellas were seen. At the seaside, the two species of Gulls and Terns, Gannets, and a pair of Kestrels were noted.

A. E. R. RODDA.

Vol. XLVI.—No. 12.

April, 1930



The Victorian Naturalist:

THE JOURNAL AND MAGAZINE

— of —

The Field Naturalists' Club of Victoria

PUBLISHED APRIL 9, 1930.

Hon. Editor: CHAS. BARRETT, C.M.Z.S.

The Author of each article is responsible for the facts and opinions recorded.

CONTENTS:

	Page
FIELD NATURALISTS' CLUB OF VICTORIA	225
MOUNT NELSON AND ITS SURROUNDINGS, BY ALFRED J. TADGELL	227
POLLINATION OF CRYPTOSTYLIS ERECTA, BY EDITH COLEMAN	236
NOTES ON NATIVE WELLS, BY B. L. HORNSHAW	239
BIRDS AT EILDON WEIR	241
SOME PLANTS OF THE NORTHERN MALLEE, BY H. B. WILLIAMSON, F.L.S.	243
WINTER QUARTERS	238

PRICE—ONE SHILLING AND SIXPENCE.

Obtainable from—Hon. Librarian
(IF BY POST, 1d. EXTRA.)

Melbourne:

MITCHELL & CASEY PTY. LTD., 23 Tattersall's Lane, Melbourne, C.1.
1930.

Field Naturalists' Club of Victoria

ROOMS—ROYAL SOCIETY'S HALL, VICTORIA STREET,
MELBOURNE.

BUSINESS PAPER FOR MONTHLY MEETING MONDAY EVENING, APRIL 14, 1930.

1. Correspondence and Reports.
2. Election of Members.

AS ORDINARY MEMBER:	PROPOSER:	SECONDER:
Miss M. Hodgson, Foam Street, Parkdale.	Mr. C. Hodgson.	Mr. H. Jenkins.
Miss M. Ritchie, "Delgetti," Park Street, South Yarra.	Mr. A. E. Keep.	Mr. A. E. Rodda.
AS ASSOCIATE MEMBER.		
Master Leo. Stach, 78 Herbert Street, Albert Park.	Miss E. Bury.	Mr. A. Daley.

3. Nominations for Membership.
4. General Business.
5. Remarks by Exhibitors relative to their Specimens.

It is particularly desired that members having interesting natural specimens, should exhibit them at the Club's meetings, and, if possible, make a few remarks concerning them: also furnish the Hon. Secretary with written particulars for record in the Minutes and "Naturalist." Brief descriptions should accompany the exhibits for the benefit of fellow-members.

6. Reading or Relating brief Nature Notes.

Interval of 10 Minutes.

7. Reading of Papers and Discussion thereon.

"Victorian Spiders and Scorpions," by Mr. S. Butler. Exhibits are desired.

JUNE MEETING.—Members are asked to note the following alteration:—June Meeting will be held on the 2nd of the month, instead of June 9, which is a public holiday.

CLUB BADGE.—The new Club Badge is now available in three forms.—Brooch, Pendant, or Stud for coat lapel, at 2/6 each. Application should be made to the Hon. Treasurer.

The Victorian Naturalist

Vol. XLVI.—No. 12.

April 9, 1930.

No. 556

FIELD NATURALISTS' CLUB OF VICTORIA.

The ordinary monthly meeting of the Club was held in the Royal Society's Hall on Monday, March 10, 1930. The president, Mr. P. R. H. St. John, occupied the chair, and there were about 130 members and visitors present.

CORRESPONDENCE.

From the Wild Life Preservation Society of Australia, thanking the Club for its assistance in the Society's efforts to preserve the Thylacine, and stating that, as a result, the Minister for Customs had since prohibited the export from Tasmania of the animal, its skin, or skeleton.

From the Royal Horticultural Society of Victoria, inviting Club members to an excursion at the Burnley Gardens on March 22.

From the Government Tourist Bureau, drawing attention to railway excursions to Yallourn and Ballarat on March 24.

REPORTS.

A report on the excursion to Sandringham on March 8 was given by Mr. F. G. A. Barnard, in the absence of the leader, Mr. Tarlton Rayment.

ELECTION OF MEMBERS.

The following were duly elected on a show of hands:—As ordinary members: Mr. and Mrs. L. W. Cooper, Hawthorn, and as associate member, Miss A. W. Kenyon, Toorak.

GENERAL.

Mr. G. Coghill reported on the deputation to the Minister for Forests regarding the Cumberland Valley reservation, and said that he felt sure that the requests would receive favourable consideration. Mr. E. E. Pescott, F.L.S., outlined the proposals to date, for the celebration of the Club's jubilee in June next, and asked for the earnest assistance of members.

NATURE NOTES.

Brief notes were contributed by Mr. A. S. Kenyon regarding the growth of the Mulga Acacia and other vegetation in Central Australia after good rains, and by Mr. L. L. Hodgson on methods of nest-building of the Sacred Kingfisher.

LECTURETTES.

The subject for the evening being "Ferns," Mr. H. B. Williamson spoke on the sexual and asexual generations and explained the methods of classification. His talk was illustrated by drawings, a classification key, and specimens.

Mr. P. R. H. St. John followed, dealing with variations in species, propagation and cultivation, and soils suitable for Ferns of the various genera.

EXHIBITS.

By Miss B. Bolton.—Fern *Cheilanthes Sieberi*, collected at St. Helena, Victoria.

By Mr. A. E. Rodda.—(a) Growing plant of Nardoo, *Marsilia Drummondii*, from Altona; (b) For Master W. Ellis: Emerged legless and wingless female and pupa case of Lictor Case Moth, from a Melbourne garden.

By Mrs. W. Hanks.—Marine shells collected at Mallacoota Inlet.

By Miss J. W. Raff.—Three forms of Gum Saw-flies (*Perga* spp.) bred from larvae; also specimens of larva, cocoons and parasite, illustrating exhibitor's notes in *March Naturalist*.

By Mr. E. E. Pescott.—Giant Maidenhair Fern (Black-stem Maidenhair), *Adiantum formosum*, R.Br., native to East Gippsland, grown by exhibitor.

By Mr. C. French, junr.—Ferns in pots—*Pellaea falcata* Sickle Fern, and *Todea barbara* King Fern.

By Mr. C. Barrett.—*Polystichum hispidum*, Hairy Shield Fern, and *Tmesipteris tannensis*, Fern Clubmoss, from Bunyip River, Beenak.

By Mr. F. G. A. Barnard.—The Rasp Ferns *Doodia caudata* and *D. aspera*, native to Victoria.

By Mr. H. B. Williamson.—Dried specimens and diagrams to illustrate Fern classification and micro. slides showing Fern spores and young Fern plant.

By Mr. F. Pitcher.—(a) Living plants of *Platycterium Hillii*, Hill's Elk-horn Fern, *Blechnum penna-marina* Alpine Fern, *Dryopteris decomposita* Shiny Shield Fern, *Todea barbara* King Fern (young); (b) Cut fronds from *Pteris umbrosa* Shade Brake Fern, *Pellaea falcata* Sickle Fern, *Polystichum aculeatum*, Common Shield Fern, with young plants developing on fronds; (c) Dried specimens of *Schizaea bifida*, *Botrychium australe*, *Blechnum lanceolatum*, *B. fluviatile*, *Gymnogramme decomposita*, Gold Fern of South America, and *Cyathea dealbata*, Silver Tree Fern of New Zealand.

By Melbourne Botanic Gardens, per Mr. P. R. H. St. John.—Twenty-one dried specimens of rare Ferns and flowering specimens of *Leptospermum scoparium*, Forster var *grandiflorum roseum* of New South Wales.

By Mr. C. J. Gabriel.—A series of the Victorian Muttonfish shells, *Haliotis naevosa* Martyn, showing stages of growth.

MOUNT NELSON AND ITS SURROUNDINGS.

BY ALFRED J. TADGELL.

To those who do not know the Alpine regions of the north-east of Victoria, Mount Nelson will be only a name. Yet, as one looks from the approaches of Mt. Fainter, a huge bulk, 9 miles distant, blots out the skyline and horizon, even to the exclusion of Mt. Kosciusko, highest of Australian mountains, and the nearer Mounts Pilot and the Cobberas. The latter two are almost as high as Nelson itself, which is 6170 feet above sea level, the third highest mountain in Victoria.

The name Nelson appears on our old Victorian maps, and is corrupted by some to "Nelse," for which, the Lands Department states, there is no foundation whatever. And current legend is exploded when we are informed that there never was anyone named Nelse who had a "run" near the district. Stockmen who use the country around have a boy-like habit of shortening names, for not only do they use Nelse for Nelson, but the euphonious Mt. Flora is wrongly called Jim. Mt. Cope, to them, is Jack, and the prettily sounding Bundarra they know as the river Bundah. The mountains are in the same neighbourhood, but appear hill-like in the surrounding country, whereas they are some 6000 feet high.

Nelson vies with Mt. Bogong itself in bulk, is 3 miles long and at least half a mile wide; treeless on its exposed summit, and continued from almost Holland's Knob, round which the snow poles wind, towards Fitzgerald's hut and the "Park." It extends to the rocky sided Spion Kop and Tim's Lookout, and may be said to include the mass called Grey Mount also. Its more sheltered snow-gum slopes are almost trackless, and one requires to dismount when he reaches the rugged slopes of Spion Kop. On the opposite side of Nelson, facing the wide valley of the Big River that later becomes the Mitta Mitta, is the great mass called Bogong, the highest mountain in Victoria, while under Nelson, along the river, sheltered at 4000 feet, runs the old mining pack track to Mt. Wills, once an Eldorado but now of the past. One can pass by way of Mt. Bogong from a continuing spur till Mt. Wills is reached, but few know, or care to dare, the difficult means of access—some 8 miles—connecting Mts. Nelson and Bogong. And while horsemen essay the journey, the few walkers who have tried it regard it as very rough and fatiguing, notwithstanding the beautiful stream that flows below, and its angling possibilities.

The valleys separating Nelson from Bogong and Wills are appalling in their depths and ruggedness, and perhaps stockmen,

at mustering only, explore their fastness. They do so and one takes off one's hat to the stockmen of these parts. There was, until recently, a hut called Duane's, situated on the northern slope of Nelson beyond Tim's Lookout, on the Big River fall facing Bogong; but this hut and our old friend the log hut on Mt. Bogong were both destroyed by bush fires (described in the *Naturalist*, June, 1926). To many it will be a pleasure to know that a new hut has been erected on Bogong, nearer Howman's Falls and about a mile east of its old location. There is a great desire on the part of stockmen and the members of the Ski Club to rebuild near the site of Duane's destroyed hut, but some difficulty is being experienced in obtaining permission. It is an ideal situation, would command magnificent views, and field naturalists would be but rarely disturbed. A neat hut has recently been erected, by Mr. Johnstone, on Paradise Creek, under the exposed southerly end of Mt. Nelson, and can be readily seen from the end of the mountain, situated about three-quarters of a mile distant and forming a triangle with Holland's Knob. Another new structure is the best-equipped hut on the plains, 30 ft. x 15 ft., protected by a sloping hill three-quarters of a mile from Mt. Cope on the Nelson side at the head of Middle Creek, and commanding beautiful views.

Tourists are grateful for the many huts scattered over these parts beyond civilisation, and one would impress on thoughtless travellers that carving and writing names does not add to the delight and abandonment experienced in these boundless, spacious realms. Someone, we noticed, had indignantly written over the names in a hut "For asses to ponder over." Even in the Mt. Cope hut, in bold, large letters, are written names extending over both screens. One should not, as a visitor, perhaps be critical, but might venture to suggest to those erecting the huts—if public bodies—that perhaps the entrance and porch be on the unexposed or eastern, and not on the weather side—the south or west.

There are several ways of reaching Mt. Nelson. One is from the Omeo or Glen Wills side, via Fitzgerald's along the snow pole track, passing close to Nelson and leaving it and Mr. Johnstone's hut, on the right. Another way is from Mt. Hotham, passing Mt. Loch, dipping into the Cobungra River at Dibbin's hut at practically the only elevation connecting the High Plains and the spurs falling away from Hotham, on one side of which rises the Cobungra, and scarcely half a mile distant, on the other, a branch of the Kiewa. So that, standing off on the Plains, one does not realise that there are two distinct head-waters so close together. The snow pole line passes Dibbin's and branches off quite near to Young's hut, but continuing, it reaches to Mt. Flora, or Jim, where it junctions with the pole line that comes over

Fainter past the Tawonga hut, and that again, under Mt. Feather-top close to the Kiewa River known as Dungey's track, and past the Tarn up to the Plains.

All these lines of snow poles converge at Mt. Flora, continue on to the turn at Mt. Nelson, going on to Fitzgerald's hut, 3 miles beyond. A more direct route from Tawonga can be made without passing over Mt. Fainter, for near Mt. Beauty about 3 miles on the way to Fainter, close to a large, white-barked Eucalyptus with intergrowing branches, one finds a good, but rough track to Roper's hut and beyond, till it comes out in the Rocky Valley within sight of the snow poles passing Mt. Nelson. Near where the track comes out is the site of one of the self-recording current gauges in the river and the Electricity Commission's camp, where boring is being conducted to find suitable bedrock for the immense walls to hold back the water in the great dam or lake that will once have been the Rocky Valley. Close to this camp our horses and dogs disturbed a flock of 6 emus—*Dromaius*—that hastily made up the steep hill slope.

The camp in Rocky Valley is about $2\frac{1}{2}$ miles from Mt. Nelson, whose approaches we found dry, and we appeared to make slow progress to the summit. Several times we thought the rounded crest had been reached, and, to avoid deep and wide depressions, we had to turn our horses towards the heads of the valleys in crossing the intervening spaces. Indeed, the slopes, as well as Mt. Nelson range itself, were found less interesting botanically than we expected, though the several gorges were alluring. The mount is composed of gneiss formation with many white quartz outcrops, and was a fair sample of the difference experienced from the basaltic with its black or chocolate soil, much of which is peaty in the valleys and well grassed and botanically very interesting.

On the bleak southern slopes *Kunzea*, *Grevillea*, *Orites*, *Pentachondra* lay flattened on the rocks, sheltered from the wind and warmed by the sun. The Silver Daisy was flowerless, with harsh leaves. In the moister places *Epacris petrophila* was seen with occasional *E. bambawiensis*, but both were nearly over for the season. There was more *Euphrasia antarctica* than we had seen elsewhere and less *E. collina*. The rarest grass was *Agropyrum velutinum*, which we found in two other portions of the plains only.

From Mt. Nelson the panoramic outlook is very extensive. Turning one's back to the bulky Mts. Bogong and Wills, north and east nearby, one sees on the distant skyline the serrated Buffaloes; the mecca of so many tourists, and the cloud-like bluff of Cobbler, round to the Twins, while Mts. Loch and Hotham are an

indefinable and apparently joined mass. Other great mountain billows loom in the south-west. Feathertop is 15 miles distant and Fainter a little nearer, with other granite and quartz masses up to 6000 feet, as yet unnamed, but appearing strangely different from the angle of our viewpoint. In between are the High Plains, 9 miles away, the Pretty Valley, 6 miles, and the Rocky Valley, 3 miles. It is a boundless and expansive view. One tries in imagination to picture the immense depressions in front of him, when seen later they will be full of dammed water in summer and a thick ice sheet in winter.

In prospect are seen Alpine sports and the busy throngs of tourists coming from not only all parts of Australia, but beyond, to its roof. Aerodromes and runways must in a few years be part of the scheme, as these Alps will be only two hours by plane—not two long days, as at present—from our great capital city. What a sanctuary these vast expanses of water will be for innumerable waterfowl, and a future generation or two, looking backward, will wonder how their ancestors existed without it. Will advancing science not cause these vast highlands to become more useful, as to provide late fruits and whatnots long after the lower lands will have had their crops garnered? Australia cannot always remain a place of vast spaces, desert and alpine, and the high power generated by this great electricity scheme will produce, here and elsewhere, many revolutions in living conditions.

In the Pretty Valley, at 5600 feet, there are lagoons and some strangely fantastic watercourses, like Sanscrit writings. A branch of the Kiewa holds Galaxias of all sizes that flash through the mountain streams. Mr. J. A. Kershaw, to whom I submitted specimens, takes them to be the species *G. Findlayi*. Under the top of Mt. Fainter, at 5800 feet, a very cold spring bubbles forth. I took a number of crustaceans from its icy water, black, active "boatmen," as Mr. Maddison, our guide, calls them, and the more passive brown ones. Mr. Kershaw has kindly undertaken to forward some of them to Professor G. Nicholls, of Perth, with whom Mr. C. Barrett and I spent an enjoyable day in 1929, when the Professor was collecting in Victoria in connection with his monograph on freshwater crustaceans of Australia.

In the moist depressions of the great valleys luxuriant forms of *Pratia puberula* creep widely with *Ranunculus Millanii*, whose yellowish green flowers were a rare treat to us as they were so abundant. On the higher banks are similar coloured flowers of *Stachousia pulvinaris*, rare and more difficult to collect for herbarium specimens as the branches separate badly. The needle-like leaved rush *Oreobolus* bears insignificant flowers in the once-saturated places, and the golden *Callistemon Sieberi* is here found in swampy country. *Thelymitra venosa*, this year, is at

its best and is a rare sight of veined blue flowers in the sphagnum. Surely *Herpolirion novae-zealandiae* never grew more abundantly than here.

We collected two *Nitellas* growing submerged in the Pretty Valley lagoons. *Epilobium confertifolium* lines the damp banks thickly. It is compact and rarer than its sister, and has short, stalked flowers not so large as the more striking *E. glabellum*, hereabout so general, and when crowded, as one often finds them, exceedingly beautiful. *Microseris scapigera* has scapes 15 inches long. *Colobanthus* is almost everywhere in damp places. *Prostanthera cuneata* is a handsome shrub giving a rich floral display in many places. There is only one *Coprosma* in flower, the woody *C. nitida* that turns black when drying. An unusual attraction is a cushion formation of more than 100 closely-set plants of *Stylidium graminifolium*, dwarf, dense, and all within a radius of one foot square, reminding one, in its tuft-like nature, of its Grampians sister, *S. soboliferum*. Another cushion plant well distributed was *Ewartia*, with pretty, clear white, crisp flowers set against its grey-leadен leaves.

Eucalyptus coriacea var. *alpina* never looked so fine in flower. Almost everywhere the small brown *Xenicas* held revel, as they did two years ago, on damp flats among the *Baechkea*, now singularly without flowers. The frosted fruits and buds of *E. coriacea*, in the Alps, give it a distinguished appearance, and the strikingly-veined and glossy leaves make it attractive, the leaves having the appearance of being varnished. But this gloss does not protect the epidermis and render it exempt from its scale enemies. At 5330 feet the leaves are attacked by a scale formation that gives an open, blistered appearance where affected, and having rounded, small, brown egg-like galls attached inside. Mr. C. French, junr., tells me that this gall-making coccid (scale) is known as *Ascelis praemollis*. Several scales from same height and trees assumed the condition of violet ink splashes. What they are I have not been able to ascertain.

One must not associate always with 6000 feet altitude fogs and cold. Certainly if there be no wind, then prepare for fog; if the wind be from the south, then there is liability to snow, hail, frost and cold, rain even in February, but if the north wind blow, pleasant conditions may be depended upon. On this visit in January and February, 1930, we had prolonged pleasant warm days and nights, quite the reverse from conditions of two years ago, when Mr. F. E. Wilson was my companion. During this visit we dispensed with the second blanket, and at the Electricity Commission's camp in Rocky Valley, although in a breezy situation, Mr. Martin found the temperature on the night of the last

Wednesday in January the highest he had recorded, and he has been taking records for many years past.

Looking over to Spion Kop from Fainter, we see ample, though distant, silver streams sparkling in the sunlight, far beyond the slopes turned towards us. Naturally, in this broken country we look for waterfalls on some of the numerous creeks that issue from the mountain. And one does find, about half a mile or less from the crest, the White Rock Falls tumbling down the northern slope towards the Big River, between Spion Kop and Tim's Lookout. But by far the most imposing are the beautiful Paradise Falls on the eastern side, some 70 feet or 80 feet in height, well below the shepherd's hut of Mr. Johnstone, and not by any means easy of access. Indeed, one finds difficulty in climbing up on to Nelson from the east side and is not surprised to learn that the name "Tiger" is given to one spur by the locals, which aptly describes a difficult and lengthy approach.

The counting habit is something one must not encourage on top, for one finds oneself, on leaving Nelson's slopes, taking leave as of a departing friend and counting the number of snow poles to the turn towards Fitzgerald's, with so many more to the Ski Club's hut and on to Mt. Cope as one passes along the ridge that separates the waters that flow into Pretty and Rocky Valleys with their innumerable twists and turns, from those that run into the Cobungra or Bundarra Rivers. Close to the hurdle yards of Wallace's we found many specimens of *Stipa Muelleri*, a grass rare on the High Plains and recorded here for the first time for North-eastern Victoria. Keeping our eyes open we again found a flowering specimen of *Diuris pedunculata* at the great height, for this orchid, of 5800 feet. This *Diuris* does not seem too well at home in these exposed situations, and only in one other place, at 5300 feet, where Mr. Wilson and I got it two years ago, could I this year find flowering specimens, and then but twenty plants. This orchid was nearly past flowering and would find its best floral display in January. Regarding times of flowering of orchids in these parts, few *Coladenia alpina* are found in bloom in January after the first week; rarely *Prasophyllum Suttonii* on grassy slopes is seen till February, whereas the other leek orchid here, *P. Tadgellianum*, almost everywhere, but preferring moisture, was flowering in hundreds in January.

On referring a large *Pterostylis* orchid to Dr. Rogers and Rev. H. M. R. Rupp, the latter was disposed to regard it as *P. furcata*, the former (with spirit and dried specimens) still has it under consideration. *P. furcata* is rare in Victoria. *P. cynnocephala* abundant, and *Gastrodia sesamoides*, collected in January 1928, at 5400 feet, could not be found again. A large group of *Chiloglottis Gunnii*, flowering profusely on the former

visit, had this time but one flower. We know the strange vagaries of orchids. In some of the swamps *Carex stellulata* (*echinata*) was abundant, and from some specimens I collected in January, 1928, from the same places, the Government Botanist of New South Wales identified the rare *Carex*, *C. rara*, which I then had unknowingly collected. This was at 5500 feet. A conspicuous grass we found in swampy country, was *Deschampsia* (*Aira*) *caespitosa*. It can hardly be overlooked as its laxly pendant, glossy panicles, attract attention and force the collector to notice it.

At Wallace's hut, circ. 5600 feet, a creek flat was investigated, but the only reward was the Bogong leek orchid in two forms and three colours, with a closely set in mud plant that I took for a varietal *Viola Sieberiana*, with unusual small but handsome indigo blue flowers, meekly turned downwards. At first sight it promised something rare. After examination of much material, I passed or collected it, not as a species, but as a variety. I must thank my friends of the National Herbarium, who have decided it is a mountain form of *Viola hederacea*—to me, a very beautiful form of this species. Midway between Wallace's, and Mt. Cope, at 5560 feet is a moss-bed adjacent to the Ski Club's hut, where *Drosera Arcturi* was still flowering. One finds this peat-bed, never flowering profusely.

Lower down the sphagnum bed was *Restio australis*, in company with *Hypolaena lateriflora*, both in flower. Superficially, the *Restio* reminds us of its near relative, *Lepyrodia Muelleri*, but the ruddy brown *Restio* is very attractive. I regard it and the *Geum urbanum*, as rare on the High Plains, having found them both on this trip for the first time, the *Restio* at 5560 feet here and very local, the *Geum* at the Tarn, at 5300 feet and nowhere else. One might hurriedly pass the *Geum* for a giant stiff *Ranunculus lappaceus*, or a stray St. John's wort, but one is soon very interestedly examining the conspicuous yellow flowers of the *Geum*, with its bract-supported calyx and the numerous elbow-shaped styles.

Mt. Cope, 6027 feet, with a finely constructed cairn, is passed, and in the distance Campbell's stockyards are seen. The fossil bed on the left branch of the Bundarraah cannot be neglected, and under the fossil bank we collected numerous specimens of Caddisfly larvae, which infest the basalt stones in the running stream. When lifted out of the water the small creatures, in their cases, move with a snail-like motion over the stone. Here also we found the neat purple form of *Lagenophora stipitata* (*Billardieri*), a variety with very small flowers. A rather rare Victorian fossil fruit was taken out of the red bank here at 5360, a few feet above the basalt of the river bed. It has been examined by

Messrs. F. Chapman and R. A. Keble, palaeontologists, who tentatively refer it to *Cordia* of the family *Borraginaceae*, which has been found at Risdon, near Hobart, Tasmania, in the upper Tertiary beds. The genus *Cordia* has an indivisible drupe or stone fruit, and still flourishes in Australia in the Northern Territory.

Mt. Flora (Jim) brings us to where the snow pole line turns round towards Dibbin's and Young's huts and passes the bold "Rocky Bluff," nearly of the same elevation as Mt. Flora. From the Bluff runs one of the headwaters of the right branch of the Bundarra, which has yet to unite into one stream with its mate of the fossil bed, some miles below, through deep and rugged country and travelling down a wide valley of bleached Snow-gums as it heads eastwards to meet the Cobungra near its junction with the Mitta. Passing over rough basaltic country, by a narrow ridge towards Young's hut one notices on the left hand side at 5700 feet a snugly ensconced lake 300 yards by 100 yards, on whose surface and sanctuary rest peacefully a number of Black Duck, as yet unperturbed by the approach of the open shooting season. How glad we were, later, to learn of lean bags and less ruthless slaughter of innocents. This lake and the Tarn towards the approach to Mt. Feathertop are the only natural lakes we know of on the High Plains. Although with the deviation of the snow poles one follows along to Young's hut, which is another port in a storm, it will not be found so comfortable or draught-proof on a cold night as Dibbin's, on the snow pole line to Mt. Hotham, so well situated, and with good water. One must retrace one's steps, as the track is not by way of Young's, to Baldy, the name Mt. Hotham is known by.

Standing on the High Plains with one's face towards Dibbin's hut and back to Mt. Flora, one traces the high Alpine road from Higginbotham Heights and the Chalet over Hotham's rounded and bare summit, which is above the tree line. In the intervening landscape is seen a network of picturesquely wooded slopes that form a beautiful prospect and whose countless number is at once a cause of awe and admiration. Yet one only of these numerous ridges that fall so steeply from Baldy leads over the Cobungra Gap on to the High Plains. By means of it the Electricity Commission's diamond drill was brought, by horse teams and sledges, to the Rocky Valley, where it is now working. These spurs are wild and rough journeying in the winter, but the Ski Club members sometimes reach the High Plains thus for their snow sports, though too often the exertion from Mt. Hotham to Dibbin's, with shoulder-pack of 60 lbs., is so strenuous as to

preclude further effort when this hut is reached. Many have gone no further, but have viewed their promised land from afar.

Hitherto our route from Melbourne has been by way of Wangaratta and Bright, thence by special car (or in earlier days, waggonette) over a high range to Tawonga. A daily return mail car now runs between Tawonga and Wodonga, so on our 1930 trip we made our railhead Wodonga. It was a delightful 60 miles' motoring, via Yackandandah and Dederang over Country Board's roads. The wide and fertile valley of the Kiewa, with the distant Bogongs in front of us and huge other mountain ranges of almost unpronounceable names on the flanks, made an inspiring journey. By permission of the Railway Department, one may make Bright or Wodonga a terminus or return by either route.

My thanks are, as usual, due to my friends of the Government Botanist's Department, and also to the several gentlemen mentioned in this account. My companion on my twelfth visit to the Australian Alps was Mr. T. Green, whose keenness in photography has led to his unique collection of orchid photographs being acquired by the Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew. On suggesting our outing for the day, Mr. Green, with artistic instinct, would invariably ask: "What shall we see?" This information I could not always readily supply, as, to me, in our Alps, "every prospect pleases." For, like E. A. Poe, "I love to regard the dark valleys, the grey rocks, the waters that silently smile, the forests that sigh, and the proud watchful mountains that look down upon all."

SPIDERS IN THE GARDEN.

"Leaf-curler" is a trivial name suggested for the spider *Araneus Wagneri*, so common in our gardens. Its den, a dead leaf twisted as one might curl a piece of paper about a finger, is moored by silken cables, and at a glance may seem to be unsupported—an autumn leaf stayed in falling. *Araneus* is alert, and captures many a fly and little moth deceived by the swaying brown leaf—perhaps attracted by it!

Errata.—February *Naturalist*, p. 198, line 3, and March issue, p. 214, line 12, for *Julifera* read *Juliflorae*. Page 206, line 40, for protozoon read polyzoon.

Copies of a leaflet, entitled *Botany and Its Economic Value*, by Mr. J. W. Audas, F.L.S., are obtainable from the author, free of charge, at the National Herbarium, Melbourne.

POLLINATION OF *CRYPTOSTYLIS ERECTA*, R.Br.

BY EDITH COLEMAN.

A short note on the pollination, in January, of the third New South Wales representative of the genus *Cryptostylis* appeared in the *Naturalist*, February, 1930. Further observations, made in February, fully confirm that note. Owing to the kindness of Mr. E. Nubling, of Sydney, I have been able to experiment with fresh specimens of *Cryptostylis erecta*, and have seen the pollen withdrawn from a number of flowers, as well as an interchange of insect visits to flowers of three species of the genus.

It came rather as a surprise to find that *C. erecta* is eagerly sought and pollinated by the males of the ichneumonid *Lissopimpla semipunctata*. From the extreme breadth of the labellum, as well as its concave shape, the co-operation of an insect under such circumstances is remarkable.

In this species, as well as the other three Australian species of the genus concerned in this strange method of pollination, the narrow petals and sepals are insignificant, the greatly modified labellum standing out as the most attractive part of the flower. The column is enclosed and partly hidden by the folded lower part of the labellum, and the projecting rostellum effectively prevents self-fertilisation.

The labellum extends into a broad concave lamina, too wide for its margins to be grasped by the legs of the visiting insect. Pale green in colour, it resembles a shell, with longitudinal stripes in reddish brown or purple. Down the centre is a membranous, vertical plate, and on each side of this ridge the red lines take the form of small red spots, or blotches, which correspond with the glands on the labellum of *C. leptochila*. Against the light these spots stand out very clearly on the semi-transparent labellum.

In the flowers examined the pollen masses were smaller than in our Victorian species, and probably less compact and more friable, but this may have been due to the age of my specimens. *C. erecta* is the only species in which I have seen the removal of only one pollen mass. In the other species the insect withdraws the whole pollinarium, which includes the viscid disc.

There is certainly some suggestion of mimetic modification, but everything points to scent as the chief attraction for the insects, a scent so subtle as to elude human perception.

In January I exposed flowers of *C. erecta* alone, so that the bulk of perfume from the few flowers must have been very slight. The insects at that time were not numerous, and it was some days before I witnessed the removal of the pollen. In late February, on several sultry days, the flowers were visited freely.

Plate XI.



Lissopimpla semipunctata, with three complete pollinaria withdrawn from three flowers of *Cryptostylis subulata*, in rapid succession. Portion of one pollinarium is at the back, and, therefore, not visible. (Greatly enlarged.)



On one occasion the insects were so persistent that I begged assistance to prevent the loss of all the pollen from the few remaining flowers, for they quickly fade when once the pollen is removed.

On another occasion I covered with butter muslin the flowers I did not wish to be visited, leaving only one raceme above the muslin. Many attempts were made by the insects to reach the protected flowers.

With undoubted evidence that four Australian species of *Cryptostylis* are pollinated by the same species of insect, the question of hybrids again crops up.

In the case of the single isolated representatives in West and South Australia these are unlikely to be crossed with the other distant species. But in Victoria and New South Wales the matter is more surprising. The two Victorian species are found growing intermingled, and the three New South Wales species are not very distant. My present view is that the absence of hybrids may be due to the fact that anther and stigma in various species mature at different periods, and that pollen from one species is incapable of fertilising another; but it is possible that further observation may compel modification of this view.

There is a marked difference in the size of the pollen grains, as well as the pollen-masses, of the various species. It is probable that the pollen tubes may vary correspondingly, and that the tubes of one species may be too large to enter the micropiles of the ovules in another. Under these conditions pollination would fail to effect fertilisation. On the other hand, there are probably instances where the pollen tubes are smaller than the micropiles and in these circumstances one might confidently expect fertilisation to take place.

A possible explanation may be found in the fact that we have hybrids which have inherited only the characteristics of the mother flower, and, bearing no trace of the flower which produced the fertilising pollen, are therefore unrecognisable as hybrids.

Instances are on record of species having been crossed which resulted in fertilisation, but all the offspring have resembled the mother plant, even to four generations of repeated crossing, and show no trace of the pollen-bearing species. At the present time I am experimenting with pollen from the different species of *Cryptostylis*, but am not yet able to write with any authority on its germination.

One would like to know something more concerning the habits of this special ichneumonid. This season there were very few about the garden until February. This may have been due to the delayed rainfall. In a not very wide experience of insects I find that, in cases of those species which undergo metamorphosis many emerge after a shower of rain.

The dry season may have delayed the appearance of the ichneumon-flies. It is certainly so within my insect cages. I find emergence considerably hastened if a moist sponge, or pad of blotting paper, be kept in the jars.

With the evidence before us on this method of pollination of our Australian species of *Cryptostylis* it would be interesting to learn whether the custom extends to the extra-Australian species. Altogether some 17 species have been described. According to Dr. R. S. Rogers (*Trans. Roy. Soc. of S.A.*, 1923) the genus is distributed from Ceylon through the Malay Archipelago to New Guinea. It has also been reported from Formosa, and recorded in Java, the Philippines and several South Pacific islands.

Mr. Nubling has sent me beautiful drawings of three extra Australian species, *C. fulva* (New Guinea and Mandate Territory), *C. papuana* (Dutch New Guinea), and *C. arachnites* (Java). Outwardly these so closely resemble *C. subulata* that one would expect them to be pollinated by the same agent.

Both in Victoria and New South Wales flowers of *Cryptostylis* have been abundant this season, and I am greatly indebted to Mr. E. Nubling and the Rev. H. M. R. Rupp for generous supplies of *C. erecta* for my experiments.

WINTER QUARTERS.

Writing to the Editor from Mulka, via Marree, South Australia, on March 23, Mr. George Aiston says: "I will try to get something for the Field Naturalists' Club's exhibition, but nearly all of our lizards hibernate during the winter. I have a pair of sand-lizards in my bathroom, but they will disappear in a week or two. At the first splash of the water in the morning they are out to catch the small beetles and other things that take cover under the grating below the bath. They have been in the bathroom for years. Mrs. Aiston had a family of lizards in the goatyard. They always came out directly she started milking. Every winter they would dig-in, and she would not see them until the warm weather had settled in. The same thing applies to our marsupials. I would like to get you some of our tiny marsupial mice; they are lovely things and very easily tamed. But I have not seen one this year. We used to find them in the water drain every morning, but they seem to have disappeared. The drought appears to have killed off everything except the birds. Mention of birds reminds me that I have about 20 Seagulls here. They have been here for about a month. The blacks get quite worried about them. 'They ain't blackfella bird.'"

NOTES ON NATIVE WELLS.

BY B. L. HORNSHAW.

Recently, in company with Mr. W. Thorpe, Ethnologist of the Australian Museum, and several others, I set out for a day's tour in quest of aboriginal carvings in the Kurin-gai Chase. On the way, we inspected two Bora-nores, near Duffey's Forest, where wonderful examples of native art exist.

The first "art gallery" we visited is described in *Coo-ee Talks* (page 86). After studying this group, we went to the "Lyre Bird" group, described in *Victorian Naturalist* (February, 1930). The party was keenly interested in these unique examples of primitive art. At each group are two native wells, which probably played some part in the Bora ceremonies. In the first group



Photo by B. L. Hornshaw.

Fig. 1.—Aboriginal Rock Carving and Well on a Bora-nore of the Cammeray Tribe, near Duffey's Forest, N.S.W.

each well is at the side of a small stream, and eight mundoie or ghost footsteps lead to them. On the edge of the lower well or basin is a carving depicting a shield, a sacred symbol of the aborigines. (Fig. 1.)

The wells at the second group are supplied with water only when it rains. One was still full when seen quite recently. Around these two wells are many interesting carvings depicting birds, mammals and fishes. Between these two series of carvings, and a little to the south, are two more small wells—14 inches in diameter and 12 inches in depth. (Fig. 2.)

What interested me most was the fact that the aborigines had cut small grooves or gutters above to carry the water away from, instead of into, the wells. Why they went to this trouble is a mystery. I believe that these wells were cut out of the solid rock, and used for mixing a strong drink, composed of honey and herbs. This drink was only for festive occasions, after a Bora ceremony, for instance, when a banquet usually was held.

On a Bora-nore, called Flatrock, near Manly, are three neatly-cut wells. The stone tool marks can still be seen. In this case grooves are cut from a soakage above to carry the water into the first well. Grooves also drain the water from one well

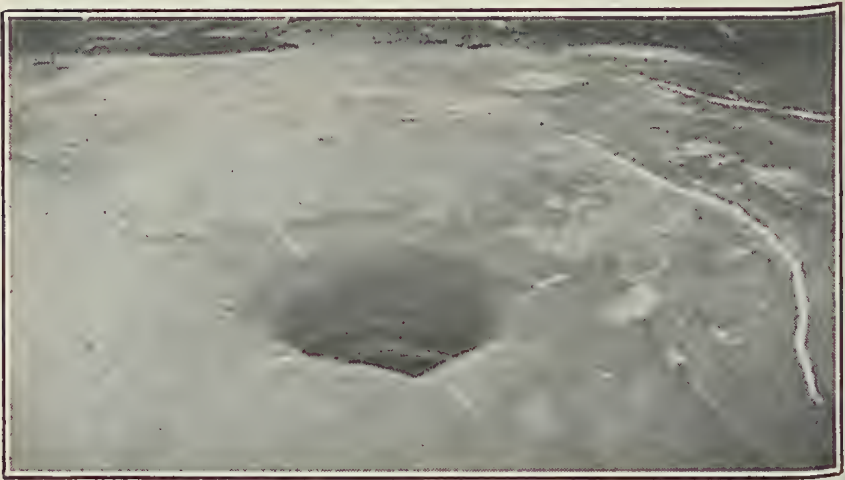


Photo by B. L. Hornshaw.

Fig. 2—Native Well between French's Forest and Duffey's Forest, N.S.W.

to the other, which shows that this was a catchment area for drinking purposes. No running water being near at hand is a fact which would seem to prove this story.

During the day we were successful in finding many examples of native art, also 14 native wells. After careful study of the wells, I would classify them into three types: (a) Those used for drinking purposes; (b) those used as sacred fountains during the Bora ceremonies; and (c) those in which concoctions or beverages were mixed. There is much of mystery about the use of some of these wells, and I would be glad if any members of the Field Naturalists' Club could throw any light on the subject. I feel sure the wells played a very important part in the religious ceremonies and customs of the aborigines.

BIRDS AT EILDON WEIR.

Situated just below the junction of several permanent streams with the Goulburn River, the juxtaposition of two outlying spurs, named Mounts Pinning and Sugarloaf, on either side of the river, forms an ideal site for the construction of the great reservoir that has been recently completed.

An immense quantity of water has been impounded which, stretching far up the valleys of the tributary streams, of which the principal are the Delatite, Howqua, and Big Rivers, as well as that of the Goulburn, forms an impressive series of waterways not to be equalled in the State. The country is very hilly with the timbered ranges, more or less uniform in height, rising steeply from the water. To the south, the huge, shapely bulk of Mt. Torbreck, with an altitude of 4600 feet above sea level, dominates the surrounding hills.

Below Eildon Weir, which at the time of my visit stood at about 90 feet above river level, cluster the extensive constructional works. Staff residences and huts of the employees, with messrooms, shops, and a school, are on higher ground. The wide road, once a highway, but now terminating at the Weir, forms the main street of this mushroom township, and contains many large eucalypts. In these and the neighbouring timbered paddocks was a wealth of bird life. Perhaps the parched condition of the country, which had been practically without rain for three months, accounted for the congregation of birds in the river valley.

From tree to tree flashed the bright plumage of the parrots. Rosellas, both the crimson and the green species, were numerous, but the former were the more plentiful and also the more confiding. Small flocks of pretty little Green-backed Parrots were always about, and screeching mobs of Green Lorikeets sought the nectar-bearing blossoms of the gums. Down stream, where the valley opened up and maize was grown, White Cockatoos were frequent and unwelcome visitors, but the grating of the Gang Gangs was heard daily in the village. The Black-backed Magpie was everywhere and its tuneful warble dominated the early morning bird orchestras.

Starting a little after sunrise, flocks of Bell Magpies arrived daily from the hills and went methodically through the township, visiting every backyard in search of kitchen scraps. It was among these that an instance of the sympathy that is known to exist among birds was noted. One was observed to be minus the greater part of its upper mandible, and, being unable to dig into the rubbish heaps with its bill, like the others, waited patiently beside a busy worker and was allowed to participate in the find. To take the food, it had to lay its head sideways on the ground.

These birds were not in evidence after mid-day, but in the afternoons White-winged Choughs went over the same ground. Grey-crowned Babblers in small flocks, and Friar Birds and Noisy Miners, representing the honeyeater family, were always in the big trees.

Around the dead trees standing in the grass paddocks, "Merops the Beautiful" vied with the Woodswallows in graceful flight. The stony islands in the river-bed below the Weir were a favourite rendezvous for Herons. They fished quietly there, but as soon as the men knocked off work on the spoil banks and coffer dams, flew upstream to see what had been uncovered. Two or three more venturesome ones would always stay near the workmen, to pick up the yabbies disturbed from beneath the stones. These Herons were mostly the White-fronted species, but frequently a White-necked Heron or a Night-Heron was conspicuous among them. As an indication of their numbers, on one occasion 26 were counted perched on a branch of a submerged tree, with more than a dozen in sight on the islands. When disturbed they invariably protested harshly.

The climax of bird observation came on a brilliant April day, when a motor boat excursion was made on the lake. Crossing the mile-wide basin, we chugged up the submerged course of the Goulburn through avenues of dead tree-tops, everywhere disturbing large flocks of waterfowl. Ducks and Teal in hundreds rose high above, while Coots, Moorhens, and Grebes splashed along the surface of the water. The large-headed Musk Ducks made a more dignified retreat. Harriers and Brown Hawks were seen in all directions, perched on the drowned trees or sailing on aeroplane-wings, and adding their shrill cries to the clamour of the waterfowl. Every now and then a tree would come into view with its naked branches apparently loaded with white "fruits." The binoculars showed these to be either White Ibises, Spoonbills, or the white breasts of the Pied Cormorants. There was never more than one species of bird on each tree. They would not allow a close approach, although the ducks, from their very numbers, were frequently within gunshot. A long distance shot at a flight of Black Cormorants winged one, but it was not recovered.

At the head of the flood water, about 12 miles from the Weir, the water became shallow and we anchored for some fishing. White waiting, a Platypus rose alongside, and another was seen a little distance away. Later, in the Big River, one was seen placidly floating where some big trout were leaping. Here, also, a Kookaburra was observed to dash repeatedly into the water after small fish, in the approved Kingfisher style.

SOME PLANTS OF THE NORTHERN MALLEE.
(Part I.)

BY H. B. WILLIAMSON, F.L.S.

Under this head I propose to give some results of my field-work during a visit to the Murrayville and Mildura districts in October, 1928, combined with observations made at the National Herbarium in connection with the same.

Many of the plants in those districts are common in the desert country of Central Australia and Western New South Wales, and might be spoken of as the "desert plants of Victoria," only that I do not agree with the term "desert" as applied to any tract of land in Victoria. Probably the sandy nature of the belts of country running across the north-west part of the State has suggested the name, for indeed those belts are almost pure sand; but unlike a true desert, they are covered with a vegetation remarkable for its varied character and its attractive flowers.

Of those Victorian plants which extend into the true desert country of South and Central Australia, all do not grow in the sandy areas of our State. Some are found in the limestone, and others in the red loam and the good agricultural areas, and some indeed in all of these.

The plants I propose to discuss are those either doubtfully recorded for Victoria or rarely collected or else represented by wrongly determined specimens in the National Herbarium. A great number of specimens in that valuable collection were in years gone by either laid aside for determination when more fully investigated in the field, or else were, in the pressure of work, labelled in error. Many of these are found in what are known as "supplement parcels." Fortunately, they have dates and localities attached, which render them valuable as objects of study. May I here digress to give a word of warning to collectors, botanical and otherwise. Do not neglect to place dates, localities and collectors' names on your specimens. If I were offered the choice of two similar collections, one with botanical names only, and the other with only dates, collectors' names and localities on the labels, I would choose the latter, for the specimens carry determination data with them, and the other particulars are to the good.

With regard to the determination of the plants I propose to deal with, it must be done in the light of Floras, compiled by enthusiastic workers of recent years—some of whom have passed away—and these Floras, together with the aid of specimens determined by their authors, as well as by the field work now being carried on, place the worker of to-day at an advantage, provided that he can keep a clear head when confronted with cases where conflicting recorded opinions threaten him with despair.

Leptorrhynchus panaetioides, Benth.

A white cottony form of this plant grows at Mildura on the roads in the Eastern part of the town, the specimens noted being only about 6 inches high. Bentham says it "has something of the habit but not the involucre of *Ixiolaena leptolepis*. It is evidently nearly allied to *Leptorrhynchus squamatus*, but more erect and cottony, the peduncles without scarios scales, and the involucre more hemispherical." The outer bracts are thinly scarios, woolly-ciliate margins and dark centre. It has been considered as doubtfully recorded for Victoria, specimens being labelled "Murray" or "Murray Desert." As will be seen in the following discussion it must now be placed on the Census for N.W. and S. of the State.

Ixiolaena leptolepis, Benth.

Small bushes of this plant were growing closely associated with the *Leptorrhynchus*, and in my comparative study of the two with specimens in the National Herbarium, I found that many specimens of the *Leptorrhynchus* were labelled either "*Ixiolaena leptolepis*," "*I. tomentosa*," or "*I. tomentosa* var. *leptolepis*," and there is evidence that Mueller at one time regarded these two species as one. Sondr, in *Linnaea* XXV., 504, places *I. leptolepis* as *I. tomentosa* var. *glabrata*. Bentham placed them apart chiefly on the shape of involucre, but *I. tomentosa* still remained on our Census, partly because of the confusion arising with doubtful synonymy, and partly because of the general resemblance of *Leptorrhynchus panaetioides* to *I. leptolepis*. The former of these grows at Little River (A.C.F. Gates, April, 1923), and on the Keilor Plains (C. Walter, 1900), both recorded in the *Naturalist* as *I. leptolepis* for the South. Some collectors evidently could not reconcile the two plants, for some of the Wimmera specimens of *L. panaetioides* are labelled "*I. tomentosa*." The following key shows the position of the three plants:—

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. Outer involucre bracts thin and scarios,
with woolly-ciliate margins, brownish tips
and a dark or greenish centre | <i>Leptorrhynchus panaetioides</i>
N.W., S. |
| All involucre bracts herbaceous or the inner
ones shortly scarios at the tips | <i>Ixiolaena</i> (2) |
| | <i>Ixiolaena</i> . |
| 2. Involucre hemispherical, bracts and flower
stalks almost glabrous | <i>I. leptolepis</i>
N.W. only |
| Involucre campanulate, whole plant woolly | <i>I. tomentosa</i>
Not Victorian |

The Milura specimens of *I. leptolepis* have broader and less cottony leaves, and larger flower heads than those of the Southern Wimmera.

THE
Victorian Naturalist

THE JOURNAL AND MAGAZINE

of the

FIELD NATURALISTS' CLUB OF VICTORIA

VOL. XLVII

MAY, 1930, TO APRIL, 1931

Hon. Editor : CHARLES BARRETT, C.M.Z.S.

The Author of each Article is responsible for
the facts and opinions recorded

MELBOURNE:

BROWN, PRIOR & Co. PTY. LTD., 430 LITTLE BOURKE STREET

1931





THE VICTORIAN NATURALIST

VOL. XLVII

MAY, 1930, TO APRIL, 1931

CONTENTS

FIELD NATURALISTS' CLUB OF VICTORIA:—	PAGE
Annual Meeting and Report	33
Proceedings . . . 1, 21, 57, 69, 85, 101, 121, 133, 153, 169, 193	
Wild Flower Show	126

LECTURETTES

April 14th, 1930—Victorian Spiders and Scorpions . .	MR. S. BUTLER
May 12th—Nature Gleanings from Prince's Highway	MR. L. L. HODGSON
June 2nd—The Field Naturalists' Club of Victoria, 1920 to 1930	MR. F. G. A. BARNARD
July 14th—The Future of Our Fauna	MR. F. LEWIS
Sept. 8th—Australian Cave Faunas	MR. F. CHAPMAN, A.L.S.
Oct. 13th—Orchids	MR. E. E. PEScott, F.L.S.
Nov. 10th—Lowans and the Mallee National Park	MESSRS. H. B. WILLIAMSON, F.L.S., and A. H. MATTINGLEY, C.M.Z.S.
Dec. 8th—The Evolution of the Honey Bee .	MR. TARLETON RAYMENT
Jan. 12th—Victorian Lizards	MR. J. A. KERSHAW, C.M.Z.S.
Feb. 9th—Australian Grasses	MR. F. P. MORRIS
Mar. 9th—Lyrebirds, MR. R. T. LITTLEJOHNS; Bird Life in the Moira Lakes, MR. CHARLES BARRETT, C.M.Z.S.; Nature Photography, MR. HERSCHELL.	

INDEX

	PAGE		PAGE
BIOGRAPHY—		<i>Prasophyllum flavum</i>	
Dr. Edmund Hobson . . .	94	(n. loc.)	148
The Late Mr. William Scott	109	<i>Prasophyllum nigricans</i> . . .	29
The Late Mr. H. B. Wil- liamson	163, 172, 203	<i>Spiculæa huntiana</i>	116
		<i>Spiculæa ciliata</i>	130
BOTANY—		<i>Spiranthes australis</i> —	
<i>Asplenium flabellifolium</i>	30	Vegetative Reproduc-	
<i>Babbagia acroptera</i>		tion of	176
(n. rec.)	25	<i>Spiranthes australis</i> —	
<i>Beyeria Leschenaultii</i>		Pollination of	204
(n. rec.)	6	<i>Thelymitra truncata</i>	
<i>Boronia hispida</i> (n. rec.)	3	(n. rec.)	123
<i>Casuarina muelleriana</i>		<i>Orobanche cernua</i>	149
(n. rec.)	6	<i>Platyserium Hillii</i>	20
<i>Casuarina pusilla</i>		<i>Pultenæa densifolia</i>	
(n. rec.)	7	(n. rec.)	8
Correas—Flowering time		<i>Scutellaria mollis</i> (n. rec.)	166
of	30	Seaweeds, Australian	58
<i>Danthonia geniculata</i>		<i>Stipa Drummondii</i>	
(n. rec.)	152	(n. rec.)	23
<i>Frankenia angustipetala</i>		<i>Stipa platychepta</i> (n. rec.)	23
(n. rec.)	53	<i>Stipa scelerata</i> (n. rec.)	51
<i>Frankenia sessilis</i>		Tree, Tallest Australian	192
(n. rec.)	53		
Goodia—The Genus	110	CONCHOLOGY—	
<i>Goodia medicaginea</i>		<i>Bothriembryon Barretti</i>	
(n. rec.)	111	sp. n.	119
<i>Herniaria hirsuta</i>		Snails, Notes on Some	
(n. rec.)	4	Desert	118
Northern Mallee Plants		Snails and Ancient Land	
.	4, 23, 51	Connections	214
Orchids—			
Caladenias—Review of		ENTOMOLOGY—	
.	155, 179	Ants, The Red, and Their	
<i>Calochilus cupreus</i>		Leaf Nests	82
(n. loc.)	8	Bees, Studies in Austra-	
Excursion to Tallangatta		lian	9, 135
Valley	142	Bees, The Furrow	184
<i>Microtis orbicularis</i>		<i>Melitribus Glauerti</i>	
(n. rec.)	129	(n. sp.)	16
<i>Prasophyllum Hartii</i>			
(n. rec.)	129		

	PAGE
<i>Gnathoprosopis marianna</i> (n. sp.)	139
<i>Chiromyza australis</i> , Notes on	213
Crane-flies, The Early Stages of	195
<i>Cercophonius Kershawi</i> (n. sp.)	109
<i>Neoborborus</i> (n. gen.)	189
<i>Neoborborus speculabundus</i> (n. sp.)	191
<i>Ophideres</i> in Gippsland	134
<i>Sarticus obesulus</i>	92
Saw-fly Guards Eggs and Larvæ	25
Scorpions, Victorian	109, 103
Spiders of Nullarbor Plain	55
Tenebrionidæ of N.W. Victoria (correction)	117
 ETHNOLOGY—	
Stone Structures of the Australian Aborigines	71
 FOSSILS—	
Starfish of the Miocene Sea	84
Diatomaceous Earth at Coburg	98
 HISTORY—	
<i>Flora australiensis</i> , His- tory of	113

	PAGE
Mornington Naturalists' Club	151
 ORNITHOLOGY—	
Bird Life at Foster	210
Cuckoo-shrikes at Eltham	194
Hierons at Ballarat	209
Swallows Wintering in Gippsland	68
Swift, An Injured	171
Welcome Swallows Rare at Tyers	30
 Red Rain	54
 REVIEWS—	
Catalogue of Land Shells of Victoria	112
Pastoral Occupation of Port Phillip	112
 Walhalla Revisited	87
Warrnambool Sanctuary	166
Wyperfield National Park	216
 Zeolites from Flinders Island	26
 ZOOLOGY—	
Australian Cave Faunas	99
Earthworms, The Giant Gippsland	193
Lizard, The Gippsland, Water-	162
Opossum Mouse	18

EXCURSION REPORTS

	PAGE
Anakie Gorge	132
Beaumaris	168
Botanical Gardens	19
Bulla	152
Clematis Gully	8

	PAGE
Edgar Creek	25
Eltham	120
Ferntree Gully	75
Frankston	152
Kinglake	183

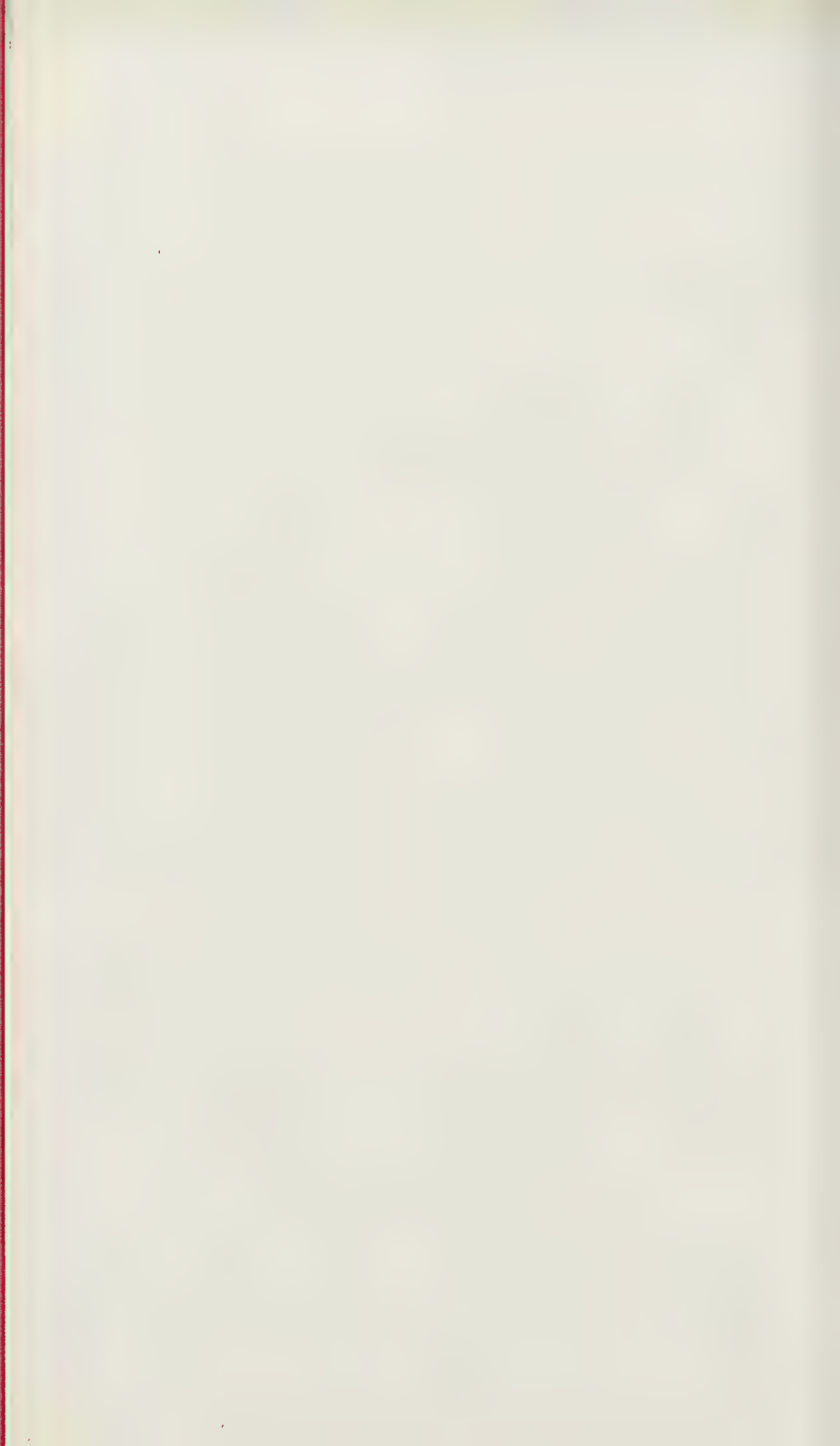
	PAGE		PAGE
Labertouche	122	Smugglers' Gully	131
Mount William	31	Sunshine	167
National Herbarium	56	Tunstall	102
Sherbrooke	83	Walhalla (Easter)	87
St. Helena	92	Wattle Glen	117

ILLUSTRATIONS

	PAGE		PAGE
BOTANY—			
<i>Caludenia</i> species	160, 183	ENTOMOLOGY—	
<i>Orobanche cernua</i> var.	149	Bees—	
<i>Spiculæa ciliata</i>	130	<i>Gnathoprosopis marianella</i> (n. sp.)	
<i>Spiranthes australis</i>	178	<i>G. marianella</i> , Nests of	
<i>Thelymitra truncata</i>	124	<i>Halictus Raymenti</i> , Nests of	
BIOGRAPHY—			
The Late Mr. H. B. Williamson	172	<i>Melitribus Glaucerti</i> (n. sp.)	
BIRDS—			
Swift Perched on Hand	171	Fly—	
CONCHOLOGY—			
<i>Bothriembryon Barrettii</i> (n. sp.)	118	<i>Neoborborus speculabundus</i> (n. sp.)	
ETHNOLOGY—			
Old Aboriginal Fishing Weirs	74	Scorpions—	
ZOOLOGY—			
		<i>Cercophonius squama</i>	
		<i>Urodacus manicatus</i> 105, 107	
		<i>Dromicia nana</i> (Opossum Mouse)	
		Giant Gippsland Earthworm	
		Water Dragon, The Eastern	

CONTRIBUTORS OF ARTICLES

	PAGE		PAGE
Alexander, Charles P., Ph.D.	195	Barton, Fred	210
Barnard, F. G. A.	39	Butler, L. S. G.	103
Barrett, Chas., C.M.Z.S. 55, 93, 162, 214		Chaffer, Norman	18
		Chapman, F., A.L.S., F.G.S., etc.	99





PAGE	PAGE
Coleman, Edith	Mitchell, S. R. 26
120, 130, 148, 176, 204	Nicholls, W. H.
Daley, Charles, B.A., F.L.S. 113	116, 123, 142, 179
Dowling, A. R. 82	Pitcher, F. 20
Glauert, L., B.A., F.G.S. . . 109	Raff, Janet W. 213
Hanks, W. 98	Rayment, Tarleton
Hardy, A. D. 192	9, 16, 135, 184
Iredale, Tom 118	Rodda, A. E. 87
Kenyon, A. S. 71, 94	Rupp, Rev. H. M. R. . . . 29
Lewis, F. 76	Williamson, the late H. B.
	4, 23, 51, 110, 149



The Victorian Naturalist:

THE JOURNAL AND MAGAZINE

— of —
The Field Naturalists' Club of Victoria

PUBLISHED MAY 7, 1930.

Hon. Editor: CHAS. BARRETT, C.M.Z.S.

The Author of each article is responsible for the facts and opinions recorded.

CONTENTS:

	Page
FIELD NATURALISTS' CLUB OF VICTORIA	1
SOME PLANTS OF THE NORTHERN MALLEE, BY H. B. WILLIAMSON, F.L.S.	4
EXCURSION TO CLEMATIS GULLY	8
STUDIES IN AUSTRALIAN BEES, BY TARLTON RAYMENT	9
A NEW COLLETID BEE, BY TARLTON RAYMENT	16
JUBILEE EXHIBITION	17
THE OPOSSUM MOUSE, BY NORMAN CHAFFER	18
EXCURSION TO BOTANICAL GARDENS	19
SOME REMARKS ON HILL'S ELK-HORN FERN	20

PRICE—ONE SHILLING AND SIXPENCE.

Obtainable from—Hon. Librarian
(IF BY POST, 1d. EXTRA.)

Melbourne:

MITCHELL & CASEY PTY. LTD., 23 Tattersall's Lane, Melbourne, C.I.
1930.

Field Naturalists' Club of Victoria

ROOMS—ROYAL SOCIETY'S HALL, VICTORIA STREET,
MELBOURNE.

BUSINESS PAPER FOR MONTHLY MEETING

MONDAY EVENING, MAY 12, 1930.

1. Correspondence and Reports.

2. Election of Members.

AS ORDINARY MEMBER:

Miss L. Naylor, B.Sc.,
33 Mangarra Road,
Canterbury.

Miss I. Edwards,
29 Durham Road,
Surrey Hills.

Miss D. Coleman,
"Walsham,"
Blackburn.

Mrs. E. Harrison,
15 Jolimont Square,
Jolimont, C.2.

Mr. L. A. Thomas, B.Sc.,
Botany School,
University.

Mr. B. J. Grieve, M.Sc.,
Botany School,
University.

AS COUNTRY MEMBER.

Mr. D. Orchard,
Kinglake.

PROPOSER:

Miss D. Kidd.

Miss F. Smith.

Mr. H. B. Williamson.

Mr. H. Harvey.

Mr. H. B. Williamson.

Mr. H. B. Williamson.

Mr. C. Barrett.

SECONDER:

Miss J. W. Raff.

Miss B. Bolton.

Mr. G. Coghill.

Mr. H. B. Williamson.

Mr. J. R. Mannix.

Mr. J. R. Mannix.

Mr. A. E. Rodda.

3. Nominations for Membership.

4. General Business.

Election of Two Auditors. Nomination of Office-bearers.

5. Remarks by Exhibitors relative to their Specimens.

It is particularly desired that members having interesting natural specimens, should exhibit them at the Club's meetings, and, if possible, make a few remarks concerning them; also furnish the Hon. Secretary with written particulars for record in the Minutes and "Naturalist." Brief descriptions should accompany the exhibits for the benefit of fellow-members.

6. Reading or Relating brief Nature Notes.

Interval of 10 Minutes.

7. Reading of Papers and Discussion thereon.

"Gleanings from the Prince's Highway," by Mr. L. L. Hodgson.
Illustrated by Epidioscope Pictures.

JUNE MEETING.—Members are asked to note the following alteration:—June Meeting will be held on the 2nd of the month instead of June 9, which is a public holiday.

CLUB BADGE.—The new Club Badge is now available in three forms.—Brooch, Pendant, or Stud for coat lapel, at 2/6 each. Application should be made to the Hon. Treasurer.

The Victorian Naturalist

Vol. XLVII.—No. 1.

May 7, 1930.

No. 557.

THE FIELD NATURALISTS' CLUB OF VICTORIA.

The ordinary monthly meeting of the Club was held in the Royal Society's Hall on Monday, April 14, 1930. Mr. Geo. Coghill (vice-president) occupied the chair, and there were about 110 members and visitors present.

The chairman referred to the recent death of Mrs. St. John, the wife of the president, and members stood in silence as a mark of respect. It was resolved that a letter of condolence be written to Mr. St. John and his family.

CORRESPONDENCE.

From the Hon. the Premier of Victoria re the proposed issue of licenses to trap opossums.

From the Tasmanian Field Naturalists' Club inviting members to attend their Easter Camp Excursion.

From the Victorian Government Tourist Bureau drawing attention to a conducted "Trail Ride" across the Australian Alps during the Easter holidays.

From the Premier's Office, Hobart, Tasmania, notifying that the Thylacine or Marsupial Wolf had been placed on the list of partly protected animals.

From the Australian Association for the Advancement of Science enclosing particulars and circulars re the forthcoming Brisbane meeting.

REPORTS.

Mr. A. L. Scott reported that a pleasant trip with Geology as special object was enjoyed by members and friends on March 29, when the objects of interest so well described by Mr. A. V. G. James (*Proc. Roy. Soc. Vic., Vol. 32, 1920*) and by Mr. C. M. Tattam (*Proc. Roy. Soc., Vic., Vol. 37, 1925*) were visited. The beauty of the Deep Creek Valley in the vicinity of Bulla impressed the visitors and opinions were expressed that a motor trip to that place for birds and flowers might prove profitable.

Mr. A. E. Rodda reported, in the absence of Mr. P. R. H. St. John owing to bereavement. He led a party of 35 members and visitors round the Botanic Gardens in search of birds. Apart from the common introduced kinds only 16 species were noted, two-thirds of which were water birds on the lake. The conservatories were visited and afforded much delight to members and others.

Other reports of excursions were given as follow:—Botanic Gardens, Mr. F. Chapman, A.L.S.; Mt. William Aboriginal

Quarries, Mr. S. R. Mitchell; Clematis Gully, Belgrave, Mr. F. Pitcher.

WELCOME.

The chairman extended a cordial welcome to Miss F. Smith on her return from a trip abroad; also to Mr. Musgrave, of the Australian Museum, Sydney, as a visitor.

ELECTION OF MEMBERS.

The following were duly elected on a show of hands:—As ordinary members: Miss M. Hodgson, Parkdale, and Miss M. Ritchie, South Yarra, and as associate member; Mr. L. Stach, Albert Park.

GENERAL.

Mr. F. Chapman, A.L.S., mentioned that a piece of land at Camberwell known as the Maling Reserve had been presented to the municipality some years ago. The site contained interesting geological features and a permanent spring of water, and was very suitable for a pond and rock garden, but nothing had been done with it. It was resolved that the Club should make representations to the Camberwell City Council and urge the beautification of this reserve.

Miss J. W. Raff, M.Sc., and Mr. E. E. Pescott, F.L.S., were appointed to represent the Club at the Brisbane meeting of Australasian Association for the Advancement of Science to be held in June next.

The honorary secretary drew attention to Mr. J. Searle's gift of four stereoscopes which had been received by the Club.

LECTURE.

Mr. S. Butler gave a lecturette on "Victorian Spiders and Scorpions" (*Arachnida*), and by means of living specimens and a series of excellent lantern slides dealt in an interesting way with their anatomy and habits. He showed that the group so often despised and even feared was a useful one and well worthy of observation and study. A hearty vote of thanks was accorded to Mr. Butler. Mr. Musgrave, of the Australian Museum, Sydney, himself an authority on Spiders, congratulated Mr. Butler, who, he said, was one of the few students of Arachnids in Australia. He made some interesting comments on the recent scare in Sydney caused by Trapdoor Spiders. He also said that the illness caused by the bite of the red-backed spider very rarely had proved fatal.

EXHIBITS.

By Mr. A. C. Nilson.—Living and preserved spiders and doors of trap-door spiders.

Mr. A. E. Rodda.—Living Death's Head Spider and cocoons; also nest of a mud building wasp.

By Mr. Stach.—Fossils from city excavations.

By Mr. F. Pitcher.—Fern fronds collected at the Belgrave excursion.

By National Museum (per Mr. J. A. Kershaw).—A case each of foreign spiders and scorpions.

Master P. Flecker.—Case Moth larvae.

By Mr. S. Butler.—Living spiders in illustration of his lecture.

By Miss A. F. Smith.—(a) Black and white Ringed Snake, *Furina occipitalis*; (b) mud wasps' nests, *Odynerus* sp. *Sceliphron laetus*; (c) Fruit of *Jacaranda mimosifolia*; (d) Nest of trap-door spider. All collected by the exhibitor in Mildura district.

By Mr. S. R. Mitchell.—(a) Australites from Mulka, east side of Lake Eyre, South Australia, collected by Mr. G. Aiston; (b) Red Pigment and two stone pencils for its application, Rigo, New Guinea; (c) Stone adze heads, Rigo, New Guinea.

By Mr. H. B. Williamson.—(a) Specimens of *Compositae* discussed by exhibitor in April *Naturalist*: *Leptorrhynchus panaetioides*, *Ixiolaena leptolepis* and *I. tomentosa*; (b) Specimen of *Boronia hispida* Cheel, Rough Boronia, collected by exhibitor at Victoria Ranges, November, 1903, to be added to the Victorian Census.

By Mr. I. C. Goudie.—(a) African Tenebrionid beetle, *Blaps sulcata*, Fabr., recently taken in numbers at Walleroo, South Australia; (b) 21 insects bred from portion of branch of Black Wattle from Berwick, 10 genera, 10 species.

By Mr. A. L. Scott.—Specimens of bee and spider from a flower taken when the spider was grasping the bee by the head.

By Mr. A. M. Wade.—Specimens of processionary caterpillar, collected near Swan Hill.

By Miss J. Maclean.—(a) Miscellaneous collection of local spiders (dried specimens); (b) Living Death's Head Spider, with eight cocoons; (c) cocoon and young of same.

By Mr. A. J. Swaby.—Cosmos, "double" and "single" flowers to show the variation in the disc florets, also stages in pollination; (b) Death's Head Spider with egg cocoons; (c) moth *Pinara* sp. cocoon being spun; (d) *Ophioglossum coriaceum*, sterile frond (pot grown); (e) Maize: abnormal growth of female flowers on male inflorescence; (f) *Viola hederacea* and *Glycine clandestina*, garden grown.

By Mr. C. J. Gabriel.—Marine shells from West Australia: *Cardium lyratum*, Sby.; *C. unedo*, Linn; *Birostra volva*, Linn.

By Mr. Tarlton Rayment.—Drawing of a remarkable bee from West Australia, with exceptionally long maxillary palpi, and very curious processes on the ventral segments of the abdomen.

Other interesting exhibits were on view, notes of which were not received by the honorary secretary.

SOME PLANTS OF THE NORTHERN MALLEE.
Part II.

BY H. B. WILLIAMSON, F.L.S.

Herniaria hirsuta (Tournef.), L. Rupturewort.

This little prostrate greyish-green annual of the family *Caryophyllaceae* somewhat resembling *Chenopodium carinatum*, has apparently spread into Victoria from Murray Lands, South Australia, where it has become naturalized. Mildura, October, 1928. It is a native of the Mediterranean region. Its name *Herniaria* has reference to alleged curative properties of some of the genus.

Mesembrianthemum bicornis, Fam. *Aizoaceae*, Slender Pig-face, Cowra Station, West of Mildura, October, 1928.

Apparently established for some years near the homestead. A prostrate plant with slender branches.

Nicotiana glauca, Graham, Tree Tobacco, native to America and naturalized in Victoria in 1869.

This tall shrub with glaucous branches and leaves, and long, tubular yellow flowers, has become a pest in the Northern Mallee and the Riverina, where sometimes hundreds of acres are encumbered with it, to the exclusion of much useful vegetation. It however does not appear to persist indefinitely in a given area. About 10 miles north of Nowingi I passed over an extensive plain which some years before had been thickly covered with the plant, but which was now littered with the dead stems. It was rather interesting to note that these were lying mostly in the same direction. The scene reminded one of patches of rolled-down mallee which had been left for some years without being stacked and burned, and evidently indicated the direction of the strongest winds. No young plants, and in fact no green plants of any kind, were visible among the debris, though here and there on the plain were immense patches—almost pure—of the Bladder Salt-bush, *Atriplex vesicarium*. The intruder had probably succumbed to drought conditions, and one could almost imagine the hardy native scornfully gloating over the fate of the daring immigrant.

Nitraria Schoberi, L. Nitre Bush, Fam. *Zygophyllaceae*.

At the locality mentioned above an immense bush of this native plant was seen. It was very dense and measured about 30 feet in diameter and about 10 feet in height at the centre. The plant is usually seen in scattered bushes three or four feet across, and has a local name, "Dillon Bush," which I suspect may include other similar shrubs, e.g., *Chenopodium nitrariaceum*, Branching Goosefoot, and *Lycium australe*, Austral Boxthorn. It bears an

edible drupe, golden when ripe, enclosing a pear-shaped, furrowed seed indented at the larger end. The name *Nitraria* has reference to nitre (saltpetre), because it was first known on saline plains in Siberia. It occurs also in Mongolia, Russia and Mesopotamia.

Psoralea eriantha, Bth., Woolly Scurf-pea, Fam. *Leguminosae*.

This plant, hitherto recorded from "Murray," and therefore doubtful for our State, I found in flower growing in profusion on the sandy ground near the river at Mildura. It is an attractive plant, prostrate, softly white-tomentose all over, with purplish flowers crowded in rather short spikes.

Helipterum Stuartianum, Sond. (*H. floribundum*, DC var. *Stuartianum*, Bth.), Flowery Sunray.

Specimens collected at Mildura and Murrayville proved, on examination, to be this species, which Bentham had reduced to a variety of *H. floribundum*. In Black's Flora of South Australia it is, rightly, I think, restored to specific rank. *H. floribundum*, DC, has all involucral bracts snow-white, and is a woolly plant; while *H. Stuartianum*, Sond., has the outer bracts golden brown, and is an almost glabrous plant. Other differences, e.g., greater length of the inner bracts and fewer pappus bristles in of the former, make them quite distinct and easily distinguished from one another. As all the Victorian specimens in the National Herbarium are certainly *H. Stuartianum*, the former name must now be replaced by the latter in our Census.

Pimelea Williamsonii, J. M. Black, Silky Rice-flower,
Fam. *Thymeleaceae*.

On visiting the spot where this plant was discovered in 1917, I found that the place had been cleared and cultivated, and was now a sheep run. It has also been found in South Australia at Parilla.

Crinum pedunculatum, R.Br., Murray Lily, Fam.
Amaryllidaceae.

Doubt as to the occurrence of either of the *Crinums* on the Victorian side of the Murray River was cleared up by the inspection of a patch of this plant at Horseshoe Lagoon, about 20 miles west of Mildura, in October, 1928. Both this species and *C. flaccidum* (Darling Lily), have been listed on our Census owing perhaps to their frequent appearance in the adjacent Riverina district, and to the fact that they have been in cultivation at Mildura. The plant grows from a bulb and has thick, broad leaves. It flowers in February and March, and produces a cluster of from 5 to 15 large white flowers, larger than those of any other Victorian plant. The bulbs were 2 to 3 inches in diameter, and were difficult to reach in the hard, dry clay a foot or more below.

the surface. Seeds like small potatoes were numerous on the surface, and many were germinating, some sending the root-tube from the upper surface to curve over and reach the ground into which it was forcing its way. It would be of interest to learn whether any success was attained by members of the club, to whom seeds were distributed in October, 1928.

Beyeria, spp., Fam. *Euphorbiaceae*.

At Murrayville I found the two species *B. opaca*, F. v. M. and *B. Leschenaultii*, DC, Baill., growing in association. Both are viscid shrubs a few feet high and were included by Bentham (*Fl. Aust.*, VI., 65), under *B. opaca*, but they are quite distinct. *B. Leschenaultii* has leaves $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 in. long, often truncate at the summit, whitish-tomentose below, revolute at the margin, the under surface in var. *rosmarinoides* being almost hidden. In the Southern Wimmera and along the coast the variety *latifolia* is found with leaves ovate to oblanceolate $\frac{1}{2}$ -1 in. long. *B. opaca* has leaves quite glabrous below, flat, $\frac{3}{8}$ - $\frac{1}{2}$ in. long, obtuse, pale green or yellowish below, and olive green above. Both species are included under the local name "Turpentine Bush," a name also applied in the Mallee to *Dodonaea* shrubs. As *B. opaca* has no white at all about it, and has a darker general aspect, the vernacular "Dark Turpentine-bush" is suitable.

Of the two other species recorded for Victoria, *B. lasiocarpa*, F. v. M., Wallaby-bush, a tall shrub with leaves up to 2 inches in length, and capsule densely hirsute is found only in Eastern Victoria.

B. viscosa was recorded from all districts (Census 1923 ed.) on the strength of specimens which must now be placed under *B. Leschenaultii*, and of the specimens from Mt. Mueller, in the North-East, which latter are the true *B. viscosa*, a tree or tall shrub with broad lanceolate to oblanceolate leaves very shining and viscid above, and scarcely recurved at the margin. It is not rare in Tasmania and New South Wales, and grows also in West Australia and Queensland.

Casuarina Muelleriana, Miq., Slaty Sheoke.

On the sand hills 7 miles south of Cowangie on the Murrayville railway, I collected specimens of this sheoke. In Miss Macklin's research on certain *Casuarinas* (*Trans. Roy. Soc. S.A.*, Vol. 51), she discussed the "*distyla* complex" and showed that this was one which had been included under *C. distyla*. It is quite easily distinguished even by a small portion of a branchlet, these being rather angular, of a slaty tint, and with the rudimentary leaves closely appressed. In Miss Macklin's paper she dealt with the anatomy of the branchlets as shown by the cross

section, and she took *C. Muellieriana* as one type as opposed to the "stricta" type, to which latter all of the other Victorian species belong except *C. nana* and *C. suberosa*. The arrangement of the sclerenchyma tissue in these sections indicates the group to which the species can be referred, and in the many sections I have made, the diagnosis seems quite reliable. Two other Casuarinas, *C. nana*, Sieb., and *C. pusilla*, Macklin, are of a dwarf, almost prostrate habit, and are very similar outwardly; but the former must according to the above, be referred to the *Muelleriana* type, and the latter to the *stricta* type. I have found both among my Victorian specimens.

C. pusilla, Macklin, Little Sheoke.

A low cushion-like shrub with thin branchlets resembling those of *C. nana*, Sieb., but, according to the anatomical structure, referable to the "stricta" type. It occurs in the N.W. district.

PLANTS IN THE VICINITY OF GYPSUM SIDING.

Here there is an extensive gypsum deposit, and the siding mineral is being taken out to a depth of about 8 feet. The site is near some sand hills, which are probably the eastern continuation of the line of sand hills which one strikes at a distance of from 7 to 10 miles south of and parallel to the Ouyen to Murrayville railway.

Callitris verrucosa, R.Br., Mallee Cypress-pine.

This plant, the "Scrub-pine" of the settlers, is very abundant all along these sand hills. It differs from the plant known as Murray Pine (*C. robusta* or *C. glauca*) in habit, branching from the ground, forming a shapely bushy shrub rarely more than 10 feet in height. Its cones are globular and evenly covered with round tubercles. When in the hills to the south of Cowangie, I was struck with the remarkable growth of thousands of young plants of this pine a foot or two in height. The majority of them bore cones. I pulled up several which were only 10 inches in height, and had each a ripe cone or two, the root being thicker and much longer than the stem. At Gypsum there is a similar juvenile forest, but apparently somewhat older.

Acacia acanthoclada, F. v. M., Harrow Acacia.

Having only once before (at Hattah, 1913) seen this rare Acacia, I was pleased to find it near the pits and also at Berook, 40 miles north-west of Murrayville. It somewhat resembles *A. vomeriformis* in habit and foliage, and is prickly; but that nature is due to the presence of spiny branchlets instead of pungent phyllodia. It blooms from July and September.

Pultenaea densifolia, F. v. M., Dense-leaf Bush-pea.

Rather frequent around the pits, a low straggling bush with very small recurved leaves set very closely, especially towards the ends of the branchlets near the flower clusters. No more definite locality record for Victoria than "Murray Desert" has hitherto been made. It is now deleted from the list of doubtful plants for Victoria. It occurs also in South Australia.

Calochilus cupreus, Rogers, Copper-beards, Fam.

Orchidaceae.

Fine specimens of this orchid were gathered where some cultivated land adjoined the gypsum ground. Not previously recorded for the North-West.

Among the rarer plants collected here were *Minuria suaedifolia*, F. v. M., a little bushy composite 3 to 10 inches in height with yellow flowers; *Dampiera marifolia*, Bth., with blue flowers and broadish leaves; *Logania linifolia*, Schlech, with small white flowers, and *Kunzea pomifera*, F. v. M. in bud; a prostrate plant with Eucalypt-like flowers and bearing berries (Muntries) "yielding excellent jam or preserves" (Mueller).

EXCURSION TO CLEMATIS GULLY.

Members and friends to the number of about twenty took part on March 24 in the excursion to Clematis Gully, about two miles from Belgrave. The walk in the cool, clear morning to the gully along the road, with its fine forest vegetation on our left all the way, was greatly enjoyed, notwithstanding the necessity for alertness in avoiding the frequent motor traffic. Crowds of people were picnicking in the reserve adjacent to the gully, which to some of us had not been improved by the increase of traffic since our last Club excursion in 1927. We looked in vain for the Lilly Pilly tree (*Eugenia*), which was planted to commemorate our previous visit, and then took one of the tracks leading into the gully. After a chat about ferns, the object of the excursion, a list of the twenty-two species collected on the last visit was handed to each of the party, so that a comparison could be made, and the list checked by the specimens obtained. These were collected by the party under a permit from the Forests Department, and were examined and explained. After lunch, and a further search, it was decided to accept the offer of Dr. Clendinnen, and visit his country home garden, which almost adjoins Clematis Gully. Here the members walked round the grounds, and noted many Australian and exotic trees and shrubs growing most luxuriously. The Silver Tree of South Africa, *Leucadendron argenteum*, seen here and elsewhere on our journey, were very much admired. The party then proceeded to Sherbrooke Gully, and thence back to Belgrave, and a few more ferns were added to the collection. Altogether nineteen species were collected, all of which were on the 1927 list.

F. PITCHER.

JUNE MEETING OF THE CLUB.

This will be held on the 2nd instead of the 9th of the month.

STUDIES IN AUSTRALIAN BEES.

BY TARLTON RAYMENT.

THE BATTLE OF THE SEXES.

HISTORY.—Since the year 1853, naturalists in Australia, and specialists overseas, have been seeking vainly for the large male bees of the genus *Stenotritus*, which was erected by Smith (1) when he was working on some honey-gatherers, from the antipodes, in the collection of the British Museum. He named the genotype *S. elegans*.

In 1868, this London entomologist (2) described a fine, large green female, *S. smaragdinus*, and in 1873 Brenchly (3) published a coloured figure of this handsome bee. That is the last record of the British workers, and it left the position of these insects in anything but a satisfactory state. Smith's specimens were in bad condition, and the tongues were missing; he had no details of their biology, but he included them in the Family of the short pointed-tongue ANDRENIDAE. He did, however, note the extraordinary spurs of the middle and hind legs, but I shall refer to these later.

Nothing more was heard of these bees until the fateful war year, 1914, when Professor Cockerell (4), of the University, Boulder, Colorado, U.S. America, published a description of *S. elegans*, var A. The American systematist continued to receive large numbers of bees from Australia, and in 1920 (5) he described yet another female, *S. elegantior*.

Henry Hacker (6), in his "Catalogue of Australian Bees," listed this genus under the Sub-family HALICTINAE, but this author could not be held accountable for this erroneous inclusion of the bees, because Smith himself did not classify them correctly, owing, no doubt, to his not having both sexes, neither did he possess a perfect specimen for critical examination.

The murky clouds that partially obscured the genera reviewed in this paper proved an intriguing atmosphere, for I was not content to accept this foggy state for an indefinite period. I carried the problem about with me; my sub-conscious mind was quietly marshalling the facts into logical sequences, until, at the conclusion, I had a clear mental picture of what the males should be. This subtle process of mental digestion and elimination frequently evolves a sudden and striking solution that is often times ascribed to intuition.

But I shall have to leave, for a moment, these fine large honey-gatherers, to direct your attention to another genus parallel with the one under revision. *Aestropsis*, or *Gastropsis*, as it now is, was erected by Smith (2) in 1868, and it is analogous to *Stenotritus* in so far as it, too, was based on one sex; this time

the male. Hacker's catalogue, then, contained these two genera, one exclusively female, the other limited to males. Hacker's inclusion of *Gastropsis* in the Family ANTHOPHORIDAE was probably due to a superficial resemblance to bees of the genus *Anthophora*.

Once again, I say, Smith found himself with only one sex, but this time he wrote in greater detail. This author's descriptions are frequently far too meagre, and he often omitted characters that are invaluable when one is making a critical examination, so that several species will be found to conform to one account.

Whatever criticism can be levelled against Smith's usual paucity of words, will have no application to his generic diagnosis of *Gastropsis*; it is both clear and concise. Permit me to quote the portions necessary for the present purpose. The antennae clavate, with the scape short and stout, one-third shorter than the third joint, which is much attenuated. The paraglossae are somewhat pear-shaped and pubescent. The recurrent nervures are received in the middle of the second and third submarginal cells. (The systematist of to-day prefers *cubital* cells.)

Let us leave the "dry bones" to return to our history, and sooner or later we shall reach a more interesting period, when things long established will be swept aside that a more stable state prevail. The climax, I promise you, will be well worth your plodding on a little further.

The genotype of Smith (2) was *G. pubescens*, a hairy male of no mean beauty. Professor Cockerell (7), for the second time, followed on, and described *G. victoriae*, and in 1912 (8) variety A. Later, in 1921, he again worked on this genus, and gave us *G. victoriae rufocollaris* (9). So you see, we then had two genera, each containing three species and a variety.

Professor Friese (10) published in 1924 a description of a new variety *G. pubescens* var. *nigrescens*, and he also mentions another variety, from Adelaide, with a shimmering blue abdomen. This entomologist says these bees resemble the European honey-harvesters, *Meliturga clavicornis*, Latr., but does not specify the points of likeness.

Professor Cockerell (7 and 14) had already stated that these bees had some resemblance to *Meliturga*, but he felt some diffidence about erecting a new genus with *G. victoriae* for the genotype. "It is much to be desired," he said, "that we learn something about the habits of *Gastropsis*." However, he affirmed that the position of the genus has been in doubt, "but it certainly belongs to the Sub-family DIPHAGLOSSINAE."

THE PROBLEM.—You will now observe that in these two genera we had a fine problem bequeathed to us by workers overseas. Any puzzle in nature must always prove an enticing sub-

ject for the naturalist, and when one is spurred forward by a friendly challenge, why, the solution becomes one of intensely absorbing interest.

Professor Cockerell (11), my esteemed mentor in the science of taxonomy, voices his desires thus:—"If I may express a personal wish in relation to Australian bees, it is that I may live to see some young student, man or woman, take up the study in Australia, and have sufficient perseverance and skill to carry it beyond the present stage. Indeed, why should there not be half a dozen such students? In that case it would no longer be necessary to send collections across the ocean for determination, and Australia would have the satisfaction of mastering her own problems in this field, as she has done in so many others."

THE SOLUTION.—Very well, I am no longer young, alas, but I take up that gage in the spirit that prompted it, and solve at least one problem, an entomological legacy from abroad. The females of *Gastropsis* will never be described as such, neither will the males of *Stenotritus*, for they are merely the sexes of one genus. All the species mentioned are merged in the genus *Melitribus*.

When your fellow-clubman, Tom Greaves, returned from a visit to the great western State, he brought back a fine collection of bees, among which was a large black male of striking stature. At a glance I know it is a suitable mate for the bees so long condemned to taxonomic celibacy. I am determined to direct some light into a dark place. I erected the genus *Melitribus* (12) because the other two genera were so ill-founded, and further material from the Perth Museum, the West Australian Agricultural Department, and my own observations in the field, prove my action to be the correct one.

COMPARATIVE ANATOMY.—These bees are most certainly within the Family Colletidae, the tongue being short and wide, and, therefore, typical of all bees that construct thin, silvery skins as cradle-gowns for their young. The wide heads of the females are characteristic, but the ocelli are low down on the face, and the anterior edge of the clypeus is knife-like, and hides the lip or labrum; all these being features of the *Meliturga*, which has a very short third segment in the antenna. There the likeness to the long-tongued European bee ceases. The tibiae of *Meliturga* are spinose like those of *Megachile* and *Euryglossa*.

Melitribus has the digging spurs of the queen of excavators, not only is the huge hind calcar strongly toothed, but the median one also exhibits her unique ability to delve deeply in mother earth. In the fleece of *M. glauerti* I find innumerable small pebbles, remnants of the sandy Yorkrakine soil; her native heath. On her belly are dense bands of harvesting hairs, and the

apical segment of her abdomen has the bare naked area which, Smith (1) says, is a character of *Lamprocolletes*.

The males have the face constricted, and an abnormal development of the compound eyes. Cheshire (13) says that the holoptic eyes of the hive-drone have forced the small eyes down the face, but the ocelli of *Melitribus* females are low, yet the vertex is not narrowed in any way. The male's spurs are finely serrated like those of *Meliturga*, but bees having this type of calcar are like tradesmen with combs and, therefore, are not equipped for delving, whereas real excavators have strong picks and shovels. The tarsal joints of *Meliturga* and *Melitribus* are not unlike, but the former bee has only nine wing-hooklets, and radius is extended to a short appendiculate nervure. The second recurrent nervure of *Melitribus* has a sharp wave-like bend. The eyes of *Apis*, the hive-bee, have long sensory hairs between the cornules, a feature found also in *Trichocolletes* and *Meliturga*; *Melitribus* has only short, stout pegs. The hairs from the leg of the last named bee are of the forked type of all Colletid bees, whereas the pubescence of *Meliturga* is finely plumose, like that of the hive-bee, *Apis*.

BIOLOGY.—The life history is not unlike that of many other Colletid bees; the females being diggers *par excellence*. The shafts are several feet deep, in light, sandy, flat ground, and the walls do not appear to have received the slightest treatment, so that one wonders why the loose soil does not collapse. The large ovate chambers at the bottom have the thin skin lining of Colletes, and the stores are a soft batter of honey and pollen. The males and females issue in early summer, and they are reported to frequent Tea-tree, *Leptospermum*, and Bottle-brush, *Callistemon*. In West Australia they have been taken at the end of October on the small yellow blossoms of the "Morrison-flower," *Verticordia nitens*.

The following synopsis, together with the illustration, will enable students to separate easily the species that have long been an enigma to all lovers of the honey-tribes.

KEY TO SPECIES.

Female, length 18.5 mm.—Bright green, not shining; antennae black; sterna with white hair; a fringe of white hair on apical margins of abdominal segments.

Hab: Champion Bay, W.A. *M. smaragdinus* (SMITH).

Female, length 21 mm.—Peacock-green, with peacock-blue about the head, shining iridescence; antennae with thick basal joint

royal-blue; sterna with grey hair; no fringe on abdominal dorsal segments.

Hab: Yorkrakine, W. A. *M. glauerti*, new species.

Female, length 16 mm.—Purple and green tints on head; scape of antennae bright ferruginous; abdomen steel-blue, with white hair-bands; fifth segment with a patch of red hair in a dark fringe.

Hab: Queensland. *M. elegantior* (COCKERELL)

Female, length 13 mm.—Head and thorax black; face and cheeks with ochreous hair; abdomen dark olive-green, the apical segment with a fimbria of bright fulvous hair.

Hab: Sydney, N.S.W. *M. elegans* (SMITH)

Female, length 13 mm.—Mesothorax with olive-green tints anteriorly; no fuscous hair on disc; abdomen with black hair.

Hab: Sydney, N.S.W. *M. elegans*, var. A. (COCKERELL)

Male, length 16 mm.—Black, shining, face with orange-coloured hair; legs all black; abdomen with hind margins of segments narrowly lighter; the first and second segments covered with much white hair.

Hab: Bungulla, W.A. *M. greavesi*, RAYMENT.

Male, length 15½ mm.—Face with long yellow hair; thorax with yellowish-white hair; abdomen with hind margins of segments not lighter, and no narrow hair-bands; some reddish colour on anterior tibiae.

Hab: W.A. *M. victoriae*, var. A. (COCKERELL)

Male, length 14 mm.—Abdomen and anterior part of mesothorax with a greenish lustre; mesothorax with yellowish hair on anterior third; abdominal segments 3-5 with narrow hair-bands.

Hab: W.A. *M. victoriae* (COCKERELL)

Male, length 14 mm.—Face with much dull white hair, a narrow band of dull white hair on anterior of mesothorax, disc with much black hair; abdominal segments 1 and 2 with scanty white hair; four narrow white hair-bands on abdomen; anterior legs red in front; general aspect that of a small *M. greavesi*, but tegument not so intensely black.

Hab: Swan River, W.A., L. J. NEWMAN.

M. victoriae, var B, var. nov.

Male, length 14 mm.—Face with bright ferruginous hair; eyes greenish; first three segments of flagellum clear ferruginous; meso-

thorax metallic, with bright red hair on anterior third; abdominal segments 2-3 with hair-bands failing in the middle.

Hab: Mallee, Vic. *M. victoriae rufocollaris* (COCKERELL)

Male, length 13.5 mm.—Antennae pale ferruginous beneath, black above; legs pale ferruginous; abdomen nigro-aeneous, all segments densely fringed with pale pubescence.

Hab: W.A., V., Q. *M. pubescens* (SMITH)

Male, length 14.5 mm.—Black, antennae entirely pale ferruginous; abdomen broader; abdominal segments and thorax completely hidden under an excessively dense covering of pale greenish-buff hair; legs brown.

Hab: Geraldton, W.A. *M. pubescens*, var. *splendida*, var. nov.

Male, length 15 mm.—Thorax with large black disc; abdominal segments 2-5 with blackish-brown bands; legs all one colour, blackish-brown.

Hab: Central Australia.

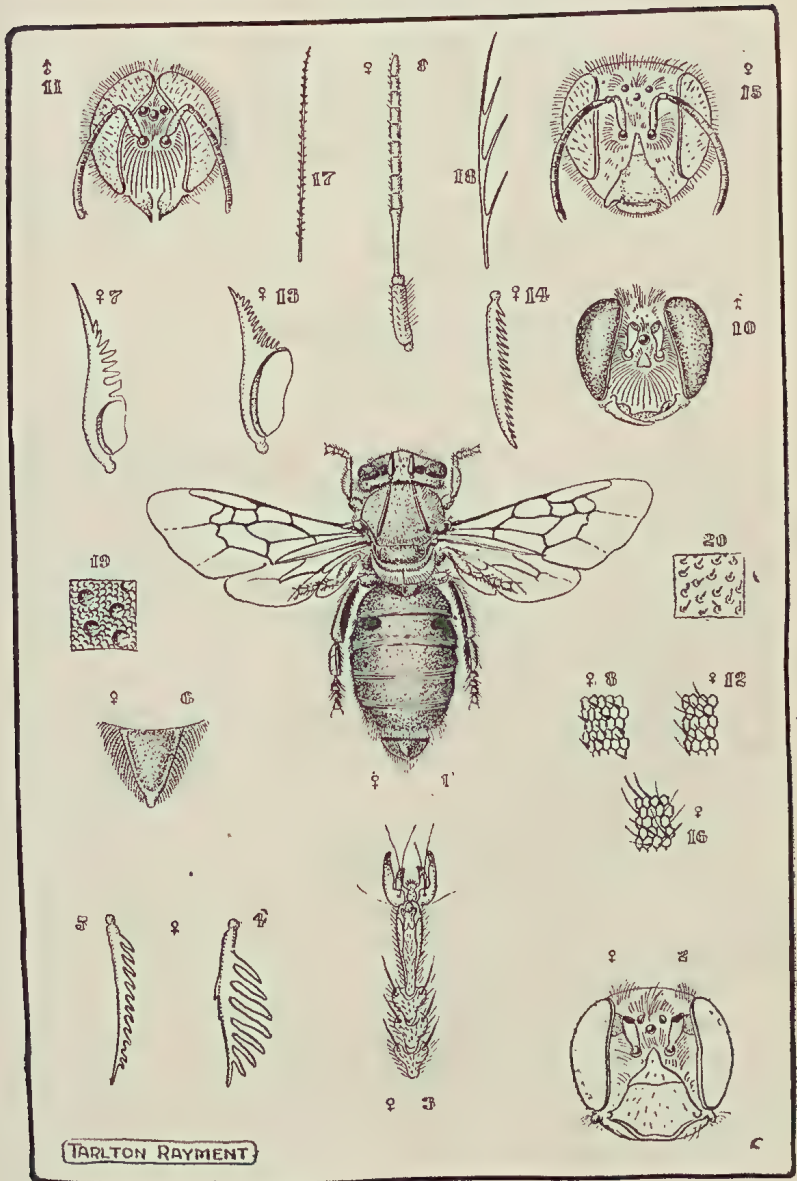
M. pubescens, var. *nigrescens* (FRIESE)

EXPLANATION OF FIGURES (Page 15).

1. Adult female *Melitribus glauerti*, sp. nov.
2. Front view of head-capsule; note position of the ocelli.
3. Tarsal segments with bifid claws and empodium.
4. Calcar or digging spur of posterior leg.
5. Calcar of median leg is strongly toothed; few bees have this.
6. Naked area of the sixth abdominal segment.
7. Strigil, or antenna-cleaner, of the anterior leg, has an extremely long malus and short velum.
8. The compound eye has a number of short peg-like hairs projecting from between the cornules.
9. The antenna has the slender third segment of the male.
10. Front view of head-capsule of male *Melitribus greavesi*, RAYMENT.
11. Front view of head-capsule of hive-drone, *Apis mellifera*, LINN.
12. Enlarged view of eye-facets.
13. Strigil of the European bee, *Meliturga clavicornis*, LATR.
14. Calcar of female *Meliturga*.
15. Front view of head-capsule of *M. clavicornis*.
16. Enlarged view of eye-facets.
17. A plumose hair from the leg of *Meliturga*.
18. A forked hair from the leg of *Melitribus*.
19. Portion of the tegument of the thorax of *M. glauerti*.
20. Portion of the wing-surface showing the stout hairs.

REFERENCES.

1. Fred Smith, Catalogue of Hymenoptera in the British Museum, 1853.
2. Fred Smith, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond., 1868.
3. — Brenchly, Cruise of the Curacoa, 1873.
4. T. D. A. Cockerell, Ann. Mag. Nat. His., 1914.



5. T. D. A. Cockerell, Mem. Queensl. Mus., 1920.
6. Henry Harcker, Mem. Queensl. Mus., 1921.
7. T. D. A. Cockerell, The Entomologist, 1906.
8. T. D. A. Cockerell, Ann. Mag. Nat. His., 1912.
9. T. D. A. Cockerell, Mem. Queensl. Mus., 1921
10. H. Friese, Arkiv. for Zoologi v., 1924.
11. T. D. A. Cockerell, Australian Zoologist, 1930.
12. Tarlton Rayment, Proc. Roy. Soc. Victoria, March, 1930.
13. Frank R. Cheshire, "Bees and Bee-keeping," Vol. I., 1886.
14. T. D. A. Cockerell, The Canad. Ent., 1904.

A NEW COLLETID BEE.

Division Colletiformes.

Family Colletidae.

Melitribus glauerti, new species.

Female, length 21 mm. approx.—Head brilliantly iridescent peacock-green, with blue along the orbital margins; face-marks nil; a cluster of white hairs surrounding the median ocellus, and the bases of the antennae; frons with numerous shallow punctures and a delicate sculpture; clypeus large, coarsely punctured, the anterior produced to a fine knife-like edge that projects over the labrum, a median transverse band of rich purple; supraclypeal area rising to a nodule with a short carina reaching to the median ocellus; vertex sharply developed, with a few fuscous hairs, the ocelli low down; compound eyes claret-brown, the anterior margins parallel, a large dark-purple macula between the lateral ocelli and the anterior margin; short peg-like hairs between the facets; genae with shallow punctures, a delicate sculpture, and numerous long white hairs; labrum blackish, sub-oval; mandibulae strong, with a small inner tooth, a triangular, green, prismatic area at bases, otherwise black, a strong nodule at base; antennae with large blue scapes, the second segment of the flagellum long and slender, the flagellum black above, obscurely lighter beneath.

Prothorax not visible from above; sterna iridescent green with long greyish hair; tubercles prismatic green, with a dense fringe of long, dull-white plumose hairs, a few fuscous ones immediately behind; mesothorax duller but still very iridescent, a minute shagreen, scattered large shallow punctures, a few fuscous hairs among the white ones; scutellum similar to mesothorax; postscutellum similar to scutellum; metathorax similar in colour and sculpture to mesothorax, but much longer white plumose hair, no enclosed area, but a median longitudinal line of copper; abdominal dorsal segments iridescent peacock-green, the hind margins narrowly suffused with copper, impunctate, a delicate transverse striation, two with a

large dark-purple macula laterally, six royal blue, with an anal fimbria of black plumose hair, and a dark-brown naked area; ventral surface similar to dorsal, but each segment has a thick fringe of white hair.

Legs dark brown, exteriorly prismatic green, hind tibiae with much white hair above, and much brown hair beneath, tibiae and basitarsi of equal breadth; tarsi with first segment broad, the others short; claws reddish, deeply bifid, the empodium small; hind calcaria reddish, with eight long strong teeth; the malus of the strigil exceedingly long, the velum small; tegulae rough, prismatic green anteriorly, dark-brown posteriorly; wings slightly iridescent, faintly yellowish, anterior 12 mm., nervures dark brown, the recurrents received at the middle of the cubital cells, the basal straight, and just short of the nervulus; second recurrent much bent; cells: the radial rounded at apex, the second and third cubitals contracted at apex; pterostigma inconspicuous, dark-brown; hamuli nineteen in number, strongly developed.

Locality.—Yorkrakine, Western Australia, 1919. Type in the collection of the Museum, Perth, West Australia.

Allies: *M. smaragdinus* (SMITH), which is smaller, and has segments of abdomen fringed with white hair.

The species is dedicated to the Curator of the Museum, Mr. L. Clauert.

JUBILEE EXHIBITION.

Owing to the absence of members at Brisbane in May and June next it has been thought desirable to alter the dates of the Jubilee Exhibition. The dates now decided on are July 16, 17 and 18, 1930. The proposals of the committee include a dinner at the St. Kilda Town Hall on July 16, to which original members and their wives, representatives of kindred societies in Victoria and other States, and distinguished citizens will be the guests. Tickets will be available to members at 7/6 each. The first evening will be a free night to Club members to inspect the exhibits, to which every member will receive two tickets. The Exhibition will be officially opened on the afternoon of the second day and the public admitted on this and the following days.

A good series of exhibits has been promised, but there is room for much more, and members are asked to assist in this direction, particularly country members, who may be able to obtain living specimens of insects, reptiles, etc., of which a feature will be made, more easily than city members. A few wild flowers will also be acceptable. It is requested that all prepared to exhibit should write to the honorary secretary for particulars and to enable arrangements to be made.

THE OPOSSUM MOUSE.

BY NORMAN CHAFFER.

One of the most charming of the smaller animals of Australia is the rare little Opossum Mouse, *Dromicia nana*. Last year I had the good fortune to find one while roaming around in an area of heath country near Sydney. It had made its home in a disused nest of the Yellow-winged Honeyeater. It had burrowed beneath, and was completely covered by the lining of the nest, the soft, velvety material from Banksia cones. Ordinarily a nest of soft bark is constructed in a hollow limb or crevice in a tree.

In general appearance the Opossum Mouse is very similar to a Ringtailed Opossum in miniature, having the long, prehensile



Photo by N. Chaffer.

A Perfect Pose.—*Dromicia nana*.

tail bare of hair on the under surface, prominent eyes and rounded ears. The fur is fine and fluffy and of a soft grey colour.

lighter on the under surface of the body. Often the tail is coiled in a spiral against the body in exactly the same manner as that of the Ringtail. The length of the body is about three inches, the tail being slightly longer.

The Opossum Mouse is a marsupial. Its range extends along the east coast of Australia, southwards into Tasmania. Like the Ringtailed Opossum, it is nocturnal in habit, sleeping during the day. At night it becomes active, running about the branches with agility, assisted considerably by its prehensile tail. It hibernates during portion of the winter, a habit which is considered to be unique among Australian mammals. During the spring and summer it is of rather slender build, but towards winter becomes much fatter, the tail in particular becoming greatly enlarged. During the dormant period it lives on the fat stored up in the tail.

EXCURSION TO THE BOTANICAL GARDENS.

A genial autumn afternoon drew about thirty members and friends to these beautiful gardens on March 15 in search of knowledge about the ancestry of certain of some of our native and introduced trees and plants. The success of this visit was largely due to the helpful foresight of our president, Mr. St. John, who pointed the way to specimen trees. Interpolated with the remarks of the leader, we would now and again hear the interesting reminiscent and historical facts from the president. We first visited the Seed Museum, a place well worth further study, for it is a magnificent collection, and the work of long collecting. Here the leader pointed out how the palaeobotanist relied to a great extent on seeds for his evidence of geological antiquity of plants, for these were capable of being transported for long distances by water, surviving the changes of heat and cold that would annihilate the plant itself; these could also be buried with less chance of decay than other parts of plants. Here we saw the large, strong seeds of the *Nipa* Palm, now living under sub-tropical conditions on the banks of the Ganges, but which once flourished under a similar climate in the London Basin. Coniferous seeds of the *Araucaria* claimed attention, since they are frequent fossils in the Wonthaggi coal measures. This ancient coal bed is made up of the fallen trunks and the massed foliage of this kind of conifer. *Casuarina* cones once left their impress on the molten lava of Victoria; whilst the wood of the Tertiary lignites, as at Yallourn, belonging to the Murray Pine, show how old is our indigenous flora. More interesting still are the leaves of the Waratah of New South Wales, fallen from trees that once lived on the old land surface underlying the Mallee; this land later on sank beneath the sea (more than three million years ago), to be again upraised nearly 200 feet above sea level. Attention was also directed to the remarkable piece of fossil Red Gum, found by the engineers of the Railways Construction Department at a depth of sixty-six feet below water level at Spencer Street Bridge, and referred to the Pleistocene age. Its wood is practically unaltered, through its being preserved in wet clay.

Continuing our walk around the gardens, we saw the magnificent *Ginkgo*, now extinct in the wild state in Victoria, though in Jurassic and Tertiary (Miocene) times forming one of the most beautiful kinds of trees of the ancient Victorian forest. The cycads were also pointed out as geological anachronisms, differing from most living plants whilst showing relation to the early seed-bearing plants of the coal period. The Redwoods and the *Taxodium* or Swamp Cypress of Dismal Swamp in North America had been judiciously planted together in the gardens, for curiously their fossil remains are now found side by side in the Oligocene fossil beds of Bovey Tracey in England, though extinct in Europe.

SOME REMARKS ON HILL'S ELK-HORN FERN. *PLATYCIERIUM HILLII*.

When on a trip to Queensland in June, 1921, and spending a few days at Kuranda, near the Great Barron Falls, I observed beside a road we were travelling a fallen Eucalypt having a stem about 125 feet long, and at about 70 feet from the base a large clump of native Elk-horn ferns resting in a fork where branches had developed from the stem. I secured a few plants, one of which I gave to the Botanic Gardens. When I first examined it, it appeared to be quite distinct from the well-known *Platynerium bifurcatum* (Cav.), C. Chr., (*P. alcicornis*, Desv.). I found out later in Brisbane that such a distinction had been made by the late Mr. F. M. Bailey, Colonial Botanist, who had named it var. *Hillii* of *P. bifurcatum*. I subsequently learned, however, that in Christensen's *Index Filicum* it was listed as a distinct species. Having been sent by its discoverer, Mr. Walter Hill, a former Director of the Brisbane Botanic Gardens, to Veitch and Sons, Royal Nurserymen, of London, in 1878, it was described by the great Fern authority, T. Moore, under the name of *P. Hillii*, and recorded in the *Gardeners' Chronicle* of October, 1878. To aid fern students in distinguishing the plant from the better known *P. bifurcatum*, the following notes may be found useful.

(1) Whole plant green, not of a greyish colour as in *bifurcatum*.

(2) More robust plant, with stouter, broader and more erect fertile fronds.

(3) Ramification confined to the upper one-third of the frond, 15-18 inches across, and three-parted.

(4) Sori formed in small roundish patches near the base of the ultimate segments, not in the sinus.

(5) Mature fronds green and nearly glabrous.

Specimens of this fern were exhibited at the March meeting
F. PITCHER.

THE BUSH COMES BACK.

To a former resident of Walhalla it was interesting to note, on the recent excursion, how, on the decay of the village, the bush is reasserting itself. On many of the hill slopes which, sixteen years ago, grew nothing larger than Bracken, there are now young eucalypts up to twenty feet in height, and once favourite fern gullies are inaccessible for an all-embracing tangle of thorny brambles. The tramway tracks winding round the hills are encumbered with growths of Cassinias and saplings of various eucalypts and acacias. There are traces of Wallabies on these tracks just above the level of some of the houses in the township. Once one had to go out a mile or so to see a Lyre-bird, but on this occasion two were seen to glide across the gorge of Stringer's Creek within sight of the Railway Station.

A. E. R.



The Victorian Naturalist:

THE JOURNAL AND MAGAZINE

— of —

The Field Naturalists' Club of Victoria

PUBLISHED, JUNE 2, 1930.

Hon. Editor: CHAS. BARRETT, C.M.Z.S.

The Author of each article is responsible for the facts and opinions recorded.

CONTENTS:

	Page
FIELD NATURALISTS' CLUB OF VICTORIA	21
SOME PLANTS OF THE NORTHERN MALLEE, BY H. B. WILLIAMSON, F.L.S.	23
ZEOLITES FROM FLINDERS, BY S. R. MITCHELL	26
THE ORCHID <i>Prasophyllum nigricans</i> , R.BR., BY THE REV. H. M. R. RUPP	29
NOTES FROM TYERS	30
EXCURSION TO THE ABORIGINAL STONE AXE QUARRIES	31
THE CLUB'S JUBILEE	32

PRICE—ONE SHILLING AND SIXPENCE.

Obtainable from—Hon. Librarian
(IF BY POST, 1d. EXTRA.)

Melbourne:

MITCHELL & CASEY PTY. LTD., 23 Tattersall's Lane, Melbourne, C.I.
1930.

Field Naturalists' Club of Victoria

ROOMS—ROYAL SOCIETY'S HALL, VICTORIA STREET
MELBOURNE.

BUSINESS PAPER FOR MONTHLY MEETING

MONDAY EVENING, JUNE 2, 1930.

1. Correspondence and Reports.

2. Election of Members.

AS ORDINARY MEMBER:	PROPOSER:	SECONDER:
Mr. R. Smart, 30 Eliza Street, Black Rock.	Mr. W. J. O'Neill.	Mr. A. E. Rodda.
Mrs. R. Smart, 30 Eliza Street, Black Rock.	Mr. W. J. O'Neill.	Mr. A. E. Rodda.
Mr. F. Ford, Ivanhoe.	Mr. C. G. Hodgson.	Mr. H. Jenkins.
Mr. J. A. Fowler, 253 Malocra Road, Tooronga, S.E.6.	Mr. F. G. A. Barnard.	Mr. E. E. Pescott F.L.S.

3. Nominations for Membership.

4. General Business.

- (a) Annual Report and Balance-sheet.
- (b) Election of Office-bearers, 1930-31.

5. Remarks by Exhibitors relative to their Specimens.

It is particularly desired that members having interesting natural specimens should exhibit them at the Club's meetings, and, if possible, make a few remarks concerning them; also furnish the Hon. Secretary with written particulars for record in the Minutes and "Naturalist." Brief descriptions should accompany the exhibits for the benefit of fellow-members.

Interval of 10 Minutes.

6. Reading or Relating brief Nature Notes.

7. Reading of Papers and Discussion thereon.

By Mr. F. G. A. Barnard. "A Resume of the History of the Field Naturalists' Club of Victoria."

CLUB BADGE.—The new Club Badge is now available in three forms.—Brooch, Pendant, or Stud for coat lapel, at 2/6 each. Application should be made to the Hon. Treasurer.

The Victorian Naturalist

Vol. XLVII.—No. 2.

June 2, 1930.

No. 558.

THE FIELD NATURALISTS' CLUB OF VICTORIA.

The ordinary monthly meeting of the Club was held in the Royal Society's Hall on Monday, May 12, 1930. The president, Mr. P. R. H. St. John, occupied the chair, and there were about 100 members and visitors present.

Mr. St. John expressed his thanks for the condolence extended to him by the Club in his recent bereavement.

CORRESPONDENCE.

From the honorary secretary of the Bird Observers' Club, inviting members to a lecture entitled "On the Grampians With a Camera," by Pastor C. L. Lang, at the Independent Hall, on May 13, also to a series of demonstrations at the Bird Room, National Museum, on the afternoons of May 17 and 31, June 14 and 28, July 19, and August 2, 1930.

From the senior activities' secretary of the Young Women's Christian Association, Melbourne, requesting talks on Nature Study by Club members, for four dates in May and June.

REPORTS.

Reports of excursions were given as follow:—Walhalla, Mr. A. E. Rodda (in the absence of Mr. F. E. Wilson); St. Kilda Gardens, Mr. V. H. Miller; Edgar Creek, Coburg, Mr. W. Hanks.

ELECTION OF MEMBERS.

The following were duly elected on a show of hands:—Miss L. Naylor, B.Sc., Canterbury; Miss I. Edwards, Surrey Hills; Mr. L. A. Thomas, B.Sc., University; Miss D. Coleman, Blackburn; Mrs. E. Harrison, Jolimont; Mr. B. J. Grieve, M.Sc., University, as ordinary members, and Mr. D. Orchard, Kinglake, as a country member.

ELECTION OF AUDITORS.

Messrs. A. S. Blake and A. G. Hooke were elected as auditors for the year.

NOMINATION OF OFFICE-BEARERS, 1930-31.

Nominations were received as follow:—President: Mr. C. Barrett, C.M.Z.S.; vice-presidents: Messrs. V. H. Miller, G. Coghill, and A. E. Keep; honorary treasurer: Mr. J. Ingram; honorary librarian: Dr. C. S. Sutton; honorary editor: Mr. C. Barrett, C.M.Z.S.; honorary secretary: Mr. A. E. Rodda; honorary assistant secretary and librarian: Mr. H. B. Williamson, F.L.S.; committee: Miss J. W. Raff, M.Sc., F.E.S., Rev. W. Tiopett, F.L.S., Messrs. E. E. Pescott, F.L.S., C. Daley, B.A., F.L.S., F. E. Wilson, F.E.S., L. L. Hodgson, and Tarlton Rayment.

GENERAL BUSINESS.

Mr. E. E. Pescott briefly outlined the proposals for the Jubilee Exhibition, and appealed to members generally to assist with exhibits.

Mr. A. J. Swaby, as organiser of the Microscope Section at the Jubilee Exhibition, asked members to assist by the loan of instruments and slides.

Brief nature notes were contributed by Mr. W. S. Abraham, on the prevalence of *Platypi* in the Goulburn River; and by Mr. A. E. Rodda, on native parrots in the Fitzroy Gardens.

LECTURE.

Mr. L. L. Hodgson read a very interesting paper describing the scenery and giving nature notes made by him on a journey to Sydney, via the Prince's Highway. The paper was illustrated by numerous photographs projected on the screen by the epidioscope, and also by herbarium specimens of plants collected en route.

EXHIBITS.

By Mr. B. Blackbourn.—Live female Sawfly and cluster of larvae on eucalyptus leaf, species *Perga lewisi* (?).

By Miss G. E. Neighbour.—Small specimen *Hippocampus* (seahorse).

By Mr. C. J. Gabriel.—Marine shells: *Murex triformis*, Reeve, Vic.; *Murex denudatus*, Perry, Vic.; *Murex cervicornis*, Lam., N. Aust.; *Murex stainforthi*, Reeve, W. Aust.

By Mr. S. R. Mitchell.—(1) Set of small stone artifacts, consisting of "crescents," "points," flaked knives, and scrapers, from an old lake-side camp near Cape Liptrap. (2) Set of the most highly specialised Tasmanian small stone implements (duck bill groovers and "scrapers"), showing the great difference in the lithic cultures of the Australian and Tasmanian races. (3) Four hafted stone axes, Melville Island, North Australia.

By Mr. A. E. Rodda.—Leaf of *Eucalyptus polyanthemus* (sucker foliage), size 8 in. by 5½ in., from Chiltern.

By Mr. L. L. Hodgson.—Herbarium specimens of New South Wales flora, illustrating paper read.

By Mr. H. B. Williamson.—Dried specimens of plants from the Northern Mallee, illustrating exhibitor's article in *May Naturalist*: *Helipterum Stuartiana*, Sond.; *Beyeria opaca*, F. v. M.; *B. Leschenaultii* (DC), Baill; *Casuarina Muelleriana*, Miq., Slaty Sheoke; *C. pusilla*, Macklin, Little Sheoke; *Pultenaea densifolia*, F. v. M.; *Herniaria hirsuta* (Tourn.), L.; and *Mesembrianthemum bicorne*.

By Mr. T. S. Hart.—(a) *Desmodium brachypodium*, A. Gray, Large Tic-trefoil, collected in Bulumwaal district by Miss A. Birch, and previously considered as doubtfully recorded for Victoria. (b) *Spergularia media* (L), *S. marginata* (DC), F. v. M., coast sand-spurrey, hitherto included under *S. rubra*.

SOME PLANTS OF THE NORTHERN MALLEE.
(Part III.)

BY H. B. WILLIAMSON, F.L.S.

Stipa platychaeta, Hughes, Flat-awned Spear-grass.

A tall, hard grass with rigid, branching stems, often to a height of three feet, resembling *S. acrociliata*, Reader, but easily recognised by its curved awns, nearly three inches long, the lower part being twisted and slender, and the upper part flattened and one-nerved on each side. Thirty miles west of Mildura in salt-bush country, October, 1928, not previously recorded for Victoria.

Stipa Drummondii, Steud., Cotton Spear-grass.

At Murrayville and near Mildura I collected specimens of this tall, coarse grass. It may be easily distinguished from other species by the soft vestiture of the leaves and sheaths, which gives the plant a greyish appearance somewhat like *S. semibarbata*, var. *mollis*, but with a less dense panicle and smaller glumes. The grass described by Reader (*Victorian Naturalist*, Vol. XVI., p. 158) under the name *S. Luehmannii*, and the grass described by Black (*Proc. Roy. Soc., Tas.*, Vol. 44) as *S. horrifolia*, are shown by Hughes to be not sufficiently distinct as to warrant their separation from *S. Drummondii*, Steudel, 1855.

FLORA OF THE PINK LAKES.

These saline depressions between the sandhills about 14 miles north of Underbool are the source of large quantities of salt. At the time of my visit over twenty tons daily were being brought to Underbool Railway Station by a three-ton motor lorry, besides a large quantity being carried there on the backs of camels. Some of this was for use in treating St. John's Wort in the Bright district. Some hundreds of tons were seen in stacks awaiting transport. Although called the Pink Lakes, I saw no indication of colour, either in the salt or in the water, but the name is by no means a misnomer, as many can testify, the salt often displaying a bright pink tint, due either to chemical impurities or to an organism such as a microscopic alga. There are four of these lakes, two being very small. I made the circuit of the largest in about four hours, collecting on my way, and saving time in places where I could use my bicycle. Huge tussocks of Porcupine-grass, *Triodia irritans*, covered the sandhills, and presented a fine sight, as they were in full flower. Among these, both *Nicotiana glauca*, the introduced weed, and *N. suaveolens*, were growing, and on the Western side the rarer plants typical of the Mallee, *Pimelea trichostachya*, *Helipterum hyalospermum*, *H. Stuartiana*, and the slender, wiry *Podolepis capillaris*. Three Everlastings, *Helychrysum bracteatum*, *H. apiculatum*, and *H. leucopsidium*, the last named tangled

among the *Triodia*, were quite common, and amongst bushes of *Eucalyptus incrassata*, the only Eucalypt I saw there in flower, were the twining *Thysanotus Patersonii*, and the yellow *Bulbine semi-barbata*.

The tallest plant quite near the lake was *Melaleuca halmaturorum*, Blistered Paper-bark, clumps of which grew to the height of about 20 feet, with stems nearly a foot through and their roots in the densely salty earth. The bark stripped off in thin flakes, resembling the soft, creamy coloured leather much used for binding account books. This plant, and another shrub with rough, not papery bark, was formerly included under the name *M. pustulata*. Hook. f., but it has been shown to agree with Mueller's *M. halmaturorum*, the earlier name for a plant, the type of which came from Kangaroo Island, while in 1910, the other plant, which is quite distinct in bark, petals and calyx lobes, was described by Ewart and Wood under the name *M. neglecta* (*Proc. Roy. Soc., Vic.*, August, 1910). The vernacular name, Blistered, is derived from the species name "*pustulata*." As "*halmaturorum*" means "of the kangaroos," referring to the locality of the type, a better vernacular would be Kangaroo Paper-bark. Camels are apparently fond of the tender shoots, for I saw many upper branches broken off, and was told that those animals had pulled them down.

On the saline flats at the margin of the lake, presumably liable to inundation, there is a most interesting and showy plant association. On one spot, an area of about fifty yards square, may be seen the white foliage of *Atriplex vesicarium* and *Bassia uniflora*, which are growing right on the edge of the briny water, *Salicornia australis*, forming dense patches of dark green, bushes of *Arthrocnemum halocnemoides*, with their varying tints of red and brown, *Plagianthus glomeratus*, with yellow foliage, and, towards the sandy ground, patches of *Mesembrianthemum australe*, its leaves showing a wonderful range of colour from red to dark green, where they are not hidden by the masses of brilliant pink flowers, and the introduced Ice Plant, *M. crystallinum*, rivalling its native cogener in the beauty of glistening foliage, and its large, creamy flowers. The Ham-and-Eggs Daisy, *Myriocephalus Stuartii*, growing about two feet high, with flowers having white rays round a large yellow centre, giving a fanciful resemblance to a fried egg, adds to the beauty of the wildflower garden. Even blue is not entirely absent, for this is furnished by small bushes of Bugle, *Ajuga australis*, growing on the outer edge. Other plants appearing among this wonderful floral display are *Frankenia foliosa*, *Salsola Kali*, *Enchylaena tomentosa*, *Atriplex prostratum*, and *Stipa scabra*, a grass very common in the Mallee, growing often two feet in height and remarkable for the beauty of its profuse flowering and fruiting panicles, with long, curved, capillary awns.

It was in this area also that I collected *Kochia oppositifolia*, previously recorded for "Murray Desert," and, therefore, doubtful for Victoria. It has small opposite leaves, thick and trigonous, and its fruit calyx is provided with five pink, unequal membranous lobes.

Here, also, I came across a plant which, in general appearance, tallied with *Threlkeldia salsuginosa*, F. v. M., the resemblance being remarkable until the hardened perianth tube is examined. It is *Babbagia acroptera*, F. v. M., and Tate var. *deminuta*, J. M. Black, one of the Squash-bushes of the interior of the continent. The perianth tube, about 2 mm. long, is, in the normal plant, provided with two small, unequal, vertical membranous wings. In this variety only one wing is apparent, and this is a thick, reddish projection without a membrane, thus approaching closely the fruit of *Threlkeldia salsuginosa*. The enclosed seed, however, is horizontal, while in *Threlkeldia* it is vertical, or nearly so. In the National Herbarium I found specimens from the Mallee mixed up with those of *Threlkeldia*.

SAWFLY GUARDS EGGS AND LARVAE.

Mr. B. Blackbourn exhibited at the May meeting of the Club a female Sawfly and a cluster of larvae, with the following note:—

The species is believed to be *Perga lewisi*, which is interesting on account of the fact that, after the female has deposited her eggs in the tissue of the leaf, she stands over them until they hatch, and remains with the larvae for some time. If disturbed, she raises her body and opens her jaws in a threatening manner. The specimen exhibited was found on some gum-tips in a vase on April 23, the eggs having evidently only recently hatched. Since then, as the larvae consumed one leaf and moved to another, the "fly" has remained with them and followed them from leaf to leaf.

When it is remembered that the gum-tips were cut somewhere in the country, sent down to a florist in Melbourne, and carried from the shop to my house and arranged in a vase, it is rather wonderful that the insect was not only willing, but able, to cling to her leaf in spite of the rough treatment.

EXCURSION TO EDGAR CREEK.

A party of 14, including members of the Mornington F.N.C., attended this outing on May 10. The afternoon was fine, and the country traversed rather picturesque. The leader showed the location of a deposit of Diatomaceous earth, and made a few remarks on its composition and quality. We then proceeded to the junction of Deanery and Merri Creeks, where we examined a flow of basalt of fine texture, overlying a soil that is partly composed of quartz sand, the whole of which overlies a coarse-grained basalt, with large crystals of olivene scattered through it. The lower flow is very much eroded. From this point we proceeded to a fault in Newlands Road that crosses Coburg from the south-east to the north-west, and so on to the City Council quarry, where there are two flows of basalt. The lower flow is not being worked. The total depth of stone is over 80 feet. We next went to Edgar Creek, and spent the remainder of the afternoon in examining the sedimentary rock of Silurian age, passing on our way along a deposit similar to the Bad Lands.

W. HANKS.

ZEOLITES FROM FLINDERS.

BY S. R. MITCHELL.

Minerals of the Zeolite group are represented in Victoria by many interesting and beautiful species, and are found principally in the Basalts belonging to both the older and younger volcanic series. The same species, however, are not common to the two formations, each possessing a different and characteristic suite of minerals. These minerals are of secondary origin, and have been formed by the solution of part of the more soluble mineral constituents of the Basalt, with subsequent crystallisation in the cavities of the rock, during the slow cooling from its once molten condition. This slow cooling seems to have been an important factor in their formation, as it is only in the thicker flows and masses, where the cooling would naturally be most prolonged, that these minerals usually occur.

The best collecting ground for Zeolites in Victoria is the stretch of coast extending from Flinders to Cape Schanck, where the older volcanic rocks are exposed in high cliffs and wide rock platforms. This locality is part of a very extensive occurrence of the older volcanic series, embracing the south-eastern portion of the Mornington Peninsula, Phillip Island, and parts of French Island. The coastal sections show the formation to have been made up of a number of distinct lava flows, some of which are of considerable thickness, together with much vesicular and scoriaceous material. The total thickness must have been very great. A bore that was put down at Flinders in 1911, by the Victorian Mines Department, passed through some 900 feet of these rocks. Some of the cliffs also rise to a great height, up to 270 ft. above sea level. Further evidence, obtained by boring in other places, indicate that volcanic activity in Miocene times was very great and widespread.

These rocks can be described generally as Olivine Basalts, varying greatly in character. They range from a dense, black, fine-grained magmatic form, passing through all stages to the most vesicular of volcanic products. In places the more vesicular portions, and possibly volcanic ash, have decomposed completely into clays of quite a large range of colours. It is in the debris from the cliffs and rocks on the foreshore that the Zeolites can be collected, together with several other secondary minerals. A large proportion of the steam cavities contain mineral matter, and groups of crystals frequently line the larger vughs. An amygdaloidal structure is common through the complete filling of the steam cavities by mineral matter. When decomposition has taken place, the amygdules are readily separated owing to their greater resistance to destructive agencies.

Minerals of the Zeolite group have chemical resemblances in that they are all hydrous silicates of aluminium with calcium and sodium, or both, rarely with potassium, barium or strontium. They behave similarly before the blowpipe, fusing with intumescence. They have low refraction, but differ widely in double refraction, and crystallise in different systems. They are almost wholly secondary minerals, formed by hydration and alteration of alkalic aluminous silicates, chiefly feldspars, leucite, nephelite, and the sodalites; occurring in rocks, mostly igneous, containing the minerals named. The Zeolites that are found near Flinders are Analcite, Natrolite, Phillipsite, Gmelanite, Stilbite, Sphaerostilbite, and Chabazite, and the following particulars should assist one in their identification. There are also other minerals to be found there, among them being Olivene, Augite, and Plagioclase Feldspar, Arragonite, Calcite, Vivianite, Halloysite, and Magnetite. The last named is of particular interest, as it occurs near Cape Schanck in small, angular pieces up to large lumps, evidently derived from large segregations of this mineral in the Basalt.

ANALCITE is a hydrous silicate of alumina and soda, crystallising in the cubic system. It occurs in this locality as (a) partially detached brilliant, limpid crystals, in the cavities of the Basalt; (b) milky white, opaque detached crystals and groups; (c) indistinct crystal linings to the cavities, each crystal having few faces developed. The detached crystals have the form of the trapezohedron, a regular symmetrical figure bounded by twenty-four trapezium faces. Usually these four-sided faces have perfect surfaces free from twinning, and are a ready means of identifying the mineral. Some specimens show minute colourless crystals on a deep red background, and have a beautiful rich red colour. When developed on the black Basalt, they appear black, and similarly, when on grey or white decomposed rock, they are white and milky. Crystals range from microscopic in size to quite large ones up to 20 mm. in diameter. Analcite is one of the most plentiful species to be found in the locality.

NATROLITE is a hydrous silicate of alumina and soda and crystallises in the Rhombic system. It is found as (a) exceedingly slender crystals, often found singly in the smaller cavities of the Basalt, and much too fine to distinguish the characteristic rhombic prisms except by the aid of the microscope; (b) compact masses of acicular crystals forming a fibrous lining to the larger cavities. This lining may be 10 mm. in thickness, and milky white in colour. The larger projecting crystals show under the microscope rhombic prisms with pyramidal terminations; (c) white compact matter material, completely filling the original vesicles in the Basalt. It is commonly associated with Analcite, Calcite, and Gmelanite.

PHILLIPSITE is a hydrous silicate of alumina, lime, and potash, crystallising in the rhombic system. It occurs as (a) detached composite twins, resulting in nearly square prisms terminated by what appears to be pyramidal faces, each with a double series of striations running from a medial line; (b) as detached twins and groups clustering on the wall of the cavities of the Basalt. The mineral is usually of pinkish or light flesh colour, occasionally colourless or white. This species is rare in this locality.

GMELANITE is a hydrous silicate of alumina, soda and lime, and crystallises in the hexagonal (rhombohedral) system. It occurs (a) as detached characteristic six-sided twins, which approximate short hexagonal prisms with pyramidal faces, top and bottom, and sometimes with basal planes. Polysynthetic twinning gives rise to lines parallel to the edges of the pyramid, showing skeleton faces of a triangular outline. The colour is usually a deep flesh colour, often white to colourless. The crystals are found up to 25 mm. in diameter; (b) as a reddish and crystalline mass, often filling the smaller cavities; (c) as indistinct crystal linings to cavities, but with characteristic colour. This mineral is also very plentiful in the locality.

STILBITE is a hydrous silicate of alumina, lime and soda, and crystallises in the monoclinic system. It occurs as (a) minute crystals of a distinctly tabular habit; (b) small sheaf-like groups or confused masses lining cavities of the Basalt, or covering other minerals. The crystals are clear and opaque, and of a somewhat pearly lustre. This species is quite different in appearance to all the other Zeolites in the locality, with the exception of Natrolite, but it can be readily distinguished from it by its habit.

SPHAEROSTILBITE is a very interesting variety of Stilbite, and occurs sparingly as smooth white spheres, often mounted on the tips of slender Nitrolite crystals. Usually it is scattered over Analcite, or as a translucent coating on Calcite or other mineral. It is characterised by a decided waxy lustre.

CHABZITE is a hydrous silicate of alumina, with lime and soda, and crystallises in the hexagonal (rhombohedral) system. It occurs usually as well-defined, simple rhombohedrons, from 2 to 25 mms. across, and also as indistinct coating to walls of cavities, and is readily identified by the rhomboid faces. It may have a deep flesh red, colourless, or white and opaque colour. The crystal faces often show polysynthetic twinning parallel to the sides of the rhomb.

THE ORCHID *PRASOPHYLLUM NIGRICANS*, R.Br.

BY THE REV. H. M. R. RUPP, WESTON, N.S.W.

Fitzgerald remarks of this species: "*Prasophyllum nigricans* is one of the forms that are ever puzzles to the botanist. So close does it come to some others that no description can separate them without the aid of drawings or specimens. . . . The descriptions do not agree, as given by different authors, and even the specimens can hardly be said to be consistent with themselves."

Notwithstanding all the additional knowledge gained through the observations of many botanists since these words were written, I think most orchid students will endorse Fitzgerald's comments to-day. During the present autumn I have had exceptional opportunities of studying this curious little orchid. The town of Weston, which lies in the heart of the South Maitland coal-fields, between Kurri Kurri and Cessnock, is surrounded by some miles of sandy scrub, composed largely of paper-bark *Melaleucas*, *Callistemons*, dwarf *Banksias*, and *Grass-trees*.

This is ideal country for the "pygmy" *Prasophylls*, but up to the present, I have found them only represented by *P. nigricans*, which occurs literally in millions. On my first excursion into the scrub, within an hour I had seen more of these orchids than I had ever been able to find in thirty years previously. It seems impossible to get away from them until the character of the scrub changes. They were flowering at the beginning of March, and were still "going strong" in the middle of April.

The New South Wales forms of this plant are, I think (generally speaking), taller than those in the Southern States. Mr. Pescott says: "Two to five inches high." Five inches would be a very dwarf plant here. I have frequently taken specimens over 12 inches, and the average would be eight or nine. The spike of flowers is often over an inch in length; I have one nearly two inches, with 35 flowers. On the other hand, it is not uncommon to find plants with only two or three flowers. In the Weston scrub, where such innumerable plants are growing, variability is great. It is, in fact, most difficult to define the features which convince one of the identity of many forms. Superficially, some of them are so extraordinarily like *P. Ruppii* in appearance, that I was quite sure I had found that species until the magnifier dispelled the belief. Others approach very closely the Northern form of *P. intricatum*.

As *P. Ruppii* and *P. intricatum* both have the labellum and other segments beset with hairlets, it may be asked how they resemble *P. nigricans*, which is hairless. The answer is that several forms of the last-named here, apparently, are beset with hairs towards the apex of the labellum. Careful examination, however, suggests that these are not true hairs, but are due to very

fine and narrow indentations of the lamina of the labellum itself. Comparatively few labella are quite entire. The commonest form has irregular indentations near the apex, which is sometimes acuminate and recurved, sometimes broad and mucronate. In some, these indentations are more regular, forming "teeth," and occasionally they are so numerous, and the teeth are so narrow, as to give the impression of hairs.

The paired sepals are, in some cases, vivid green, in others purplish-black, like the rest of the flower. In the great majority of cases they are gland-tipped. The most constant feature of the flower, among all other variations, is the column, with its large and prominent, deeply bifid wings. The inner arm of the bifid wing is almost invariably green, the outer dark purple. Occasionally the latter is very definitely notched at the tip.

NOTES FROM TYERS.

Usually there are many pairs of Welcome Swallows (*Hirundo neoxena*) about the Tyers district during the spring, and at the end of the summer hundreds gather, preparing for flight, but during the past Spring I did not once see more than four birds, and since then have never seen more than twelve, and even that number only once. I know of no reason for this unexpected rarity, and have wondered whether observers in other districts noticed a similar decrease, or whether the swallows in some other place appeared more numerous, as here they became rare.

Though a common plant, and very well known, our Necklace Fern (*Asplenium flabellifolium*) has one interesting habit unfamiliar to many who gather it. The rhachis, or stalk, of the frond, as we know usually extends, threadlike and bare of pinnae an inch or more beyond the remainder of the frond, suggesting the common local name, "Rat's-tail." The reason for this rarely appears. It is to help in the increase of the plant. Under some conditions the tip of this stalk hardens and produces a shoot. Where it is in contact with the ground it takes root and sending up new fronds forms a second plant. Thus one may find a long frond with a plant at each end. Sometimes fronds from the second plant also root, and in time a chain of plantlets is formed, each one linked to the next by a long curved frond.

The flowering season of *Correa rubra*, the badge of our Club, is very long, usually at least six months, and I have known a plant to bloom continuously from March to November, but a plant of *Correa aemula*, obtained from the Grampians, which I have in a pot appears to have an even longer flowering period. It has not been without flowers since last September, and is now filled with buds which promise unbroken flowering till next Spring.

EXCURSION TO THE ABORIGINAL STONE AXE QUARRIES, MT. WILLIAM, LANCEFIELD.

Thirty members and friends, conveyed in six motor cars, met at Seymour on March 23, and then proceeded to Mt. William, near Lancefield. This is not the first time the Club has visited this remarkably interesting place, combining as it does in high degree anthropological and geological interest, as well as scenic beauty. Mr. A. S. Kenyon gave a short talk on the reasons for the aborigines resorting to this and other quarries, and explained the evolution of stone implement culture.

Mr. S. R. Mitchell read a most instructive paper, of which an abridgement follows, on the geology and mineralogy of the Mount:—

"Mt. William is the northern extremity of an outstanding ridge of resistant rocks that extends in a southerly direction for about twelve miles. The ridge consists of diabase, cherts, and shales of Cambrian age, belonging to the Heathcote series of Victoria.

"Diabase outcrops in many places on the mount, and from a number of these the aborigines formerly obtained suitable stone for axe making. Prof. Skeats has shown that these rocks represent a submarine series of lavas and tuffs interstratified with sediments now mainly cherts. To the west they change into fine bedded black shales and cherts containing lower ordovician fossils (Lancefieldion). Still further west these give place to the upper Ordovician (Bendigonian) series. The strike and dip of the three formations agree fairly closely, and indicates a regular deposition of sediments continuing from Cambrian to upper Ordovician times. After the elevation of these Cambrian and Ordovician rocks, entirely different types of marine sediments were deposited during Silurian times, giving rise to shales, sandstones and mudstones, now represented by the rocks forming the low wooded hills to the east of Mt. William. An extensive intrusion of granitic rocks on the north separates the Mt. William range from another important development of the Heathcote, the Colbinnabbin Range, which extends some thirty miles north from Heathcote. Mt. Camel, near Heathcote, is another site from whence axe stones was obtained.

"Diabase is a somewhat vague term, and includes many varieties of rocks, and probably some of the altered fragmental ashes in this area. It consisted of Augite, Plagioclase, Felspar and Ilmenite, all much altered. Some of the diabase of Mt. William has a more or less platy or foliated structure, and much of the original augite has been converted into secondary Augite and fibrous actinolite, imparting to the rock a special toughness combined with a decided tendency to split into suitable shape, accounting for its wide use by the aborigines. These changes have probably been produced by the metamorphic effect of the granitic intrusion to the north. Axe stone has also been quarried by the natives in many other parts of Victoria, as at Mt. Stavely, Chatsworth, on the Hopkins River, near Stawell, the Howqua River, Dookie, and the Dog Rocks near Geelong."

PARROTS IN THE FITZROY GARDENS.

The rarest bird I have seen in the Fitzroy Gardens was observed on May 12. It was a male Cockatoo-Parrot, evidently an escapee from an aviary, as it was easily approached. Seeing it at first from a distance, its grey colour and peculiar flight made me think that it was either a Pallid or a Fantail Cuckoo. Two White-plumed Honey-eaters were evidently under the same delusion, as they pursued it vigorously. Two male Crimson Rosellas, in adult plumage, have been almost daily in evidence since January.

—A.E.R.

THE CLUB'S JUBILEE.

The fiftieth year of continuous and progressive existence of the Field Naturalists' Club of Victoria will be celebrated on July 16, 17 and 18, 1930.

A dinner will be held at the St. Kilda Town Hall, at 7 p.m., on Wednesday, July 16. Original members and their wives, and representatives of kindred societies, will be guests. Tickets will be available to members and others at 7/6 each.

Members are invited to view the exhibits at 8 p.m. on July 16, and each member will receive two tickets for this evening. Exhibitors' tickets will be available for members and others supervising and assisting in the various sections.

The Exhibition will be officially opened on the afternoon of July 17, and remain open on that evening, and the afternoon and evening of July 18. The prices of admission will be 1/-.

Mr. E. E. Pescott, F.L.S., has been appointed Director of the Exhibition. The organisers of the various sections will be as follow:—

- ALGAE (Seaweeds).—Mr. W. H. Ingram.
 AQUARIA.—Mr. V. de Norville.
 BOTANY.—Mr. E. E. Pescott, F.L.S.
 BOTANICAL NOVELTIES.—Mr. P. R. H. St. John.
 CONCHOLOGY.—Mr. C. J. Gabriel.
 ENTOMOLOGY.—Mr. F. E. Wilson, F.E.S.
 ETHNOLOGY.—Mr. A. S. Kenyon, M.I.E., Aust.
 GEOLOGY AND PALAEOLOGY.—Mr. W. S. Abraham.
 MARINE ZOOLOGY.—Rev. Geo. Cox.
 MICROSCOPY.—Mr. A. J. Swaby.
 MARSUPIALS (Living).—Mr. D. H. Fleay.
 REPTILES AND AMPHIBIANS.—Mr. H. W. Davey.
 F.E.S.
 ORNITHOLOGY.—Mr. C. Barrett, C.M.Z.S.
 POND LIFE.—Mr. W. Ramm.
 WILDFLOWERS.—Mr. H. B. Williamson, F.L.S.
 ZOOLOGY.—Mr. J. A. Kershaw, F.E.S.

Members (especially country members) who can obtain specimens, preferably living, or loan instruments, are asked to communicate with the honorary secretary, so that arrangements may be made for transport, etc. A good response from members is requested in order to ensure success of this unique exhibition.

It is hoped to make a display of winter wild flowers. Members able to contribute should communicate with Mr. H. R. Williamson, 231 Waverley Road, East Malvern, SE 5, as early as possible, regarding what they can contribute. Exhibits of uncommon Victorian plants, growing in pots, are desired.

All exhibits must be at the hall not later than 3 p.m. on Wednesday, July 16.

—A.E.R.

Vol. XLVII.—No. 3.

July, 1930.



The
Victorian Naturalist:
THE JOURNAL AND MAGAZINE
— of —
The Field Naturalists' Club of Victoria

PUBLISHED JULY 9, 1930.

Hon. Editor: CHAS. BARRETT, C.M.Z.S.

The Author of each article is responsible for the facts and opinions recorded.

CONTENTS:

	Page
FIELD NATURALISTS' CLUB OF VICTORIA	33
FIELD NATURALISTS' CLUB OF VICTORIA, 1920-1930, BY F. G. A. BARNARD	39
SOME PLANTS OF THE NORTHERN MALLEE, BY H. B. WILLIAMSON, F.L.S.	51
RANGE OF RED RAIN	54
SPIDER LIFE ON NULLARBOR PLAIN, BY CHARLES BARRETT	55
VISIT TO NATIONAL HERBARIUM	56

PRICE—ONE SHILLING AND SIXPENCE.

Obtainable from—Hon. Librarian
(IF BY POST, 1d. EXTRA.)

Melbourne:

MITCHELL & CASEY PTY. LTD., 23 Tattersall's Lane, Melbourne, C.I.
1930.

Field Naturalists' Club of Victoria

ROOMS—ROYAL SOCIETY'S HALL, VICTORIA STREET,
MELBOURNE.

BUSINESS PAPER FOR MONTHLY MEETING

MONDAY EVENING, JULY 14, 1930.

1. Correspondence and Reports.

2. Election of Members.

AS ORDINARY MEMBER:	PROPOSER:	SECONDER:
Dr. J. F. Hollow, "Marazion," Willis St., Kew, E.4.	Mr. J. Ingram.	Mr. W. H. Ingram.

Miss A. Eckersley, Davidson Street, South Yarra, S.E.1.	Miss J. M. Ferguson.	Miss F. R. Faul.
---	----------------------	------------------

3. Nominations for Membership.

4. General Business.

5. Remarks by Exhibitors relative to their Specimens.

It is particularly desired that members having interesting natural specimens should exhibit them at the Club's meetings, and, if possible, make a few remarks concerning them; also furnish the Hon. Secretary with written particulars for record in the Minutes and "Naturalist." Brief descriptions should accompany the exhibits for the benefit of fellow-members.

6. Reading or Relating brief Nature Notes.

Interval of 10 Minutes.

7. Reading of Papers and Discussion thereon.

By Mr. F. Lewis, Chief Inspector of Fisheries and Game,
"The Future of Our Fauna."

CLUB BADGE.—The new Club Badge is now available in three forms.—Brooch, Pendant, or Stud for coat lapel, at 2/6 each. Application should be made to the Hon. Treasurer.

The Victorian Naturalist

Vol. XLVII.—No. 3.

July 9, 1930.

No. 559.

THE FIELD NATURALISTS' CLUB OF VICTORIA.

The Annual Meeting of the Club was held in the Royal Society's Hall on Monday, June 2, 1930. The president, Mr. P. R. H. St. John, occupied the chair, and about 80 members and visitors were present.

REPORTS.

Reports of excursions were given as follow:—Austin Hospital, shrub planting: Dr. H. Flecker; National Herbarium: Mr. J. W. Audas, F.L.S.

ELECTION OF MEMBERS.

The following were duly elected, as ordinary members, on a show of hands:—Mr. and Mrs. R. Smart, Black Rock; Mr. F. Ford, Ivanhoe; Mr. J. A. Fowler, Tooronga.

ELECTION OF OFFICE-BEARERS AND COMMITTEE.

The following were declared duly elected:—President, Mr. C. Barrett, C.M.Z.S.; vice-presidents, Mr. Geo. Coghill and Mr. V. H. Miller; honorary treasurer, Mr. J. Ingram; honorary librarian, Dr. C. S. Sutton; honorary editor of the *Victorian Naturalist*, Mr. C. Barrett, C.M.Z.S.; honorary secretary, Mr. A. E. Rodda; honorary assistant secretary and librarian, Mr. H. B. Williamson, F.L.S.; committee, Miss J. W. Raff, M.Sc., F.E.S., Messrs. C. Daley, B.A., F.L.S., L. L. Hodgson, F. E. Wilson, F.E.S., and E. E. Pescott, F.L.S.

ANNUAL REPORT AND BALANCE SHEET.

The annual report was read by the honorary assistant secretary, and was approved on the motion of Mr. F. E. Wilson, seconded by Dr. H. Flecker.

The honorary treasurer submitted the financial statement for the year, which was outlined on the blackboard by Mr. A. G. Hooke (honorary auditor), who mentioned that the assets of the Club had now reached the total of £1000. On the motion of Mr. Hooke, seconded by Mr. J. W. Audas, the balance sheet was taken as read and adopted.

PRESIDENT.

The newly elected president (Mr. C. Barrett) then took the chair, and was welcomed by the retiring president (Mr. St. John).

PAPER.

Mr. F. G. A. Barnard (foundation member) read a paper of great interest to members, giving briefly the history of the Club during the years 1920 to 1930.

EXHIBITS.

By Miss G. E. Neighbour.—Paintings of Butterflies, Moths and Wildflowers.

By the Honorary Secretary.—Designs for bookplate by Mr. Quentin Sutton.

By Master Pat. Flecker.—Live Tadpoles.

By Mr. A. J. Swaby.—Plants of Wild Violet for distribution.

By Mr. H. B. Williamson.—Dried plants illustrative of the exhibitor's article in the June *Naturalist*:—*Stipa platychaeta*. Hughes; *S. Drummondii*, Stend.; *Melaleuca nalmaturorum*, F. v. M.; *M. neglecta*, Ewart, and some interesting species from the Pink Lakes and Murrayville.

ANNUAL REPORT.

To the Members of the Field Naturalists' Club of Victoria.
Ladies and Gentlemen,—

Your committee has much pleasure in presenting the Fiftieth Annual Report, for the year ending April 30, 1930, and desires to express its gratification that the continued success of the Club has been maintained, and that this, the year of our Jubilee, continues to show an increased record of membership.

Our membership roll now stands at 1 honorary, 9 life, 278 ordinary, 79 country, and 19 associate members, making a total of 386, which is an increase of 7 members above the total of last year. Fifty-two new members have been elected, of whom 38 were ordinary, 1 honorary, 6 country, and 8 associates.

It is with deep regret that we have to record the deaths of three members during the year. Of these, Sir Baldwin Spencer, F.R.S., and Dr. J. A. Leach were eminent in the field of natural science, and the Club is greatly indebted to them for the invaluable assistance they freely gave, both on the scientific and executive sides. The news of the death of Sir Baldwin Spencer was received within a few days of the date on which he was unanimously appointed an honorary life member of the Club, at its July meeting. Dr. J. A. Leach has left an enduring memorial in his books, *An Australian Bird Book*, and *Australian Nature Studies*, both of which will long be valued for their concise and accurate information. Mr. H. L. Torpy, who died in September last, was a member of the Club from September, 1926.

It is fitting that the Club should record with regret the death of Mrs. St. John, the wife of our president, who, on several occa-

sions, identified herself with the activities of the Club, and hospitably entertained members when excursions were held at the Botanic Gardens.

The sympathy of the Club was also extended to the family of the late Mr. A. J. Campbell, who, though not a member at the time of his death, in past years spared no effort to further its interests. Mr. Campbell's work as a distinguished Australian ornithologist is of world-wide reputation.

Attendances at our monthly meetings have been well maintained, the average for the year being 108. During the year it was found necessary to remove the exhibits not required for the lectures, to the lower hall, in order to provide more room upstairs. Papers and lectures were contributed by Miss I. Cookson, B.Sc., Messrs. A. D. Hardy, Tom Tregellas, P. R. H. St. John, F. Chapman, A.L.S., F.G.S.; J. A. Kershaw, F.E.S.; P. F. Morris; A. S. Kenyon, M.I.E., Aust.; R. H. Croll; C. Barrett, C.M.Z.S.; F. E. Wilson, F.E.S.; C. J. Gabriel; H. B. Williamson, F.L.S.; and S. Butler. The subjects were varied, dealing with many phases of natural history, including fossils, geology, birds, botany, marsupials, fish, insects, marine shells, native tribes, the Mallee, spiders and scorpions, ferns, and the Australian flora. The subjects were illustrated by specimens, drawings, lantern slides, and epidioscope projections.

The excursions during the year have been well attended, and the programme fully carried out. Forty excursions have been held, of which 25 were on Saturday afternoons, 12 on whole days or holidays, and three, extending over three days or more, to distant localities, such as Mallacoota Inlet, Flinders, and Walhalla. For the next syllabus of excursions, which dates from September 6, the committee will be pleased to receive suggestions regarding localities, and offers of leadership.

With this year our journal, *The Victorian Naturalist*, completes its forty-sixth volume. Difficulties in publication have been met and overcome, and under the able editorship of Mr. C. Barrett, C.M.Z.S., the customary high standard has been maintained. Articles on nearly all branches of natural history, many of them illustrated by excellent photographs and drawings, have been contributed by members and others. Members are again reminded that the honorary editor will always be pleased to receive suitable articles, nature notes, and paragraphs for publication.

The annual Wildflower Show was held in the St. Kilda Town Hall on October 2, and repeated the successes of former years. The show was opened by the Hon. A. E. Chandler, M.L.C., who is a noted cultivator of Australian wildflowers. Exhibits were staged from Queensland, South Australia, and Western Australia. From the latter State a particularly fine selection was

collected and presented by the Shell Company of Australia, and was carried part of the way by aeroplane, arriving in excellent condition. The microscope section, under the direction of Miss J. W. Raff, M.Sc., was again a centre of attraction, as was also the room devoted to a collection of rare minerals, lent from the Geological Survey Museum, and marine specimens from the Mornington Field Naturalists' Society, under the direction of the Rev. Geo. Cox. Paintings of wildflowers by Miss A. Fuller, Miss G. Neighbour, and Mr. H. P. Dickens were also displayed here. The attendance at the show was estimated at about 1700, and the net profits were £71.

During the year the Club has initiated, or been represented on, several deputations to members of the Government on matters which came within its scope, and were also of interest and benefit to the public generally. A request to place on the estimates a sum of money for the improvement of the reservation at Sperm Whale Head was sympathetically received, but owing to the prevailing financial stringency, no money was available. Favourable consideration was also promised to a request for the preservation of trees in the Cumberland Valley. A protest to the Government against the declaring of an open season for trapping opossums was unavailing. At the request of the Wild Life Preservation Society of Australia, the Club joined with it in approaching the Tasmanian Government to urge protection for the Thylacine or Marsupial Wolf, which was threatened with early extinction. As a result, this animal is now placed on the partly-protected list.

The committee thankfully acknowledges gifts of money for special purposes from Messrs. Miller Bros., A. E. Keep, W. M. Bale, and A. J. Tadgell. The thanks of the Club have also been extended to Mr. J. Searle for four stereoscopes, Mr. H. P. Dickens for a copy of his book on Victorian Orchids, the Hon. A. E. Chandler for two boxes of *Boronia* for sale at the Wildflower Show, and Mrs. V. H. Miller for providing refreshments for workers at the show. An artistic book-plate, embodying the Club's badge, *Correa rubra*, was chosen from designs drawn and presented by Mr. Quentin Sutton, the cost of printing being defrayed by Mr. A. E. Keep.

The committee again acknowledges with thanks the kindness of Messrs. Coghill and Haughton in placing their office at its disposal for holding meetings. Meetings have been held monthly, the attendances of members being as follow:—Messrs. J. Ingram, V. H. Miller, and A. E. Rodda, 12; P. R. H. St. John and H. B. Williamson, 11; Miss J. W. Raff, Messrs. G. Coghill and L. L. Hodgson, 9; Dr. C. S. Sutton, 8; C. Barrett, F. E. Wilson and C. Daley, 7; A. E. Keep, 6. Three meetings of the Jubilee Committee and three of the advisory sub-committee for the Jubilee have been held, and much preliminary work has been done.

In conclusion, your committee desires to express its thanks to members generally and all others who have contributed to the furtherance of the aims of the Club and the accomplishment of a successful year. It is confidently hoped that the incoming committee will have the benefit of the same loyalty and co-operation during the ensuing year.

P. R. H. ST. JOHN, President.
A. E. RODDA, Hon. Secretary.

FIELD NATURALISTS' CLUB OF VICTORIA.
Statement of Receipts and Expenditure for the Twelve Months
Ended April 30, 1930.

RECEIPTS.

To	Balance at Bank on May 1, 1929			1	11	5
"	Subscriptions—					
	Arrears	£16	10	0		
	Current	238	12	0		
	In Advance	19	7	0		
		<hr/>		£274	9	0
"	Wild Flower Show Receipts			157	6	3
"	Plant Census Sales			9	4	3
"	Reprints from <i>Victorian Naturalist</i>			0	8	6
"	Cash Sales of <i>Victorian Naturalist</i>			16	17	7
"	Advertisements in <i>Victorian Naturalist</i>			2	5	0
"	Sale of Badges			4	2	9
"	Donations			6	15	0
"	Interest—					
	Best Fund	£2	10	0		
	Savings Bank Debentures	13	0	0		
	Savings Bank current a/c.	6	10	11		
		<hr/>		22	0	11
				<hr/>		493 9 3
				<hr/>		<u>£495 0 8</u>

EXPENDITURE.

By	<i>Victorian Naturalist</i> —					
	Printing	£208	6	6		
	Illustrating	31	8	0		
	Wrapping and Despatching	25	14	10		
		<hr/>		£265	9	4
"	Wildflower Show Expenditure			88	0	0
"	Plant Census Expenses			1	15	0
"	Library a/c, Subscriptions			4	10	0
"	General Printing			10	5	6
"	Donations			5	5	0
"	Postage, Petty Cash, and General Expenses			17	13	6
		<hr/>		£392	18	4
"	Amount transferred to Savings Banks from proceeds of Wildflower Show				35	13
"	Balance at Banks on April 30, 1930—					
	English, Scottish and Australian Bank	46	17	10		
	State Savings Bank	19	10	11		
		<hr/>		66	8	9
				<hr/>		<u>£495 0 8</u>

Special Trust Account.

To Balance in Bank and Cash in Hand on May 1, 1929 ..	£20 1 3
	<hr/>
	£20 1 3
By Expenditure in Year	£0 10 0
„ Balance in Bank and Cash in Hand on April 30, 1930 ..	19 11 3
	<hr/>
	£20 1 3

Statement of Assets and Liabilities on April 30, 1930.

ASSETS.

Arrears of Subscriptions, £87/12/6, estimated to realise, say		£30 0 0
Bank Current Accounts—		
E. S. and A. Bank, general account	£46 17 10	
State Savings Bank, general account ..	19 10 11	
	<hr/>	66 8 9
E. S. and A. Bank, Special Trust Account	13 0 3	
Cash in Hand, Special Trust Account ..	6 11 0	
	<hr/>	19 11 3
Investments—		
Best Fund—E. S. and A. Bank, fixed deposit	50 0 0	
State Savings Bank Debentures	200 0 0	
State Savings Bank, Current Account ..	137 13 7	
	<hr/>	387 13 7
Library and Furniture, insurance value		400 0 0
Plant Census Account, being difference between cost and sales of books		114 17 5
Club Badges on hand, cost less sales		5 15 5
Accounts owing to Club, Advertisements and Subscriptions		10 0 0
		<hr/>
		£1034 6 5

LIABILITIES.

Subscriptions paid in advance		£19 7 0
Late Mr. Dudley Best Fund	£50 0 0	
" " " " " Interest in hand	2 10 0	
	<hr/>	52 10 0
Balance of Char-a-banc Fund		1 17 0
Special Trust Account		19 11 3
Outstanding Accounts—		
Rent	12 0 0	
Caretaker	1 10 0	
Printing—April	27 10 7	
	<hr/>	41 0 7
		<hr/>
		£134 5 10

Examined and found correct on May 30, 1930.

A. S. BLAKE,

A. G. HOOKE, Hon. Auditors.

JOHN INGRAM, Hon. Treasurer.

THE FIELD NATURALISTS' CLUB OF VICTORIA,
1920-1930.

By F. G. A. BARNARD.

(Read before the Field Naturalists' Club of Victoria,
June 2, 1930.)

Twenty-five years ago, as president of our Club, I chose for the subject of a presidential address, "The First Quarter of a Century of the Field Naturalists' Club of Victoria." This appeared in the *Naturalist* for July, 1906 (V.N. xxiii., p. 63). In that address I gave rather fully the details of the founding and first year's history of the Club, 1880-1; but after that referred only to the more important happenings.

In April, 1920, it was suggested that, as gaps were occurring among those who had borne the burden and heat of the day, a continuation of the history would be acceptable, so in May, 1920, I continued it as far as the end of its fortieth year (published in the *Naturalist* for October, 1920, vol. xxxvii., p. 71). To-night I want you to bear with me for a little while, and allow me to add the events of the additional ten years to the end of April last, and so complete the story of its half-century.

I take it as somewhat unique that I have personally been witness of all I have told and will tell you, and not as many historians are, compilers from other persons records.

When I gave the second part of our history I felt that life was too uncertain to promise the completion in ten years' time, but I have been spared, and I trust you will accept my remarks in the spirit in which they are offered to you.

I will continue on the lines of the previous parts, simply recording the names of the president and honorary secretary for each year, with the principal happenings.

1920-21.—At the first meeting of the year (May), the fortieth anniversary of the Club was celebrated by a special reunion of members claiming longest membership of the Club, and it was pleasing to find that of the "original members," then reduced to eight, seven were present; the eighth, Mr. T. G. Sloane, is a resident of Young, New South Wales. The six present were Messrs. W. M. Bale, F. G. A. Barnard, D. Best (since deceased), J. E. Dixon, C. French, senr., F. Pitcher, and F. Wisewould (since deceased). Of the 30 members then on the roll, other than the "original members," upwards of 20 years' standing, eleven were present, while apologies were received from five others unable to be present for various reasons (V.N. xxxvii., p. 10). A presentation was made to Mr. G. Coghill in recognition of his services as honorary treasurer for a period of 15 years. Mr. F. G. A. Barnard (honorary editor) read a brief sketch of

the Club's activities from 1905 to 1920 (V.N. xxxvii., p. 71). For this year Mr. Joseph Gabriel was elected president, with Mr. R. W. Armitage as honorary secretary (V.N. xxxvii., p. 48). The report for the year (V.N. xxxviii., p. 18) gives a total membership of 259. Among the deaths recorded was that of Mr. R. A. Bastow, foremost as a worker in mosses and lichens. Only 10 papers were read, partly due to the fact that four monthly meetings had to be abandoned owing to industrial troubles causing restriction of lighting and traffic facilities. The balance sheet showed a reduction in the credit balance of the Club. The Wildflower Exhibition was again a great success, and enabled a further sum of £66 to be set aside towards the publication of the *Census of Victorian Plants*, then nearing completion. An excursion was again made to Bendigo, and in January, 1921, Walhalla was visited. The continued export of natural history specimens created considerable discussion, and the Club decided to express its opposition to the practice to the Fisheries and Game Department, and also to thank the same Department for its action in endeavouring to reduce the number of foxes at Phillip Island, where the mutton-birds were in danger of destruction. The president, Mr. J. Gabriel, made a presentation to the Club of a reading desk of his own construction. On his approaching departure from the Commonwealth, the Governor-General, Sir Ronald Munro-Ferguson, G.C.M.G., forwarded a letter to the Club expressing his regret at not having been able to be present at more of its excursions, and wishing the Club every success (V.N. xxxvii., p. 58). In the February *Naturalist*, Sir Baldwin Spencer, K.C.M.G., F.R.S., etc., contributed an important article entitled "The Necessity for an Immediate and Co-ordinated Investigation into the Land and Freshwater Fauna of Australia and Tasmania," but, unfortunately, the matter has so far not been taken up.

1921-22.—The president for this year was Mr. F. Chapman, A.L.S., with Mr. C. Oke as honorary secretary. The annual report (V.N. xxxix. p. 26) recorded a membership of 282. Fourteen papers had been read, and there was a credit balance of £219. A Nature Study Exhibition was held in conjunction with the Microscopical Society in June, in the Melbourne Town Hall (V.N. xxxviii., p. 28), which was opened by the State Governor, Lord Stradbroke. The exhibition was well attended, and each society added £23 to its funds. At a special meeting, in August, an alteration in the rules was made whereby the retiring president in each year became an *ex-officio* member of the new committee. Later on, in the same evening, August 8, 1921, a slight earth-tremor was distinctly felt by some of those present. Bendigo was again visited in October. The October

meeting was devoted to a memorial of the late Baron Sir F. von Mueller, whose death had occurred just 25 years previously (V.N. xxxviii., p. 58). At this Mr. C. Daley, F.L.S., gave some biographical notes, Mr. E. E. Pescott, F.L.S., some account of his literary work, and Mr. F. G. A. Barnard described his explorations in Victoria, etc. The annual Exhibition of Wildflowers was held at the Athenaeum in September, when Lady Stradbroke performed the opening ceremony, and the result was an addition of £150 to the Club funds. An attempt was made to obtain, by ballot, the six most popular native flowers (V.N. xxxviii., p. 63). Among the excursions of the year was a very interesting one to Eltham Heights, where Mr. W. Tonge dealt with the birds of the district. At the December meeting Mr. A. J. Tadgell made a valuable contribution to the records of the flora of the Alps (V.N. xxxviii., p. 105). At the January meeting, Mr. A. H. S. Lucas, M.A., of Sydney, the first editor of the *Naturalist* and now an honorary member, was present and given a cordial welcome. An extended excursion to Toolangi, was made at Easter (V.N. xxxix., p. 45).

1922-23.—For this year Mr. C. Daley, B.A., was elected president, and Mr. C. Oke as honorary secretary. The annual report (V.N. xl., p. 37) showed a membership of 303, with an increased credit balance. In May an enjoyable excursion was spent in the Macedon district (V.N. xxxix., p. 13). At the June meeting the retiring president, Mr. F. Chapman, A.L.S., gave an interesting address on the physiography of the Southern Coast of Victoria (V.N. xxxix. p. 31). Later in the month the Club held a Nature Study Exhibition in the Athenaeum (V.N. xxxix., p. 47). This was opened by Sir Baldwin Spencer, K.C.M.G., and proved very interesting. Portion of the proceeds was handed to the Children's Hospital. In July, Mr. Wm. Stickland, a very old member of the Club and an enthusiastic pond-life man, passed away. He was soon followed by Mr. F. P. Spry (V.N. xxxix., p. 60), a great worker in entomology, as also in palaeontology; unfortunately he could not be persuaded to put his knowledge into print. The Bendigo excursion of this year was one of the most successful of the series. The Wildflower Exhibition was again held at the Melbourne Town Hall, and was opened by Sir Robert Best (V.N. xxxix., p. 80). The public attended in large numbers, with the result that the Club and the Children's Hospital shared £150 between them.

In November, Mr. J. Gabriel, who for some months had been in failing health, passed away, the Club losing one of its greatest workers. He had been a member for nearly forty years, and had held office for 27 years (V.N. xxxix., p. 101).

In view of his great services to the Club, a special minute was inserted in the proceedings (V.N. xxxix., p. 109). In December the Club sustained another loss by the death of Mr. J. R. Tovey, who, through his association with the National Herbarium, had made many friends among the botanists of the Club. At the January (1923) meeting, on the recommendation of the committee, Mr. Chas. French, senr., one of the founders of the Club, was unanimously elected an honorary life-member in view of his long membership and services to the Club. In January, 1923, an extended excursion was made to Torquay, and an interesting time spent (V.N. xxxix., p. 153). At the February meeting the committee recommended that the seven other "original" members of the Club be elected honorary life-members, in recognition of their many services to it. In March further reference was made to the export of natural history specimens, especially birds, from Australia.

1923-24.—Mr. C. Daley, B.A., was again president, while Mr. C. Oke continued as honorary secretary. The members' roll showed a further increase, but the increased cost of printing the *Naturalist* allowed little increase in the credit balance of the Club. With the report is given (V.N. xl., p. 43) a summary of the cash results of the last seven Wildflower Exhibitions, showing that £640 had been given to war and charitable funds, while £338 was divided between the Club funds and the fund for publishing the *Census of Victorian Plants*. At the May meeting it was decided to ask the Comptroller of Customs to consider the question of the export of live birds from Australia, and to frame regulations to deal with the matter. At the September meeting great regret was expressed at the death of Mr. W. H. Dudley Le Souef, C.M.Z.S., a well-known naturalist and traveller, and the Director of the Melbourne Zoological Gardens. He had been a member for a long period, and had held office at various times (V.N. xl., p. 105). The long-promised *Census of Victorian Plants* (V.N. xl., p. 119), the result of many years' labour by the members of the Plant Names' Committee, was made available at the Wildflower Exhibition, held at the Melbourne Town Hall on October 3, 1923 (V.N. xl., p. 127), and met with a ready sale. The profit of the Exhibition amounted to £107, of which £53 was handed to the Bush Nursing Association, in recognition of its help in securing exhibits from country districts. Morocco-bound copies of the *Census* were presented to each member of the Plant Names' Committee, in recognition of the completion of their long and difficult task. The constitution of the Advisory Committee on the Exportation of Australian Mammals and Birds is given in the November *Naturalist* (V.N. xl., p. 139). Wilson's Promontory was visited at Christmas by a party of 16,

under the leadership of Mr. C. Daley, B.A. (V.N. xl., p. 212). A list of the presidents of the Club, 1880-1924, appeared in the *Naturalist* for April (V.N. xl., p. 246). The April meeting was devoted to a display of microscopical objects.

1924-25.—The presidential chair was occupied by Mr. J. Searle, with Mr. C. Oke as honorary secretary. The report for the year gives 244 as the number of members. Thirteen papers were read, in addition to which three lectures were given. The income for the year was £399, while the expenditure amounted to £337. Early in the year, Mr. J. B. Walker, a member of the club, the remaining partner in the printing firm of Walker, May and Co., the printers of the *Naturalist*, died, as the result of a motor accident in the city. When his executors took over the business they decided to offer it for sale. The firm was one of the oldest letterpress printers in Melbourne, having been established in the early fifties. The Club had dealt most cordially with the firm for more than 35 years. The *Naturalist* for August (No. 488) was the last printed by Walker, May and Co. The firm had studied the Club in every way, and the journal as turned out by it could hold its own for quality of production in any city of the Commonwealth. The choice of a new printer fell on the Ramsay Publishing Co. The cost of printing had increased. At the October meeting reference was made to the death, at an early age, of Mr. L. B. Thorn, an enthusiastic lepidopterist, who was doing good work; also to the passing away of Mr. G. R. Hill, a very old member of the Club dating from 1884.

The Wildflower Exhibition was held late in October, and was very successful. From it the Bush Nursing Association received £55, and the Club funds were enriched by the same amount (V.N. xli., p. 149). The seventh annual excursion to Bendigo took place in October. At the November meeting it was decided to call the attention of the Forests Department to the destruction of beeches taking place at Loch Valley, while in January it was decided to communicate with the Fisheries Department re fixed lines in the Goulburn River (V.N. xli., p. 186). These are mentioned in order to show that the Club has a watchful eye regarding natural history in all its aspects. In January, the fifth Club visit to Wilson's Promontory was successfully carried out (V.N. xli., p. 204). In March a special meeting was held to consider an increase of five shillings in the subscription for ordinary members, owing to increasing expenditure, principally in connection with the production of the *Naturalist*. The proposal was adopted without question. At the same meeting Mr. F. G. A. Barnard tendered his resignation as editor of the Club's magazine, after a service of over 32 years (V.N., xli., p.

217). This the meeting decided it could not do otherwise than accept, Mr. Barnard offering to carry on to the end of the current volume. At the request of the meeting, Mr. Charles Barrett, C.M.Z.S., undertook the editorship, commencing with the first number (May) of Volume xlii.

1925-26.—The president for the year was Mr. G. Coghill, one of the oldest members of the Club, while Mr. C. Oke continued the secretarial duties. The report for the year recorded the membership as 254. Eleven papers had been read, and in addition two lectures and an address had been given. The June *Naturalist* contained "A Record of Service," referring to Mr. F. G. A. Barnard (with portrait), and at the August meeting a presentation was made to him in recognition of his many services to the Club. At the July meeting a protest was carried with regard to the removal of trees in Victoria Parade to provide space for a tram line. The usual Exhibition of Wildflowers was, owing to the Melbourne Town Hall being in course of reconstruction, held in the St. Kilda Town Hall, which was found very suitable for the purpose. The show attracted a large number of visitors. The result was that £55 was handed to the Bush Nursing Association, while the Club benefited to the extent of £57. By the death of Mr. J. H. Maiden, I.S.O., F.L.S., of Sydney, in November, the Club lost a good friend, who was always ready to send parcels of New South Wales flowers for the Club's exhibitions (V.N. xlii., p. 192). Another excursion, the sixth, was made to Wilson's Promontory in January, with much success (V.N. xlii., p. 256). In April it was decided to take steps to secure the reservation of 3500 acres of land, at Sperm Whale Head, near the Gippsland Lakes entrance, as a National Park (V.N. xliii., p. 1).

1926-27.—For this year Mr. E. E. Pescott, F.L.S., was president with Mr. L. L. Hodgson as honorary secretary. The report shows a membership of 320, and a credit balance of nearly £200. The *Naturalist* for the year, Vol. XLIII., was the largest yet issued, numbering 364 pages. For the Easter excursion a visit was paid to the Hopkins River, at Warrnambool, with fair results (V.N. xliii., p. 3). One of our oldest members passed away in May, after a lengthy illness, in the person of Mr. G. A. Kearthland, who had been a very enthusiastic member, always keen on the protection of birds. A splendid portrait appeared in the *Naturalist* (V.N. xliii., p. 48), accompanied by an appreciative memorial notice written by Sir Baldwin Spencer. An Orchid Section of the Club was formed in June. August saw another change in the printing of the *Naturalist*, the Ramsay Publishing Co. giving place to the Horticultural Press. The annual Exhibition of Wildflowers was again held at the St. Kilda

Town Hall. From the proceeds £25 was handed to the Children's Hospital, the Club's share being about £100 (V.N. xliii., p. 198). The announcement at the December meeting of the death of Mr. Frank Wisewould, one of the "original" members, was received with very great regret. Mr. Wisewould had been an office-bearer for many years and took a lively interest in the Club's activities (V.N. xliii., p. 292). The Christmas excursion was a successful exploration of the gorge of the Mitchell River, in the parish of Glenaladale (V.N. xliii., p. 297). At the January meeting a copy of Dr. Tillyard's *Insects of Australia and New Zealand* was received as a present to the Club from Mr. T. G. Sloane, of Young, New South Wales, one of the "original" members of the Club. At the February meeting attention was called to the increasing use of pea-rifles, and the consequent destruction of birds, and an effort was made to get their use prohibited. The February meeting was devoted to an exhibition of aquatic life of various descriptions (V.N. xliii., p. 312). A three days' excursion was held at Warburton in January (V.N. xliii., p. 314). In February an excursion was made to Killara, near Woori Yallock, where a recently discovered fossiliferous mudstone afforded many interesting specimens, while five days were spent at Toolangi at Easter (V.N. xliv., p. 51).

1927-28.—Mr. E. E. Pescott, F.L.S., as president, and Mr. L. L. Hodgson as honorary secretary, were re-elected to their respective positions. The report for the year gives the membership at 374, the highest number yet attained. The announcement that the reserve at Sperm Whale Head had been gazetted as a National Park was received with satisfaction. At the June meeting it was announced that an anonymous friend had, through Mr. (now Senator) R. D. Elliott, placed £200 at the disposal of the Club for the purpose of making further researches into the fauna and flora of distant parts of the State (V.N. xliv., p. 54). A Natural History Exhibition was held at the Melbourne Town Hall in June, and was well attended. The September meeting of the Club was held at the Queen's Hall, Collins Street, in order to receive the report of the committee appointed to consider the question of the disappearing tea-tree along the eastern shore of Port Phillip, and to bring the matter under the notice of the general public (V.N. xliv., p. 122). At the November meeting Mr. V. Miller presented a copy of the *Australian Encyclopaedia* to the Club's library, while earlier in the year he had presented a type-writer for the use of the honorary secretary. In recognition of these and other services, Mrs. V. Miller was elected an honorary life-member at the January meeting. At the Novem-

ber meeting it was decided to make a vigorous protest against saw-milling in the upper portions of the Yarra Valley (V.N. xlv., p. 206). The December *Naturalist* stated that the new badge, an enamel representation of the Red Correa, was ready for use by members, and on the cover of the January *Naturalist* it replaced the shell so familiar for many years.

The Exhibition of Wildflowers was held at the St. Kilda Town Hall on September 27, Lord Somers, the State Governor, performing the opening ceremony. At Christmas another excursion was made to the National Park, Wilson's Promontory, the Sealer's Cove portion being thoroughly explored, with many gratifying results (V.N. xlv., p. 303). Phillip Island was visited at the Foundation Day holiday. At the March meeting it was announced that an Advisory Council, to act with regard to the preservation of the native fauna and flora, with Dr. J. A. Leach as chairman, had been appointed by the Government (V.N. xlv., p. 321). A splendid donation was made to the Club's library by Mr. Wm. Lawford, of Benalla, a non-member, of a set of 12 morocco bound volumes of Mathews' *Birds of Australia* (V.N. xlv., p. 321). An Ethnological Section of the Club was formed in December. In February a dredging excursion was tried with fair success, and in April the Easter excursion was held at Forrest, Cape Otway Ranges, for several days (V.N. xlv., p. 11), under the leadership of Mr. H. B. Williamson, F.L.S. At the April meeting a distinguished visitor, Dr. T. D. Cockerell, of the University of Colorado, U.S.A., a well-known entomologist, was present, and heartily welcomed.

1928-29.—The president for the year was Mr. F. E. Wilson, F.E.S. Mr. L. L. Hodgson continued as honorary secretary, but his health failing early in 1929, Mr. A. E. Rodda consented to act as secretary until the annual meeting. The report showed a slightly increased membership. A new edition of the *Plant Census* was announced in May, and Mr. H. B. Williamson, F.L.S., who had rendered very valuable service in thoroughly revising and bringing it up-to-date, was presented with a specially morocco-bound copy as a memento of his work. At the same meeting Senator R. D. Elliott was elected an honorary life-member, in recognition of his services to the Club. Mr. V. Miller added to his previous kindnesses by presenting to the Club a cabinet constructed of Queensland maple, specially made to contain the set of Mathews' *Birds of Australia*, recently presented by Mr. Wm. Lawford, of Benalla (V.N. xlv., p. 30). At the June meeting the death of Mr. Dudley Best was announced as having occurred suddenly on the previous day, June 10, 1928.

Mr. Best was one of the founders of the Club, and its first honorary secretary. He was an ardent coleopterist, and though eighty-four years of age, had, in recent months, frequently been present at the monthly meetings (V.N. xlv., p. 104). Mr. Best left the sum of £50 to the Club, the first legacy it had received. This the committee decided to set aside as the "Best Fund," to be invested and the resulting interest used for library purposes (V.N. xlvi., p. 61). The June meeting was devoted to the report of the special excursion to the Western District, made in the previous October. This was subsequently published as a supplement to the October *Naturalist*.

At the July meeting, Mr. Wm. Lawford, of Benalla, was, on the recommendation of the committee, unanimously elected an honorary life-member, in recognition of his valuable donation to the Club's library. Another excursion was made to Bendigo in October. The annual Exhibition of Wildflowers was held in the St. Kilda Town Hall on October 2. with the usual success. Of the proceeds, £17 was forwarded to the Lord Mayor's Fund, earmarked for the Austin Hospital (V.N. xlv., p. 182). At the January meeting, a copy of his latest work, *Wanderings in Wild Australia*, was received from the author, Sir Baldwin Spencer, K.C.M.G., for the Club's library. A very successful "camp-out" was held at the end of January at Cape Woolamai (V.N. xlv., p. 281). A letter of congratulation was sent to an absent member, Sir A. E. Kitson, K.B.E., Director of the Geological Survey of the Gold Coast, Africa, on his election as president of the Geological Section of the British Association for the Advancement of Science, a very high honour for a Victorian-trained geologist. In view of his approaching marriage, a presentation was made to Mr. A. G. Hooke, honorary treasurer for the past five years, in recognition of his valuable services.

1929-30.—Mr. P. R. H. St. John was elected president for this year, with Mr. A. E. Rodda again as honorary secretary. At the annual meeting in June, a presentation of a barometer was made to Mr. L. L. Hodgson, in recognition of his services as honorary secretary for two and a half years. The Ethnological Section reported steady progress for the year. At the July meeting, on the recommendation of the committee, Sir Baldwin Spencer, K.C.M.G., then making anthropological studies in Patagonia, South America, was elected an hon. member in view of his many services to the Club, especially in its early days, but, unfortunately, did not live to learn of the honour bestowed upon him, for at the August meeting his sudden death was announced, which had taken place

just six days after his election as an honorary member. A brief sketch of his life, along with a portrait, appeared in the *Naturalist* for September (V.N. xlvii., p. 102) from the pen of Mr. J. A. Kershaw, C.M.Z.S. At the September meeting it was decided to congratulate Mr. C. French, the remaining founder of the Club, on the attainment of his ninetieth birthday. In September, Mr. A. J. Campbell, a former member of the Club, well-known as an oologist and ornithologist, died after a long illness. Early in October, Dr. J. A. Leach, one of the leading ornithologists of Australia, passed away after several months' illness. As late as the previous March he had given a most interesting evening on "Australian Swans, Ducks and Geese." The Wildflower Exhibition was again held at the St. Kilda Town Hall on October 2, being opened by the Hon. A. E. Chandler, M.L.C. The result was a profit of £71 (V.N., xlvii., p. 163). With the November number, the printing of the *Naturalist* was transferred to Messrs. Mitchell and Casey Pty. Ltd. The Christmas excursion was made to Mallacoota (Eastern Gippsland), when interesting work was done (V.N. xlvii., p. 209). At the March meeting it was reported that it was probable that the protest against the opening of the Cumberland Valley (Upper Yarra) for saw-milling would be successful. During the last two years new localities for excursions had been tried in Kinglake West, and the country west of Macedon with gratifying results.

Now my task of recording the more important items of the last 10 years is completed, but I wish to make a few general remarks.

That a great many of the persons elected during the 50 years have been faithful to the Club may be seen from the following particulars obtained from the members' roll for the last year. Of the "original" members elected June, 1880, six are still members; of those elected between that date and May 1, 1890, there are 11; of the next decade, seven remain; of those with over 20 years' membership, there are 33, while those who can claim between 10 and 20 years' membership number 52.

To my mind, one of the distinguishing features of the Club's history has been the very great interest its office-bearers have taken in its progress right through the half century. Some idea of the amount of time devoted to the Club's affairs may be gained from the following record of years of service by certain members:—Messrs. F. G. A. Barnard, 42; G. Coghill, 35; J. A. Kershaw, 28; J. Gabriel, 25; Dr. C. S. Sutton, 22; Messrs. C. French, senr., 18; F. Pitcher, 18; D. Best, 16; F. Wisewould, 16; A. D. Hardy,

16; P. R. H. St. John, 15; Dr. T. S. Hall, 14; Messrs. G. A. Keartland, 14; F. Chapman, 14; C. Daley, 13; O. A. Sayce, 13; D. Le Souef, 12; J. Searle, 12; C. L. Barrett, 11; A. H. S. Lucas, 10; J. Shephard, 10; H. T. Tisdall, 10.

In the previous parts of the 50 years' history I tried to present by means of figures the progress of the Club. I find, in the last statement of receipts and expenditure, I did not include the figures relating to the Wildflower Exhibition, 1915-1919 inclusive. These are now included, consequently the figures are somewhat larger than they would have been had the ten years only been added.

A rough balance sheet for the 50 years, giving even pounds only, reads as follows:—

<i>Receipts.</i>	
Subscriptions	£6909
<i>Naturalist</i> , Sales, etc.	944
Interest, etc.	266
Conversaciones	87
Wildflower Exhibitions	2669
Natural History Exhibition	176
<i>Census</i> Sales	134
Total	£11,185

<i>Expenditure.</i>	
<i>Naturalist</i> , Printing and Illustrating	£5528
Rooms and attendance	598
Library	484
Management (secretary, expenses, etc.)	1733
Conversaciones	201
Expenses Wildflower Exhibitions	829
Expenses Natural History Exhibitions	89
<i>Census</i> , printing	177
Donations to War Funds and Charities	901
Total	£10,540

From the foregoing it will be seen that the *Naturalist* has cost just about half the total receipts of the Club, but has it not been

justified? Without a magazine the Club could not have lived for 50 years. The expense is not to be wondered at when you consider that our journal now costs almost one pound per page to print, as against five shillings for many years after it was first started—so much for Arbitration Court wages.

Had it not been for the fine results obtained from the Wild-flower Exhibitions since a charge was made for admission, the Club would have had to cease publishing. For the fifteen years, 1915-29 inclusive, these resulted in a credit balance of £1840, of which £621 was given to War Funds, £281 to other charities, the *Census* absorbed £177, and the balance (£790) helped the Club funds.

Regarding the work accomplished by the Club during the 50 years, it may be mentioned that about 1150 papers have been placed before the members. Naturally, all have not been of equal value. Many very informative and useful papers have been read, while others describing localities, etc., have proved of use to other members engaged on various investigations. Turning to the *Naturalist*, I find 556 numbers have been issued at a cost of £5528, and this, if it has done nothing else, has certainly assisted to provide employment in the printing trade. That the Club has filled a place in the scientific and social activities of the State cannot be overlooked. Its aspirations, such as the protection of birds, the securing of reserves, have in many instances been accomplished, while not the least of its efforts has been the reservation of Wilson's Promontory as a National fauna and flora reserve. This was essentially a Club project, and is undoubtedly a lasting memorial to the late Professor Spencer and others, alas! now no more.

Before I say my final word, I would like to take advantage of the occasion to urge the committee to consider the inauguration of an "Endowment Fund." Glancing at recent financial statements many entries of "donations" are noticed. If these were set aside and invested, and only the interest obtained used for the necessities of the Club, many persons might be induced to make donations, or leave bequests, the income from which, in course of time, would help considerably to provide funds for various activities.

Long may the Club continue to afford nature-lovers that comradeship, which is so necessary in these days of whirl and worry, and, at the same time, keep a watchful eye on those who desire too eagerly to exploit our fauna and flora for purposes of gain.

I trust that some of those present to-night will live to see the seventy-fifth year of the Club, if not its centenary.

SOME PLANTS OF THE NORTHERN MALLEE.

(Part IV.)

BY H. B. WILLIAMSON, F.L.S.

Stipa scelerata, Behr. (*S. setacea*, R.Br., var. *latifolia*, Bth.).

Ribbed Spear-grass. A coarse, robust grass, 2 to 3 feet high, nearly glabrous, with broad, prominently ribbed leaves finally inrolled. Ligule like that of *setacea*, about 2 lines long, glabrous and jagged at the summit. Outer glumes about 2 lines long. Awn slender, pubescent, about 2 inches long. Berook, about 40 miles north-west of Murrayville. H.B.W., October, 1928. Occurs in South and Central Australia; not previously recorded for Victoria.

THE GENUS *FRANKENIA* (SEA-HEATHS).

A group of small, heath-like herbs or shrubs giving the name to the family *Frankeniaceae*, which contains besides *Frankenia*, 4 other genera, each with only one or two species, and not represented in Australia.

The Genus is characterised by its opposite leaves, more or less revolute at the margin, the stipules of each pair being united into a sheath often fringed. Flowers are sessile and often solitary, with sepals usually united into a tube, and petals with a claw enclosed in the tube, and spreading white or pink lamina.

Specimens of *F. pauciflora* for study may be obtained near Melbourne in salt marshes among the Glassworts, *Salicornia*, *Arthrocnemum*, etc., from Coode Island to Altona and beyond.

In the *Flora Australiensis*, 7 species are recognised, 6 of which are recorded as endemic in West Australia, while all the other forms occurring in Australia are included under *F. pauciflora*, DC., with the reservation that its varieties *serpyllifolia* and *thymoides* "may prove sufficiently constant to be admitted as species."

In 1928 Ostenfeld dealt with the West Australian species, adding four new ones, while J. M. Black (*Trans. Roy. Soc., S.A., XLII.*) treated the South Australian forms in a similar manner, recording three new species there.

A complete revision of the Australian species by V. S. Summerhayes, B.Sc., London, has now been published in the *Journal of the Linnean Society* (April, 1930). This is based on the examination of all specimens at Kew, British Museum, Berlin and Copenhagen, and the entire collections of Adelaide, Brisbane and Perth, as well as duplicates from Sydney, Melbourne and Hobart, and

as a result it has been shown that 13 different species have been included under *F. pauciflora* and 8 under *F. serpyllifolia*, and that the total number of Australian species amounts to 45, including *F. pulverulenta*, L., which must be regarded as an introduced alien not yet naturalised, and regarding which the author of the revision says: "All the evidence points clearly to this species being an occasional introduction into Australia. The localities recorded are busy ports or much-frequented places, and even there the plant seems to occur sporadically. When one bears in mind the wide distribution of the species, the annual habit and the enormous seed production, the fact that Baudin discovered it at Port Jackson so early as 1801 need cause no surprise, since Sydney was founded 13 years before. If native, it is very remarkable that it has not been found there again; in addition, the locality is nearly 500 miles from the nearest station along the coast (Port Albert) for any *Frankenia*."

The plant has been recorded from Geelong, 1908 (H.B.W.); Port Pirie, 1901 (Koch); Norfolk Island, 1902 (Maiden). The Geelong specimen was taken quite close to the wharf, where many plants introduced by ballast being unloaded make their appearance. It is a prostrate annual easily known by its small, broad petiolate leaves. Four species are shown to occur in Victoria as indigenous, three of which are found only in the north-west district. During my last visit to Mildura and Murrayville, I was able to procure good specimens for investigation. In the light of the recent revision, the following key gives the position of the Victorian species:—

- A. Leaves narrowed into a distinct stalk; stalk and stipular sheath ciliolate; ovules numerous *F. pauciflora*, 1
 Leaves almost sessile; sheath not ciliolate; ovules numerous or few B
- B. Leaves crowded, very small (about 1 line), sessile on a broad base, midrib concealed; ovules few *F. sessilis*, 2
 Leaves 2-3 lines long almost sessile, midrib visible C
- C. Leaves sessile, all narrow; bracteoles narrow, similar to the leaves; ovules numerous *F. foliosa*, 3
 Leaves stalked, lower ones broadish; bracteoles broad, stalked; ovules 3-5 *F. angustipetala*, 4

Although the author of the revision considers that the disposition of the ovules, whether distinctly parietal, numerous and erect on the placentas, or basal, with a few ovules on long, bent funicles, as untenable for a division of the genus into sections as adopted by Ostenfeld and Black, still the arrangement of the ovules

is shown to be a valuable test in separating species, otherwise morphologically similar.

1. *F. pauciflora*, DC. Common Sea-heath. A shrubby plant common in salt marshes around Port Phillip Bay, Corio Bay and Westernport. The leaves are almost terete, channelled below, about 3 lines long, rather pointed, almost glabrous, and narrowed into a short stalk which, with the stipular sheath, is provided with short, white cilia. Mueller at one time considered it identical with, or very close to the European *F. laevis*, L. Our plant is the variety *Gunnii*, Summerh., with shorter leaves, somewhat pubescent above, and smooth seeds, compared with the typical form which occurs only on the coast of West Australia from Shark Bay to the Swan River. It (var. *Gunnii*) has recently been sent in from Sperm Wale Head, F. Barton, junr., the most Eastern locality for any indigenous *Frankenia*.

2. *F. sessilis*, Summerhayes. Small-leaved Sea-heath. A very small diffuse shrub with short and thick crowded leaves about 1 line long, usually ashy-encrusted, and somewhat resembling small wheat grains owing to the margin being so closely revolute that there is merely a channel below. The flowers are white, smaller than any other Victorian species (about 2 lines across). This is the plant discussed by Black in *Trans. Roy. Soc., S.A.*, Vol. XLI., under the heading *F. fruticulosa*, DC, and described by him later in the same journal (Vol. XLII., p. 178) under the same heading; but Summerhayes has shown that *F. fruticulosa*, DC, is identical with a variety of *F. pauciflora* from South Australia, which he has named var. *fruticulosa*. Dimboola (D'Alton, Reader Walter and others), Murrayville (H.B.W., 1928). Extends to West Australia through South Australia.

3. *F. foliosa*, J. M. Black. Pink Sea-heath. An erect, dwarf ashy-grey shrub, about 8 inches in height, with bright pink flowers and spreading sessile leaves not closed below, in clusters not so closely set as in *F. sessilis*. The bracteoles round the calyx resemble the leaves, being narrow and sessile. Sea Lake (W. W. Watts), Lake Tyrell (Reed), Mildura (H.B.W., 1928), also in New South Wales and South Australia.

4. *F. angustipetala*, Summerhayes. Thyme Sea-heath. This plant has flat leaves varying from linear in the upper to ovate or elliptical in the lower ones, with revolute margins. It has been placed by Black under *F. serpyllifolia*, Lindl. (*pauciflora*, DC, var. *serpyllifolia*, Bth), but that it is a hairy plant with al-

most capitate stigmas, growing in South and Central Australia and the south-west of Queensland, Mallee country (Reader, 1896; Walter, 1898), Murrayville (1928, H.B.W.), also in the west of New South Wales.

In concluding this series of articles, I desire to acknowledge the help of the Council for Scientific and Industrial Research, whose grant for field work during 1928 enabled me to search over a very wide range, including the country round Murrayville, Cowangie, Pink Lakes, Gypsum, Mildura, No. 9 Lock, Kulkine, Nowingi, and the Raak, and to obtain a large quantity of material for study and for adding to the National Herbarium and the University Herbarium. I am also indebted to Messrs. Shillinglaw and Oakey, of the Forests Department at Mildura, for their valuable co-operation in my work.

RANGE OF "RED RAIN."

At the meeting of the Geological Society of London, on March 26, Professor J. W. Gregory exhibited a sample and slides of the dust which fell in "red rain" in New Zealand, between October 6 and 10, 1928. This was described by Professor Gregory and Dr. Kidson, in *Nature* (March 15, 1930), and the former quotes from the *Victorian Naturalist* (Vol. XX., 1903), the paper on Victorian Red Rain, written by F. Chapman and H. J. Grayson. Professor Gregory remarked that: "The 'red rain' of Victoria and New Zealand of 1903 had been shown from its diatoms by Chapman and Grayson to have been derived from the salt lakes of the interior of Australia. The recent occurrence in New Zealand was of especial interest from the large quantity that fell, which is estimated by Dr. Kidson as over 200,000 tons. The diatoms exhibited under the microscope resembled *Stauroneis*, and others were like *Pinnularia*—resembling those of the New Zealand rain described by Chapman and Grayson."

JUBILEE DINNER.

The Club's Jubilee Dinner is to be held on July 16, at 7 p.m., at the St. Kilda Town Hall. Tables for two, four, six or eight persons may be reserved on application to Mr. V. H. Miller (phone, Windsor 7730). Members are asked to note that ordinary dress will be worn. Applications for tickets (price, 7/6) should be made as soon as possible to the honorary secretary, Mr. Rodda.

At the Club's Natural History Exhibition, assistance from members is needed in staging exhibits, watching them, and cleaning up. Those willing to help are asked to notify the honorary secretary.

SPIDER LIFE ON NULLARBOR PLAIN.

While insect life, consisting chiefly of small moths, was most abundant on the Nullarbor Plain, during its "spring-time" after the wonderful rains, spiders claimed more attention from a roving naturalist.

In May, 1930, when I visited many parts of the treeless plain, much of the "loose" water had disappeared, and the big "wash-away" lake, west of Forrest, had shrunk to the size of a minor lagoon. Moths rose in thousands as I walked amongst the wild flowers, which, for a brief season, were lighting "the desert's dusty face" and flaking the limestone with colour—yellow and crimson and butterfly-blue, with the purple of *Solanum* here and there. White bell-flowers of the Austral Tobacco, *Nicotiana suaveolens*, open and fragrant at night, attracted those hosts of little brown moths, which sheltered chiefly in the daytime.

Spiders seemed to live everywhere. Under stones—large and small travertine boulders—I found some kinds; others among bushes, in the blow-holes, and still other species dwelling in the twilight or utter darkness of caves. The dainty and brilliant little *Lampropodous scintillans*, Rainbow and Pulleine, ran swiftly in sunshine over bare ground, and dodged into shelter. It was as quick upon its ways as a tiger-beetle.

My collection, containing representatives of 10 families, was submitted to Mr. V. V. Hickman, B.Sc., of Launceston, Tasmania, to whom I am indebted for the following notes:—

"The collection of spiders from the Nullarbor Plain contains several interesting forms, but owing to many of them being immature, it has not been possible for me to identify all the species with certainty. The collection contained 28 specimens, representing 14 species of no less than 10 families:—Ctenizidae (1 species), Barychelidae (1 sp.), Dysderidae (1 sp.), Agelenidae (2 sp.), Zodariidae (2 sp.), Lycosidae (1 sp.), Dictynidae (1 sp.), Theridiidae (2 sp.), Drassidae (2 sp.), Clubionidae (1 sp.).

"Among those species which could be identified with certainty, *Lampropodous scintillans*, Rainbow and Pulleine, was the most interesting form. The tarsal segments of the legs end in beautiful iridescent tufts of hair, which, under a strong light, display all the colours of the rainbow. This spider has been previously recorded from several parts of South Australia. The single representative of the Ctenizidae proved to be *Eriodon incertum*. Cambridge. This spider has its rastellum mounted on a pad, which is situated on the inner side of the falces. The type specimen was found near the Swan River, West Australia. The

Theridiidae included two immature forms of our well-known poisonous spider, *Latrodectus hasseltii*, Thorrell. This species has a very wide distribution, and is known to occur throughout Australia, Tasmania, New Zealand, South Pacific Islands, India, Malaysia, Papua, and Eastern Arabia. *Rebilus castaneus*, Simon, was the only mature member of the Drassidae in the collection. It is a chestnut-brown spider, dorso-ventrally compressed and well adapted for living in narrow crevices between flat stones. Simon has already recorded it from West Australia.

"The two Clubionidae were immature specimens of *Miturga gilva*, L. Koch, a species which lives under stones in open grassy situations. It is known to occur in Victoria, New South Wales, and Queensland, as well as in West Australia. The only representative of the Dysderidae was *Ariadna thyranthina*, Simon. Spiders of this genus are remarkable in having the third pair of legs, as well as the first and second pairs, directed towards the front. They live in holes in the ground, and round the opening of the hole they spin radiating threads attached to the inner silken lining of the burrow. These threads act as trip lines for ground roving insects, and notify the spider within the burrow of the approach of its prey. The species has been previously recorded from West Australia."

Though diligent search was made in several caves, no spiders modified for life in darkness were found. Even in Dingo-Donga, the Cave of Bats, where guano, the deposits of many centuries, formed mounds on the rocky floor, blind spiders, and blind beetles, were lacking; all the species obtained had good eyesight!

CHARLES BARRETT.

VISIT TO NATIONAL HERBARIUM.

A party of about 40 members attended the excursion to the National Herbarium on Saturday, May 24. After some general remarks on the history of the institution, reference was made to the extensive travels of the first Government Botanist (Baron F. von Mueller) throughout Australia. The Australian collections were then dealt with, and some notable specimens in this portion of the Herbarium were viewed, including a set of some of the first plants collected in Australia, in 1770, by Banks and Solander, and others by Robert Brown, during the years 1802-5. Both collections are in good state of preservation. A collection of plants from Petiver's Herbarium, gathered in India and North America, more than 200 years ago, and described in the *Philosophical Transactions* of the Royal Society at the beginning of the eighteenth century, was exhibited. Some attention was devoted to the library, which now contains more than 10,000 volumes.

The extra-Australian collections were next visited, and the system of arranging the collections of over 1,200,000 sheets of specimens was explained. In this portion of the building the books of historic interest are kept.

J. W. AUDAS.

Vol. XLVII.—No. 4.

August, 1930.



The Victorian Naturalist:

THE JOURNAL AND MAGAZINE

— of —

The Field Naturalists' Club of Victoria

PUBLISHED AUGUST 6, 1930.

Hon. Editor: CHAS. BARRETT, C.M.Z.S.

The Author of each article is responsible for the facts and opinions recorded.

CONTENTS:

	Page
FIELD NATURALISTS' CLUB OF VICTORIA	57
AUSTRALIAN SEAWEEDS	58
NATURE GLEANINGS FROM THE PRINCE'S HIGHWAY, BY L. L. HODGSON	59
SOME FACTS ABOUT FOSSILS	67
"WINTERING" SWALLOWS IN GIPPSLAND	68

PRICE—ONE SHILLING AND SIXPENCE.

Obtainable from—Hon. Librarian
(IF BY POST, 1d. EXTRA.)

Melbourne:

MITCHELL & CASEY PTY. LTD., 23 Tattersall's Lane, Melbourne, C.1.
1930.

Field Naturalists' Club of Victoria

ROOMS—ROYAL SOCIETY'S HALL, VICTORIA STREET,
MELBOURNE.

BUSINESS PAPER FOR MONTHLY MEETING MONDAY EVENING, AUGUST 11, 1930.

1. Correspondence and Reports.

2. Election of Members.

AS ORDINARY MEMBER:

Miss Jean Sutherland,
547 Inkerman Road,
Caulfield.

PROPOSER:

Mr. E. E. Pescott,
F.L.S.

SECONDER:

Miss E. M. Pearce.

AS COUNTRY MEMBER:

Mr. L. Mooney,
Mooney's Gap,
Ararat.

Mr. S. R. Mitchell.

Mr. E. E. Pescott,
F.L.S.

3. Nominations for Membership.

4. General Business.

5. Remarks by Exhibitors relative to their Specimens.

It is particularly desired that members having interesting natural specimens should exhibit them at the Club's meetings, and, if possible, make a few remarks concerning them; also furnish the Hon. Secretary with written particulars for record in the Minutes and "Naturalist." Brief descriptions should accompany the exhibits for the benefit of fellow-members.

6. Reading or Relating brief Nature Notes.

Interval of 10 Minutes.

7. Reading of Papers and Discussion thereon.

"Marsupials," by Mr. D. Fleay ("Boobook"), illustrated by lantern slides.

CLUB BADGE.—The new Club Badge is now available in three forms.—Brooch, Pendant, or Stud for coat lapel, at 2/6 each. Application should be made to the Hon. Treasurer.

The Victorian Naturalist

Vol. XLVII.—No. 4.

August 6, 1930.

No. 560.

THE FIELD NATURALISTS' CLUB OF VICTORIA.

The ordinary monthly meeting of the Club was held in the Royal Society's Hall, on Monday, July 14, 1930. The president, Mr. C. Barrett, C.M.Z.S., occupied the chair, and there were about 100 members and visitors present.

CORRESPONDENCE.

From the Sandringham and District Horticultural Society regarding the necessity of preserving native flora.

From the Victorian Advisory Council for Flora and Fauna, extending congratulations to the Club on the attainment of its jubilee.

REPORTS.

Reports of excursions were given as follow:—Geological Museum: Mr. W. S. Abraham; Agricultural School, University: Miss J. W. Raff, M.Sc., F.E.S.

ELECTION OF MEMBERS.

The following were duly elected, as ordinary members, on a show of hands: Dr. J. F. Hollow, Kew; Miss D. Eckersley, South Yarra.

GENERAL BUSINESS.

Mr. V. H. Miller, on behalf of Mr. L. L. Hodgson, asked that suggestions for excursions and offers of leadership for the syllabus now in course of preparation, be forwarded to Mr. Hodgson or the honorary secretary as soon as possible.

Miss J. W. Raff gave a few notes on the congress of the Australasian Association for the Advancement of Science, recently held in Brisbane, and thanked members for appointing her as one of the Club's representatives.

Mr. E. E. Pescott also thanked members for appointing him as a representative of the Club, and conveyed the good wishes of the Queensland Naturalists' Club.

The president referred to a publication by Miss J. A. Kenyon, entitled "The Aboriginal Word Book," and recommended it to members of the Club.

Mr. E. E. Pescott, as Director of the Jubilee Exhibition, urged members to assist, by sales of tickets, in making the Exhibition a success.

LECTURE.

Mr. F. Lewis, Chief Inspector of Fisheries and Game, read a paper on "The Future of our Fauna," which was very interesting and instructive. He exhibited pelts of opossums, showing a considerable range of colour, from the white of the albino, through shades of fawn and grey, to the almost black fur of the mountain

opossums of Victoria and Tasmania. In the discussion that followed, Messrs. F. Pitcher, A. H. Mattingley, E. E. Pescott, W. H. Ingram, A. G. Brown, H. B. Williamson, A. S. Kenyon, W. S. Abraham and the president took part. A hearty vote of thanks was accorded to Mr. Lewis.

EXHIBITS.

By Mr. A. G. Brown.—Seed pods from North Queensland, and photograph of Kagu Bird, of New Caledonia.

By Miss F. Smith.—Preserved specimen of young marine turtle from North Queensland.

By Mr. E. E. Pescott.—Grooved stone axe, broken and subsequently used for a hammer, and a pounding stone; photograph of Gecko *Gymnodactylus phyllurus*, from Tambourine Mt., Queensland.

By Mr. A. Mattingley.—Venus Cup Sponge from Wilson's Promontory.

By Mr. G. Coghill.—Cultivated specimens of *Eugenia Smithii* in fruit, and *Grevillea rosmarinifolia*.

By Mr. C. J. Gabriel.—A series of marine shell, *Ericusa Sowerbyi* Kiener, from Victoria and New South Wales.

AUSTRALIAN SEaweEDS.

Interest in seaweeds is increasing, and Mr. W. Ingram's display of specimens, collected chiefly at St. Kilda, was a feature of the Club's Jubilee Exhibition. Algae abound often where the novice might not observe them. Wherever water collects, there Algae thrive. Some forms are microscopic, others gigantic (Kelp, etc.).

A list of Algae for Port Phillip Heads and Westernport gives 418 species and 149 genera. The large and common genera are *Callithamnion*, *Caulpera*, *Dasya*, *Nitophyllum*, *Poly-sophonia* and *Sargassum*. The number of species described for Australia is 1250, and many more remain to be discovered, as comparatively little work has been done. R. A. Bastow published two large chart-keys in the *Pro Roy. Soc., N.S.W.*, Vol. xxxiii. These are handy for determination. Harvey's *History of Australian Seaweeds*, published 1855-1864, is still the standard work on Australian Algae. A handbook on the seaweeds of South Australia is in course of preparation by Dr. A. H. S. Lucas, of Sydney.

The collection of seaweeds in the National Herbarium of Victoria is very extensive. It consists of two sections, Australian and foreign, and includes many thousands of sheets of specimens and species. Professor Agardh, Dr. Harvey, Dr. Sonder and Dr. Lucas have done most to make the Australian Algae better known.

NATURE GLEANINGS FROM THE PRINCE'S
HIGHWAY.

BY L. L. HODGSON.

(Read before the Field Naturalists' Club of Victoria, on
May 12, 1930.)

A journey through East Gippsland and the South Coast districts of New South Wales, via the Prince's Highway, affords the nature-lover many unique opportunities for the pursuit of his or her inclinations in various branches of natural history. Attracted by the possibilities of the country en route, the writer and his wife left Melbourne early in September, 1928, Lakes Entrance being reached the same evening. About five miles from Bairnsdale the Mitchell River takes a sharp turn to the east, caused by a high bluff known as Picnic Point, and then proceeds for some miles through a narrow strip of land, the low-lying bank on either side having been gradually formed by the deposition of silt and detritus carried down by the river over a long period. While steaming across Lake King, a flock of Black Swans, *Chenopsis atrata*, shepherding some scores of young cygnets, was passed; many Cormorants (of two species) and flocks of Silver Gulls, *Larus novaehollandiae*, also being in evidence. These gulls regularly follow the steamers closely, to pick up odd scraps of food thrown overboard, and rest occasionally on the awning over the deck.

Two days were spent at Lakes Entrance, visits being paid to Jemmy's Lookout, Kalimna, North Arm and Lake Bunga. A pleasant piece of bushland surrounds Kalimna; in a small gully running down to a miniature beach on the lakeside, were found some fine specimens of Lilly Pilly, *Eugenia Smithii*, bearing clusters of purplish berries, and Sweet Pittosporum, *P. undulatum*, many of which were festooned to a considerable height with masses of Erect Clematis, *Clematis glycinoides*, the creamy star-shaped blossoms of the latter contrasting attractively with the green foliage of their hosts. A number of other plants in bloom was noted, the most prominent being Kangaroo Apple, *Solanum aviculare*, Coastal Banksia, *Banksia integrifolia*; Austral Indigo, *Indigofera australis*; Musk Daisy-bush, *Olearia argophylla*; Blanket-leaf, *Bedfordia salicina*, and Red Box, *Eucalyptus polyanthemus*. Bird life, though plentiful, was not in great variety, the Red Wattle-bird, *Anthochaera carunculata*; Flame Robin, *Petroica phoenicea*; Black Swan, White-capped Albatross, *Diomedea cauta*, and other more familiar birds attracting attention.

A trip up the North Arm by boat proved of interest, owing to the presence of a number of White-faced Herons, *Notophoxyx novaehollandiae*, and a colony of Bell Miners, *Manorina melanophrys*, whose tinkling bell-like notes came clearly across the water

from the adjoining shore. At the top of the North Arm a tram-line runs some miles inland through thick bush and timber to a granite quarry, and along this track the Red-browed Firetail, *Aegintha temporalis*, White-browed Scrub-wren, *Sericornis frontalis*, and Blue Wren, *Malurus cyaneus*, came under observation.

Lake Bunga lies about three miles east of Lakes Entrance, at the eastern extremity of the ninety-mile beach, and is delightfully set among well-timbered hills, with an outlet to the ocean, across which a sandbar has formed, thus damming the water back for over half a mile, the Lake varying considerably in width. A good track leads off Lake Tyers Road to this spot, through fairly dense timber, among which many Bell Miners have made their home, the bush resounding in all directions with their metallic, tinkling notes. Many other species of birds were in evidence, the more notable being Harmonious Shrike Thrush, *Colluricincla harmonica*; Red Wattle-bird, Blue Wren, Eastern Whipbird, *Psophodes olivaceus*; Crimson Rosella, *Platyercus elegans*; White-eared Honey-eater, *Meliphaga leucotis*; Bronze-winged Pigeon, *Phaps chalcoptera*; Australian Pipit, *Anthus australis*; and Gray Butcher-bird, *Cracticus torquatus*. Descending a steep slope on the west shore of the lake, a track leads through a fine grove of Coastal Banksias, *B. integrifolia*, to the ocean beach. This grove proved to be a snake infested area, several large black snakes being seen gliding across the path. Among the flowering plants appearing hereabouts were Common Heath, *Epacris impressa*; Tasman Flax-lily, *Dianella tasmanica*; Dusky Coral-pea, *Kennedyia rubicunda*; Purple Coral-pea, *Hardenbergia monophylla*; Lilly Pilly in berry. Austral Indigo, Sallow Acacia, *Acacia longifolia*; Spreading Acacia, *A. diffusa*, and Golden Tip, *Goodia lotifolia*. A number of young plants of the Saw Banksia, *Banksia serrata*, was also noted.

Another attractive point of interest is Hazel Walk, on the north bank of the North Arm. The shore is steep and thickly clothed with a mass of varied vegetation, including two species of Daisy Bush, *Olearia*, and tresses of Wonga Vine, *Tecoma australis*, draping the branches of the larger shrubs and trees. Common Correa, *Correa rubra*, was also fairly plentiful in the more open parts. Dodder Laurel, *Casytha glabella*, had secured a firm hold on many of the trees and bushes.

From Lakes Entrance, we journeyed to Mallacoota. Passing Nowa Nowa, at the head of the long arm of Lake Tyers, through well-timbered country, we reached the Snowy River, a wide stream meandering sluggishly through the famous rich flats of the Orbost district. Shortly after leaving Orbost the Brodribb River is crossed, and the well-graded road pursues a tortuous course through the Orbost Forest to the attractive Euchre Creek Valley, where it follows the stream for about seven miles. Among

the tall growths in this valley we noticed, in passing, several specimens of Gippsland Waratah, *Telopea oreades*. We next passed Bellbird, a tiny hamlet on the banks of a pretty creek, famed for its great variety of ferns, and thence on to the Cann River, through ever-varying bush and forest land.

The country is moderately timbered, and many species of native flora furnished bright patches of colour among the trees and shrubby growth; especially noticeable were both red and white varieties of Common Heath, Purple Coral-pea, Pink-eye, *Tetradlea ciliata*, Austral Indigo, Dusky Coral-pea, and Sallow Acacia, while of lesser note were Common Correa, *Correa rubra*, var. *virens*, Common Beard-heath, *Leucopogon virgatus*, Dusty Miller, *Spyridium parvifolium*, and Saw Banksia. On rejoining the car, we were whirled around the densely clothed slopes of Mt. Drummer, much too rapidly for adequate appreciation of the many glorious vistas of deep valleys and gullies, or for close examination of the varied nature of the jungle growth, the home of the Lyre-bird, *Menura victoriae*, and of numerous Kangaroos, Wallabies and Dingoes. An arresting feature on these slopes was the tangled masses of Erect Clematis festooning the big shrubs and trees up to a height of 40 or 50 feet. Leaving Mt. Drummer, a comparatively level stretch of road leads to Genoa, on approaching which a small brood of young Black Duck, *Anas superciliosa*, was sighted running across the road.

The Mallacoota road turns off at Genoa, and follows the Genoa River for a mile or two. At about five miles, a delightful vista of the north-western arm of the lake is glimpsed, before the road again diverges into attractive bush country. A mob of some eight or ten Kangaroos, disturbed by the sudden appearance of the car, was discernable in the dusk as they crashed through the scrub. Portions of the road were fringed with a profuse growth of what appeared to be a species of *Kunzea*, probably *K. peduncularis*, while white and red Heath was very plentiful.

During our two days' sojourn, several excursions were made into the surrounding country. A short walk from our headquarters (Mallacoota House) on the western shore of the inlet, brought us to Mallacoota West township. The track traverses a delightful gully, a prominent feature of the vegetation being many large specimens of the Bracelet Tea-tree, *Melaleuca armillaris*, up to 40 feet in height. This species is confined, in Victoria, to the extreme east of the State, though of frequent occurrence in the southern coastal regions of New South Wales. Numerous birds enlivened the bush with flight and song, some 20 species being identified, including the King Parrot, *Aprosmictus scapularis*; the Scarlet and Yellow Robins, *Petroica multicolor* and *Eopsaltria australis*; White-eared Honeyeater, Blue Wren, Fantailed Cuckoo, *Cacomantis fla-*

belliformis, and Magpie Lark, *Grallina cyanoleuca*, besides more common varieties, such as White-backed Magpies, *Gymnorhina hypoleuca*; Kookaburra, *Dacelo gigas*; Harmonious Shrike Thrush, Gray Fantail, *Rhipidura flabellifera*; Black and White Fantail, *R. leucophrys*, and others.

A ramble over the heath-lands near the ocean beach resulted in some thirty species of flowering native plants being listed, of which Pinkeye, *Tetradlea ciliata*; Blue Dampiera, *Dampiera stricta*; Purple Eyebright, *Euphrasia collina*; Blue Squill, *Chamaescilla corymbosa*; Large-leaf Bush-pea, *Pulteneae daphnoides*; Purple-flag, *Patersonia* sp., and Heathy Parrot Pea, *Dillwynia ericifolia*, were prominent. Three species of Orchids were also found—Wax-lip Orchid, *Glossodia major*; Leopard Orchid, *Diuris maculata*, and Tiger Orchid, *D. sulphurea*. Some aboriginal kitchen middens were visible near the shores of the inlet, but little time was available for investigating them, and nothing of interest was discovered. I was, however, informed that skeletons and native implements have been unearthed from time to time.

Mallacoota is an ideal place in which to spend a vacation, the inlet being delightfully located in the midst of hills, around the timbered slopes of which numerous arms and bays extend, the whole effect being very picturesque with the Nadjji Ranges looming in the background.

After our all too brief stay, our journey was continued to Eden, 35 miles across the border in New South Wales, where we spent the night. The township is situated on a bare hill overlooking Twofold Bay, the shores of which, in common with most of the surrounding country, are well timbered. The southern section of Twofold Bay, with the solitary peak of Mt. Imlay limned on the distant skyline, made a charming picture.

The district is of considerable historical interest. The remains of the old settlement at Boydtown, on the southern shores of Twofold Bay, recall the romantic career of Ben Boyd, who arrived in Sydney from London in the early forties as the representative of a group of Scottish financiers. Having acquired pastoral interests in the Monaro country, he saw that Twofold Bay would afford an outlet therefor, and established Boydtown, where he erected a Gothic church, a fine hotel, rows of brick stores and houses, cottages and a jetty. He also constructed 45 miles of road to connect with the Monaro country, and erected a lighthouse 126 ft. high and 22 ft. in diameter, in which, however, he was not permitted by the Government to instal a light. He later established a whaling station and installed a fleet of nine whaling ships. This industry has, in recent years, been revived, and Twofold Bay is frequently the scene of whaling activities, the "spouting" of a whale in the bay being one of the unique sights

of this interesting locality. The ruins of the Gothic church and other old buildings may still be seen, and the remains of the lighthouse are still standing at South Head, Eden.

The next stage brought us to Bega, after passing through Pambula, Merimbula and Wolumla, localities famous for the culture of oysters, which are spawned and raised in the extensive shallow salt water inlets running in from the coast. Bega, the centre of a prosperous dairying district, is a large, well-laid out town amid attractive undulating country, on which a fair proportion of the original timber has been left for shelter purposes, and which is watered by the Bega River and tributary creeks. The courses of the streams throughout this part of the country are well defined by the River She-oke, *Casuarina Cunninghamiana*, which lines the banks almost at the water's edge, and appears to be restricted to such moist positions.

The beautiful Brogo Pass is a scenic revelation, the road clinging to the side of a steep mountain slope, and following the course of the Casuarina-lined Brogo River, which rushes over its rock-strewn bed just below. Unfortunately, opportunity did not occur for an examination of the wealth of varied vegetation which luxuriates in this region. Our route wound around the slopes of the somewhat mountainous country, which we had now entered, and, after touching at Bermagui, a resort on the coast, we continued through Tilba Tilba and other villages until we reached Narooma. Near Tilba Tilba, we observed a big outcrop of rocks, practically covered with the well-known Rock Orchid, *Dendrobium speciosum*, the sweet scent of which was gently wafted to us.

Several distinctive features of this section of country were of much interest. The prevalence of Illawarra Flame Trees, *Brachychiton acerifolium*, a number of which was growing around almost every cottage and farmhouse throughout the district, drew our attention, their covering of scarlet blooms, which appear before the leaves open, being an arresting sight. Illimitable numbers of Burrawong Palms, *Macrozamia*, of several species appeared in dense masses in the uncleared areas of forest land, the principal timber of which was the Spotted Gum, *Eucalyptus maculata*. The prolific growth of these two types of plant, diversified at intervals with clumps of tall Cabbage Palms, *Livistona australis*—tufts of fronds at the summit of bare stems—was a dominating feature of the scenery for some 200 miles or so along the coastal region.

Narooma proved a most interesting locality for the student of nature. It is attractively situated at the mouth of the Wagonga River, a stream with a very narrow outlet, which has caused the river to widen very considerably and form an extensive lake, broken on each side by timbered knolls and tongues of land, be-

tween which are many charming little bays. Adjacent to the township are some large areas of virgin bush-land, which literally teem with bird-life. Eastern Whipbirds could be heard calling all around, and we were enabled by remaining motionless or moving cautiously, to observe a number of these birds feeding and calling. They feed on the ground, scratching among the dead leaves and other debris somewhat after the manner of the Lyrebird. The principal call is given by the male bird, and immediately after the terminating whip-note, the female responds with two quick, short notes. Frequently, however, no answering call is emitted by the hen-bird, her mate alone being responsible for the long-drawn note ending with the whip-like crack. Many other species of birds were in evidence, notably the Golden Whistler, *Pachycephala pectoralis*, Red-browed Firetail, Fantailed Cuckoo, Pied Currawong, *Strepera graculina*, Dusky Wood-Swallow, *Artamus cyanopterus*, and Harmonious Shrike Thrush. Several species of Honeyeaters flitted about among the bushes and trees, their clear singing notes being very pleasing. These included the Yellow-faced, *Meliphaga chrysops*; Singing, *M. virescens*; White-cheeked, *Meliornis niger*; and Scarlet Honeyeaters, *Myzomela sanguinolenta*. Flying agitatedly among the tops of some clumps of Eucalypts adjoining the township were flocks of Rainbow Lorikeets, *Trichoglossus moluccanus*, their harsh screeching being out of harmony with the beauty of their colouration.

Several species of plants were in bloom, but were mostly similar to those already recorded. In the upper reaches of the river were some large clumps of White Mangrove, *Avicennia officinalis*, growing on submerged mud-banks.

After spending three very interesting days at Narooma, we proceeded to Moruya, where we stayed over night, and early next morning the final stage of our journey to Sydney was commenced. Passing through Milton, Nowra (a large town on the Shoalhaven River) and Wollongong (an important coastal town), we reached the famous Bulli Pass in mid-afternoon, and enjoyed the glorious panorama from the top of the Pass, embracing the coastline with its numerous sandy bays and foaming surf for many miles to north and south, and overlooking the villages and towns nestling far beneath us at the foot of the precipitous range.

The surroundings of the Harbour City are of such an unique and diversified character that they appear almost inexhaustible in the interest afforded to the lover of the out-of-doors.

Church Point lies at the head of a long arm of Pittwater, and is very picturesque. On the slopes and in the gullies we gathered many species of wildflowers, notably the beautiful pink *Boronia floribunda*, the Toothed Nightshade, *Solanum xanthocarpum*, with its prickly stem and foliage; the Snake Vine, *Hibbertia vobulilis*.

a climbing undershrub bearing large yellow flowers; Heath Pinkeye, *Tetradlea ericifolia*, having its leaves in whorls of four; Heath Milkwort, *Bredemeyera ericinum*; Hairy Fanflower, *Scaevola ramossissima*, producing purple blossoms on a long hairy stem, and the dainty little Ivy-leaf Violet, *Viola hederacea*. Numbers of young Cabbage Palms were flourishing in the small gullies of this region.

Palm Beach is situated on the ocean front immediately adjacent to Barrenjoey, the south headland of the entrance to Broken Bay, into which flows the Hawkesbury River. A splendid surf beach extends in a curve for about a mile, and is backed by well-timbered hills dotted with many attractive homes. Among the rocks and timber on the steep hill-slopes, the beautiful Flannel Flower, *Actinotis helianthi*, was growing profusely, specimens also being obtained of the Little Flannel Flower, *Actinotis minor*, a somewhat diminutive relative of the first-named species. Following the coast along the heights for some miles, we passed Whale Bay, with foam-flecked breakers surging on its sandy shore, before descending to the main road. Hereabouts our collection of native flora was enriched by the striking red Honey Flower, *Lambertia formosa*, displaying its clusters of tubular flowers surrounded by numerous silky bracts. We also gathered the Crimson Bottle-brush, *Callistemon citrinus*, the small-leaved Coral Heath, *Epacris microphylla*, the curious Grey Spider-flower and Red Spider-flower, *Grevillea buxifolia* and *G. punicea*, also *Grevillea acanthifolia*, with its spiny Acanthus-like foliage and red blossoms; the Tall Cone-bush, *Isopogon anemonifolius*, known locally as "Drumsticks," to which the flower-heads bear a striking resemblance; *Kunzea capitata*, bearing small terminal inflorescences of a purplish colour; Wedding Bush, *Ricinocarpus pinifolius*; Swamp Heath, *Sprengelia incarnata*; Spreading Flax Lily, *Dianella revoluta*, and the Tufted Lily, *Stypandra caespitosa*, producing numerous bright blue star-like flowers on a slender stem. A fine clump of Cabbage Palms was passed in a low-lying patch of ground at Bilgola Beach, near Newport. The Proteaceous plants, as exemplified by the Grevilleas, Callistemons, Lambertias, and Isopogons form a distinctive feature of the flora in this district.

During our stay at Sydney, the opportunity was taken to visit the Blue Mountains. Alighting at Wentworth Falls Station, a mile walk brought us to the reserve at the head of the Falls, whence extensive views are revealed of the thickly-timbered Jamieson Valley below, and range upon range of rugged mountains stretching to the horizon, their scarred peaks and undulating ridges clearly etched against the distant sky-line. After visiting the Weeping Rock and Cascades, we descended the stairs which have been cut out of the solid rock of the cliff-face, and which afford vantage points for varied aspects of the Wentworth Falls. On

reaching the foot of the Falls we proceeded along the wonderful National Pass, a foot track which has been excavated for considerable sections of its course, from the face of the overhanging sandstone cliff, and which discloses splendid vistas of the Jamieson Valley and enclosing ranges. In about two miles, the Valley of the Waters was reached, wherein is a rapid succession of fern-embowered waterfalls, overlung with the luxuriant growth of gully vegetation, and exquisitely fringed with a profusion of mosses and small ferns—a sylvan scene of entrancing beauty.

Passing over a deep, narrow canyon, the track leads up to the summit of the cliff, the soil being of a poor hungry looking character, but supporting a moderate growth of native plants. It was here that the Waratah, *Telopea speciosissima*, was found in bloom, though the plants were somewhat stunted and straggly.

The following day we essayed the trip from Leura to Katoomba, via the Federal Pass. The track follows a stream down a steep gully by a series of steps and stairs, to the Leura or "Bridal Veil" Falls, which, though not so imposing as the Wentworth Falls, have their own distinctive charm. The Pass leads through forest containing many tree ferns, and numerous specimens of Cedar Wattle, *Acacia terminalis*. Gurgling beneath the profusion of forest verdure, a succession of crystal-clear brooks tumble down their steep rocky beds, before the route brings one to the base of the Three Sisters, a row of jagged rock columns forming portion of a small spur jutting from the tableland above.

Continuing along the Pass, which now followed and occasionally crossed a stream almost hidden beneath a canopy of luscious greenery, we eventually came into sight of the Katoomba Falls, a narrow band of water falling abruptly from the edge of the cliff which has, at this spot, gradually eroded until a vast amphitheatre has been formed. The impact of the falling stream on a massive boulder has a spectacular effect; the water, dashed into a thousand jets of spray, is dispersed over a considerable area, the congenial environment maintaining the surrounding flora in a luxuriant condition. Behind the Falls is a large natural grotto, in which many varieties of small ferns and mosses are clinging to the wall-crevices, and thriving in these perennially moist positions.

Leaving this delightful scene, the track continues on. After passing beneath the lonely Orphan Rock, and ascending several hundred steps, we eventually emerged on the top of the cliff, whence a short walk brought us to the thriving town of Katoomba.

Several other short excursions were made to localities around Sydney, notably to Lindfield and Davidson Parks, adjoining the famous Kuring-gai Chase, during which various specimens of native plants were found in bloom. These comprised the dainty red and white Fuchsia Heath, *Epacris longiflora*, Wiry Bauera, *Bauera*

rubroides, the beautiful pink flowering *Crocea saligna*, somewhat resembling a large *Boronia*; the handsome Golden Pea-bush, *Gompholobium latifolium*, covered with yellow pea-shaped blooms; the Large-leaf Bush-pea and Rigid Bush-pea, *Pultenaea daphnoides* and *P. stricta*, also *P. stipularis*, with numerous long, scaly stipules hiding the stem; Heathy Parrot-pea, *Dillwynia ericifolia*; the spiny-leaved Gorse Bitter-pea, *Daviesia ulicina*; Handsome Flat-pea, *Platylobium formosum*; the so-called "Red Bean," *Kennedya rubicunda*; Slender Riceflower, *Pimelea linifolia*; Sunshine Wattle, *Acacia botrycephala* (discolor); Purple Lobelia, *Lobelia purpurescens*; the Swamp and Pinnate *Boronias*, *Boronia parviflora* and *B. pinnata*, with the dainty *Boronia ledifolia*; also the Grey Spider-flower, *Grevillea buxifolia*, in association with *Grevillea acanthifolia* and the narrow-leaved *Grevillea linearis*; and last, but far from least, the large Flannel Flower, *Actinotis helianthi*. The dominant note of the flora in this area is the prevalence and variety of the Leguminosae.

SOME FACTS ABOUT FOSSILS.

Fossils shown by Mr. F. Chapman, A.L.S., and others at the Club's Jubilee Exhibition attracted much attention. Many questions were asked by visitors. Following are notes, supplied by Mr. Chapman, giving an idea of what the fossils represent:—

Delicately tinted shell limestone, probably of the Raised Beach period, as used at Carnarvon, N.W. Australia, for the erection of houses. The shells are mainly of one genus, a small species of *Cardium*.

Some of the Tertiary beds of Carnarvon are largely made up of the tests of Biscuit Urchins. They are of some antiquity, perhaps a million years, but are like those living at the present day.

When the River Murray dries up, at certain seasons, various bones of extinct marsupials are brought to light, and an example was shown in the fore-part of the jaw of the extinct giant *Nototherium*, found by W. D. Chapman, at Robin Vale, during the construction of the railway. This marsupial was more enterprising than the *Diprotodon*, for it eventually reached Tasmania.

Pipe-clay beds in Victoria often represent the remains of old lakes, and it is fascinating work to delve in these in order to find the remains of fossil Eucalypt leaves and others. One of them was named, many years ago, after Sir Albert Kitson, while he was on the Victorian survey. Lake beds of a similar Tertiary age were recently investigated by members of the Science Congress, when they visited Brisbane. One of those exhibited shows a wonderful *Banksia* leaf with all the minute veins as clear as in a skeleton leaf of the present day, though as old as two or three million years.

From the Trias (40,000,000 years) of Newtown, Hobart, are the curious plants called Horsetails. These are now extinct in the Southern Hemisphere, but are common in America and Europe. In England the feathery growths of the *Equisetum* are often seen in the hedgerows—veritable living fossils.

Sea-beds covered with shells of *Productus* and *Strophalosia* (Lamp-shells) are found in the old Permo-carboniferous rocks, in the district of Bridgewater, Tasmania. It is about 50,000,000 years since the water ran off and left them high and dry. Spirifers and ancient Pectens, of similar age, from Tasmania, are to be seen, and some of these marine shells of the Pecten kind can at times be found washed into the kerosene shale of the Mersey River series. The shale is supposed to have been formed in lakes, so that in this case the shore-line could not have been far off.

The old sea-bed of Zeehan, Tasmania, has an antiquity of about 60,000,000 years, and the quaint kinds of shells, mainly lamp-shells, show how old they are.

Kinglake, Victoria, is a happy hunting ground for the fossil collector. Trilobites from the district belong to a genus which is found as widely spread as North America, England and South Africa.

Among the oldest fossils in Australia may be counted the Trilobites (*Redlichia*) and the Sea-butterflies (*Salterella*) of North-west Australia, and the curious cup-like sponge-corals, the Archaeocyathinae, of South Australia. The sea-beds in which they occur are often horizontal, and seem never to have been disturbed from the earliest times.

"WINTERING" SWALLOWS IN GIPPSLAND.

Is it so very unusual for a pair of Welcome Swallows, *Hirundo neoxena*, to stay all the winter in Gippsland? I do not remember a year when there has not been a pair of Swallows with us. On two or three occasions, when we had several days of severe frost, the small birds would creep between the battens and the corrugated iron, and in the morning be stuck fast to the iron with frost! They released themselves forcibly, with a loss of feathers. This happened on several mornings in succession during the last week of June, 1929, when we had ten frosts. The "lost" feathers stayed on the iron for some weeks, the warmth of the sun not being strong enough to thaw them off. I wondered why the Swallows did not learn to use the rafters that were further from the iron. Only one pair remain, though a great many gather before the "flitting." There are also two pairs that each nest under a culvert or bridge, which take a flood each season. Perhaps the stringers of the culvert are high enough to protect the nests.—C. C. C., Lardner, Victoria.

Excursion Syllabus.—Offers of leadership are invited from members for the excursion syllabus for the year 1930-31, which is now in course of preparation. Please communicate with the honorary secretary or Mr. L. L. Hodgson.

Vol. XLVII.—No. 5.

September, 1930.



The Victorian Naturalist:

THE JOURNAL AND MAGAZINE

— of —

The Field Naturalists' Club of Victoria

PUBLISHED: SEPTEMBER 3, 1930.

Hon. Editor: CHAS. BARRETT, C.M.Z.S.

The Author of each article is responsible for the facts and opinion recorded.

CONTENTS:

	Page
FIELD NATURALISTS' CLUB OF VICTORIA	69
STONE STRUCTURES OF THE AUSTRALIAN ABORIGINAL, BY A. S. KENYON	71
EXCURSION TO FERTREE GULLY	75
EXCURSION TO FERNTREE GULLY	76
THE FUTURE OF OUR FAUNA, BY F. LEWIS	82
RED ANTS AND THEIR LEAF-NESTS	83
EXCURSION TO SHERBROOKE	84
STARFISH OF THE MIOCENE SEA	84

PRICE—ONE SHILLING AND SIXPENCE.

Obtainable from—Hon. Librarian
(IF BY POST, 1d. EXTRA.)

Melbourne:

MITCHELL & CASEY PTY. LTD., 23 Tattersall's Lane, Melbourne, C.1.
1930.

Field Naturalists' Club of Victoria

ROOMS—ROYAL SOCIETY'S HALL, VICTORIA STREET,
MELBOURNE.

BUSINESS PAPER FOR MONTHLY MEETING

MONDAY EVENING, SEPTEMBER 8, 1930.

1. Correspondence and Reports.

2. Election of Members.

AS ORDINARY MEMBER.	PROPOSER:	SECONDER:
Mrs. M. G. Mackenzie, 1 High Street, Prahran.	Mr. C. Daley, B.A. F.I.S.S.	Mr. H. Hughes.
Miss W. Cecil, Repatriation Hospital, Kooyong Rd., Caulfield.	Miss Z. McTaggart.	Mr. C. Daley, B.A. F.I.S.S.
Mr. C. V. Morisset, 6 Redan Street, St. Kilda.	Mr. A. E. Rodda.	Mr. C. Barrett, C.M.Z.S.
Mr. W. V. Blewett, c/o Imperial Chemical Ind., 376-80 Collins St., Melb.	Mr. C. Barrett, C.M.Z.S.	Mr. A. E. Rodda.
Mr. T. H. Brunn, 39 Queen Street, Melbourne.	Mr. P. R. H. St. John.	Mr. J. Ingram.
Mr. C. Burnell, 23 Woodhouse Street, North Fitzroy.	Mr. C. Barrett, C.M.Z.S.	Mr. A. E. Rodda.
Mr. W. J. Rose, 19 Staniland Avenue, Malvern.	Mr. E. E. Pescott, F.I.S.S.	Mr. C. Daley, B.A. F.I.S.S.
Mr. Ivo Hammit, 32 Waterdale Road, Ivanhoe.	Mr. C. Daley, B.A. F.I.S.S.	Mr. V. H. Miller.
AS COUNTRY MEMBER.		
Miss D. E. Richardson, "Burgoyne," Davey St., Frankston.	Miss K. A. Ball.	Miss J. W. Raff, M.Sc., F.E.S.
Mr. A. C. Bramley, Oxford Road, Croydon.	Mr. W. S. Abraham.	Mr. A. E. Rodda.
AS ASSOCIATE MEMBER.		
B. Goldsmith, 6 Mozart Street, St. Kilda.	Mr. B. Blackburne.	Mr. A. E. Rodda.
D. Walter, 598 Chapel Street, South Yarra.	Dr. H. Flecker.	Mr. A. E. Rodda.

3. Nominations for Membership.

4. General Business.

5. Remarks by Exhibitors relative to their Specimens.

It is particularly desired that members having interesting natural specimens should exhibit them at the Club's meetings, and, if possible, make a few remarks concerning them; also furnish the Hon. Secretary with written particulars for record in the Minutes and "Naturalist." Brief descriptions should accompany the exhibits for the benefit of fellow-members.

6. Reading or Relating brief Nature Notes.

Interval of 10 Minutes.

7. Reading of Papers and Discussion thereon.

Fauna of Australian Caves: — "Extinct Species," Mr. F. Chapman, A.L.S.; "Living Forms," Mr. C. Barrett, C.M.Z.S.

8. Forthcoming Excursions.

CLUB BADGE.—The new Club Badge is now available in three forms.—Brooch, Pendant, or Stud for coat lapel, at 2/6 each. Application should be made to the Hon. Treasurer.

The Victorian Naturalist

Vol. XLVII.—No. 5.

September 3, 1930.

No. 561.

THE FIELD NATURALISTS' CLUB OF VICTORIA.

The ordinary monthly meeting of the Club was held in the Royal Society's Hall, on Monday, August 11, 1930. The president, Mr. C. Barrett, C.M.Z.S., occupied the chair, and there were about 130 members and visitors present.

CORRESPONDENCE.

From the Royal Horticultural Society of Victoria, enclosing programme of meetings and lectures.

From the Victorian Government Tourist Bureau, with full details of a proposed Nature Study Camp in the Grampians in September.

REPORTS.

Reports of excursions were given as follow:—National Museum (conducted by Mr. F. A. Cudmore): Mr. P. R. H. St. John; Sherbrooke Gully: Mr. A. G. Hooke.

ELECTION OF MEMBERS.

The following were duly elected on a show of hands:—As an ordinary member: Miss Jean Sutherland, Caulfield; as a country member: Mr. L. Mooney, Ararat.

GENERAL BUSINESS.

Mr. E. E. Pescott, F.L.S., as honorary director of the recent Jubilee Commemoration of the Club, gave a preliminary report on the Jubilee Dinner and Exhibition of Natural History, and stated that these functions were very successful, both financially and otherwise.

The president informed members that a notice of motion had been made in committee by Mr. E. E. Pescott, F.L.S., that an Endowment Fund be established for the benefit of the Club.

A welcome was extended to Mr. C. E. Clayden, a country member from New Zealand.

Mr. D. H. Fleay showed a fine series of photographic lantern slides, and gave very interesting information concerning numerous species of Australian marsupials. A vote of thanks was accorded to him, and he was warmly congratulated on the excellence of his photographs.

EXHIBITS.

By Mr. G. Coghill.—*Grevillea rosmarinifolia*, *Thryptomene calycina*, *Tecoma australis*, *Acacia podalyrifolia*, from his garden.

By Mr. H. P. Dickins.—*Bankisia collina*.

By Mr. D. J. Paton.—*Correa rubra*, var. *glabra*, "Smooth Correa," from River Yarra, Kew.

By Mr. H. P. McColl.—Three varieties of *Hardenbergia monophylla*, *Grevillea rosmarinifolia*, *Acacia longifolia*.

By Mr. F. Pitcher.—Variegated form of Lilly Pilly, *Eugenia Smithii*, in fruit, from his garden at South Yarra.

By Mr. Tarlton Rayment.—Double fruited Choko, *Secchium edule*, grown at Sandringham.

By Mr. L. W. Cooper.—Photograph of natural graft of *Eucalyptus rostrata*, growing near Broken Hill, New South Wales.

By Mr. C. J. Gabriel.—Freshwater shells, *Bullinus pyramidalis*, Sowerby, from Portland.

By Mr. S. R. Mitchell.—Flint replacing and infilling echinoid tests, Flint-quartzite conglomerate, from Stratford, England; also prehistoric hammer stones from Mona Copper Mine, Anglesea, England.

By Mr. A. E. Rodda.—Shell of bivalve, *Chamostrea albida*, attached to oyster shell, Port Phillip Bay; also Queensland orchids, from a city market.

By Mr. E. E. Pescott.—Cultivated flowers of *Thryptomene calycina*; collection of British flint artefacts.

By the Director, Mr. J. A. Kershaw, C.M.Z.S., for the National Museum.—Leadbeater Opossum, *Gymnobelideus leadbeateri*; Striped Phalanger, *Dactylopsila trivirgata*; Yellow Phalanger, *Pseudochirus archeri*; Johnston's Phalanger, *Pseudochirus johnstoni*; Common Ring-tailed Opossum, *Pseudochirus peregrinus* and young; Yellow-bellied Flying Phalanger, *Petaurus australis*; Squirrel Flying Phalanger, *Petaurus sciureus*; Lesser Flying Phalanger, *Petaurus breviceps*; Lesser Flying Phalanger, *Petaurus breviceps*, var. *papuanus*; Pigmy Flying Phalanger, *Acrobates pygmaeus*.

By Mr. T. Greaves.—Several wingless females of Braconid and Thynnid wasps; beetle, *Homaemota lactabilis*, Blk.; a hunting wasp, larvae of which, with flies upon which they were feeding, were found one foot below the surface at Ferntree Gully.

For the convenience of members, Mr. W. H. Ingram has offered to be in attendance in the lower hall from 7.30 p.m. until 8 p.m. on Club meeting nights. He will issue books from the Library.

STONE STRUCTURES OF THE AUSTRALIAN
ABORIGINAL.

BY A. S. KENYON.

Despite much research and some rather circumstantial statements, no evidence has yet been discovered of megalithic remains on the Australian continent. True, it was stated in *Chambers' Miscellany*, that stone circles were to be found in the Western District of Victoria of a character, judging by illustrations, quite like Stonehenge. Some were even concentric. All this was due to a letter from Francis Ormond, senior, to Sir James Y. Simpson, wherein he stated that he had seen many stone circles up to 100 feet in diameter on the Mount Elephant Plains. Further, that the aborigines had no traditions respecting them, and invariably denied all knowledge of their origin.

It is interesting to learn that one subdivision of the Mount Elephant run was named Stonehenge. However, the most diligent search failed to reveal any of these gigantic circles.

Mr. Peter Manifold, who was a much earlier colonist than Captain Ormond, and who actually held that country—Ormond was on the Leigh River—gave a very simple explanation. The structures were shelter-circles, erected in situations where neither brushwood nor bark could be obtained for building mia-mias. "The natives there formed these break-winds of stones, placed on edge in a circular form, some of them very perfect, leaving the opening generally towards the east. These circles are common on the plains or eastern part of this property (Purrumbete), where branches of trees could not be procured for giving shelter. When we first occupied this country (1839) it was common for the natives to use these circles as camping places, always having the fires in the centre. The fires were very small, as they frequently had to carry the wood long distances. The circles are generally formed of large stones set on their edges and bedded in the ground close together, without any other stones on the top, thus forming good protection from the wind as they lay around the fire. The stones are of the common basalt, there being no other in the district. The situation selected was generally where water was convenient, or in some favourable place for game. The circles were about the size of the ordinary mia-mias, that is from ten to twenty feet in diameter."

Stone Huts.

Among the remarkable stony rises south of Lake Condah, and around Mount Eccles, Mr. Alex. Ingram, L.S., found a number of these stone circles, about the year 1898, and learnt, from one of the old natives of the Condah Mission Station, that they had been roofed over with boughs and bark like an ordinary hut. And

“ordinary” does not mean something small. The Chief Protector of Aborigines, G. A. Robinson—the conciliator of the Tasmanian blacks—in making one of his lengthy and extensive tours in 1841, came upon a native village on the Great Swamp or Korning-I-Yoke, near Mt. Napier. We will let him have his say: “The natives are still the undisputed occupants, no white man having been there to dispossess them. The people who occupy this country have fixed residences. At one village were thirteen large huts. They are warm and well constructed in shape of a cupola or kraal. A strong frame of wood is first made, and the whole covered with thick turf with the grass inwards. There are several varieties. Those like a kraal are sometimes double, having two entrances; others are semi-circular; some are made with boughs and grass. And last are the temporary screens. One hut measured 10 feet in diameter by 5 feet high, and sufficiently strong for a man on horseback to ride over.”

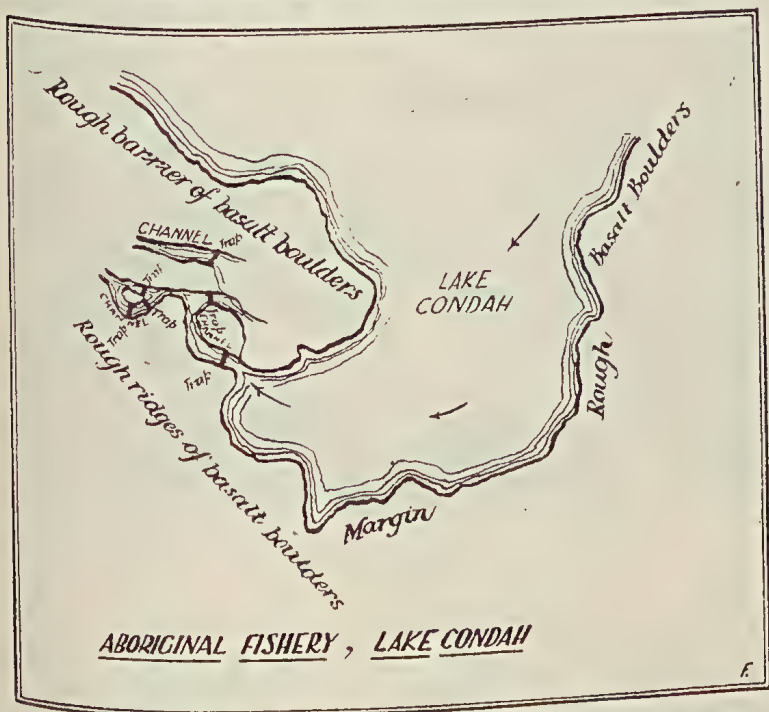
Both King and Flinders found huts with stone walls, in both instances in the north. In the north of South Australia, where there are very large, flat stones, the blacks, at times, used them for the roof as well as for walls. So much for stone huts. Like all things aboriginal, accessible material is the explanation.

George Grey discovered, in 1838, on the N.W. coast of Australia, near Hanover Bay, a number of piles of small, loose stones, so heaped together as to form a large mound. Two remarkable ones, found later, gained the honour of a drawing with dimensions. One was 22 feet 5 inches in length, 13 feet 10 inches in breadth and 4 feet 3 inches in height, and the other, 22 feet 5 inches, 16 feet, and 5 feet 10 inches respectively. They were placed due east and west, and 33 feet apart. The stones were of all sizes, from one as weighty as a strong man could lift, to the smallest pebble. The interior was composed of mould, containing many kinds of sea-shells. Grey, with a good deal of probability, considered them to be tombs.

In connection with many ceremonies, particularly of the initiation group, earthen mounds were formed. Where large stones of somewhat uniform size were readily obtainable, lines of stones were used instead. These were set out in very elaborate patterns. Chauncy describes some in the Western District, from direct observations; and others, in the Tatiara country, from hearsay. In the early days the remains of these, and of earth structures, were fairly common in the Western and Wimmera Districts. McKinlay found a remarkable one in the north of South Australia, and Professor Wood-Jones another, quite recently. The meaning of the word structure has, however, to be somewhat strained to include these.

Stone Fish Traps.

The following description, by Mr. A. Ingram, of an aboriginal fishery, is of interest: "At the south-western point of Lake Condah, near where it overflows down the valley of Darlot's Creek, along the margin of the rough, stony ground until it joins the permanent stream at the Condah Mission Station, is situated one of the largest and most remarkable aboriginal fisheries in the Western District of Victoria. The position has been well chosen, as the small bay shown on accompanying plan is the lowest point in the western side of the lake; owing to the peculiar formation,



ABORIGINAL FISHERY, LAKE CONDAH

open basaltic boulders, along the eastern, southern and part of the west sides of the lake, the water sinks very rapidly and becomes very low during the summer months, but as it receives the drainage of a large extent of country, the water rises very quickly during winter and overflows into the boulders at the point named, which has been facilitated to some extent by the channels formed by the aboriginals for trapping eels, fish, etc.

"These channels have been made by removing loose stones and portions of the more solid rocks between the ridges and lowest places; also by building low wing walls to concentrate the streams. At suitable places are erected stone barricades, with timber built

in so as to form openings from one to two feet wide. Behind these openings were secured long bag nets made of strong rushes. The mouths of these nets were from two to three feet wide, secured to a hoop. They were of various lengths, some 10 feet long, the principal portion being four to five inches in diameter. The small ends were made so that the eels, etc., could be easily extracted."



Old Aboriginal Fishing Weirs (Lake Condah Station in distance).

The weirs and channels are still plainly visible. At places in the Hopkins River, traces of similar structures may be recognised.

Returning again to Robinson, who, progressing rather painfully along the Wannon northwards from Mt. Abrupt, found at Chirnside's Swamp, near Mt. William homestead, trenches 300 yards in length and eighteen inches in depth for catching eels. "In the marshes numerous trenches were again met with. These resembled more the works of civilised than of savage men. They were of considerable extent; one continuous treble line measured 500 yards in length, two feet in width and from 18 inches to two feet in depth. These treble dykes led to extensive, ramified water courses. The whole covered an area of at least 10 acres, and must have been done at great cost of labour to the aborigines, a convincing proof of their persevering industry. These are the

most interesting specimens of native art I had seen. Thousands of yards had been accomplished. The mountain streams were made to pass through them. In fishing, the natives use the Arabine or eel pot of plaited grass from nine to twelve feet in length."

Brewarrina.

Perhaps the greatest work of the Australian black is at Brewarrina, on the Darling River. Just at the township, in a bend of the river, is a bar of Desert Sandstone, upper culaceous, overlying Palaeozoic slates and schists, probably of Ordovician age. This bar holds up a long and deep water-hole. The fall over the bar, which is some 20 chains in length, is about 12 feet at low river. Large masses, uneroded, of the sandstone, protrude from the bed, and between these, along the whole length of the bar, the blacks erected what may be described as stone dykes, the lower courses being formed by large stones, too heavy to be shifted except by rolling. On these were placed the smaller ones, which two men could lift. The lines formed wing walls leading to enclosed pools of all sizes, and necessarily at all heights, so that fish could be trapped at most stages of the river's height. The amount of fish thus caught was tremendous.

On the Murray and Murrumbidgee, weirs were built with stakes and brush when the swamps and reed-beds began to drain back after flood times. Fish were caught in quantities beyond even the capacity of the aboriginal, which was enormous. So much so, indeed, that the stench from the putrefying heaps caused, at times only, the blackfellow to shift his camp. And nothing more descriptive of the abomination can be written.

EXCURSION TO FERTREE GULLY.

Eleven members of the Club assembled at Ferntree Gully. As there had been heavy rain during the previous night, and the weather looked very unpromising, it was decided not to go through the Gully to the summit, but instead, to walk through Belgrave to Kallista—a distance of about five miles. The return to Ferntree Gully was made through Sassafraz and Ferny Creek. The rain kept off during the day, and as the roads traversed were good and clean, the conditions for walking were ideal. There were no botanists in the party, so that no observations of plant life were made. The bird observers of the party noted the following species: Grey Butcher bird, Pied Bell Magpie, Grey Fantail, Coachwhip Bird, Yellow-tailed Thornbill, Crimson Rosella, Grey Fantail, Blue Wren, Yellow Robin, Magpie-lark, Magpie, Grey Thrush, Bell Bird, Little Wattle Bird, and Golden-breasted Whistler.

W. J. O'NEILL.

THE FUTURE OF OUR FAUNA.

BY F. LEWIS, CHIEF INSPECTOR OF FISHERIES AND GAME.

(Read before the Field Naturalists' Club of Victoria,
July 14, 1930.)

In her native fauna, Australia possesses a wonderful heritage, but great gifts and privileges entail great responsibilities. How are Australians standing up to the responsibility of preserving for future generations the unique animals of which nature has given us the possession and the care?

I am sometimes asked what is the use of preserving our animals; what is the good of them, anyhow? I should say that they are worthy of preservation for three reasons, among many others:—

1. Their unique qualities of form, beauty, habits and structure.
2. Their value as subjects of study from the medical and surgical point of view.
3. To a lesser extent, their commercial value.

Space forbids elaboration, but reference may be made to a few only of the more interesting species. The Platypus, an egg-laying mammal, long known scientifically as *paradoxus*; the Lowan or Mallee Hen, whose eggs are hatched by the heat of decaying vegetation and whose young are able to fly and look after themselves at birth; our world-famous mimic, the Lyre-bird; the quaintest of animals, the Koala; the beautiful cockatoos and parrots.

It is probably surprising to many to know that our animals have a medical and surgical value; but it should be borne in mind that they belong to simple and primitive types, which have remained unchanged in their Australian environment for tens of thousands of years. They may be compared to the more advanced types of other lands in the same way as Watt's primitive steam engine may be compared to the powerful engines which pull our express trains.

Sir Colin Mackenzie, Director of the National Museum of Australian Zoology, in a paper read before the Royal Society of Tasmania in 1925, entitled "Australian Fauna and Medical Science," states that "our native animals are teeming with points of scientific interest. Through them human complexities are revealed in their simpler form. Their study is really a study of human embryology." It is to the primitive animals of Australia, unaffected by human diseases and domestication, that we must look for normal tissue.

The Platypus, for instance, offers a remarkable object for study in its ductless glands. In the brains of the Kangaroo and our common lizards may be found the solution of problems connected with the human brain. The origin of the appendix, its

greatest development and disappearance, may be studied in the common Bearded Lizard, *Amphibolurus barbatus*, where this organ makes its appearance; in the Koala, where it has probably reached its greatest development, and may attain a length of eight feet, and in the Wombat, where it has practically disappeared. Thus, states Sir Colin McKenzie, by a study of these animals has been opened up a new and important field to enable the medical scientist to solve the problem of the cause and prevention of appendicitis.

Important problems in child birth are being studied in connection with our fauna. The Platypus lays eggs, and yet develops milk glands for suckling its young. In Australian animals the problem of the born embryo has been solved. With human beings it has not. The Bandicoot, Sir Colin states, is the most important of all animals for study in any scientific investigation of midwifery. In fact, it may be stated that there is hardly one member of our native fauna that will not repay study from the medical point of view. Professor Ritter, a distinguished psychologist, of the United States, has remarked, "The commencement of the study of human psychology must be made in the Australian animals, where we can study the genesis of conduct and intelligence."

Commercial value I have placed last, and, in my opinion, it is the least important, but is worthy of consideration as one of the reasons why our animals should be conserved. For example, the Opossum is fairly abundant and has a valuable fur. Why should not the community, instead of a comparatively few poachers, benefit from the commercialisation of Opossums? The prohibition of legal trapping does not prevent the killing of these animals in large numbers, but, unfortunately, the killing was being done in all sorts of undesirable ways and at all times of the year. Victorian Opossum skins sold in London in February, 1929, brought from 18/- to 45/- per skin, or an average of 25/-. At the present time, fair quality skins are worth, in Melbourne, from 80/- to 220/- per dozen.

It is exceedingly difficult for an outsider to determine, with any degree of accuracy, the relative abundance or otherwise of our fauna. Casual travel through the bush is not a good guide, for several reasons, the principal of which is that many of our animals are nocturnal in their habits, in the day time hiding away in sheltered places in the forest or in hollow logs and trees. On a map of Victoria I have set out the places where Kangaroos and Opossums have been so plentiful during the last twelve months that permits have had to be issued to landholders for their destruction. Apart from these localities, which are all in settled areas, there is a large extent of Crown lands and forest areas

with little or no settlement, and in many of these Kangaroos and Opossums are plentiful.

These maps show clearly that the Kangaroo and the Opossum are still very abundant in Victoria, and that there is no immediate danger in their extermination. In fact, Kangaroos at the present time are more plentiful in Victoria than they have been for the last 20 or 30 years. The Wallaby also is increasing in numbers, principally because the professional hunter does not bother much about this animal now owing to the low value of the skins. The beautiful White Egret, which was some years ago thought to be almost extinct, is now fairly common, especially on the swamps in the vicinity of the Murray. Less than two years ago I visited a rookery where these birds were breeding in thousands, the trees being full of their nests.

The Platypus is holding its own very well, and is widely spread throughout the State. It is not observed very often, because of its very shy nature and its habit of feeding only in the early morning and late in the evening, although occasionally, in rough and stormy weather, a few will be seen about in the day time. The Lyre-bird, thanks to the education of the public in recent years, seems to be holding its own, if not increasing; and I see no reason for fearing the extinction of this wonder bird, provided that landholders can be persuaded to leave any fern gullies on their properties intact.

The Koala has been almost exterminated on the mainland, and is now found principally on the islands in Westernport, and, to a limited extent, in some places in Southern Gippsland. The Koala is a very slow breeder, and, although very abundant in times gone by, in this State, is now one of the least plentiful of our native animals.

The reason for the increase in such species as the White Egret and the Platypus is that, in Victoria, they are wholly protected, and it is illegal to have any feathers or skins in possession at any time, no matter when or where obtained. This prohibition cuts out the operations of the person who would take the animals for the sake of their feathers or skins, and make the excuse that they were obtained outside the State or before the period of absolute protection.

What are the factors that have affected adversely our native animals in the past? First, and most important I should say, is the spread of settlement. When the timber is cut down and the land is cleared, animals such as the Kangaroo and Wallaby are driven away. The draining of swamps deprives water birds, such as the ducks, of their breeding and feeding grounds. The opening up of the Mallee affects the mound-building birds. Bush fires destroy the Koala and small ground-dwelling animals. The

fox is a serious factor in the case of the Bandicoot and other small marsupials.

Poisoned fruit and vegetable baits laid for rabbits are a most serious factor in destroying Opossums and many of our birds. The rabbit, now spread throughout the State, deprives Kangaroo, Emu, and Wallaby of a large proportion of their food in the forest areas, and these animals are also adversely affected by the policy of leasing Crown lands and forest areas at nominal rentals for grazing purposes. When these large areas of Crown lands and forest—which should be the home of the Kangaroo, Emu, and Wallaby—are heavily stocked with sheep and rabbits, the native fauna does not have much chance.

In regard to some of our animals, the Koala, for example, blind prejudice and ignorance have caused the destruction of many through a mistaken idea that they are responsible for killing off native timber in places such as French Island, whereas the true explanation is the policy of the settlers in liberating cats to destroy the rabbits. The cats, however, as is usual, have turned their attention to bird life, with the result that insect pests have increased enormously. This, taken in conjunction with the weakening of the trees owing to frequent burning, soon results in dying timber.

The increased numbers of Kangaroos, Wallabies and Emus, due to protection, has resulted in another problem, namely, the destruction of farmers' crops by these animals. With forest areas denuded of grass by sheep and rabbits, the Kangaroo, naturally, comes out on to the settled areas, and landholders living in such districts are loud in their complaints. Many permits have to be issued to people to kill a number of the raiders, in order that crops may be protected.

Suggestions for Future Conservation.

Some people have advocated Federal control. There does not seem to be any reason for thinking that control by the Commonwealth Government would be any more sympathetic than control by the State Government. It appears to me that domestic legislation, such as that relating to protection of native fauna, would be pushed very much into the background by a Government dealing with big national questions. Furthermore, there is the evil of over-centralisation. Australia, it must be borne in mind, is as large as Europe, with a climate varying from tropical through temperate to fairly cold. Conditions would, therefore, vary very considerably over Australia, and regulations that would suffice in the north would be altogether inadequate in the south.

To be effective, game legislation must be capable of frequent amendment to meet varying conditions. It would appear that the necessary amendments would be far more easily obtained under State than Commonwealth jurisdiction. Much of the trouble in

the past has been due to difficulties connected with interstate traffic, but this has practically been all overcome now by the co-ordination of the regulations of the various States and the co-operation of the State authorities.

One very important need for the future is more education of the public as regards the value and unique interest of our fauna. Someone should do for our mammals what the late Dr. J. A. Leach did for the birds. Above all, the younger generation must be educated much more fully than it is at present. But, I am very glad to say, public opinion on these matters is slowly improving. It is difficult to meet anyone nowadays, even among landholders—often hit fairly hard by the depredations of Kangaroos—who would favour the complete extermination of these animals. In practically every case, they will say that they like to see them about in reasonable numbers; and only when they become too plentiful and destroy too much of the crop is permission to kill them desired.

Behind the education of the public, however, must always stand the strong arm of the law. Severe laws in themselves are not sufficient to stop offenders, but the law must be thoroughly and efficiently administered so that the man who is not influenced by the beauty and unique qualities of our fauna must understand that he touches them at his peril. He must know that he will pay dearly for his interference with them.

To show how a strong law by itself will not prevent illegalities, I may quote the case of the Opossum, skins of which have been very high in prices in recent years.

In 1928 there were 54 convictions, and in 1929, 56 convictions for killing Opossums or being found in possession of the skins. In sixteen of these cases periods of imprisonment up to six months were awarded. In nine cases fines ranged from £16 to £38, in eight cases from £44 to £84, in two cases the fines were £180 and £200 respectively. One fine was £328, one £1000, and another £1032, plus the cost of three unsuccessful appeals and the loss of a large parcel of skins and the money paid for them.

At present Victoria has an excellent Game Law, which has the great advantage of being elastic owing to the power which it gives to make regulations.

More sanctuaries are needed, especially for such birds as ducks and the Mallee Hen, the Lyre-bird and the Emu, and other animals, as the Kangaroo and the Koala. To be really effective, these sanctuaries should be fenced, regularly patrolled, and pests killed off. We have many fine sanctuaries throughout this State, the majority of which are fairly well respected by the public. Recently, a number of Koalas were liberated, with a view to establishing sanctuary for these unique little animals. It is not always

possible to select the most suitable site for sanctuaries, but in this case the conditions are practically ideal, as the area contains an abundance of the most suitable food, and is Crown land, where there is no likelihood of cultivation or settlement.

I now come to what may be considered the most controversial aspect of protection. In view of the unique interest and medical value of our fauna, how far are we justified in commercialising it? Many people will doubtless say that there is no justification at all for such a course. The subject needs to be calmly and dispassionately considered, however, in light of all the facts. We may consider, for instance, the fur industry in the United States of America. Many years ago the Pribiloff Islands were bought from Russia. On these islands are found large colonies of fur seals, which, before America took them over, were being quickly exterminated. Under wise control and conservation, the seals are now increasing, and last year America sold fur seal skins, from these islands, worth nearly a million dollars. Despite this, the herds of seals are improving and increasing every year, under scientific protection and management.

Here, in Victoria, we have colonies of fur seals exceeding 10,000, with an annual increase of some thousands, and experts declare that the pelts are equal to those taken in Alaska, and yet certain ill-informed people wish to destroy this wonderful asset because of occasional damage on the part of a few seals to fishing nets and fishing. That these seal colonies are an asset of no mean value can be gauged by the fact that, at the beginning of the nineteenth century, nearly 200 persons were engaged in making a living by catching seals in Bass Strait, and between 1800 and 1810, nearly 500,000 seal skins were marketed.

I am of the opinion, therefore, that if an animal is very beautiful, rare or unique, is disappearing owing to uncontrollable factors, or is adversely affected to any extent by the spread of settlement, then, under no circumstances, should it be commercialised. An example is the White Egret, the plumes of which at one time were so much sought after. These plumes must be taken in the breeding season, which results in the destruction of the adult bird and the young ones. The Lowan is seriously affected by the clearing of the Mallee; the Koala, the Kangaroo, the Emu are all affected by the clearing of the country, bush fires, etc.; all these and the Platypus it would be impossible to commercialise.

The Opossum, however, thrives under conditions of settlement. Where there is a hollow tree, a spout, a barn and a few gum trees there you will find it. It is at present living all around Melbourne, where there are a few trees to provide food and shelter.

It is the only member of our fauna which has been acclimatised outside Australia, and for which regular trapping seasons are provided.

In 1926, in Victoria, nearly 500,000 Opossums were killed; yet after the close of the trapping season, 242 permits had to be issued to landholders to kill Opossums. In 1927, 1544 permits, authorising the destruction of over 40,000 Opossums, were issued. In 1928, 1321 permits, for 34,000 Opossums, and, in 1929, 2462 permits, for 78,000 Opossums, were sent out. In fact, the animals had become so abundant in 1929 that there was an immense amount of illegal trapping and cyaniding going on.

Conservation has been defined as "wise use." To make no use whatsoever of a natural resource is not true conservation; and so, I would say, that where an animal shows signs of thriving under present day conditions of settlement, a reasonable amount of licensed killing may be permitted, subject, however, to strict control by the Government.

RED ANTS AND THEIR LEAF-NESTS.

The Green Tree Ants of North Queensland are rivalled as leaf architects and builders by several species in other countries. The following notes on the "Khar-jin," or red ant of Burmah, were recently forwarded to the editor by Mr. A. R. Dowling, of West Footscray:—

The red ants are about three-quarters of an inch long, and are fierce in their concerted, swarming attacks upon a foe—as I realised, as a boy of ten—and inflict painful bites, as I remember. However, what is especially interesting about them is their habit of building their leaf-nests, which, while bound by leaf margins with silken threads, as you mention in an article on the Green Tree Ants, are constructed in a different manner from the method mentioned by you.

The red ants almost invariably confine their operations to mango trees, but I have known them, in isolated instances, to favour the cashew nut tree also. The leafage of the latter, in form, does not lend itself so satisfactorily to the construction of a nest as does that of the mango, which is elongated. The ants start operations in the early part of the south-west monsoon season, after the break of the weather, when the mango trees, after a few days and nights of torrential rainfall, gem themselves at the tip of every branch and branchlet with copper-coloured bunches of new leaves, just as our Eucalypts do in the autumn, and again in the spring.

The mango foliage, by the sheer weight of the sap it contains and owing to the absence of fibre, forms pendulous masses, which are plastic, and the ants proceed to bind the edges together in such a manner that the outer leaves and an inner course of leaves are trained to grow symmetrically, with the effect that the edges, slightly overlapped, remain in juxtaposition during continued growth, and thus readily admit of progressive binding operations.

The original bunch of tender, sappy leaves, about four inches across, develops into a nest of a diameter of, say, 12 inches, when the outer leaves that have been trained grow to their full length, and the result is a home impervious to the monsoonal rains of the following few months, and, doubtless, one that is proof against the great heat of the ensuing summer season. The economy of the slight overlap of the outer leaves, as will be understood, has the effect of curving the leaf tips inwards, so that no difficulty is experienced by the ants in binding their edges, and thus encasing the whole structure. Of necessity, in view of the overlaps, the tapering of the leaves and the method of construction, the nest assumes roughly the form of a sphere, and, as such, offers the least resistance to the wind. The inner leaves, which, of course, do not grow as freely as those exposed to the light, form the bulk-heads and ribs of the outer structure, and are also bound by silky threads.

The result was a wind-proof and rain-proof structure, but where the port of ingress and egress was provided I was never able to discover; but that is not surprising, as the nests were 40 feet above ground, and, if brought down by any means, would be damaged, and in any case would prove to be veritable "live-wires." One of the most remarkable features of the structure was its capacity to withstand the force of the monsoonal gales of many months, but that, doubtless, was due to the facts that the outer casing was flexible, and the whole mass had ample play to sway freely.

EXCURSION TO SHERBROOKE.

The courage of the three hardy members who joined the leader on August 9 in the face of adverse weather, was rewarded by the observation of several of the Lyre-birds of which we went in search. A fleeting glimpse of the first was obtained as we climbed the steep and slippery track from Belgrave to the kiosk near Sherbrooke Falls. Others entertained us, during our repast in the shelter of the kiosk, with a fair exhibition of the matchless mimicry of their kind. Some we were able to discover and watch by following them a short distance into the undergrowth.

Later, a rather strenuous ramble through the Lyre-birds' territory revealed several dancing-mounds, and more of their feeding-ground, and eventually led us into the most beautiful gully in the forest, where birds were forgotten for the time in favour of the charms of tree-ferns and their attendant growths, and other forest flora. During the day a number of species of birds were noted, all of them common to the locality. A. G. HOOKE.

STARFISH OF THE MIOCENE SEA.

When the Rev. Julian Edmund Tenison Wood found time amidst his arduous missionary duties to make geological observations on the beds in the Mt. Gambier district, he discovered isolated plates of a Starfish in what he termed the coralline limestone. They were margin plates, suggesting a Starfish of large dimensions, and they have lured fossil hunters on for the past 70 years in their efforts to find a complete specimen.

Pending the much desired discovery, the evidence had to be pieced together, and the plates assiduously collected during that period prompted palaeontologists to place it in the genus *Pentagonaster*. The difficulty of fixing the genus of a Starfish from a plate is almost equal to fixing the genus of a fish from one of its scales.

Owing to the generosity of Mr. A. E. Knight, who made it possible for Mr. R. A. Keble, of the National Museum, Melbourne, to visit the Mt. Gambier district, the National Museum is now in possession of an arm and part of the central disc of the Starfish. The arm displays the marginal plates in their natural contiguity, and all the inner plates, and proves that the deductions as to its generic position in *Pentagonaster* were well founded.

Pentagonaster, being five-armed and symmetrical, the whole Starfish may be reconstructed with precision. Each arm extends four inches out from the central disc, which is three inches in diameter, so that the Starfish itself was approximately 11 inches across. It must have been one of the commoner genera in the Miocene Sea. It is probably a very old genus, but the difficulty which confronted the Rev. Julian Tenison Wood has faced later observers. They get only detached plates.

The coralline limestone, in which the Starfish was found, is in many respects remarkable. It is almost wholly composed of minute polyzoa, loosely cemented into a calcareous aggregate. One very fine slab represents the sea-bed as it existed then. Here we have a ground mass almost entirely of polyzoa, but the larger life consisted of lamp shells, Pectens, sea urchins, etc. One can see nothing but marine organisms, even when he looks into the slab with a magnifying glass. In the same bed are two vertebrae of whales, and sharks' teeth.

It was a delight to work the same bed as the Rev. Julian E. T. Wood worked seven decades ago, and it is not difficult to realise what attracted one of his enquiring and well-informed mind. The *Pentagonaster* might be from 2,500,000 to 3,000,000 years old, yet it is an infant compared with some Starfish that we have obtained from our Silurian beds, near Melbourne. They are remarkably well preserved, and are at present the object of research by Mr. Keble.

WILDFLOWER SHOW.

The annual exhibition of Wildflowers will be held on Tuesday, October 7 next, in the St. Kilda Town Hall, and the committee will much appreciate offers of assistance from members, either in the matter of procuring contributions of wildflowers from country districts, or in service at the hall.

Circulars of information for collectors and address labels can be obtained from the honorary secretaries.



The Victorian Naturalist:

THE JOURNAL AND MAGAZINE

— of —

The Field Naturalists' Club of Victoria

PUBLISHED OCTOBER 8, 1930.

Hon. Editor: CHAS. BARRETT, C.M.Z.S.

The Author of each article is responsible for the facts and opinions recorded.

CONTENTS:

	Page
FIELD NATURALISTS' CLUB OF VICTORIA	85
WALHALLA REVISITED, BY A. E. RODDA	87
EXCURSION TO ST. HELENA	92
GIANT EARTHWORM OF GIPPSLAND	93
OUR FIRST VICTORIAN NATURALIST: DR. EDMUND CHARLES HOBSON, BY A. S. KENYON	94
DIATOMACEOUS EARTH AT COBURG	98
AUSTRALIAN CAVE FAUNAS, BY F. CHAPMAN	99
THE LATE MR. WILLIAM SCOTT	100

PRICE—ONE SHILLING AND SIXPENCE.

Obtainable from—Hon. Librarian
(IF BY POST, 1d. EXTRA.)

Melbourne:

MITCHELL & CASEY PTY. LTD., 23 Tattersall's Lane, Melbourne, C.1.
1930.

Field Naturalists' Club of Victoria

ROOMS—ROYAL SOCIETY'S HALL, VICTORIA STREET,
MELBOURNE.

BUSINESS PAPER FOR MONTHLY MEETING

MONDAY EVENING, OCTOBER 13, 1930.

1. Correspondence and Reports.

2 Election of Members.

AS ORDINARY MEMBER.

PROPOSER.

SECONDER.

Mr. W. H. Ferguson,

Miss J. Ferguson.

Mr. J. Wilcox.

37 Brinsley Road,
Camberwell.

3. Nominations for Membership.

4. General Business.

5. Remarks by Exhibitors relative to their Specimens.

It is particularly desired that members having interesting natural specimens should exhibit them at the Club's meetings, and, if possible, make a few remarks concerning them; also furnish the Hon. Secretary with written particulars for record in the Minutes and "Naturalist." Brief descriptions should accompany the exhibits for the benefit of fellow-members.

6. Reading or Relating brief Nature Notes.

Interval of 10 Minutes.

7. Reading of Papers and Discussion thereon.

"Orchid Night." Illustrated lecture by Mr. E. E. Pescott, F.L.S.
Members are asked to bring exhibits; growing Orchid plants in flower especially desired.

8. Forthcoming Excursions.

CLUB BADGE.—The new Club Badge is now available in three forms.—Brooch, Pendant, or Stud for coat lapel, at 2/6 each. Application should be made to the Hon. Treasurer.

The Victorian Naturalist

Vol. XLVII.—No. 6.

October 8, 1930.

No. 562.

THE FIELD NATURALISTS' CLUB OF VICTORIA.

The ordinary monthly meeting of the Club was held in the Royal Society's Hall, on Monday, September 8, 1930. The president, Mr. C. Barrett, C.M.Z.S., occupied the chair, and there were about 120 members and visitors present.

CORRESPONDENCE.

From Mr. A. R. Cottmann, suggesting that the gorge of the Mitchell River, near Glenaladale, on account of its unique scenic and botanical features, should be reserved as a sanctuary for Australian fauna and flora.

From the Chief Inspector of Fisheries and Game, acknowledging a letter from the Club regarding the destruction of Opossums by unlicensed persons in the vicinity of Belgrave.

From the Forest Commission of Victoria, in reply to a letter from the Club regarding the felling of eucalypts in the Monbulk State Forest, and stating that this had been done in order to check the spread of mistletoe.

From the Board of Directors of the Australian Natives' Association, asking information regarding the killing of protected birds by aliens, and assuring the Club of their wholehearted support in every effort made to preserve Australian fauna and flora.

REPORTS.

Reports of excursions were given as follow:—St. Helena: Mr. A. E. Rodda. Tunstall: Mr. F. G. A. Barnard.

ELECTION OF MEMBERS.

The following were duly elected on a show of hands:—As ordinary members: Mrs. M. G. Mackenzie, Prahran; Miss W. Cecil, Caulfield; Major C. V. Morisset, St. Kilda; Messrs. V. W. Blewett, Melbourne; T. H. Brunn, Melbourne; C. Burnell, North Fitzroy; W. J. Rose, Malvern, and I. Hammitt, Ivanhoe. As country members: Miss D. E. Richardson, Frankston, and Mr. A. C. Bramley, Croydon. As associate members: Masters B Goldsmith, St. Kilda, and D. Walter, South Yarra.

GENERAL BUSINESS.

Mr. E. E. Pescott, F.L.S., as Director of the Wild Flower Show, asked members for their assistance and co-operation in making this annual event a success.

The president, on behalf of the Club, thanked Mr. V. H. Miller for his donation of an attractive notice board for the use of the Club.

LECTURE.

Mr. F. Chapman, A.L.S., gave an interesting talk on Cave Formation, and referred to the remains of extinct animals frequently found in Australian caves. His lecture was illustrated by lantern slides of photographs of cave interiors, and drawings of restored extinct marsupials, bones, and diagrams of caves in plan and section. In the discussion that followed, it was stated that, at recently opened caves at Buchan, bones were found and no effort was being made to have them scientifically examined. The meeting unanimously carried a motion that this matter be referred to the proper authorities.

EXHIBITS.

Fine garden-grown specimens of Australian plants were exhibited by Mr. C. Daley:—*Micromyrtus* and *Lhotskya*. Mr. G. Coghill:—11 species, including *Grevillea rosmarinifolia*. Mr. A. S. Blake:—22 species, including the Sperm Whale Head Heath Myrtle, *Thyptomene Miqueliana*, and six species of Acacias.

By Mr. T. Greaves.—6 species of Wasps from West Australia, Nullarbor Plain, and Mt. Ben Cairn.

By Mr. C. J. Gabriel.—Marine shells, *Mitra regina*, Sby, from Andaman Islands, and *M. sanguisuga*, Linn., from the Philippine Islands.

By Mr. V. H. Miller.—Aboriginal Whetstone from Toolern Vale.

By Mr. A. R. Proudfoot.—Matted roots of *Cupressus Lambertiana*, taken from a drainpipe.

By Mr. W. Hanks.—Photographs of an eruptive cone taken from within the crater of Mt. Vesuvius.

By Master Pat. Flecker.—Hermit Crab from Flinders, spider from West Australia, and living Grasshoppers.

By Mr. H. B. Williamson.—Fronds of Fan Fern, *Gleichenia flabellata*, R.Br., from Turton's Creek, South Gippsland, collected by Master R. W. Bond, of Wonthaggi; also fronds of *G. laevigata*, Hk., for comparison.

By Mr. E. E. Pescott.—Rare African "Pebble Plants," including genera *Lithops*, *Conophytum* and *Pleiospilus*.

By Mr. M. A. Legge.—Specimens from Alice Springs, Darwin and North Queensland:—Bark of the Paper-bark tree, *Melaleuca Leucadendron*, and about 80 species of flowering plants, including *Grevillea chrysodendron*, *G. heliosperma*, *G. Wickhamii*, *G. juncifolia*, *Atalaya hemiglauca*, *Eucalyptus pachyphylla*, *Hibiscus panduriformis*, and *H. cannabinus*.

WALHALLA REVISITED.

By A. E. RODDA.

Deep in the narrow valleys of the rock-ribbed hills lies the once famous township of Walhalla, which now retains little vestige of its former glory. Most of the small wooden houses that used to crowd the narrow streets and extend high up on the hillsides, where "plats" of restricted area were laboriously excavated for their accommodation, have disappeared. Some were sold for a fraction of their value, taken apart and re-erected on the more promising fields of dairying industry at the Moe Swamp, 26 miles away. Others, even less fortunate, went up in flames, more or less mysteriously, when the great slump, following the closing down of the Long Tunnel Mine, occurred in 1916.

The bush is now slowly, but surely, coming back to its own. The hills overlooking the village, long since denuded of timber for mining requirements, are reclothing themselves with a vigorous growth of sturdy saplings before which the ubiquitous bracken is reluctantly giving way. Only around the vents of the long chimneys that crawl far up the hillsides to carry off the fumes of sulphur and arsenic from the former pyrites-treatment plants, the poisoned ground still remains bare. The graded tracks leading up to the twin suburbs of Maidentown and Mormontown, situated on fertile saddles of the ranges, are now worn into narrow trenches by rushing waters from winter rains, and the weathering of the shaly rock by summer suns.

The numerous timber and firewood tramways that extend for miles along the hillsides in every direction are now encumbered with large stones and overgrown with bracken and scrub vegetation. Where these tramways crossed the numerous gullies were substantial bridges, but these have gone before the bushfires, and the gullies themselves, once verdant with ferns and flowering shrubs, are now impenetrable tangles of brambles. This pest plant seems to have taken more than its share of Walhalla; it has encroached on to the very footpaths of the streets, and completely monopolises the vacant spaces once occupied by well-remembered homes. Above the thorny tangles project sturdy fruit trees of cherry, apple, and pear, still bearing their fruits in season.

The occasion of the visit to Walhalla was that of the Club excursion during the last Easter holidays, when a party of about a dozen members made the trip. The first touch of unconviviality for which Walhalla and its wonderful little railway have always been noted was, that at Moe, the passenger carriages of the train were inadequate to carry all the travellers, so that open trucks had to be boarded. The disadvantages of having to sit on very floury bags of flour, and being sprinkled with fine cinders

from the engine, were quite outweighed by the increased facilities for an uninterrupted view in all directions of the sunlit landscape.

Crossing the low-lying ground—a swamp in wet weather—extending between Moe and the Latrobe River, the line begins to rise after crossing that stream, and at the Tanjil we were in timbered country. The Tanjil River, at this spot, was known in the old coaching days as “Bell-bird Corner,” and, as the coach road crosses the line here, the chiming of these graceful honey-eaters was eagerly listened for by the old-timers, who were pleased to note that the “Corner” still lives up to its name. At Gould, a glimpse is obtained of the beautiful little Tyers River, with its peat-stained waters brawling over a rocky bed. The Tyers was once famous for its blackfish, and enthusiasts used to journey on horseback from Walhalla, and fish all night. Now the blackfish have mostly been replaced by introduced trout. Here, too, lives the big freshwater lobster, similar to the Murray lobster, but much larger, and of a dark brown colour. Specimens up to 3 lbs. in weight were not uncommon.

Still rising, our train passed through the heavily timbered country of Lower Moondarra, to emerge on the bare high plateau where the agricultural possibilities of the rich, red soil have long since caused the disappearance of a heavy forest growth. From the little station of Moondarra, which is the highest point on the line, an extensive and beautiful view opens out to the north across the valley of the Tyers to the huge bulk of the Baw Baw Mountains. The next station is Erica, which is the headquarters of the local timber industry and business centre on the line. From here, we passed into dense forest displaying many varieties of trees, both large and small. Hazel Pomaderris, Blanket-leaf, Christmas Bush, Austral Mulberry, Tree-ferns, Acacias, as well as many small shrubs, crowd against the line, and specimens can be picked as the train rumbles along. Further back stand the great Eucalypts—Mountain Ash, Messmate, Stringy Bark and beautiful White Gums, some of the saplings wreathed in bowers of Tecoma and Clematis. Little clearings come into sight on which are the homes of the timber workers, and untidy looking sawmills with their dumps of yellow dust.

The run down to the Thomson River is, both from a scenic and engineering point of view, not to be equalled on any other railway line in Victoria. From an elevation of nearly 300 feet, one looks sheer down into the rocky bed of the river, the hillside in places being so steep that cuttings are impracticable, and the line is carried on trestle bridges. In one place an imposing amphitheatre opens up overlooking a horseshoe bend in the river bed, which is dry here, as the stream has been diverted through a

tunnel in a spur of the hills by former gold-seekers. Further on the river comes into view, alternating in foaming rapids and placid reaches of dark-coloured water stained by the sphagnum morasses on the high Baw Baw plateau, from which it originates.

We crossed the river on a high concrete bridge, and entered the deep, narrow gorge of Stringer's Creek, named after the original discoverer of the Walhalla goldfields. The line winds above the level of the creek in a series of precipitous cuttings and numerous narrow bridges invisible from the train. The prevailing vegetation is Silver Wattle, Blackwood, and tall, shapely young trees of Mountain Ash and White Gums, with everywhere a carpet of blackberries, beautiful now in the glory of their autumn foliage. The tints of autumn also showed with fine effect on half a dozen Aspen Poplars, resplendent in gold and pale green, which originated from branches washed down the creek in flood time from the township. Here and there are the ruins of the great water-wheels that provided the motive power for the grinding plants which treated the gold-bearing sands from the big crushing mills upstream. Now the rotting timbers scarcely show above the all-embracing brambles.

Three miles up the creek and we were in Walhalla, nestling half in sunlight and half in shadow amid its great hills. The mine wreckers have made a clean sweep of the half dozen big plants that used to operate, and the only reminders of their existence are the huge dumps of blue-grey slate and the massive concrete foundation blocks that once supported powerful engines. The roar of the big crushing mills, which formerly re-echoed through the hills from Monday to Saturday, is stilled, and the silence is that of a perpetual Sabbath.

A trip along the Valley Road, as the main road is called, is very picturesque and full of interest. The road runs on a cutting excavated in very steep hillsides, and follows Stringer's Creek, but high above it. At one spot we noticed five or six bushes of the Oval-leaf Grevillea, *G. Miqueliana*. This plant is known only from the Baw Baws and the upper valley of the Avon and Macalister Rivers. There are a few bushes on a great rock face on the opposite side of the gorge, but it seems to be peculiar to this spot, as, during many years of wanderings over these hills, I have never seen it anywhere else. In spring the hillsides above and below the cutting are gay with Foxgloves in colours of white, pink, and purple; but at this time of the year only a late flower or so could be seen.

The road turns in hairpin bends up two of the principal gullies, formerly known as "Numbers 1 and 2 Water Gullies," because they carried permanent water. The gullies are now mostly impassable on account of the bramble growths, but out of

these rise fine trees of eucalypts and acacias, and the tree-ferns are still thrusting through. It was noticed, in the gullies, that along the wallaby tracks the blackberry stems are bare of leaves up to a height of about 5 feet. The inference is that, if the wallabies were allowed to increase they might tend to keep the pest more or less in check, as the numerous herds of goats did, very effectually, in the days when Walhalla was populous.

We called a halt where the road crosses the Thomson, and refreshed ourselves with a drink of the pure, cold water. A low weir has been built across the stream above the bridge, and the backed-up water is a placid mirror of the encompassing hills, except where ringed by rising trout. On the up-stream side the banks are densely clothed with Silver Wattles, Willow, Bottle-brush, Tree-ferns, Cassinias, and other vegetation. The opposing hillsides show a marked differentiation in their vegetation. The one with the south-east aspect is a jungle of typical gully growths, while the other side of the stream shows little beyond Messmate and Peppermint.

Six miles down the river is the old settlement once known as "The Coppermine," but now called Cooper's Creek. A trip was made to this locality on the old coach road over the hills, via Happy-Go-Lucky. Not one house remains standing at "The Happy," as the name was abbreviated, and the road, from years of disuse, is worn down to the native rock and encumbered with loose stones and fallen trees. It was a day for bird observation, being fine and warm, but rather late in the season. The Golden Whistler was much in evidence, with its loud and cheerful notes, and the subdued double notes of Pardalotes were heard from the tree-tops. A Spotted Ground-bird was flushed, and the Collared Butcher-bird and Bronzewing Pigeon were heard, but not seen.

The road terminates at the ruins of a bridge, which once carried all the traffic from Moe to Walhalla, but only the fire-scarred supports now remain. Here is situated the disused coppermine, which is remarkable, if only for the fact that platinum in appreciable quantities is associated with the copper ore. The early prospectors, sluicing for gold in the river sands, used to get a heavy black residue, which they threw away, not knowing it to be a more precious metal. The main adit of the coppermine is situated about 20 feet above the river level, and nearby are still to be seen the paddocks of iridescent ore stacked for treatment.

We penetrated the tunnel for a distance of about 100 feet in order to see the glowworms that have inhabited it since mining operations ceased, and disturbed a couple of bats, which, loth to leave their dim retreat, fluttered round our heads and brushed our faces with their wings. When our eyes became accustomed

to the darkness, we saw the glowworms as minute points of greenish light on the walls and roof of the tunnel. They are the larva of a dipterous fly, and spin viscid webs with pendant threads in damp corners of the rocky walls. One was brought out into the light, and showed as a pale, translucent, worm-like creature, about three-quarters of an inch long, with a white spot at the head end from which the luminescence emanates. Around the mouth of this tunnel were numerous growths of a *Crowea* species with pretty pinkish blooms like those of the waxflowers. The Rock-fern (*Cheilanthes*), rare in the Walhalla district, grew profusely around this spot.

We lunched on a stingle bank of the river, noting dense crowds of small craneflies among which the dragonflies were very busy; and also numerous tiny tree-frogs, which sheltered under the stones. Crossing the river on a footbridge, formed by a narrow beam of sawn timber, we entered the little village of Cooper's Creek, above which the refuse from the lime kilns looked like a great waterfall on the hillside.

The limestone, which outcrops here, is a bluish grey marble, and is full of marine organisms, only visible in polished specimens. Returning via the tram-track from the lime works, we passed above the valley of Cooper's Creek in which tall, graceful, young Mountain Ashes, thick with creamy blossom, reared high above the blue-green masses of Silver Wattle and the verdant tints of groves of tall tree-ferns (*Alsophila*). A flight of Black Cockatoos crossed the gully, uttering their wailing cries, and the calling notes of a Lyre Bird were heard. At Platina Station, so named on account of the platinum in the adjacent copper mine, we got on to the main road, and followed it down to the river and thence on to the railway line up Stringer's Creek, which we took in preference to the road to avoid the motor car traffic. At the terminus at Walhalla Railway Station, Lyre Birds were heard on the hillside, and shortly afterwards two of them glided across the gorge directly overhead.

Trips were also taken to Maidentown and Mormontown, on the tops of the hills above Walhalla. Very few houses remain in these settlements, but the abandoned orchards were bearing fruit which was much relished after the stiff climb. Birds noted on these trips were the Lyre Bird, Bell Magpie, Yellow-eared Honey-eater, Wedgetail Eagle, Gang Gang Cockatoo, Golden and Rufous-breasted Whistlers, among other more common native or introduced species.

Our last day was devoted to a leisurely trip along the "South Tramline," above the right hand branch of the creek. Some ferns were collected, and our leader secured some interesting wasps and craneflies. The latter insects were a feature of all our trips,

as they were found crowded in vibrating masses in hollows of the cuttings and tree-stumps. Fine weather favoured us throughout, and it was regretted that time would not permit our visiting others of the interesting spots in this locality.

EXCURSION TO ST. HELENA.

A pleasantly warm day was perhaps responsible for the large attendance at this excursion on August 23. About 60 members and visitors were present.

After crossing the Plenty River, somewhat swollen by recent rains, and not quite so murky as usual, the road to St. Helena, branching off to the right, passes through several cuttings in the stratified Silurian rocks and around flat spurs on a continually rising grade. By the roadside the Purple Coral Pea (*Hardenbergia*) was plentiful, and the royal-blue sprays of *Hovea heterophylla* were frequently found. In places, *Clematis microphylla* was just coming into bloom and the golden balls of the Hedge Acacia (*A. armata*) attracted the eye.

At the top of the rise we noted that the ancient gravel capping, the Melburnian "Red Sands," was being extensively excavated for road-making purposes, and that the black colour of newly-ploughed ground on the other side of the road indicated a capping of decomposed basalt. On this ridge is situated the property known as St. Helena, with the picturesque little church of St. Katherine surrounded by its graveyard. We spent half an hour here, and a description of the surroundings from the book of our fellow member, Mr. R. H. Croll, was read by Mr. C. Croll.

The road was followed for another half-mile as far as the aqueduct, which is one of the feeders to the city's water supply. Nearby a timbered paddock was found to be rich in Orchids, of which species of *Caladenia*, *Glossodia*, *Diuris*, and *Corysanthes* were collected, and in which the Nodding Greenhood (*Pterostylis nutans*) was extraordinarily plentiful.

Several species of birds were noted; amongst the less common were the Rosella, Grey Shrike-thrush, Dusky Wood-swallow, Pallid Cuckoo, Narrow-billed Bronze Cuckoo, and Black-faced Cuckoo-Shrike. Right on the roadside a Spotted Pardalote was engaged in building operations in a hole in the ground, and afforded a close view of this beautiful little bird. —A.E.R.

AENORMAL FORM OF *SARTICUS OBESULUS*, CHAUD.

A specimen of *S. obesulus*, Chd., recently found at Carrum, Victoria, is remarkable in having the elytra strongly tuberculate near apex. The tubercles are placed as follows:—On the right elytron are two smooth, somewhat linear tubercles on the seventh interstice, the first at about the beginning of apical declivity; the second nearly midway between the first and apex of elytron. On the left elytron there is one large rounded tubercle, occupying the fifth, sixth, and seventh interstices, and placed further down the apical declivity than the first one on the right elytron. This tubercle has a foveolate puncture on its summit. A similar feature may be seen in the Tasmanian *Notonomus tubercicaudus*, Bates, which normally has an elongate tubercle on the third interstice of each elytron near the apex.

J. C. GOUDIE.

NOTICE.

Members are requested to note that all monies due to the Club, and returns of unsold tickets in connection with exhibitions and shows, should be sent to the honorary treasurer, and not to the honorary secretary. This will ensure a prompt acknowledgment.

—A.E.R.

GIANT EARTHWORM OF GIPPSLAND.

None of the living specimens at the Club's Jubilee Exhibition excited more interest than the Giant Earthworms from Gippsland. They were obtained with the assistance of Mr. L. Cook, who has a wide knowledge of these worms and their habits. The accompanying photograph was taken on his property at Loch, in the Bass River Valley.

The worms are very abundant, but it is difficult to dig one out as a perfect specimen; the burrows twist and turn, and their tenants often are looped like a garden hose thrown down carelessly. Many are sheared in halves by the collector's spade.



Photo by C. Barrett.

Giant Earthworm, half way out of its burrow.

Scientific institutions overseas are anxious to obtain specimens of *Megascolides*. Two were forwarded to Professor J. H. Ashworth, Department of Zoology, University of Edinburgh, early this year. They were collected by Mr. Cook, and sent to Major H. W. Wilson, in Melbourne, who preserved and packed them so skilfully, they reached Edinburgh in good state. The larger specimen is now exhibited in the University Museum.

"In our advanced course," Professor Ashworth writes, "reference is always made in the work on earthworms to *Megascolides*, on account of its size and of interesting features in its structure."

By special request, specimens of the Giant Earthworm are being sent to Dr. Henry B. Ward, for the Zoology Department of the University of Illinois, U.S.A.

C. B.

OUR FIRST VICTORIAN NATURALIST: DR. EDMUND CHARLES HOBSON.

BY A. S. KENYON.

The brother—probably the elder—of Captain William Hobson, of H.M.S. *Rattlesnake*, who brought Lonsdale here, and, later, Governor Burke, and who surveyed Port Phillip, lived in Parramatta, New South Wales, until 1816. There Edmund Charles was born, in 1814. In 1816, shortly after the birth of his brother, Edward William, they shifted to Hobart. There, but later on, Edmund studied medicine under the Colonial surgeon, Dr. James Scott. To complete his studies, he went to London, where he finished his course at the London University, then ending its first decade.

Working under Professors Richard Owen, Grant and others, young Hobson established relations which he maintained until his death. After a Continental tour, he married Margaret Adamson, of Walbrook, in September, 1837, and in the following year returned to Hobart. In August, 1839, he was appointed secretary to the Board of Education; but prior to that he accompanied Lady Franklin to Port Phillip, where his brother, Edward, had been a settler for over a year. In the same year, he and a few others of like minds, founded the Tasmanian Society for the Advancement of Natural Science, which published the famous *Tasmanian Journal*, to which he contributed. He was a fine biologist and a good geologist.

His recollections of Port Phillip being favourable, Edmund Hobson went there for good in 1840, living first at Curren-currenalk, then, 1842, in Lonsdale Street; 1843, Swanston and Collins Streets, and in the same year at "Bona Vista," South Yarra. He was registered as a doctor in 1843, and became a member of the Medical Board in 1844. One of the promoters of the Melbourne Hospital, he was appointed chief of the staff, but died before work was actually begun. He established an Anatomical Museum, and supplied his friend, Sir Richard Owen, with specimens of the Platypus and other characteristic Australian animals. He had three sons and a daughter, of whom only one, Charles P. Hobson, survived.

Dr. Hobson died at "Bona Vista" on March 4, 1848, aged 33 years. The public, shocked at their loss, erected a monument, one of the finest in the old cemetery. The inscription ran: "This monument in honour of Edmund Hobson, M.D., born at Parramatta, August, 1814, died at Melbourne, March 4, 1848, has been erected by public subscription, in honour of a distinguished

fellow colonist, whose pre-eminence in his profession, and whose skill and attention were never solicited by the poor or distressed in vain. He united with rare medical and other attainments, dispositions and virtues which endeared him as a man and a Christian to his friends. He died universally regretted in the 34th year of his age."

In addition to his scientific work, Dr. Hobson was a pastoral pioneer, being the first to open up the Traralgon country. His notes, made while on the trip with Lady Franklin, evince an intense interest in natural history, and, taking into account his age, twenty-three years, and the state of science at that period, disclose a very wide knowledge of nature. Some extracts are appended:—

From Dr. Hobson's MS. Notes.

We left George Town in the Government brig "Tamar," on Monday, April 1, and anchored in Hobson's Bay on the evening of the third. The opening into Port Phillip is narrow, not exceeding a mile across, and from such points of the Heads a reef projects a considerable distance. The two head lands that form the entrance seem to be basalt overlaid with sandstone. The bay is nearly circular, having a diameter of 30 miles. There are three channels between the sandbank—a western, middle and eastern. The latter is the deepest, but it generally happens that that side of the bay is the lee shore. After passing these mud or sand banks the water is deep enough to float ships of great burden. The shore surrounding the bay is low and sandy, and as in Van Dieman's Land, the ridges of sand are generally backed by lagoons of brackish water. The bay affords a plentiful supply of fish, consisting of perch, schnapper, flathead (*Platycephalus*), parrot fish, rays, stingrays, sharks, toad fish, etc. Medusae, Echinida, Zoophita of all forms and hues swarm in this beautiful basin. The trees about the coast and seen inland are almost identical with those of V.D.L.

The soil from Melbourne to Arthur's Seat (his brother's station) is for a great extent barren and sandy, but here and there you meet patches of rich alluvial soil, but, unfortunately, badly supplied with water. From the Yarra Yarra to Point Nepean there is but one slight stream of water, a distance of upwards of 50 miles. The land even some considerable distance from the shore is evidently impregnated with sea salt—and in some places the sea sand rises even above the surface—amongst which are found debris consisting of Astriae, Madripores, Haliothis, etc. The shore is covered with Arenicolidae, which deposits its ova in thin horseshoe-shaped laminae, which are formed by the exudation of a glutinous secretion from the animal. The ovum is deposited and then covered with small siliceous particles—one of these horseshoe-shaped masses must contain many thousands of ova. Sponges

(*Poriphera*) of the Calcareous and Siliceous kinds are very luxuriant, but from the friable nature of their skeleton are unfit for domestic purposes. These poriphera are of every variety of colour, and from their quiet habitat form a complete miniature forest on the rocks, and some of the more beautiful species hang pendant from the roofs of the submarine caverns. There are great varieties of Conchifera, Tunicata and Gasteropoda. The Whelk (*Buccinum*) attains a very large size. Oysters are abundant and well flavoured.

The forest between Melbourne and Arthur's Seat teems with life. The large Kangaroo (*Macropus Major*) may be seen in flocks of 300 or 400, and some measure nearly eight feet in height. The Kaola Petaurus or Flying Opossum, *Peramelis* or Bandicoot, *Phascolomys* or Wombat, *Dasyurus* or Native Cat Opossums, both kinds Phalangiers, are very numerous. Cockatoos, parrots, parroquets perfectly deafen you with their chatterings. The white Macaw, with a rose ring round the neck, is here very common. The splendid black and scarlet Macaw is also a beautiful addition to the coterie. The Eagle (*Aquila fucosa*), white hawks and a great variety of the falcon tribe are found here. The gigantic Crane, or as it is termed by the Colonists, Native Companion, is common on the coast, and sometimes is to be found on inland situations. The native turkey is a bird of retired and shy habits—scarcely ever, except on horseback, allowing you to come within shot. The natives hunt them by covering themselves with green boughs and approaching them very slowly. In this way many shy animals are killed by them.

The Phalanger here is a variety of the *P. vulpina*, of V.D.L., and differing only in colour. Those of V.D.L. being either grey or black, whilst these are of a light fawn. The *P. Cookii* is identical. The *Petaurus pigmaeus* lives upon the gum of the two kinds of mimosa, *mim. decurrens* and *viridis*. The movements of this little creature are so rapid that they give the impression of a mere spectre. By means of the skin stretched betwixt the hind and fore legs, they are enabled to reach the lower branches of trees some 18 or 20 feet distant.

The aborigines about Port Phillip are very superior to the V.D.L. natives in both a physical and intellectual point of view. Many of them are handsome, well-proportioned men, with pleasing and lively countenances. The forehead is well formed in most and is really very little inferior to European heads. The ramus of the lower jaw makes a less angle than the V.D.L., and the distance between the all colour process and the superciliary ridge is greater in the Australian. The nose is less flattened and the hair, although disposed to curl, is not of the woolly character of the V.D.L. The language of one tribe is to a certain extent

different from the neighbouring. Their names of animals are especially different. Not in any one instance that I could learn was the same name used by two tribes. Polygamy is in fashion and the horrible crime of infanticide. This is only practised when a woman has twins, or two children so close together that when the second is born the first is unable to shift for itself. . . .

Returning from his brother's station at Arthur's Seat, he notes:

April 6.—The sun was so extremely powerful that all living creatures seemed to shun his presence, so we joggled on without company till we came within a few miles of Melbourne, when we again fell in with our Native Companion and the Turkey. Great numbers of the Ground Dove (*Turdus Punctatus*) were also running in the grass. Quails of several species are found here, one corresponding in description to our Mountain Quail of V.D. Land, and the Brown Quail is identical. They have also a Grey Quail, which migrates, and towards Western Port, a Black Quail; also a very small Quail not bigger than a Lark. We arrived at the punt, which is on the Yarra Yarra opposite Melbourne, where I learnt from a passenger that Lady Franklin had sent her carts on and would reach the Goulburn on the morrow. . . .

April 7.—I started about half-past eleven. I should mention that Mr. McNab was kind enough to lend me a horse as far as Mr. Thorinloe's. The country at the back of Melbourne is fertile and beautiful. It presents an extensive undulating surface of green. The high grounds consist of a light alluvial soil which seems to be well adapted to potatoes. The intervening low lands, I understand, are extremely wet in the rainy season. The soil is of a rich, dark, stiff argillaceous character, well suited for wheat or oats. The country is very lightly wooded with mimosa, shea oak, gum and lightwood. . . . We passed a creek (about Campbellfield), where I heard the peculiar sound as if from a small bell. This was the note of the bell bird of New Holland. It is never found anywhere save on the banks of rivers or large ponds of good water. . . . I shot a very fine specimen of the bell bird. It has a yellowish to green breast, and a dark olive green back, with yellow legs and bill. From its tongue I fancy it is one of the Meliophagidae. . . . Our party consisted of Lady Franklin, Miss Cracroft, Captain Moriarty, the Hon. H. Elliott, two mounted police, married couple (Mr. and Mrs. Marshall), driver of the cart (Shell-drake), and a Hobart Town constable to look after the horses. . . .

April 9.—At Hamilton's, Glenarona, Sugarloaf Creek. The cat caught a fine "rabbit rat." This beautiful little animal is of a silver grey colour on the back, whitish belly, long hairy tail tufted with white at the extremity. Its habits are similar to the

domestic rat of Europe. It was not marsupial, that is, the male had no marsupial bones. Its ears were large and expand over like those of a rabbit; hence its name amongst the colonists. . . . I saw in one of these ponds one of those beautiful little emydes (river tortoise) that inhabit the pools in this part of the country, but their quickness in sliding from the logs prevented one getting a shot. I saw at Melbourne their carapaces. They were evidently of two species, the native names of which are Iarewille and Weringuilong. . . .

April 14.—Camp at Broken River. The pools abound in cod (*Gristes Peeli*), Eel fish, shrimps and emydes. The ponds are full of duck, ornithorhynchi, hydromys or water rats, cranes (common blue), and are covered with a beautiful conferviae, which covers the surface of all the rivers and ponds in this part of the country. As it gets old, it assumes the most beautiful shades betwixt red and purple. This is a powerful prevention to evaporation.

April 18.—Arrived at the Hume Station or Mungabareen (now Albury) and crossed the following day.

DIATOMACEOUS EARTH AT COBURG.

In excavations made at Coburg recently, a bed of Diatomaceous earth has been disclosed. It outcrops from Charles Street, and goes along Dawson Street to within 60 feet of Deanery Creek, and extends about 100 feet on each side of Dawson Street, going as far as Pallett Street on the Deanery Creek end.

This bed had a sewer tunnel put through it at a depth of 16 feet to 18 feet, but the workmen did not encounter bedrock. It is overlaid by newer basalt from Charles Street to Bell Street, and is less pure than where it outcrops. There is also an outcrop 12 feet from Sydney Road, in Spry Street, and continuing 67 feet along it. I do not know the width. Both these outcrops are composed of a fairly pure earth. A slide shows the same Diatoms as are found in the well-known Talbot earth, *Navicula*, *Cocconeis* and *Synedra* being the most prominent.

The colour of this earth is white, but not so white as Talbot earth; it is very light in weight when dry, and has a greasy feel when wet and a saline taste. It is unstratified, but is jointed into pieces the size of road-metal, the sides of which are sometimes red with iron oxide, and at other times are covered with a dirty-looking clay film.

Diatomaceous earth is of more than usual interest from the fact that it is, or has been, eaten nearly everywhere it is found. It is the "mountain meal," used as a substitute for flour in Northern Europe, and the clay used by clayeaters in Africa, Asia and America. It can have no food value, as it is pure silica, and in investigations carried out on a tribe in South America who ate it, it was stated that they were thin and puny, with leaden complexions and very prominent stomachs. They made it into flat biscuits. Mr. Chapman, A.L.S., mentions Queensland aborigines using a related marine earth as medicine. But, so far as I know, there is no record of Victorian blacks using it for food, although it is common and pure in Victoria.

AUSTRALIAN CAVE FAUNAS.

BY F. CHAPMAN, A.L.S., F.G.S., ETC., Commonwealth
Palaeontologist.(Notes on a lecture given before the Field Naturalists' Club
of Victoria, September 8, 1930.)

The splendid results for geological science, as well as for anthropology, that have been achieved in Europe and Great Britain through cave hunting, as in the Derbyshire Caves at Dovedale, at Kent's Cavern, and at Gower, in South Wales, should stimulate Australians to explore their own country.

In Victoria we have great possibilities for cave research, and it is to be sincerely hoped that sufficient interest may be aroused in this Club, with any other kindred body, to have an organised search, not only among caves already known, but to explore further likely localities for spelean remains.

The Buchan Caves, in Gippsland, are Victoria's best-known examples. These are solution tracts in the Devonian coral limestone made during the course of tens of thousands of years, by underground streams which communicate with the surface by chimneys or swallow-holes. Among the most notable finds were the remains of the Marsupial Lion, *Thylacoleo carnifex*, no longer thought to be a lethal beast, but a mere harmless turnip-cutter. On a recent visit to these caves, Mr. Frank Moon, the guide, showed me some very interesting remains of other extinct animals, and these, with further discoveries, should certainly be deposited in some institution to be examined and described by an expert in fossils.

The Gisborne Cave, near Mount Macedon, on the Toolern Toolern Creek, is a small hollow with ramifications, in Newer Basalt, into which crept various animals in early Pleistocene to recent times. The bones secured by the officers of the Geological Survey and submitted to McCoy were determined by the latter as:—*Dasyurus affinis*, McCoy (extinct), *D. viverrinus*, Shaw (living), *Hypsiprymnus trisulcatus*, McCoy (extinct), *Macropus* sp., *Trichosurus vulpecula*, Kerr (living), *Sarcophilus ursinus*, Harris (extinct on the mainland), *Canis dingo*, Blumenbach (living).

This cave was probably discovered before 1861, for in that year McCoy referred to it in his *Exhibition Essays*.

Perhaps the bone deposits of the Colac district, including Lakes Colungulac, Timboon, and Corangamite, are in part, at least, collapsed caves. Although large quantities of fossil mammalian remains have been gathered from these spots, they do not seem to have been systematically studied.

Then there are the promising fields of the Western District, extending to Mount Gambier in South Australia. In that Tertiary limestone area the substrata are riddled with caves, some of which, as at Narracoorte and the Mosquito Caves, have yielded some valuable extinct fossils. At Narracoorte I have identified *Sthenurus*, and I was shown the jaw of the same genus of heavy Kangaroo from Puralka, by Mr. Chas. Barrett.

Probably the best known results of Australian cave-hunting are those of the Wellington Caves in New South Wales. These deposits must date back to Pliocene times, though containing faunas of Pleistocene and recent ages intermingled. The records from this cave are as follows:—

Aepyprymnus rufescens (Rufous Rat Kangaroo), *Dasyurus maculatus* (Spotted tailed Native Cat), *D. viverrinus* (Common Dasyure), *Diprotodon australis* (Australian Diprotodon), *Proechidna owenii* (Owen's extinct Echidna), *Hypsiprymnus spelaeus* (Cave Rat Kangaroo), *Macropus titan* (extinct Giant Kangaroo), *Peragale* sp. (Rabbit Bandicoot), *Perameles nasula* (Long-nosed Bandicoot), *P. obesula* (Short-nosed Bandicoot), *Trichosurus vulpecula* (Common Phalanger), *Macropus altus* (an extinct Kangaroo), *Phascolomys krefftii* (Krefft's Wombat), *P. latifrons* (Hairy-nosed Wombat), *P. medius* (an extinct Wombat), *P. Mitchelli* (Common Wombat), *Macropus anak* (an extinct Kangaroo), *M. minor* (an extinct Kangaroo), *Sarcophilus laniarius* (an extinct "devil"), *S. ursinus* (Tasmanian Devil), *Sthenurus atlas* (an extinct Kangaroo), *S. brehus* (an extinct Kangaroo), *Thylacinus cynocephalus* (Tasmanian Thylacine), *T. spelaeus* (an extinct thylacine), *Thylacoleo carnifex* (Marsupial Lion), *Canis dingo* (Dingo).

In the same palaeozoic limestone country of New South Wales, in which is situated the Wellington Cave, are many others, such as Yarrangobilly, Jenolan, Murrumbidgee, Mt. Fairy, Cavan. Colong, Wombeyan, Egan and Molong.

THE LATE MR. WILLIAM SCOTT.

By the death of Mr. Wm. Scott, lately of Emerald, at the age of 82 years, on August 30 last, the Field Naturalists' Club has lost one of its oldest and most consistent supporters, his membership dating from November, 1885. Though a thorough nature-lover and a constant attendant at the monthly meetings, he was, owing to his retiring nature, known to comparatively few of his fellow members. He was for 55 years a trusted employe of the late firm of Walker, May and Co., printers of the *Victorian Naturalist* for a long period, and, as overseer of the composing room for that firm, helped greatly in the successful production of our journal. Since going to Emerald, some 15 years ago, he had occasionally attended meetings of the Club, and was present at the recent jubilee gatherings at the St. Kilda Town Hall. To his sister, and his son and daughter, we offer the Club's sincerest sympathy in their loss.

CHARLES J. GABRIEL
BEQUEST

Rec'd 29 1963



Vol. XLVII.—No. 7.

November, 1930

The Victorian Naturalist:

THE JOURNAL AND MAGAZINE

— of —

The Field Naturalists' Club of Victoria

PUBLISHED NOVEMBER 5, 1930.

Hon. Editor: CHAS. BARRETT, C.M.Z.S.

The Author of each article is responsible for the facts and opinions recorded.

CONTENTS:

	Page
FIELD NATURALISTS' CLUB OF VICTORIA	101
EXCURSION TO TUNSTALL	102
EXCURSION TO TUNSTALL	103
VICTORIAN SCORPIONS, BY L. S. G. BUTLER	109
NEW VICTORIAN SCORPION, BY L. GLAURET, B.A., F.G.S.	110
THE GENUS GOODIA, BY H. B. WILLIAMSON, F.L.S.	113
HISTORY OF FLORA AUSTRALIENSIS, BY CHAS. DALEY, B.A., F.L.S.	116
THE ELBOW ORCHID, BY W. H. NICHOLLS	117
EXCURSION TO WATTLE GLEN	118
NOTES ON SOME DESERT SNAILS, BY TOM IREDALE	120
EXCURSION TO ELTHAM	

PRICE—ONE SHILLING AND SIXPENCE.

Obtainable from—Hon. Librarian
(IF BY POST, 1d. EXTRA.)

Melbourne:

MITCHELL & CASEY PTY. LTD., 23 Tattersall's Lane, Melbourne, C.I.
1930.

Field Naturalists' Club of Victoria

ROOMS—ROYAL SOCIETY'S HALL, VICTORIA STREET,
MELBOURNE.

BUSINESS PAPER FOR MONTHLY MEETING MONDAY EVENING, NOVEMBER 10, 1930.

1. Correspondence.

2. Election of Members.

AS ORDINARY MEMBER:

PROPOSER.

SECONDER.

Miss H. McKeown,
14 Athelstone Grove,
Ivanhoe.

Miss M. A. Ball.

Miss F. Mitchell.

Mr. A. B. Longmore,
185-7 Bourke Street,
Melbourne, C.I.

Mr. C. J. Gabriel.

Mr. A. E. Rodda.

Mr. A. D. Hewitt,
11 Wheatland Road,
Malvern.

Mr. G. W. Jolliffe.

Mr. M. J. Woodhouse.

AS COUNTRY MEMBER:

Mr. R. S. Grice,
"Moondah," Frankston.

Miss C. Quarterman.

Mr. C. Barrett,
C.M.Z.S.

AS ASSOCIATE MEMBER:

Master D. J. Norris,
29 Millswyn Street,
South Yarra.

Dr. H. Flecker.

Mr. A. E. Rodda.

3. Nominations for Membership.

4. General Business.

5. Remarks by Exhibitors relative to their Specimens.

It is particularly desired that members having interesting natural specimens should exhibit them at the Club's meetings, and, if possible, make a few remarks concerning them: also furnish the Hon. Secretary with written particulars for record in the Minutes and "Naturalist." Brief descriptions should accompany the exhibits for the benefit of fellow-members.

Interval of 10 Minutes.

6. Reading of Papers and Discussion thereon.

Lowans, and the Mallee National Park. Illustrated lecturettes.

CLUB BADGE.—The new Club Badge is now available in three forms.—Brooch, Pendant, or Stud for coat lapel, at 2/6 each. Application should be made to the Hon. Treasurer.

The Victorian Naturalist

Vol. XLVII.—No. 7.

November 5, 1930.

No. 563.

THE FIELD NATURALISTS' CLUB OF VICTORIA.

The ordinary monthly meeting of the Club was held in the Royal Society's Hall, on Monday, October 13, 1930. The president, Mr. C. Barrett, C.M.Z.S., occupied the chair, and about 100 members and visitors were present.

In accordance with a resolution passed at the last meeting of the committee, with the object of saving time, reading of correspondence and reports of excursions was omitted.

ELECTION OF MEMBERS.

On a show of hands, Mr. W. H. Ferguson, of Camberwell, was duly elected as an ordinary member.

GENERAL BUSINESS.

Mr. E. E. Pescott, F.L.S., as director of the recent Wild-flower Show, gave a preliminary report on the results, which indicated that this function was in every way very successful.

LECTURE.

Mr. E. E. Pescott, F.L.S., gave an entertaining and instructive talk on "Orchids," dealing generally with the subject. Mr. W. H. Nicholls spoke on Australian species, as shown on the screen. Many interesting and beautiful lantern slides were shown, and blooms and growing specimens were exhibited by Mr. Pescott and other members. Mr. Nicholls showed a number of his fine watercolor paintings of Australian species.

EXHIBITS.

By Mr. V. H. Miller.—Growing orchids, *Sarcochilus parviflorus*, *Caladenia dilatata*, *Pterostylis concinna*, *P. pedunculata*, *Diuris pedunculata*, *Thelymitra antennifera*.

By Miss D. Kidd.—*Chiloglottis Gunnii* (Bird Orchid).

By Miss A. Flecker.—Growing orchids.

By Mr. W. H. Nicholls.—Watercolor paintings of Australian orchids.

By Mrs. Chas. Barrett.—Dagger Orchid, *Dendrobium pugioniforme*, from Williams River, New South Wales.

By Mr. J. W. Audas.—Specimens of *Persoonia coriacea*, a new species from West Australia described by the exhibitor in the

Journal of the Royal Society of West Australia, Vol. XV., 1929, collected at Merredin, West Australia, by M. Koch, November, 1923. Also double flowering specimen of Manuka *Leptospermum scoparium*, R. and G. Forster, an example of petalody.

By Miss G. E. Neighbour.—Four studies of Orchids, painted by the exhibitor. Twelve species, 8 genera, collected from Queensland, West Australia, Tasmania and Victoria. Nine species of *Caladenia*: *Diuris punctata*, *Dendrobium linguiforme*.

By Mr. Geo. Coghill.—Flowering specimens of Australian plants garden grown at Canterbury, *Grevillea rosmarinifolia*, *Leptospermum laevigatum*, *Chamaelaucium uncinatum*, *Kunzea parvifolia*, *Eriostemon myoporoides*, *Prostanthera nivea*, *P. rotundifolia*, *Tecoma Australis*, *Brachysema lanceolata*.

By Mr. H. B. Williamson.—Swan Greenhood, *Pterostylis cycnocephala*, collected by Miss A. Birch, Tabberabbera, October, 1930, not previously recorded from the Eastern District.

By Mr. A. J. Swaby.—Small Spider-orchid, *Caladenia cordiformis*, collected by the exhibitor in the Black Range, Western Grampians, September, 1930; not previously recorded from the South West.

By Mr. F. E. Wilson.—*Bulbophyllum Shepherdii*, from Upper Williams River, New South Wales.

EXCURSION TO TUNSTALL.

This excursion, on Saturday afternoon, September 6, was favoured with a nice spring day, and attracted a party of over 40, including our president and two juvenile members of the Mornington Naturalists' Club. The ground covered had never, I think, been visited before on a Club excursion. It was found, however, that so much barbed-wire had been used in the construction of the fences that little could be done except along the roadsides, which, as it happened, afforded a greater variety of flowering plants than might have been expected.

Leaving the station, the Springvale Road was followed in a northerly direction towards the Koonung Creek. This valley was then followed westerly for a couple of miles, and then a road leading southerly brought us to Blackburn Station, after a pleasant walk of about four miles. Most of the plants met with were indicative of early spring. The Scented Drosera, *D. Whitakeri*, was conspicuous in one place owing to its large white flowers. In a damp spot the rather common moss, *Thuidium furcatum*, Hookfils, so much used by florists, was found. Few orchids were seen, *Caladenia deformis* and *Pterostylia curta* being perhaps the best. Of Acacias the Blackwood, *A. melanoxylon*, was well in bloom; others were *A. juniperina*, *A. aculeatissima* (*tenuifolia*), *A. verticillata*, *A. myrtifolia*, and *A. acinacca*, the latter being very much admired. A gay yellow-flowered, shrubby composite attracted some attention, and was identified by Mr. St. John, whom we were pleased to have with us, as *Osteospermum monoliferum*, jungle flower, a South African garden escape.

F. G. A. BARNARD.

VICTORIAN SCORPIONS.

BY L. S. G. BUTLER.

To the average person scorpions are hideous animals, and are viewed with a feeling of repulsion. They are universally disliked and not a little dreaded. In reality, these animals are quiet and shy, attempting to hide if disturbed, and do not use their poison-stings unless molested.

Scorpions can easily be captured by coaxing them into a wide-mouthed glass jar. They may safely be handled with forceps but experienced collectors catch them by making a decided grab at the end of the tail, using the thumb and forefinger. Thus held, it is impossible for the scorpion to sting.

My observations necessitated the keeping of a small live colony of these uncanny creatures. A large glass jar, resting on book-

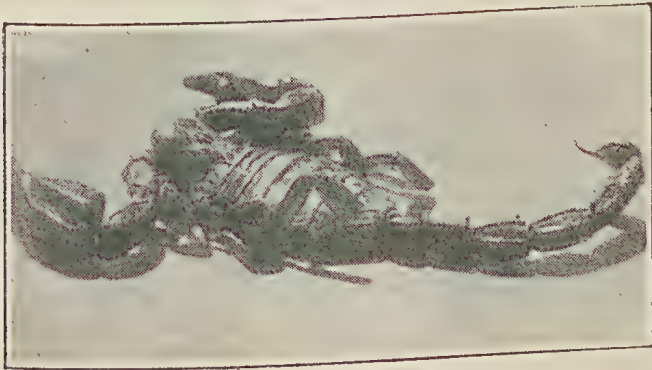


Photo by L. S. G. Butler. *Cercophonius squama* (Enlarged).

shelves, guarded them safely. For the purpose of photographing them in their living state, occasionally I gave them freedom in a sunny position outside. There is no doubting the feeling they create, as the residents of the building breathed a sigh of relief when my scorpions were recaptured, and were anxious to know whether they had been counted and the tally was complete!

Usually scorpions are not common in our suburbs, but sometimes persons living in the neighbourhood of Caulfield notice them in their homes and under door-mats. In Sherbrooke Forest and its gullies, one of our small species, *Cercophonius squama*, can be observed. This is not a typical scorpion habitat, as most forms delight in a dry, sunny place. Except in the mating season, they are generally found alone. Being nocturnal in habits, they remain all day under logs, flat stones, or in other suitable hiding places.

Scorpions possess a weapon fatal to any large insect or spider; they reign supreme in their own sphere. The prey is

first caught in the powerful pincer-claws, and, if it be of a formidable size, the scorpion arches its tail and quickly strikes with the poison sting. It is wise to respect this weapon, which is placed at the extreme end of the tail. Although not fatal to man, the venom can do enough harm. A person stung by a scorpion may be treated by applications of ammonia to the infected part, also small doses administered internally.

Practically the only investigations into the habits of the scorpion were made by Fabre, and published in his *Life of the Scorpion*, but as this animal lives so much in retirement, many of its habits are shrouded in mystery. There has been much controversy over the belief that a scorpion surrounded by fire commits suicide by stinging itself. Recent experiments tend to disprove this.

In the scheme of classification, animals having outstanding characteristics are separated into large groups. The scorpions are placed in the Arachnida, a group that comes between the Crustaceae and the Insects. Other members of the Arachnida are the spiders and their allies. All the members of this group differ from the insects by the presence of an extra pair of legs, making four pairs in all. The soft body has no internal skeleton, but is invested in a hard outer covering, comparable to that of a crayfish, except that the covering is not impregnated with carbonate of lime. The most conspicuous feature of the scorpions is the enormous pincer-claws or pedipalps carried in the front of the animal. The four pairs of legs and the pedipalps make a total of five pairs of appendages. The body is in three divisions, first the cephalothorax, which consists of the head and thorax fused, and the abdomen, in two divisions. The preabdomen consists of seven rings or segments, and the postabdomen of five. At the tip of the latter is attached a swollen, sharply-pointed sting, near the end of which opens a duct from a pair of poison glands, secreting a poison which is fatal to the creature's prey.

When feeding, a scorpion holds its prey in its large pincer-claws, crushing it in powerful jaws or chelicera, while it imbibes the juices by means of a sucking stomach. This internal pump is operated by means of muscles attached to it and to the exoskeleton. At a single meal a scorpion will eat as much as possible until its abdomen is stretched to the limit. In captivity scorpions will often refuse food and fast for months.

Generally the eyes are eight in number; a pair of medium eyes is situated in the centre of the head, and on the lateral edges there are three other pairs. The eyes are simple, that is, each has a single lens; though fairly complex in their internal structure, they are not very efficient. The scorpions which I kept in captivity were without food for two months, and when a few

weevils were placed in the jar, these were ignored. The scorpions behaved as if they were blind, pushing aside and walking over the intruders. A more active morsel was introduced in the form of a spider (*Lampona obscura*). The scorpion tried to evade it while the spider ran all over the scorpion. This lasted for two hours. The jar was returned to its resting place, and next morning the remnants of the spider were noted. Scorpions are credited with having better sight at night, possibly awaiting darkness to gain that advantage before attacking.

Scorpions breathe by means of book-lungs. Four pairs are visible on the lower segments of the preabdomen as pale, somewhat triangular, spots. The book-lungs are a very interesting feature.



Photo. by L. S. G. Butler. *Urodacus manicatus* (natural size).

as it is the first appearance of a lung in animals. The primitive type of Arachnid was an aquatic animal and breathed by external book-gills. These are present on *Limulus* the king crab, still living in vast numbers on the American coast. Often as many as 300,000 are stacked in piles, to be dried and coarsely ground for their ammonia contents for the manufacture of fertilisers. When the descendants of these primitive Arachnids forsook the sea for the land, the book-gills sank into the body and became the book-lungs, adapted for air breathing. In detail, the book-lungs are composed of numbers of lamellae somewhat like envelopes piled one on another. The inside of the envelopes contains the blood. The outside of the envelopes is in the vault of the pulmonary sac, which is filled with air coming through the slit-like opening of the stigmata. Free access of air between the leaves is possible, as they are separated by many thousands of chitinous processes, measuring one two-thousandth of an inch in height. The blood is aerated through this beautifully delicate chitinous envelope by the phenomena of osmosis.

The pectines form another anatomical feature of the scorpions. They are comb-like organs attached to the underside of the abdomen. The true function of these organs is still unsolved, but possibly they are organs of touch.

The sexes are difficult to determine. Females greatly outnumber the males. The scarcity of the males is probably due to the fact that the females eat them after the mating. The male has broader pincer-claws and a longer tail than the female, and generally is paler in colour and has the body less corpulent. Scorpions are viviparous. Some observers state that the female lays an egg with a leathery skin, which is immediately opened by the mother and the young scorpion emerges. The brood, numbering about ten, are carried about on their mother's back. They are whitish in colour, except for the tiny black eyes, which are very conspicuous. After staying a week, unfed, on the mother's back, they moult and darken in colour. They then forage for themselves, and may live to an age of four or five years, increasing their size by shedding their exoskeleton.

The mating habits recorded by Fabre reveal many peculiar features. After some curious antics, the pair stood face to face and hand in hand. Their tails were raised and intertwined, and a "promenade a deux" took place. This promenade lasted for over an hour, and consisted of shuffling backwards and forwards with occasional turns. When near a suitable stone, the male, still holding the female, would rake out a hole, and both would disappear into this hiding place. Not to live happily ever after! By next morning the male will have been killed and partially eaten by his mate.

Small scorpions were collected from under bark of dead trees on the shores of Lake Hattah, Victoria, by Mr. C. Oke; and another small species, in small burrows four inches deep, at Natya, Victoria.

Mr. L. Glauert, of West Australia, supplies the following information: Australian scorpions often favour the areas having a high rainfall. Species of *Urodacus*, inhabiting desert regions, live in burrows which they make for themselves, and not under logs and stones on the surface. The digging is performed by the anterior walking legs, the material being passed backwards by the hind legs, and often brushed away with the tail. The burrow is wide, broadly arched, almost slit-like and descends into the ground in the form of a large spiral. If the earth is moist the creature lives just below the surface, but in dry weather the termination may be five feet deep. Although scorpions lead a solitary life, as many as 50 *Lychas marmoratus* were found in a cluster under a fallen fence post at Dandarragan, near Moora, W.A.

When we consider the great antiquity of scorpions as a group their present uniformity is remarkable, their differences being confined to relative proportions of the parts, presence or absence of ridges, hairs, spines, claws, and position and number of the eyes, and so forth. At the same time, constant features have been found which separate family from family and form from form, and they are used by the systematists in classification of the groups. On the under surface of the body, between the hind legs and in front of the "genital operculum," is a plate known as the sternum, it is easily recognised and forms a simple method of determining the family to which any of our scorpions belong; in the *Scorpionidae*, which includes our Victorian scorpion *Urodacus*, the plate is pentagonal, in the *Buthidae* containing *Lychas* and *Isometrus* it has the form of an isosceles triangle, whilst in the *Bothriuridae*

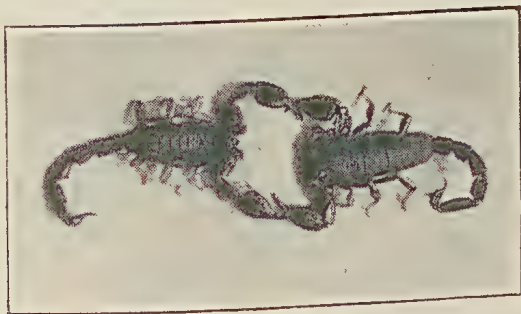


Photo by L. S. G. Butler. "Promenade à deux."

with *Cercophonius*, it is best likened to a pair of narrow transverse plates touching one another at the inner ends.

Victorian scorpions are limited to seven species, as far as known at present. There are representatives of four genera and three families. Of these families two, the *Buthidae* and *Scorpionidae*, have a wide distribution in tropical and sub-tropical countries, while the third, the *Bothriuridae*, is confined to Southern Australia and South America.

To construct a key along the lines generally followed by the systematist would assume readers to be familiar with technical terms. Consequently a more simple method has been devised, utilising size and colour. Two properties which are not absolutely reliable. The measurement of the length is taken from the front of the head to the tip of the tail. The two species, which may exceed two inches, are extremely dissimilar. In *Urodacus manicatus*, the body is stout and as long (approximately) as the heavy tail, while in *Isometrus maculatus*, the male only

reaches two inches and then only because of the elongation of the very slender tail, which may be more than twice as long as the trunk. In the former species the hands are short and swollen, whilst in the latter both sexes have them long and slender.

Among the smaller forms *Cercophonius* has stouter hands and tail than *Lychas*, and its colour markings are in the form of curves, combined with a more or less continuous yellowish dorsal stripe. In *Lychas*, on the other hand, there is a tendency to form a dark median stripe, the rest of the upper surface and the limbs are speckled or spotted with dark brown, and the tip of the tail is almost black.

Key to the Victorian Species.

A.—Size large, two inches or more in length.

- (a) Body stout, tail stout . . . *Urodacus manicatus*, Thorell
Widely distributed (common)
- (b) Body slender, tail slender . . . *Isometrus maculatus*, Gerv.
Mallee (rare)

B.—Size smaller up to 1½ in. in length.

(c) Hands slender, tail slender.

(I.) Segments of the tail with an erect spine at the end of each dorsal keel *Lychas spinatus besti*, Gl.
45 m/m Mallee (rare)

(II.) Segments of the tail with terminal spine on dorsal keels small, not erect.

1. Colour uniform tawny, tip of tail darker *Lychas truncatus*, Gl.
40 m/m Pyramid Hill (rare)
2. Colour variegated or marbled *Lychas marmoreus*, Koch
35 m/m Widely distributed (common)

(d) Hands rather stout, tail rather stout.

(III.) A broad yellow dorsal stripe on abdomen
Cercophonius Kershawi, Gl. nov. sp.
30 m/m North Western District (rare)

(IV.) Yellow dorsal markings narrow, not continuous and forming a stripe.
Cercophonius squama, Gerv.
35 m/m Widely distributed (common)

NEW VICTORIAN SCORPION.

BY L. GLAURET, B.A., F.G.S

Cercophonius Kershawi, sp.n.

Colour.—General colour mars-yellow with brownish markings, limbs and tail paler (yellow ochre). A broad mars-yellow median stripe extends from the hind margin of the carapace to the tail. Marking on the carapace, abdomen, and the limbs as in *C. squama*, but not so blackish, colour below uniform, but keels on the last sternite marked with brownish. Tail yellow ochre infero-lateral keels pigmented, the colour spreading a little on to the lateral and ventral surfaces. Vesicle reddish yellow, aculeus darker.

Carapace in the female perfectly smooth and shining, median notch hardly perceptible, frontal lobes slightly rounded; ocular tubercle low, eyes large, medium sulcus almost disappearing when crossing the tubercle.

Tergites smooth and shining, the last slightly granular with four short oblique keels between which is situated a transverse depression, bounded in front by two large tubercles.

Sternites smooth and shining, the last with two short pigmented granular keels.

Tail, first four segments with finely granular dorsal and supero-lateral keels; the accessory lateral keel granular, not reaching the anterior border of the first segment, shorter on the second and third, absent on the fourth; infero-lateral keel and sub-denticulate; ventral keel duplicated on the first, second and third segments, most prominent on the first, represented on the fourth segment by four pairs of pores; inter-carinal spaces smooth; fifth segment with seven keels, the ventral forked posteriorly, ventral and infero-lateral keels finely granular, dorsal keels sub-denticulate; supero-lateral keels smooth, not prominent; inter-carinal surfaces smooth, except the ventral, which bears a few large granules.

Vesicle smooth above, slightly granular laterally, rugose and granular below, sulci smooth, obsolescent ventrally.

Aculeus short, curved.

Pedipalpi, normal.

Pectines with 15 teeth, and 10-11 middle lamellae.

Dimensions.—Total length, 30; trunk, 12; tail, 18.

Distribution.—North Western Victoria, the type is from

Ouyen in the Mallee District; a second specimen was collected at Redcliff, also in the north west of Victoria.

The type is in the National Museum, Melbourne.

THE GENUS GOODIA.

BY H. B. WILLIAMSON, F.L.S.

This genus, which is confined to Australia, was established by Salisbury in *Paradisus Londinensis*, t. 41 (1806), who set up the species *G. lotifolia* from specimens from Port Jackson. The genus is placed in the tribe Genisteae of Leguminosae on account of all its stamens being united in a sheath open on the upper side, with *Platylobium*, *Bossiaea*, *Templetonia* and *Hovea* as close allies. As it differs from those genera in having three-foliolate leaves, Bentham placed it also in the tribe Galegeae near *Indigofera* to indicate a connecting link between the two tribes. However, as it is closely allied to the group of four above mentioned by the presence of a strophiole and by the character of its flowers and fruit, its true place is obviously in Genisteae.

Sims in the *Botanical Magazine* described *G. pubescens*, and in 1858 Mueller, in *Frag. Aust. I.*, 10, described a plant from the Flinders Range under the name *G. medicaginea*, and on the same page reduced *G. pubescens* to a variety of *G. lotifolia*. In *Fl. Aust II.*, 1864, Bentham says regarding *G. pubescens* that it is "most probably a variety of *G. lotifolia* differing in being softly pubescent all over, the leaflets usually narrower and more approximate at the end of short petiole, the flowers rather smaller," so that the varietal name *pubescens* may safely be accepted for this form. Mueller's ms. name was var. *velutina*.

Bentham, however, appears to have been wrong in reducing *G. medicaginea*, F. v. M., to a variety of *G. lotifolia*. Mueller, who as we remember was averse from multiplying species, indicated clearly in his *Key to the Victorian Plants*, and in the *Second Census of Australian Plants*, his opinion that *medicaginea* was specifically distinct from *lotifolia*. The purpose of this discussion is to show that Mueller was right.

Some months ago Mr. P. R. H. St. John, classifier at the Botanic Gardens, whose valuable research work in field and nursery deserves more than passing notice, drew my attention to the difference between the seeds of the two plants in question, and to the cultural experiments he was making on the same. In one case the base of the attachment of the strophiole was divided into a pair of limbs stretched forward to the length of the body itself, while in the other these appendages were reduced and scarcely visible under the much larger body of the strophiole. In the former the strophiole suggests a little man sitting with legs stretched forward, toes turned in, and with headless trunk leaning well over, while in the latter the legs appear to be missing and the trunk much enlarged. Before the plants from seed sown by Mr.

St. John appeared, I expressed the opinion that they would prove sufficiently distinct to justify Mueller's decision, and on examining the plants recently when in flower we had no difficulty in deciding that Mueller was right.

The distinguishing characters are shown thus:—

G. LOTIFOLIA.

Leaves.—Cuneate-ovate to obovate apiculate.

Calyx.—4 mm. long, upper lobes rather deeply emarginate, lower lobes lanceolate, equal to the length of the tube.

Standard.—14 mm. broad curving well back towards the calyx, yellow, with small, red centre.

Wings.—1 cm. long, yellow.

Keel.—8 mm. long, pale.

Pod.—Over twice as long as broad (three times as long in the var. *macrocarpa* from Clarence River).

Strophiole.—Attached by a long branched base.

G. MEDICAGINEA.

Leaves.—Obovate-ovate to obovate, very obtuse to apiculate.

Calyx.—2½ mm. long, upper lobes united, almost truncate, lower lobes deltoid-lanceolate, shorter than the tube.

Standard.—8 mm. broad, upright, with more orange and darker on back.

Wings.—5 mm. long, dark red.

Keel.—4 mm. long, dark red.

Pod.—Scarcely twice as long as broad.

Strophiole.—Attached by a very short base.

Distribution.—*G. lotifolia* occurs widespread from Lofty Ranges in South Australia through forest country of Victoria and New South Wales into Queensland (Mt. Lindsay), and in Tasmania. The variety *pubescens* in Tasmania and Victoria (Hall's Gap, Kinglake, Dandenong Ranges); the variety *macrocarpa*, with pods from 4 to 5 cm. long, at Clarence River, New South Wales.

G. medicaginea, West Australia: Cape Arid; Phillips Ranges, Lake Muir, Stokes' Inlet, etc. Drummond's No. 37 is this species. South Australia: Guichen and Rivoli Bays, Crystal Brook, St. Vincent Gulf, Kangaroo Island, Flinders and Gawler Ranges, etc. Victoria: Mt. Arapiles, Vectis, Grampians, Dandenong Ranges, etc.

A few other species have been recorded in the *Kew Index*, but some of them have been shown to be cultivated forms not specifically distinct, and others were wrongly described as *Goodias*, and later placed in their correct genera so that the genus comprises only two species. Both are fine ornamental shrubs, and are easily grown from seed.

The Poison Plants Committee of the Council for Scientific and Industrial Research, State Committee, New South Wales, has recently (11/10/30) notified our Government Botanist that both species of *Goodia* have been found to be poisonous. According

to the circular, fresh specimens from near Sydney and from the Botanic Gardens, Melbourne, were found to be cyanogenetic and to contain the high percentage of HCN (0.23 per cent.). When drying, a gradual loss of HCN occurred, and all dried herbarium specimens gave no HCN at all.

Residents of Monaro, New South Wales, prior to 1895, suspected *G. lotifolia* (known locally as "Indigo"), and the agricultural journals of New South Wales and West Australia have contained evidence which led to investigation into the alleged poisoning of stock. "*Goodia medicaginea* has been stated to have been responsible for the deaths of 25 head of cattle in West Australia." See *Journal of Agriculture of West Australia*, February 5, 1895.

"PASTURES NEW."

(An account of the *Pastoral Occupation of Port Phillip*, by R. V. Billis and A. S. Kenyon. Melbourne, McMillan and Coy. XI. + 272 pages.—12s. 6d.)

This book, of which Mr. A. S. Kenyon, the well-known versatile member of the Field Naturalists' Club, is one of the conjoint authors, is a valuable addition to the story of pastoral settlement in Port Phillip and Australia Felix, which so rapidly followed Major Mitchell's exploration and description of the new and fertile province south of the Murray River.

In the compilation of this interesting work, there is evidence of careful and exhaustive research, and a mass of useful and instructive information has been judiciously selected and set forth in an attractive form. Every phase of the land occupation, from that of the first Pastoral Association up to that of land selection, with the incidental events and stages of development, has been depicted. The souatters, the overlanders, the first land boom, pastoral vicissitudes, the effects of the gold discoveries, and the consequent adaptations to new conditions are aptly described, whilst the general growth of the Australian wool industry, the source of our National wealth, are recounted in an able manner. A timely chapter on the problem of the maintenance of Australia's supremacy in wool production is suggestive and well-considered. Lastly, in *Letters of a Pioneer*, is given a graphic picture of pastoral life in the early days.

Pastures New deals thoughtfully and well with that important period of colonisation of Port Phillip, which in its effective character was, in the authors' opinion, "the most successful achievement of its kind known to history, ancient or modern." The book can be confidently recommended for its valuable information, its literary presentation, and its impartial but capable consideration of the eventful pioneering era in Victoria.

VICTORIAN LAND SHELLS.

Since Cox and Hedley's *Index to the Land Shells of Victoria* was published, in the *Memoirs of the National Museum* (No. 4, 1912), many forms have been added to the fauna of this State, which appear in a *Catalogue of the Land Shells of Victoria*, by C. J. Gabriel, published in the *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Victoria*, September, 1930. This catalogue comprises 10 families, 17 genera, 45 species and two varieties, including the description and figures of eight new species. In addition, the naturalised forms are enumerated, including four "slugs" and seven "snails."

HISTORY OF FLORA AUSTRALIENSIS.

Complementary Letters.

BY CHAS. DALEY, B.A., F.L.S.

The following letters, three in number, which have come to hand since the publication in the *Victorian Naturalist* of 1927, of the series of articles on the story of the *Flora Australiensis*, will, if connected with their sequence, supplement the information previously given.

This letter from Sir William J. Hooker, explains itself. The "Commander" referred to is A. C. Gregory, the capable leader of the North-West Expedition of 1856, in which Mr. Baines was artist and Dr. F. Mueller botanist.

Royal Gardens,
Kew, February 5, 1856.

My dear Dr. Mueller,—I think it is only two or three days since I wrote to you. But to-day on going to the Admiralty, they said to me, "Have you any commands for North Australia?" "Why?" I said, "I sent them two days ago." "How?" "Through the Colonial Office." "You had better send by us. In a day or two we are going to send an officer to Sidney (sic.) and thence to the Gulf of Carpentaria. We are aware that an Expedition is gone to the interior from the Victoria River; and should anything happen to it, and they require succour on the coast, it is most important that we have a vessel in the Gulf of Carpentaria, and we will do our utmost that nothing should be wanting that we can do for the safety of the officers of this Expedition."

All this was very pleasant for me to hear; and you will all of you be gratified to know that the vessel H.M.S. Torch was in the Fiji Islands in attendance on H.M.S. Herald, Captain Denham. Of course I went directly to the Colonial Office, and arranged that my little dispatches should be sent for preference by this conveyance, as likely to be the first to be in communication with you.

I told the Admiralty all about you and of the high character I had heard of your Commander and of Mr. Baines. How truly glad I shall be to hear news of you all.

Faithfully and affectionately yours,

W. J. HOOKER.

(After p. 69, *Vic. Nat.*, Vol. XLIV., July, 1927.)

This second letter gives a good idea of the amicable, kindly, and helpful relations existing between Sir William and Dr. Mueller, just before the publication of the *Flora Australiensis* was undertaken by George Bentham.

(Stamp) Royal Gardens,
Kew.

January 31, 1861.

Dear Dr. Mueller,—In your last welcome letter you expressed a desire to have seeds of the Senna plant. We not infrequently raise them, but as they are tender with us we never get ripe seeds nor retain our plants.

and my advice to you was to get them from Calcutta. But on mentioning this matter to my distinguished friend, Mr. Hensbury, the great chemical druggist, he said, "Dr. Mueller will only get the *Tine-valli* kind, which is very inferior. We even now receive seeds with the dreg of the best sorts, and I will see what I can do among our last imports."

He has just sent me the enclosed, which are as recent as can be expected via Europe. But he adds, "If these do not germinate with Dr. Mueller, his only resource will be from India."

Dr. Anderson, who takes Dr. Thomson's place on the Royal Botanic Gardens, Calcutta, only left us two days ago for his new charge, and he will be most happy to hear from you, and to render you any service in his power. I told him that you would probably have occasion to write to him.

Also you mentioned your desire to have seeds of *Dracaena Draco*, of that also we never raise seeds, but I have just been informed that the upper part of a healthy plant, 2—3 feet long, was cut off, planted, and then struck root. This we can well spare, and it is quite at your service, and in two or three months will be quite ready for transport if worth sending you. It would go safely well packed in some soft substance in a common box, dry; and if you like, some nice Cactuses or other succulent plants might go with it in the same way. I know not how it is, but plants do not nowadays travel so securely in Wardiom cases as they used to do; at any rate we have been unfortunate of late years; and a Wardiom case is now always opened with fear and trembling, and we are sure to find a very large proportion of deaths.

You will by this time, I trust, have received Parts I. and II. of the *Second Century of Ferns*. Part III. is nearly finished, and Gorst has already all the plates executed upon stones. I have no expectation of inducing a publisher to undertake a *Third Century*. The sale is not sufficient to warrant the continuance of such a work; and yet I am sorry for it, for the most laboured descriptions are not equal to a well-executed figure with magnified analysis.

What a noble *Araucaria* that must be of which you were good enough to send me the apex of a branch. There must be a great deal of novelty in that curious group of islands connected with New Caledonia. I have had the sample of *Araucaria* exhibited at the Philosophical Club, and the members were delighted with it.

Seemann is now on his way home with his collections, about 1000 species.

Faithfully and affectionately and truly yours,

W. J. HOOKER.

(P. 92.—After "tentatively with the proposal," *Vic. Nat.*, Vol. XLIV., Aug., 1927.)

This letter provides a contrast with that of Hooker's. It is typical of the writer, cold, straightforward, formal and clear-cut. Mueller had urged, more than once, the addition of an extra volume to the *Flora*. Bentham, wearied with the long task, and conscious of failing powers, gives adequate reasons for not further supplementing the work; and advises Mueller, from the material he has at hand, to publish an additional volume on his own account.

Nov.]
1930]

DALEY, *History of Flora Australiensis.*

115

Bentham also shows the drawbacks in such fugitive publications as the *Fragmenta*. Mueller seriously contemplated the production of the additional volume, which, although planned out, was never completed.

25 Wilton Place, S.W.

November 17, '74.

My Dear Sir,—In your last letter you seem to be displeased at the announcement that the seventh volume is to complete my *Flora Australiensis*, but I see no reason why it should not comprise the whole of the remaining Monocotyledons and Ferns, for owing to the thinness of the last volume the publishers will allow its extending to 700 pages, and I never agreed to do the Cryptogamia, which must be by separate hands, and therefore form separate works.

As to a supplemental volume, it is impossible for me to undertake it at my age and with other calls on my time if life should be spared me. Indeed, I believe I have frequently mentioned to you that it will be for you to prepare any supplementary work that you may find necessary, for that there would be no need for its being worked up in this country, as was the case with the original work, for the old synonyms are now cleared up, and you have a nearly complete series of authentic types of published species.

In any such supplementary work you could introduce all such features of the Australian flora and of the races which constitute it, as can only be observed on the living plants, and would, therefore, be so much better methodised and described by you in the country than by me here.

You could also there remodel such genera and species as you disapprove of as given in my arrangement, and introduce any other improvements on my work which may suggest themselves to you. But all that would be yours and not mine; and, although it might be convenient to adapt its form to mine, it could not bear my name, nor form part of my work. It is true that many of your criticisms are inserted into your *Fragmenta*; but, notwithstanding the valuable data contained in these *Fragmenta*, their desultory form prevents their coming under the notice of botanists in general. Not only are complete copies of your *Fragmenta* in very few libraries (owing to the price and difficulty of purchasing), but very few persons in these days will be at the trouble of hunting through several indexes and collecting the notes on any given genus which may be scattered over half-a-dozen or a dozen different parts of the eight volumes, but will wait till the whole are methodically condensed in some general systematic way.

As you have already so large a mass of supplemental matter, I should sincerely hope that instead of going on with the *Fragmenta*, which are almost lost to the botanical world, and for which there is not now the object of foretelling my names, you would seriously work out the methodical supplementary work so as to publish it shortly after the completion of the *Flora*. This would be rendering a lasting service to Australian botany.

Yours very sincerely,

GEORGE BENTHAM.

Baron von Mueller.

(P. 184, *Vic Nat.*, Vol. XLIV., Nov., 1927, after "if with anyone except him.")

THE ELBOW ORCHID.

As already recorded (*Victorian Naturalist*, Jan., 1930), this very curious species was discovered for the first time in the southern part of Victoria, on December 28, 1929. In the Pyrete Ranges, five miles in a southerly direction from Gisborne, over 60 specimens of *Spiculaea Huntiana* (F.v.M.), Schltr., were counted in two colonies. As no information was on record concerning the supposed leaf system of this orchid, six of the plants were subsequently marked with small circles of galvanised iron (approximately 6 in. in diameter), driven into the ground by Mr. G. Lyell, F.E.S.

These circled plants were visited at brief, though somewhat irregular, intervals during the ensuing months to July, 1930. As no sign of growth was detected above the surface, two circles were dug out, but nothing of interest was detected other than withered remains (in one instance), which may or may not have been connected with this orchid. Mr. V. H. Miller took a party from Melbourne in his car on July 27 for a final examination. A sustained search brought to light several circles, but again no leaf system was in evidence. Two circles were dug into, but nothing was found in connection with this orchid.

I again visited the locality and the remaining circle was found. After carefully removing the decayed humus, a growth three-quarters of an inch in height was revealed, and a little soil being removed, it was seen to arise from a tuber. It was carefully dug up with a liberal amount of soil of a soft, grey, gravelly nature intermixed with many fine roots of various plants. In my glass-house growth continued, and on October 9 the plant was three inches in height exactly—the scale-clad flowering pedicel, with several well-marked buds, of an Elbow Orchid.

From this plant the soil was washed clear, and the entire tuberous root system revealed. It is a somewhat papillose, oval-shaped tuber from which arises the flowering axis with a small, acute bract at the base. Descending from the tuber is a long, bristly tap-root about two and a half inches long; it has a thread-like ending; from two other angles there are short, obtuse swellings showing evident signs of Mycorrhiza activity when seen under a microscope.

These facts, I think, prove that this *Spiculaea* is an addition to those plants known as Saprophytes, so called because of their association with a fungus (*Mycorrhiza*), each existing to some extent on the waste products of the other. Such plants either produce no leaves at all or just scale-like bracts which are practically devoid

of green colouring matter (*chlorophyll*). Our Hyacinth Orchid, *Dipodium punctatum*, is the best known example of these plants.

The only other Orchid noticed in any numbers in the vicinity of the Elbow Orchids was *Pterostylis parviflora*, R.Br.; fruiting spines and the delicate green radical rosettes were plentiful. Many were dug up, but replanted when their identity was established beyond doubt. This is of interest because Mr. A. B. Braine, the original discoverer of *Spiculaea Huntiana* in Victoria, had also observed small green rosettes in the haunts of this orchid at Cravensville. He found juvenile rosettes, which, in this case also, must have been those of the small-flowered greenhood.

W. H. NICHOLLS.

EXCURSION TO WATTLE GLEN.

Glorious weather, cool and cloudy conditions, were the concomitants of the party of 35 on its visit to Wattle Glen on October 25. A gradual ascent of the hillside led past several acres of everlastings we know as the hoary sunray. It was not found necessary to roam far afield, as the opposite side of a wide valley provided coolness and green grass that lent themselves to a recumbent position to nearly all for the remainder of the afternoon. Meantime 131 species of plants had been observed and named, 91 of which were found in flower. Some of those that commanded attention were *Brunonia australis*, *Helipterum incanum* var. *auriceps*, *Dillwynia ericifolia* var. *phylicoides*, *Billardiera cymosa*, *Microtis oblonga*. The large flowers of *Brachycome diversifolia* and *B. stricta* were in striking contrast to the rayless *B. collina*.

One is apt to forget, in the field, that the flower heads of *Brunonia* (blue pincushion), so strongly reminiscent of a composite, are really unique in being a little family group of a solitary genus and one species, and not quite a daisy, although closely approximating, being near *Goodenia* and *Stylidium*. The elastic movement of the style or column towards the labelum in the last-named plant was of interest and amusement to several of the party not hitherto aware of the "springbacks" nature. Mr. Rodda found, at the foot of a young *Eucalyptus polyanthemus* (one of the predominant gum trees here on the stony rises), the pretty, elongate and felted nest of the Striated Thornbill, *Acanthiza lineata*, containing still one egg. Although in auriferous country, none of the party was observed making any effort to secure the proposed gold bounty.

A. J. TADGELL.

In my paper on the Tenebrionidae of N.W. Victoria (*Vic. Nat.*, XLI., p. 27), the insect included as *Saragus frenchi*, Cart., should be recorded as *Pterohelaeus thymaloides*, Macl. Examination shows that the Mallee species is winged, whereas the species of *Saragus* are apterous. It is also a much smaller insect (8 x 5 mm.) as against 11 x 8 mm. for *S. frenchi*. Both species were described as from South Australia.

J. C. GOUDIE.

NOTES ON SOME DESERT SNAILS.

BY TOM IREDALE.

(By permission of the Trustees of the Australian Museum, Sydney.)

An account of Wild Nature on the Nullarbor Plain by Mr. C. Barrett (*Aust. Mus. Mag.*, Vol. IV., pp. 115-121, 1930) may be supplemented with some information of the snail life of this interesting locality. Mr. Barrett is well-known as a very industrious collector, and he has presented to the Australian Museum a series of the snails he secured, which are worthy of a little discussion. Only some five kinds were found, but each of the five has a curious history of its own which is really too involved to detail in this place, but as desert snails are only met with in out of the way places the most important points are here outlined.

The most interesting species is an elongate shell very unlike in shape the others which are flattened or globose, or if elongate, minute. This elongate form is typical of Western Australia, where many variations are found, even in damp forest lands, the real home of snails. The outlying islands of the Recherche Archipelago each harbour a little select colony, and one has been isolated here on the Nullarbor Plain, and has managed to accommodate itself to its much-altered environment. This form, when first discovered, was regarded by Tate as a



Fig. 1.

pallid form of one of the wetter district species, but as the varetal name selected by Tate was invalid, and its relationship has been questioned by Pilsbry, the able monographer of this group, it becomes a pleasure to dedicate the species to Mr. Charles Barrett, whose enthusiasm in every branch of natural history investigation is boundless.

A series of flattened snail shells, with strong ribbed corrugation, proves to be separable into two species, a larger with coarse ribbing and a smaller with higher spine and finer ribbing. These are very characteristic desert snails, as snails found in deserts in every other continent show the same shell features.

A different-looking globose snail has the same dead appearance and the same corrugated ribs, though in this case they are much finer than in the preceding. A very small elongate shell, something like a small Pupa case, is also very dried-up looking, and, if found in wet districts, would be regarded as a dead shell. As so little has been written about these desert snails, it will be useful to give their names and descriptions in this place.

Bothriembryon barretti, new species. Fig. 1.

Shell elongate, dirty white, aperture about equal to length of spine. The apex is sculptured with a curious fine wrinkling, which develops into fine radials which are later crossed by revolving lines. This causes a mat-like appearance of rather longitudinal nodules, which, however, disappear upon the base. A young example shows the spiral sculpture much more prominently than in the adult. There is an umbilical chink present, and the outer lip is sharp. Whorls, six; length, 27 mm.; breadth, 15.5 mm. The type, here figured, is in the Australian Museum, presented by Mr. Charles Barrett.

Pleuroxia oligopleura.

Tate described this species from Eyre's Sand Patch, 160 miles west from Eucla, and the shell is flattened, dirty brownish-white, the whorls bluntly keeled, the umbilicus narrow, the mouth obliquely circular, the lip thickened and shining white. The ribs are strong and distant, and vary between twenty-five and thirty in number on the last whorl. The shells measure 17 mm. in breadth and 8.5 mm. in height.

Pleuroxia polypleura.

The smaller shell appears to be a dwarf representative of this species described by Tate from the Bunda Plateau. It is smaller than the preceding, but is the same dirty brownish white, the spine is a little higher, and the whorls are not keeled but rounded; the mouth is less oblique, more circular, but similar in appearance. The ribs are packed more closely, less erect, and number between fifty and sixty on the last whorl. The shells measure 13 mm. in breadth, and 8.5 mm. in height.

Sinumelon nullaborica.

This little globose dead-looking shell was described by Tate from the Nullarbor Plain, and was classed by Hedley with the preceding species. It is so unlike that, I am calling it *Sinumelon*. The shell is nearly spherical, the spire depressed, the whorls very round, the mouth large and in the adult with the edges thickened, an umbilical chink partly hidden by the reflected columella, which shows pearly white against the dirty brownish-white shell. The same kind of sculpture as in the preceding is seen, but much more delicate as if the ribbing had been flattened down. The shell measures 18 mm. in breadth and 15 mm. in height.

Themapupa beltiana.

These curious small shells have been likened to Pupa cases all through the world, though it is now known that many different kinds of snails show this same shell-character. This species has been recently classed under Pupoides, a North American genus, with which it has no real relationship, so that it is here named *Themapupa*. This little shell is dextral; that is, has the mouth on the right side, the normal position in snails, but is here mentioned as so many of these little Pupoid snails have their mouths on the left side, and some are even thought to show this variation in the same species. As a matter of fact this particular species has even been regarded as merely a variation of one of the sinistral species, but this is now known to be incorrect. The shell is only 5 millimetres long and a little less than half that in breadth, and is the same dirty white in colour, and lacks prominent sculpture; the mouth is unarmed, the edges thickened. The shell was named *Pupa beltiana* by Tate from Central Australia, but he did not give the exact locality.

All these species are discussed and figured in the report of the Horn Scientific Expedition to Central Australia.

EXHIBITION IN AID OF HOSPITALS.

An offer made by the president on behalf of the Field Naturalists' Club, to organise an exhibition in aid of the hospital fund, has been accepted by the Lord Mayor (Cr. H. Luxton). It will be held in the Melbourne Town Hall on November 18 and 19, and all club members are asked to help in making it successful. A large attendance is essential. No tickets will be issued, but you can urge your friends to patronise the exhibition, besides determining to be present yourself. The whole of the net proceeds will be given to the Lord Mayor's Hospital Fund.

EXCURSION TO ELTHAM.

About 36 members and friends took part in the outing at Eltham on October 18. The afternoon was fairly warm, and comparatively few birds were in evidence. Among those seen and heard were the White-winged Chough, *Corcorase melanorhamphus*; Black-faced Cuckoo Shrikes, *Coracina novae hollandiae*; Olive-backed Oriole, *Oriolus sagittatus*; and Mistletoe Bird, *Diegeum hirundinaceum*; a covey of young Painted Quail, *Turnix varia*, and several Honeyeaters, including Wattle Birds, *Acanthochaera carunculata*.

Some of the creek-builders had their nests washed out by the recent floods; but during the walk a Yellow Robin, *Eopoaletia australis*, was noted sitting on her nest near the creek. An Oriole's nest in a stout sapling and another nest of the same species, from which one of a sitting pair had been shot by some miscreant a few days before, were also seen. Another interesting nest was that of a pair of Cuckoo-shrikes, built on a fork of a red box tree in our own paddock. There were a good many wildflowers, including Orchids, etc. After gathering some, the party adjourned to the house for afternoon tea.

W. C. TONGE.



The Victorian Naturalist:

THE JOURNAL AND MAGAZINE

— of —

The Field Naturalists' Club of Victoria

PUBLISHED DECEMBER 3, 1930.

Hon. Editor: CHAS. BARRETT, C.M.Z.S.

The Author of each article is responsible for the facts and opinion recorded.

CONTENTS:

	Page
FIELD NATURALISTS' CLUB OF VICTORIA	121
EXCURSION TO LABERTOUCHE	122
A NEW VICTORIAN SUN-ORCHID, BY W. H. NICHOLLS	123
INTERNATIONAL BOTANICAL CONGRESS, BY P. F. MORRIS	125
WILDFLOWER SHOW, 1930	126
WILD NATURE EXHIBITION, 1930	129
NEW ORCHID RECORDS	129
THE ELBOW-ORCHID, BY EDITH COLEMAN	130
EXCURSION TO SMUGGLEFS' GULLY	131
EXCURSION TO ANAKIE GORCE	132

PRICE—ONE SHILLING AND SIXPENCE.

Obtainable from—Hon. Librarian
(IF BY POST, 1d. EXTRA.)

Melbourne:

MITCHELL & CASEY PTY. LTD., 23 Tattersall's Lane, Melbourne, C.1
1930.

Field Naturalists' Club of Victoria

ROOMS—ROYAL SOCIETY'S HALL, VICTORIA STREET,
MELBOURNE.

BUSINESS PAPER FOR MONTHLY MEETING

MONDAY EVENING, DECEMBER 8, 1930.

1. Correspondence.

2. Election of Members.

AS ORDINARY MEMBER:	PROPOSER.	SECONDER.
Mr. G. Bell, 8 Bambra Road, Caulfield.	Miss R. S. Chisholm, B.A.	Mr. C. Barrett, C.M.Z.S.
Mr. A. Chalk, Bank of Australasia, Burnley.	Mr. H. B. Williamson, F.L.S.	Mr. J. Ingram.

3. Nominations for Membership.

4. General Business.

5. Remarks by Exhibitors relative to their Specimens.

It is particularly desired that members having interesting natural specimens should exhibit them at the Club's meetings, and, if possible, make a few remarks concerning them: also furnish the Hon. Secretary with written particulars for record in the Minutes and "Naturalist." Brief descriptions should accompany the exhibits for the benefit of fellow-members.

Interval of 10 Minutes.

6. Reading of Papers and Discussion thereon.

Lecture: "Evolution of the Honey Bee," by Mr. Tarlton Rayment.

CLUB BADGE.—The new Club Badge is now available in three forms.—Brooch, Pendant, or Stud for coat lapel, at 2/6 each. Application should be made to the Hon. Treasurer.

The Victorian Naturalist

Vol. XLVII.—No. 8.

December 3, 1930.

No. 564.

THE FIELD NATURALISTS' CLUB OF VICTORIA.

The ordinary monthly meeting of the Club was held in the Royal Society's Hall, on Monday, November 10, 1930. The president, Mr. C. Barrett, C.M.Z.S., occupied the chair, and about 120 members and visitors were present.

The chairman alluded to the recent tragic death, at Canberra, of Mr. Allen Wade, who was formerly a member of the Club, and had contributed to the *Victorian Naturalist*, and asked members to signify their respect to his memory.

CORRESPONDENCE.

From the Advisory Council for Flora and Fauna, inviting members to an illustrated lecture, "The National Parks of Canada," to be given by Sir James Barrett on November 25.

ELECTION OF MEMBERS.

The following were duly elected on a show of hands:—As ordinary members: Miss A. B. Longmore, Melbourne; and Mr. A. D. Hewitt, Malvern. As country member: Mr. R. S. Grice, Frankston. As associate members: Miss H. McKeown, Ivanhoe; and Master D. J. Norris, South Yarra.

GENERAL BUSINESS.

Mr. V. H. Miller instanced several cases that had come under the notice of himself and other members of the destruction of protected birds by persons with pea-rifles. He moved, "That in the opinion of this Club the sale and use of pea-rifles should be prohibited." Mr. E. E. Pescott seconded the motion, which was carried unanimously. The honorary secretary was instructed to convey the motion to the Hon. the Chief Secretary.

Wild Nature Exhibition.—The president and Mr. E. E. Pescott outlined the proposals for the holding of an exhibition of Natural History in the Melbourne Town Hall, on November 18 and 19, in aid of the Lord Mayor's Hospital Appeal, and appealed to members present for their hearty co-operation and assistance.

LECTURE.

The subject for the evening being "Lowans and the Mallee National Park," Mr. H. B. Williamson, F.L.S., opened with a description of some of the beautiful and interesting plants of the Mallee. Mr. A. H. Mattingley, C.M.Z.S., spoke on the nesting habits of the Lowan or Mallee Fowl. Both speakers showed a number of lantern slides illustrating their subjects. Mr. A. S. Kenyon spoke in the ensuing discussion.

EXHIBITS.

By Mr. P. R. H. St. John.—Growing plants, dried specimens and seeds of the two *Goodias*.

By Mr. E. S. Hanks.—Nest of Black and White Fantail, entirely constructed of black horsehair.

By Mr. A. E. Rodda.—Nest of Striated Thornbill from Wattle Glen.

By Mr. C. A. Nethercote.—Flowering branches of white and pink hybrid Manuka.

By Mr. L. Stach.—Fossils.

By Mr. H. B. Williamson.—A collection of 20 Mallee plants sent by Mr. D. C. Trainor, head teacher State School, Jeppit, including Oondoroo, Satin Everlasting, Golden Pennants, Scaly Humea, Velvet Spyridium and flowering spikes of Porcupine Grass. Flowering specimens of *Eucalyptus incrassata* and *E. gracilis*, sent by the head teacher of the Rainbow School, Mr. Furey. Models of the strophioles of *Goodia lotifolia* and *G. medicaginea*, illustrating the exhibitor's article on the genus *Goodia*.

By Mr. A. Mattingley.—Living plants of Pencilled Orchid and Tongue Orchid from Biggenden, Queensland.

By Mr. D. J. Paton.—Finger-flower, *Cheiranthra linearis*, from Bendigo.

By Mr. A. J. Swaby.—Bristly Trigger-plant, *Stylidium soboliferum*, flowering in pot. Obtained from Mt. Zero. Larvae of lady-bird beetles devouring scale on a branch of sugar gum.

EXCURSION TO LABERTOUCHE.

Rain! which we are told is the wonderful wealth producer, affected the comfort of those members who motored to Labertouche on Cup Day. Four cars brought the members, including the president's wife, from the City, and faced the roads, which did not improve towards the end of the journey. To add to the discomfort a terrific thunderstorm soaked the party thoroughly.

Only a little *Boronia Muelleri* was seen. The season was over this year very early, but it was interesting to find *Tetralochea subaphylla* more common than *T. ciliata*, and also two plants of a pure white form, *subaphylla* more common than *T. ciliata*, and also two plants of a pure white form (*subaphylla*). A white form of *Dampiera stricta* was also collected. Even in extreme wetness, one must admire the beautiful blue *Dampiera*. *Paterosia longiscapa* showed well, also the blue squills, *Chamaescilla corymbosa*. Orchids were very scarce, one specimen of a common *Thelymitra*, *Microtis* and very poor specimens of the common Leek Orchid, *Prasophyllum elatum*, being the only ones collected. The weather ended the excursion at 2 p.m., when the idea of going on to the Jackson's Track patch of *Boronia* had to be abandoned.

A NEW VICTORIAN SUN-ORCHID, *THELYMITRA TRUNCATA* Rogers.

BY W. H. NICHOLLS.

This addition to the *Thelymitras* of Victoria was found in the first instance (in Victoria) by Mr. A. B. Braine, at Boronia, in November, 1929. One specimen only was collected in this locality; it was sent to me among a number of species of other genera.

On October 12, 1930, I visited Staughton Vale, about 19 miles south west of Bacchus Marsh, and there, among the Coral Heath, *Epacris microphylla* R.Br., at the foot of the Brisbane Range, three additional specimens of *T. truncata* were found. The sky being overcast, the flowers were not expanded; still, the unusual colour scheme (dark green and blue, the green predominating) of the buds alone caused interest, and subsequent examination proved their identity.

The column is one of the most beautiful I have ever examined; such colours as mauve, violet, blue, blue-black, yellow and pink are conspicuous.

This species was first described by Dr. R. S. Rogers in *Trans. Roy. Soc. of S.A.*, Vol. xli., 1917. The description (given briefly here) is as follows:—

“Plant slender, about 12 in. high, with two clasping cauline bracts and 2-6 blue flowers. Two segments (Lr. petals) are spotted. Column widely winged; hood with a single yellow glandular lobe in the form of a truncated cone between the outer penicillate lobes; upper border of lobe slightly denticulated; hair tufts white, projecting a little above the middle lobe. Another with a well-marked point (slightly emarginate in the Staughton Vale specimens). Stigma somewhat quadrangular in shape, with a deep depression in upper border, at the base of which is situated the rostellum.” (Myponga, S.A., October 29, 1917.)

This species has probably passed for *Thel. pauciflora* R.Br., which species was abundant at Staughton Vale. The only apparent difference on a dull day being the deeper outer colouration of the buds of *truncata*. This species and *Thel. Merranae* Nicholls, are closely related.

In the Boronia specimen the petals were without spots (though the Staughton Vale specimens were typical in this respect). In the typical form the hair tufts are white; in Victorian specimens, so far examined, they are beautifully pink with white tips. The outer segments (sepals) on the under side are very deep olive green, which colour is dominant in the whole of the plant.



By a strange coincidence, a plant dug up for examination on the *Spiculaca* ground in the Pyrete Range, near Gisborne, has expanded its blooms. The column proves it to be *Th. truncata*. The flowers (four) in this instance are a pale mauve pink, and the petals, and the *dorsal sepal* also are liberally marked with blue spots.

EXPLANATION OF FIGURES (p. 124).

Thelymitra truncata Rogers.

(Fig. A slightly reduced; other Figures enlarged variously.)

- (a) A typical specimen.
- (b) Column from front.
- (c) Another point with mucronate tip.
- (d) Column (mid-lobe) from above (showing another point).
- (e) Column from side.
- (f) From the hair tufts.
- (g) Section of leaf.
- (h) Column head from rear.

INTERNATIONAL BOTANICAL CONGRESS.

Nearly one thousand members, from many countries, attended the opening of the International Botanical Congress, held at Cambridge, England, on August 16. There were sections for Bacteriology, Phytogeography, Ecology, Genetics, Cytology, Morphology, Anatomy, Mycology, Plant Pathology, Palæobotany, Taxonomy, Nomenclature. A desire for standardisation in practice and terminology was reflected in the debates of the most of the sections.

Of general interest was the consideration of the rules of botanical nomenclature by the Nomenclature section. Much work had been done by two former congresses, at Vienna (1905) and Brussels (1910), and experience of their working during the last twenty-five years was helpful to the "International Commission" appointed at the last Congress, at Ithaca, U.S.A., in 1926.

"The starting point for various groups was discussed. The date of publication of Linnaeus' *Species Plantarum* was adopted for flowering plants and Ferns (fossils excepted), and later dates for some groups of cellular plants. The principle of lists of *nomina conservanda* for genera was adopted to avoid displacement of well-known names by those of earlier date. An advisory committee will scrutinise these lists."

The compulsory Latin diagnosis also evoked considerable discussion, but the issue was accepted by a very large majority. A full Latin description is not necessary, but a brief description, showing the differences in full, is compulsory. Any existing diagnoses drawn up in a vulgar tongue will stand.

Finally, an "Advisory Committee" was nominated with a small executive, to interpret the rules in doubtful cases, to consider *nomina conservanda* and proposal for the modifications.—Extract from *Journal of Botany*, Vol. lxviii., October, 1930.

P. F. MORRIS (National Herbarium).

ERRATA.—November Issue: Page 112, "Pastures New," line three, 12/6 should read 10/6, and line 17, generi should read genesis.

WILDFLOWER SHOW, 1930.

The display of Australian flowers arranged in the St. Kilda Town Hall on Tuesday, October 7, surpassed all previous efforts of the Club to popularise the native flora, and deservedly received the attention of the public, as evidenced by the large attendance throughout the afternoon and evening.

In accordance with the fixed policy of the Club, a prominent feature of the exhibition was the staging of displays from public and private gardens of Australian flowers and the sale of growing plants of the same. This proved an immense success under the care of Mr. E. E. Pescott, F.L.S., the Director of the Show, our enthusiastic authority on the cultivation of Australian plants.

The display from the Melbourne Botanic Gardens (Mr. F. J. Rae, Director), which was arranged by Mr. P. R. H. St. John, was decorative as well as interesting, and included many species not often seen. It faithfully portrayed the wonders of the Australian flora. A table was also set up by the Burnley Gardens students (Mr. A. W. Jessep, principal), which included *Acacia Cunninghamii* and *Prostanthera ovalifolia*.

From private gardens a splendid show was made, the principal exhibitors being Mr. A. E. Opperman, Warrandyte; Mrs. E. Hill, Sandringham; Mr. E. E. Pescott, Camberwell (good specimens of *Eucalyptus torquata* and *E. cordata*); Mr. F. Keep, Canterbury; Mr. A. S. Blake, Ivanhoe; and Mr. G. Coghill, Canterbury. From the garden of Mr. T. A. Robinson, of Dutson, Sale, some West Australian plants were shown. Mrs. C. Barrett showed some rare Australian ferns. Mr. T. H. Brunn exhibited a collection, including *Eucalyptus macrocarpa* and *Teiratheca ericifolia*, var. *alba*, and also plants from Tasmania.

Wild flowers from other States were well represented. The Shell Oil Company of Australia displayed a notable collection, perhaps the most comprehensive one ever shown in Melbourne. Some of the plants were brought from such remote places as Cairns, and were transported for part of the journey by aeroplane. They were elaborately staged on two pyramid stands, and contained rare as well as well-known species from the six States of the Commonwealth. Foliage of *Bowenia spectabilis*, the rare Cycad from Cardwell decorated the stands, and such rare plants as *Embothrium Wickhamii*, from Queensland, and *Banksia prionotes*, from West Australia, were displayed among a wealth of Australian flowers rarely seen away from their native habitat. South Australian flowers typical of the Mount Lofty Ranges, including some nice orchids, were forwarded by Mr. E. H. Ising, of the South Australian Field Naturalists' Club.

Victorian wildflowers were displayed in abundance and were inspected with interest by visitors. For individual exhibits Miss J. Galbraith's pyramid of Traralgon district flowers must take pride of place. Crowned with a glorious bunch of Red Correa, the four sides were decked with about 150 species neatly arranged and correctly labelled. Among them were many from the exhibitor's garden at Tyers, for Miss Galbraith is an expert in growing native flowers and in describing their beauty. Mr. Fred Barton, junr., with his usual enthusiasm, staged 95 species from Welshpool and Foster, all carefully and accurately labelled. From Bairnsdale came an interesting exhibit, gathered by Mr. T. S. Hart, and with it a list in which the uncommon plants were noted for the benefit of the botanists of the Club. Some plants from Miss Birch, of Bulumwaal district, were included in Mr. Hart's collection. (Mr. J. B. Hodgson's fine contribution of two cases from Hedley including some splendid Clematis and specimens of the epiphytic orchid, *Sarcochilus parviflorus*, did not arrive in time owing to a carrier's mistake. The best of these flowers were forwarded by the secretary to the Adelaide Wildflower Show, which was held in the same week.) Hedley flowers were also sent along by the Misses E. and L. Rossiter, and included some very fine orchids.

Plants of the Sickle *Sarcochilus*, *S. falcatus*, a lovely epiphyte, were received from Mrs. F. Broome, of Cann River, and were much in request by orchid growers.

The Grampians were represented by collections from Hall's Gap (Mr. G. Rogers) and from the northern end of the Black Range, Western Grampians (Mr. H. Smith, of Horsham). Among the latter was the Mount Byron Bush-pea, *Pultenaea patellifolia*, described in 1928 as new to science, and since then found to occur abundantly for many miles along the Black Range. Stawell flowers were received from Mr. J. Hill.

Portland district was well in evidence in the contributions of Miss N. E. and Mr. F. H. Dancocks (from Casterton), Mr. Clausen (from Portland), Miss Jarrad (from Dartmoor), and Miss S. S. Tytherleigh, who sent flowers from "Major Mitchell's Heath" at Milltown. The *Boronias*, *B. pilosa* and *B. filifolia*, were an attractive feature of these exhibits.

From the North-West district little was expected, but interesting collections were received from Mrs. E. L. Gudgin, of Merin-gur, 50 miles west of Red Cliffs; Mr. O. Flight, head teacher of the Bronzewing School; and Mr. McPhie, head teacher of the St.

Arnaud School. The former included *Swainsona laxa* and other rare plants of the Northern Mallee, and from Bronzewing the specimens of Bell-fruit, *Codonocarpus*, were specially welcome. Supplies of the Fairy Wax-flower and other favourites from Bendigo were sent by Misses E. and R. Hughes, Miss Grimley and Mrs. McInerney. Other northern districts represented were Maldon, Mrs. T. Brookes; Rushworth, Mrs. F. Rich; Dingee, Mrs. Grylls; Beechworth, Mr. A. Ladson; and Lima East, Mrs. Williams. Taradale flowers were brought in by Mr. G. Coghill and Mr. V. H. Miller. A large collection from various sources was staged by Mr. and Mrs. Audas. Mrs. E. Coleman, with her usual enthusiasm and aided by Miss Coleman, made an attractive and useful display of orchids, and is grateful for the help received from country contributors to her stall. The usual classification tables were filled, and about 250 labelled species were set out in their various families, under the direction of Mr. H. B. Williamson, F.L.S., who was kept busy attending to queries by students and other interested visitors.

Much interest was evoked in the Microscope room, where Miss J. Raff, M.Sc., F.E.S., had organised a general display of minute forms of life, living forms from pond water, and numerous preparations of plant and insect life. Microscopes were provided and assistance given by the following members and friends: Misses Ball, Harvie, Kidd, Smith and Webb, Masters Donald Barrett and Pat. Flecker, Messrs. Blackbourne, Burns, Eaton, Hardy, Ingram, Ramm, Rayment, Rodda, Saxton, Scott, Stickland, Swaby, Wilcox, Woodhouse and Young. In the same room were exhibited some beautifully executed flower paintings by Club members, Miss A. Fuller and Miss G. Neighbour.

As an Act of Parliament for the protection of wild flowers will shortly be in force in Victoria, the committee, having aided in its introduction, cannot countenance any longer the picking of our best flowers for display and for sale, and holds that wildflower shows as such should not be encouraged, in spite of the fact that much interest is taken in them by city people, and that some scientific value attaches to them when organised by such a body as the Field Naturalists' Club.

It is probable that displays held in future by the Club will take the form of an exhibition of wild life of the bush, the botanical section being confined to a display of cultivated native plants, and of a limited number of those bush flowers which are not on the Proclaimed List Schedule of the Act.

WILD NATURE EXHIBITION.

November, 1930.

The effort made by the Committee at very short notice to aid the Lord Mayor's Hospital Appeal surpassed in results the most sanguine expectations of the promoters, for it is announced that over £370 will be available for the fund.

The president, Mr. Charles Barrett, whose interview with the Lord Mayor resulted in committing the Club to the effort at only a few weeks' notice, is pleased that his confidence was not misplaced, and desires to express his gratitude for the wonderful response by all members of the committee and the Club in general, and for the co-operation of the National Museum, Botanic Gardens, Walter and Eliza Hall Institute, Mines Department, Aquarium Trustees, Forests Department and the Zoology School, University (Professor Agar), which made such a splendid result possible. A full report, to which all section leaders are invited to contribute, will be given later in the *Naturalist*.

NEW ORCHID RECORDS.

The discovery of *Microtis orbicularis*, Rogers, at Wonthaggi by Mr. E. Homann and Master D. Bond, adds a new record for Victoria. Mr. Homann tells me that this species was found in large numbers in wet ground, under even moister conditions than those that suit the diminutive *M. atrata*, which has always shown a preference for swampy lands. The flowers in *M. orbicularis* are less crowded than in *M. atrata*, *M. parviflora* or *M. porrifolia*. The round labellum, with entire margins, and the absence of distinct glands are at once noted. The lateral sepals appear to be absent, but are seen to be completely hidden by the labellum. Like many other orchids that grow on swampy ground, the flowers fade quickly, turning brown in colour. These two enthusiasts have already recorded over 70 species of orchids growing in the Wonthaggi district.

EDITH COLEMAN.

On November 9, my sister and I found very pretty *Prasophyllum* while we were working on that section of the country between Beaconsfield, Officer, Prince's Highway to railway and beyond. We discovered the colonies just a little beyond Officer Railway Station, and gathered about two dozen specimens out of numerous colonies. I sent several to Mr. W. H. Nicholls, and some were distributed to other members. Mr. Nicholls has identified the orchid as *Prasophyllum Hartii*, Rogers, previously recorded only from Bairnsdale.

W. RAMM.

THE ELBOW-ORCHID, *SPICULAEA CILIATA* Lindl.

BY EDITH COLEMAN.

The notes by Mr. W. H. Nicholls on the supposed leaf-system of *Spiculaea Huntiana* (F.v.M.), Schltr. (*Vic. Nat.*, October, 1930) are of especial interest to students of Australian orchids. There is still much to learn concerning this remarkable genus. In at least one other species of *Spiculaea* there is suggested a total independence of either root or leaf for the maturing of the floral parts.

In *Spiculaea irritabilis* (F.v.M.), Schltr., leaves are rarely found attached to the flowering stem. When so found they are extremely small. In the case of *S. Huntiana* it is possible that leaves may yet be found to appear at a different period, but at present we may regard it as leafless.

In the only Western representative of the genus, *Spiculaea ciliata* Lindl., of the section *Eu-Spiculaea*, we find a small basal leaf which withers by the time buds appear on the flowering-scape. Not only does the leaf wither, but the base of the scape also withers before the buds expand. The stem stiffens and remains erect, but no more nourishment can be drawn from the tuber. In the greatly swollen upper part of the stem, however,



Spiculaea ciliata Lindl., showing the swollen stem, also the unfolding of one of the remarkable flowers.

sufficient moisture has been stored for the maturing of the flowers. Another remarkable feature may be mentioned. An inflorescence of *S. ciliata* sent to me by Colonel B. T. Goadby, of Cottesloe, W.A., had been for two weeks in a drying press under 80 lbs. pressure, and afterwards in a bottle without water for three weeks. There was still moisture in the upper portion of the stem. When it reached me, eight days later, one of the remaining buds had unfolded and the topmost one was still moist. The photograph shows an inflorescence which I brought from West Australia. It was then in bud. Every bud opened and the flowers remained fresh for seven weeks.

This storage of moisture in the stem is by no means confined to isolated instances. Plants, other than orchids, exhibit the same feature. A familiar instance is seen in the Tall Lobelia *L. gibbosa*. Here the root and base of the stem are dry when the first flower opens, yet growth continues until the last bud unfolds. All this while no nourishment is drawn from the root, but sufficient moisture has been stored in the stem to complete the maturing of the flowers. Buds of this Lobelia, if placed in a vase without water, will unfold and reach maturity. Placed in a drying press under 50 or 60 lbs. pressure, buds will continue to open one after the other, over an interval of weeks.

EXCURSION TO SMUGGLERS' GULLY.

Notwithstanding a very unpleasant, boisterous morning, a party of 20 undertook the walk from South Morang to Diamond Creek, on November 8. Mr. Proudfoot acted as guide from South Morang Station to the Plenty River, where members were met by the leader, who had been "spying out the land." Although a pleasant change in the weather took place about three o'clock, it was still so windy that birds were silent and observation most difficult.

During the previous week-end 52 species of birds had been listed and about 30 nests located. The most interesting of the nests were visited. The compactness of the Willy Wag Tail's nest, the daintiness of the hanging basket of the White-plumed Honeyeater, the perfect camouflage of the Scarlet-breasted and Yellow Robins' and the frailty of the Rufous Whistlers' nests had each its group of admirers.

Owing to the high wind and the thieving propensities of a Honeyeater, a nest of the Mistletoe-bird had met with disaster; only sufficient of the structure remained to give an idea of the wonderful weaver's art. Everyone was interested in the fine, soft-bark basket nest of the Oriole, swaying among the leaves of a red box tree, about 20 feet from the ground. The most notable "find" for the day was a female albino Superb Blue-wren and her nest of three eggs.

Incidentally, members gathered late-blooming orchids and other flowers, frogs, galls, etc., and much amusement was aroused by the antics of a ringtailed opossum and her two young. In spite of the poor visibility, we gained magnificent panoramic views—second to none around Melbourne—as we took the road along Iron-bark Ridge to Diamond Creek.

During the day nests of 19 species were examined.

H. W. BECK.

EXCURSION TO ANAKIE GORGE

In beautiful weather a rather crowded but very pleasant and profitable day's programme was carried out by the 10 members who availed themselves of the excursion to Anakie Gorge on October 4, with a few friends who joined the party at Geelong.

On arrival at Geelong we motored around the beach drive to note the wonderful improvements along the foreshore. All acclaimed the beautification scheme a credit to the promoters, both in architecture and horticulture. A very interesting half-hour was spent in the adjoining Eastern Gardens. Here a particularly fine collection of Australian native trees and shrubs may be seen. The variety and quality of the specimens surprised most members of the party. In addition to the indigenous varieties, the collection of interesting trees from other lands, and the fine show of bedding and conservatory flowers were a source of delight.

Leaving the gardens, the visitors were driven past the salt works, where a brief halt was made to observe the methods of winning the marketable commodity, and its by-products, from the abundant sea water by means of a gratuitous sunshine. An unexpected pleasure was then experienced in a visit to the bulb farm, some four miles from the city, where Mr. Stinton has many acres under tulips, anemones, ranunculi, and other bulbs. The place was a blaze of colour. A feature of this plant farm is the fact that the proprietor, relying on the self-storage powers of the bulb, has provided no water supply whatever.

At the entrance to the Anakie Gorge, after a motor drive of 23 miles, the party was met by Mr. D. J. Richards, engineer in charge of the water reserves, who gave much valuable information concerning the natural conditions that obtain, and the elaborate structures of the Geelong water supply system.

Members of the party spent three happy hours rambling among the wealth of native flora, for which the locality is famous. The leader gave up the attempt to keep a list of the genera and species met with because of the length it assumed before the party had proceeded a tenth of the distance contemplated. It may, however, be well to mention some not usually seen in our nearer excursions, e.g., the hemp-bush, *Plagianthus pulchellus*, up to 15 feet high, with hanging clusters of blossom; the large velvet daisy, *Olearia pannosa*, not yet in best bloom; the dainty cut-leaf daisies, *Brachycome multifida*, overhanging the creek banks in profusion. We walked through a large patch of the fairy wax-flower, *Eriostemon obovalis*, in very healthy condition. Here also, in abundance, were *Grevillea chrysophaea* and *G. ilicifolia*. Specimens were found of the humble but beautiful little white Marianth, *Marianthus procumbens*, appropriately named by its discoverer in honour of a European princess of that period. The somewhat rare fragrant tobacco flower, *Nicotiana suaveolens*, was also gathered by a member of the party.

The Leguminosae family was, of course, represented by a fine assortment, *Dillwynia*, *Eutaxia*, *Platylobium*, *Glycine*, etc. *Pultenaea* afforded special interest in this class. *P. daphnoides*, many bushes over 6 ft. high, with dense masses of flowers; *P. scabra*, and, as somewhat of a surprise, a thick carpeting over a large area which, at first, we took to be the well-known Cranberry bush, *Astroloma humifusum*, proved on closer investigation to be the "Matted *Pultenaea*," *P. pedunculata*, marking this plant with its wealth of tiny flowers, each on a fine, hair-like stalk, as worthy of cultivation for rockeries.

Some members of our party interested themselves in photography or researches in geology, ornithology and entomology, which the locality provided for so abundantly.

(REV.) W. C. TIPPETT.



The
Victorian Naturalist:

THE JOURNAL AND MAGAZINE

— of —

The Field Naturalists' Club of Victoria

PUBLISHED, JANUARY 7, 1931.

Hon. Editor: CHAS. BARRETT, C.M.Z.S.

The Author of each article is responsible for the facts and opinions recorded.

CONTENTS:

	Page
FIELD NATURALISTS' CLUB OF VICTORIA	133
STUDIES IN AUSTRALIAN BEES, BY TAPLTON RAYMENT	135
A BOTANICAL EXCURSION TO THE TALLANGATTA VALLEY, BY W. H. NICHOLLS	142
NOTES ON THE AUSTRAL BROOMRAPE, BY W. H. WILLIAMSON, F.L.S.	149
CLUB EXCURSIONS	152

PRICE—ONE SHILLING AND SIXPENCE.

Obtainable from—Hon. Librarian
 (IF BY POST, 1d. EXTRA.)

Melbourne:

MITCHELL & CASEY PTY. LTD., 23 Tattersall's Lane, Melbourne, C.I.
 1931.

Field Naturalists' Club of Victoria

ROOMS—ROYAL SOCIETY'S HALL, VICTORIA STREET,
MELBOURNE.

BUSINESS PAPER FOR MONTHLY MEETING

MONDAY EVENING, JANUARY 12, 1931.

1. Correspondence.

2. Election of Members.

AS ORDINARY MEMBER:	PROPOSER.	SECONDER.
Miss Esther Roberts, 42 St. Vincent's Place, Albert Park.	Mr. C. Daley, B.A., F.L.S.	Mr. J. Ingram.
Miss D. Briant, 302 Victoria Street, North Richmond, E.1.	Mr. C. Daley, B.A., F.L.S.	Mr. J. Ingram.
Mr. S. C. Richardson, 2 Geelong Road, Footscray.	Mr. V. H. Miller.	Mr. C. Barrett, C.M.Z.S.
Mr S. Haines, 52 Park Street, Brunswick.	Mr. E. E. Pescott, F.L.S.	Mr. C. Barrett, C.M.Z.S.
Mr. H. C. E. Stewart, 14 Bayview Terrace, Ascot Vale, W.2.	Miss L. Ridgway.	Mr. J. Ingram.
Mr. E. F. Cook, 18 Eumerella Road, Caulfield, S.E.8.	Mr. J. Ingram.	Mr. A. E. Rodda.

3. Nominations for Membership.

4. General Business.

5. Remarks by Exhibitors and Brief Nature Notes.

Interval of 10 Minutes.

6. Reading of Papers and Discussion thereon.

"Lizard Life." Lecturettes and exhibition of specimens. Living exhibits especially desired.

Subject for February Meeting: "Bird Life of Inland Waters."

CLUB BADGE.—The new Club Badge is now available in three forms.—Brooch, Pendant, or Stud for coat lapel, at 2/6 each. Application should be made to the Hon. Treasurer.

The Victorian Naturalist

Vol. XLVII.—No. 9.

January 7, 1931.

No. 565.

THE FIELD NATURALISTS' CLUB OF VICTORIA:

The ordinary monthly meeting of the Club was held in the Royal Society's Hall on Monday, December 8, 1930. The president, Mr. C. Barrett, C.M.Z.S., occupied the chair, and there were about 90 members and visitors present.

ELECTION OF MEMBERS.

The following were duly elected as ordinary members on a show of hands:—Mr. G. Bell, Caulfield; and Mr. A. Chalk, Burnley. The president welcomed the new members, and Mr. Chalk responded.

GENERAL BUSINESS.

The president announced the financial result of the recent Wild Nature Exhibition, and stated that the nett proceeds, amounting to about £380, would be handed over to the Lord Mayor's Fund during the week. He thanked those members and others who had given their time and other valuable considerations, which had made this show such an outstanding success.

The president drew attention to a photograph of the memorial bronze tablet recently erected at the Melbourne University in memory of the late Sir Baldwin Spencer. The photograph, which is an excellent likeness, has been presented to the Club by *The Argus* Pty., and has been framed and glazed by the direction of the committee. It will be hung in the Club rooms as an appreciation of Sir Baldwin Spencer's great services to, and intimate connection with our Club.

Attention was also drawn to an album of pressed New Zealand ferns, presented to the Club by Miss M. Lewellin. A number of booklets illustrating the national parks of the United States has been donated by Mr. D. G. Stead, of Sydney.

Following on a discussion as to the advisability or otherwise of holding an annual wildflower show (in view of the Wildflower Protection Act), Mr. H. B. Williamson, F.L.S., gave notice of the following motion: "That all Club shows, in future, take the form of Nature Exhibitions, in which all branches of natural history, including wildflowers, shall be represented; and that wildflower shows, as such, shall not be held."

LECTURE.

Mr. Tarlton Rayment took as his subject "The Evolution of the Honey Bee," and, in the course of his remarks, traced the upward movement of bees from the primitive, solitary types to the organised social communities of the introduced honey bees. His talk, which was listened to with close attention, was illustrated by numerous lantern slides of his excellent drawings of native bees and their anatomy, and photographs illustrating the community life of the honey bee.

EXHIBITS.

By Mr. C. J. Gabriel.—Land shells from Olinda, Mt. Sabine, and Tambourine Mountain (Queensland). These shells were shown living at the recent Wild Nature Exhibition. Also fresh-water shell, *Bullinus arachnoideus*, T. Woods, obtained from Deep Creek at the Bulla excursion.

By Mr. A. Mattingley.—Eggs of Eastern Water Dragon, *Physignathus lesuerii*. These eggs had recently been laid by a specimen shown at the Wild Nature Exhibition.

By Mr. C. Croll.—Photographs taken at the excursion to Mr. Alister Clark's garden at Bulla.

By Miss J. W. Raff.—Flowers of Chinkerichee, *Ornithogalum thyrsoides*, grown at Kew from bulbs sent from South Africa.

By Mr. Geo. Coghill.—*Kunzea peduncularis*, *Viminaria denudata* and *Xanthorrhoea minor*, collected at Bayswater.

By Mr. F. G. A. Barnard.—Living native bees and an extra large specimen of the introduced Onion Grass, *Romulea Bulbocodium*, yielding about 350 seeds.

By Mr. H. P. Dickins.—Watercolour drawings of orchid, *Calochilus Robertsonii*.

By Mr. H. B. Williamson.—Very tall specimens of orchids, *Gastrodia sesamoides* and *Thelymitra media*, collected at Kinglake by Mr. D. Orchard.

Recently, in Sale, I took a fine specimen of *Ophideres materna*, Linn. This Noctuid belongs to a group of handsome moths which, in Queensland, are sometimes destructive to fruit, especially oranges and bananas. They are large insects, about three inches across the wings, and have a bright orange hindwing with a border of black. They have a very strong haustellum with which they pierce the skin and suck the juice of the fruit. Some years ago I obtained specimens of both *O. materna*, Linn, and *O. salamina*, Fab., in the Gippsland Lakes district, but they were poor in colouring and size as compared with my Queensland specimens. My recent capture was as fine an insect as any of my northern ones, and for that reason is worthy of note.

STUDIES IN AUSTRALIAN BEES.

A Dweller Among the Reeds:

Gnathoprosopis marianella Rayment.

BY TARLTON RAYMENT.

In science, the research worker first puts forth a hypothesis, and then sets out to demonstrate the truth of it. Should he be successful, then it is no longer a theory, but a demonstrable fact to be added to the world's archives of knowledge. When the reasoning is thoroughly sound then the solution is often a most intriguing labour.

Just so; this country has been settled for a hundred and thirty years, and no one has given us the life history of the *Gnathoprosopis*; it is time the deficiency was made good. This hiatus in the records of our natural history must be filled.

Where shall I start? "Why not on the very creature itself?"

The reasoning seems sound, and I begin. The microscope shows the truncated short jaws in both sexes, but though they are stout, the mandibles are strongly toothed, like a wasp's. Plainly, they should be able to tear fabrics, though I am not dogmatic on this point, remembering the hive-bee's smooth, spoon-like jaws, and her capacity for ripping up cheese-cloth, paper, wood, and even stronger materials. On the contrary, the *Trigona*, the stingless bees, with toothed jaws lack the ability to tear the thinnest tissue paper. Nevertheless, I remember her dentate mandibles.

I do not study her too scanty hairy clothing, for, after all, it is only her tools that interest me for the moment. The apron of the worker may hide or reveal much, but it is a feature I must neglect for this investigation. The hind tibial spurs call for close attention. They are long, and very finely serrated, like those of all bees that dwell in wood, or inhabit the abandoned homes of others. Fact one: These fine serrations belong to no earth-digging bee.

The tongue, too, calls for close inspection. It is short, wide, and well adapted for licking over a large area quickly; therefore, the cradles will be fine silver purses woven by the mother bee; of this I am certain. I cannot run away just whenever the spur of curiosity pricks me. I have to store up the problem until a suitable time arrives, but I do not forget it.

Very well, in August, I find myself at Ferntree Gully, a wooded district in the Dandenong Ranges. It is cold, windy and showery. Not a bee is on the wing. My youthful companions joke over my inability to capture a specimen. I do

not heed their banter, for I am turning over in my mind the nesting place of the *Gnathoprosopis*.

We sit under a gum tree, a rather precarious shelter, and speculate on the relation of the weather to entomological excursions. In a subconscious manner, I am still probing the possibilities of finding the nests of those curious jet-black bees with the bright lemon-yellow face marks.

I am determined not to waste the entire day, so I rise to my feet with a definite purpose established in my mind. All about me are reeds; long fellows, five and six feet in length and round, the largest having a diameter of four m.m. or so. I am on the north side of a hill, the warmest aspect. I run my fingers down the reeds. They are very green and soft; sappy with the new growth of spring. Plainly these are much too damp to afford good quarters for any bee. I break one open; the interior is full of a soft, loose-celled pith. Yes, rather suitable, if not so overburdened with juice.



SECTIONS OF THE NESTS IN *JUNCUS COMMUNIS*.

1. The entrance is always near the top of the reed; the driest part.
2. Old cell-chambers with the small white cocoons of the parasite. Note the hole bored in the division by the parasite.
3. Female *Gnathoprosopis marianella*, sp. nov., tearing out a fibre.
4. Cells showing an egg on the honey and pollen batter, and larvae at various stages of development.
5. Larva, pupa, and a parasitised dead pupa with cocoon. Note: All the cell-divisions are of strips of pith very loosely put together.

At last I perceive that the rushes are mainly new season's growth, but mingled with the young are a few veterans of the previous autumn. These are drier and tougher, the pith being somewhat shrunken and brittle. Surely, such luxurious billets do not altogether lack good tenants. Close study—and patience, that invaluable ingredient in any work—brings a little grist to my mill. At the top of a reed I feel a small hatchway some three

mm. wide. My little honey-gatherers could easily enter that rather untidy portal. The entrance to the interior of the reed had evidently been hurriedly effected, for the long, coarse, strong fibres of the exterior had been ripped off without regard for appearances or the canons that govern good workmanship. No, the "breaking in" is burglary of the crudest character; the tearing might well be the work of the strong, short mandibles of *Gnathoprosopis*.

I feel just a little elated to note these things; to realise that so far my reasoning seems soundly based. It is a simple pleasure, perhaps it is not worth recording, but that enjoyable sense of one's "rightness" is almost the sole reward that the lover of nature ever receives in this old world.

However, I am very close to moralising, and that is not nearly so essential as collecting a good supply of reeds, which I cut off at a foot or so below the entrance. For the day I obtained some half a dozen or so reeds that show promise of yielding good results. These I pack between cotton wool to carry them safely from the hills to my seaside home.

I love to decorate my kitchen mantelpiece with tins; the ubiquitous cigarette tins that are so convenient for the naturalist. In them I carry capsules, bottles of spirit, test tubes, live specimens, pins, labels, flowers, larvae, everything, anything. In addition to transporting more things than I can well tabulate, they also serve as breeding cages. True, the housewife is constantly threatening my treasures and preserves, but it is a warm place, with a fine equable temperature that suits my insects very well indeed—the tins remain.

Every little while I hold a review of these excellent containers. The smallest flat ones have microscopic *Hymenoptera*; the round, deep ones, a beetle or two; the longest ones my precious pieces of reeds. You see, I am really anxious to know exactly what is going to issue from them; moreover, I have already, in a moment of over-confidence in my own judgment, forecast—rather foolishly—events to a little lady who is interested in the honey-gatherers. In her innocent way she listens to my stories of the bees. I tell her of the mother cliff-bee's last dread service.

"No!" she says, genuinely surprised, but woman-like, delighting to appear to contradict me; this behaviour seems to heighten her appreciation, and I enjoy these little phases of a naturalist's recreations.

November is approaching, and the final days of October die in warmer weather. I look in my tins! Ha! a jet black bee has emerged, a male, with a bright yellow face, and short, truncated jaws. He is a *Gnathoprosopis* without doubt. His

scapes are slightly dilated, and on the third segment of his belly are two small nodules.

"How did you know when you cut the reeds that all this was going to happen? Why, you told me no one was familiar with the story of the Natho-what's his name, but you knew it all the time."

The little lady has sudden doubts, and I fear that my reply, "reasoned from analogy," did but little to reinstate my former lofty prestige. In a few days the females will emerge, I assure her, and sure enough they do, but instead of having bright yellow faces, like their brothers, they have only two small yellow spots.

With these few facts established, let us look inside the reeds. The cell-divisions are of pith, torn from the interior in fine threads, and rough enough to mat together in the form of loose "gun-wads," some four mm. thick. No agglutinative material is used to bind the strips together. I measure a series and find the distance between the wads to be thirteen mm.

The interior of the reed, owing to its long, fibrous structure, is corrugated, and the mother-bee does not clean out entirely the small quantity of pith between the ridges, so that the thin silver cradle-gown, or cell-lining, is "licked on," or draped over the pith foundation. The skin, which is not drawn taut, but is minutely corrugated, is laid down from the tongue-tip, as a liquid that immediately forms a membrane. The completed form is that of an egg with one end cut off.

The stores are an orange-coloured batter of honey and pollen, and though the membrane is excessively thin, it holds the semi-liquid food without leakage. The egg is a minute white body, slightly curved, and sculptured on the outside with a delicate pattern. After the egg is deposited, the mother "licks" on the top of the cell, and tears off enough fibre for another plug. The pollen-granules appear to be gathered from Cape-weed and Flat-weed, both of which belong to the Botanical Order *Compositae*.

Four or five chambers are constructed in each reed, but I am unable to say what number constitutes the entire work of one female. The sexes appear to be nearly equal in numbers.

Among the cells I found several tiny, white, woolly cocoons about one and a half mm. in length, and from these emerged later on, small black chalcid wasps; the species I am unable to determine. The parasites emerged after the bees. In addition to the foregoing, I found several equally small, black fibrous cocoons, and a cell or two provisioned with exceedingly minute flies, of several genera, but none of which measured more than a mm. or so in length.

However, now that I have the two sexes, I am able to ascertain that the species is a "new" one; that is, the bees have not hitherto been specifically described, and therefore were outside the pale of science. I shall remedy their omission, and dedicate the species to the young girl whose unfeigned pleasure has added to my own appreciation of the beautiful in nature.

* * *

Gnathoprosopis marianella, sp. nov.

Female.—Length, 7.5 mm., approx.

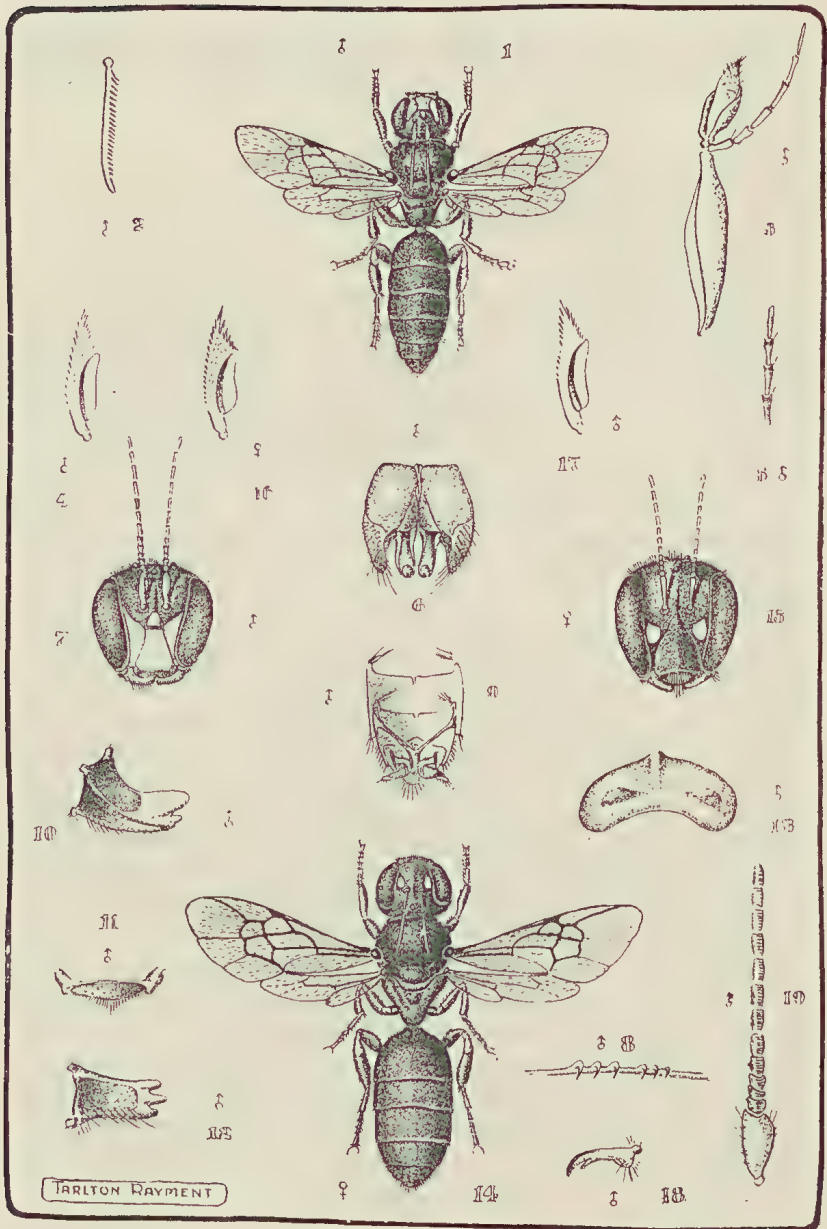
Head, black bright, densely and coarsely punctured; face-marks confined to two subtriangular yellow maculae; frons large; clypeus finely aciculate; supraclypeal area finely aciculate, and rising to a short, thin carina; vertex roundly developed, and adapted to the mesonotum, a fine striate sculpture between the punctures, the black ocelli in a triangle; compound eyes blackish, very small; genae large, striate, with shallow punctures; labrum narrow, black, a stiff fringe of fulvous hair; mandibulae black, truncated, with three short, strong teeth; in this genus the jaws are alike in both sexes; antennae submoniliform, black, tip obscurely lighter, scape slightly thickened.

Prothorax, black, densely punctured; tubercles large, bright yellow, the colour reaching to the black pronotal collar; mesothorax black, with close but shallow punctures on a fine shagreen sculpture; scutellum similar, with a deep excavation laterally; post-scutellum similar to scutellum; mesothorax black, a fine tessellate sculpture; a wide crescentic area standing high above the excessively deep angle of truncation, a fringe of white hair laterally, a deep longitudinal suture; abdominal dorsal segments with an excessively minute, but well-defined, sculpture and puncturation that does not cover the narrow, smooth margins of the segments; a few sub-erect minute white hairs; ventral segments similar.

Legs, black, slender, with short, white wasp-like hair; a large yellow patch at base of hind tibiae; tarsi black; claws blackish-red; hind calcar amber, finely serrated; tegulae bright, with a fine tessellate sculpture; axillae black; wings dusky, iridescent, anterior 5 mm.; nervures blackish-brown, the recurrents being interstitial with the intercubiti; the basal arched, and just short of nervulus; pterostigma large, dark brown; hamuli, five, weakly developed.

Male.—Length, 7 mm., approx.

Differs from female by having face all yellow nearly to the insertion of antennae; face-marks pointed on the orbital margins; supraclypeal area with a dome-shaped yellow mark; scapes thicker,



Gnathoprosopis marianella, sp. nov

with white hair and a yellow stripe, the flagellum obscurely lighter beneath; labrum amber; mandibulae bright yellow, black basally, reddish apically, the fulvous hair much longer.

The third abdominal ventral segment of the male has two small nodules, and a longitudinal ridge. In this genus the abdominal nodes or ridges are correlated to the dilation of the scapes; large nodes accompanying globose scapes.

Legs, slender, anterior tibiae amber in front, median tibiae with obscure amber spot basally, posterior tibiae with yellow patch similar to that of female; basitarsi creamy, suffused with dark red apically, other tarsi progressively darker to black. The mouth palpi in both sexes are black.

Locality.—Ferntree Gully, Victoria (August 10, 1930, Rayment).

Type (female) and allotype in the collection of the author.

Allies.—Not very close to any described species, and it is easily known by its large size, absence of yellow on the pronotal collar, and dusky wings.

Biological Data.—The bees were bred from reeds, and the males emerged a few days before the females. The complete life-history is given in another place. The species is dedicated to Miss Marion Bonham, in recognition of her assistance in the collection of the bees.

EXPLANATION OF PLATE.

1. Adult male *Gnathoprosopis marianella*, sp. nov.
2. Hind calcar is alike in both sexes.
3. Maxilla and palpus.
4. Strigil or antenna-cleaner.
5. Labial palus.
6. Genitalia of male.
7. Front of head-capsule.
8. Hamuli or wing-hooklets.
9. Interior view of three apical segments of male's abdomen.
10. Truncated mandible is alike for both sexes.
11. Labrum or lip.
12. Another view of lip.
13. The nodules on the third abdominal segment.
14. Adult female.
15. Front view of head-capsule.
16. Strigil of female.
17. Strigil of male, *G. euxantha*, Ckll.
18. The bifid claw.
19. Antenna of male.

A BOTANICAL EXCURSION TO THE TALLANGATTA VALLEY.

BY W. H. NICHOLLS.

It had long been my desire to visit the North-Eastern sub-alpine regions of Victoria, and the opportunity came at last when Mr. A. B. Braine, so well known to Australian orchidologists, decided to visit old haunts around Cravensville. A generous offer by the Field Naturalists' Club enabled me to make the trip. We left Melbourne on October 24 for Tallangatta.

On the journey we were much impressed by the rich beauty and abundance of the Purple Diuris, *D. punctata*, Sm., and Blue Bells, *Wahlenbergia gracilis*, A.Dc., which for miles were the dominating features of the flora along the railway line. The motor drive from Tallangatta up the valley to Cravensville (our base), a distance of approximately 26 miles, despite rainy weather, was most enjoyable. The valley was looking "as it had never looked before," so one old resident expressed himself, and the ever-changing outlook gave promise of good things in store for us.

The fertile valley is approximately 30 miles in length, and through it flows the Tallangatta Creek, which has its source in the hills around Mt. Benambra (4843 ft.), in the south, while Tallangatta township is near the northern extremity. All the low-lying parts of the valley are under cultivation, and many of the hillslopes also have been converted into pasture lands; but a vast expanse remains virgin forest country. The valley is very narrow and the long line of hills on each side rises from approximately 500 feet to the height of Mt. Benambra. Other peaks clearly in evidence while one is traversing the valley, are The Razorback, a prominent landmark from Cravensville, Mt. Wagra (2638 ft.), the extreme summit of which is still tree-capped; Mt. Bullioh (2360 ft.) and, near the north, Mt. Bolga (2860 ft.).

We made an early start, in ideal walking weather, on the morning of the 25th, and climbed the adjacent spurs to the south, being much struck by the abundant and exceptionally fine bushes of the Daphne Heath, *Brachyloma daphnoides*, Bth., and *Tetratheca ciliata*, Ldl., hereabouts. Orchids, *Thelymitra aristata*, Ldl., *Glossodia major*, R.Br., *Caladenia angustata*, Ldl., and *Cal. carnea*, R.Br., were plentiful, the Musky *Caladenia* particularly so. After several hours' strenuous climbing, we descended to the lowlands, and followed the Tallangatta Creek, known here as Buckeen Creek, for some distance. Thence to the northern hills, where several colonies of *Chiloglottis trapeziformis*, Fitzg., and *Chil. Gunnii*, Ldl., were found. *Caladenia angustata*, Ldl., was also here; in fact, the whole of the virgin hillslopes in the district

seemed to be covered with this fine species, which bears from one to eight pinkish-white flowers.

The afternoon found us on our way to the Cravensville Reserve, a notable sanctuary for many plants. En route we passed by the State School. The healthy appearance of the memorial trees planted here by Mr. Braine gave him pleasure. Continuing along the hillside we soon reached the locality where two specimens of a unique white Beard-orchid were found a few years ago. It is now known as *Calochilus saprophyticus*, Rogers. Though we searched closely, we were unrewarded by a specimen. In the reserve we collected *Pterostylis cycnocephala*, Fitzg., and *Chiloglottis trapeziformis*, Fitzg. (the latter species literally in myriads). *C. Gunnii* was growing in the shelter of the trees, and we located some specimens of the attractive *C. Pescottiana*, Rogers. Seeing this Orchid in its habitat, and noting certain variations in its parts, leaves little room for doubt that it originated as the result of a union of the two older types, *C. Gunnii* and *C. trapeziformis*. The tree species were seen here and elsewhere growing together. Other interesting finds were *Pt. acuminata*, R.Br., and *Pt. falcata*, Rogers. They were very fine and large specimens, and plentiful among the luxuriant growth along the creek and the rather dense undergrowth above the rushing waters. *Pt. nutans*, R.Br., *Pt. pedunculata*, R.Br., *Pt. curta*, R.Br., and *Pt. gracilis*, Nicholls* (five specimens of this last) were discovered. Later we found *Diuris maculata*, Sm., *D. sulphurea*, R.Br., and *D. palachila*, Rogers, on the hillslopes.

Bordering the creek in the reserve were many other plants; those collected were *Olearia floribunda*, Bth., which hung its graceful panicles of numerous white flowers over the waters; and tall-growing specimens of the Swamp Heath, *Epacris breviflora*, Stapf. Many birds were seen. Gang-gang Cockatoos are always in the valley hereabouts. One morning, while at breakfast, I heard, close at hand, the harsh call, and was amazed to see a bird fly through the open door to alight upon the table, where it was treated to a saucer of bread and milk. Then it flew off to the hills. This particular bird has for long been a tame-wild pet of the household.

On the 26th we visited the reserve, then ascended the Eastern Range, where a fine panoramic view was gained, with the mighty precipitous bulk of Mt. Benambra in the near distance. Close by (while the billy boiled) we located two specimens, in bud, of *Calochilus cupreus*,* Rogers. We now made for the Dart Digging track, and, still ascending, soon reached the slope, where the first Victorian specimens of *Spiculaea Huntiana* (F.v.M.),

* New records for the north-east district.

Schltr., were collected. Our search was unavailing, but on a subsequent day a few specimens were found at an early stage of growth. Of special interest were the many fruited plants of *Pt. pauciflora*, R.Br., here, a greenhood not hitherto found in flower or fruit in this particular locality. The juvenile plants of this orchid were once thought to have some connection with the *Spiculæa*. Higher up we encountered magnificent specimens of the Sun-orchid, *Th. aristata*, Ldl. Their fully expanded and numerous blooms made a fine display, *Th. pauciflora*, R.Br., *Cala. dilatata*, R.Br., and *Glossodia major*, R.Br., were also seen in numbers on these hillsides; while, here and there, under the trees, colonies of the Musky *Caladenia* delighted us by their very persistence. The upper surface of their flower-segments often was tinted a deep rose-pink, which added to their attractiveness.

In the cool valleys, which we crossed, Sundews, *Drosera auriculata*, Backh., looked their best, the rays of the sun giving to the delicate foliage a delightful transparency. Two plants had each captured a "Painted Lady" butterfly, the closed wings held by a single leaf and the abdomen held fast likewise by the one immediately below. Up to the highest ridge reached that day the Showy Guinea-flower, *Hibbertia linearis*, R.Br., added a splash of gold here and there to these glorious hills, and many other interesting plants were noted, including *Gompholobium Huegelii*, Bth., *Exocarpus stricta*, R.Br. (the latter a pine-like shrub of attractive appearance, which gave warmth to the surroundings by its golden colour), *Helichrysum scorpioides*, Labill., *Euphrasia collina*, R.Br., *Helipterum albicans (incanum)*, DC., *Luzula campestris*, DC., *Lomandra multiflora* (R.Br.), Britten, Mat Rush. and *Omphacomeria acerba*, A.DC. On the top of the high ridge (already referred to) we halted, and looking south west, beheld the snow-clad heights of Mt. Bogong (6500 ft.) and other mighty peaks in the distance (approximately 18 miles off). On the return, *Caladenia reticulata*,* Fitzg., *Calochilus Robertsonii*, Bth., and *D. pedunculata* were collected. The *Diuris* was much diffused over the pasture lands in the valleys. The labellum of this Orchid was noted here as being very variable.

Monday, 27th.—We essayed the rocky ridges to the north, and over the opposite hills several wedge-tail eagles were noticed. With some little difficulty we crossed the creek, and as we began the climb, noted the remains of a recently-slain Wombat. These animals are very numerous in this locality. Annually many hundreds are killed, and a bonus of 5/- was allotted for each scalp by the Tallangatta Council. So numerous were the demands last year, that the reward was reduced to 3/- a scalp. On these hills the same type of flora was in evidence, *Cala. dilatata*, R.Br., being

probably the most abundant of the orchids seen. Rosettes of *Pt. pusilla*, Rogers, were also observed, and later a specimen in flower was collected. Reaching the high crest at last, we rested awhile. Red Admiral butterflies flew around, paying particular attention to the flowers of the Daphne Heath, which was plentiful here. Among masses of the Hop Bitter-Pea, *Daviesia latifolia*, R.Br., eight specimens of *Calochilus Robertsonii* were found.

While descending into a cool valley where the fragrant creamy flowers of the Clematis, *C. aristata*, R.Br., festooned the tops of the "Dogwood" scrub, *Cassinia aculeata*, R.Br., we observed several fine specimens of Black Wallaby in a clearing on the opposite hillside. As we descended our difficulties with the dense scrub increased, and we were at last forced to seek a passage through the valley proper, finding on the way several species of Greenhoods, the most interesting being *Pt. cycnocephala*, Fitzg. Eventually, reaching a creek with a fair flow of water, we halted and boiled the billy, afterwards exploring the upper reaches of the stream, where numerous plants (all in bud) of the Sickie Greenhood, *Pt. falcata*, were observed in the creek bed. The havoc caused by Wombats around here was remarkable, huge clumps of Water-fern, *Blechnum*, being uprooted on every hand at the junction of this creek and the Tallangatta Creek. The purple Violet, *Viola betonicifolia*, Sm., was exceedingly plentiful. The ivy-leaf Violet, *Viola hederacea*, Labill., was also in evidence, but less plentiful. Recrossing the creek, we once more paid attention to the hills adjoining the southern basin, discovering two leek-leaf Orchids, *Prasophyllum brevilabre*, Hk., and *Prasophyllum odoratum*, Rogers, and, on the crests of the still higher ridges, numerous specimens of *Caladenia congesta*, R.Br., and additional specimens of *Thel. aristata* and *Calochilus Robertsonii*.

A fine patch of colour here was due to the beautiful flower heads of the Heath Milkwort, *Bredemeyera ericinum* (DC), Chod., which plant was abundant on the saddles. The stinking Pennywort, *Hydrocotyle laxiflora*, DC., which is sometimes called Nati e Mignonette, was also common in many open spaces. Other plants added to our collection that day were *Mysotis australis*, R.Br., *Hypericum gramineum*, Forst., *Claytonia australasica*, Hk., *Cardamine hirsuta*, L., *Cymbonotus Lawsonianus*, Gaud., *Platylobium formosum*, Sm., *Cynoglossum suaveolens*, R.Br., and *Asperula conferta*, Hk.

Tuesday, 28th.—The morning opened with the sky downcast and heavy showers fell at intervals. I determined upon a thorough search for the White Beard-orchid, and for three hours systematically combed the hillside, but without success. A bunch of *Caladenia congesta* was collected, and several other plants were

added to the vasculum, including *Glycine clandestina*, Wendl., *Mirbelia oxyloboides*, F.v.M., *Boronia polygalifolia*, Sm., *Stackhousia monogyne*, Labill., and the Adder's tongue Fern, *Ophioglossum coriaceum*, Cunn.

After a brief rest we again set out, this time with the object of exploring the hills around Mt. Benambra (distant approximately 5½ miles). The heavy showers, however, were intermittent, and caused considerable discomfort. Clematis-festooned shrubs and numerous species of orchids (already mentioned) made the way interesting. One creek bank ascended was clothed with a dense mass of Adder's tongue Fern. Many of the plants were four inches in height. The only interesting orchid added to our collection on this outing was a particularly fine example of *Pt. acuminata* (12 inches high); it was found among a colony of *Pt. nutans*, on the crest of a high hill. Below, the rice flower, *Pimelea Treyvaudii*, (F.v.M.), Ewart, was abundant; *Pultenaea juniperina*, var., Labill., and *Olearia lyrata*,* Hutch. also, were collected.

Wednesday, 29th.—Up at 4.30 a.m., hoping that the rain, which had continued more or less all night, had terminated. A glance outside did not give much encouragement as the hills were wreathed in clouds and a thunder storm was imminent. We were due to leave here at 5.30 a.m. for a station about eight miles down the valley. In the interval we ventured for a short ramble to the closeby hillsides, keeping an eye on the road for the appearance of the car from Tallangatta. Its non-appearance was ominous! The roads were in a treacherous state, and the creeks swollen. When the car arrived at 7 a.m., in a badly-damaged condition, through a capsized on the way up, we decided to adhere to our original plans, and in we scrambled. Riding in such a vehicle, over slippery roads in heavy rain, was not altogether a pleasant experience. Still, we got there, though wet through and covered in red mud. We helped the car through the boggy places and in crossing the swollen creeks. Our destination was reached at 9 o'clock, and we were soon indoors. Shearers (typical of the old style) were in occupation. After a few hours before a huge log fire, we were ready to venture out again. We visited the ranges nearby, discovering, besides the usual flora of the valley hills, a solitary specimen of the rare *Calochilus campestris*, R.Br.†

We returned to "Buckeen Creek." Soon we started out again, bent on exploring the vast basin south of the main road and the old township of Cravensville. The weather had improved, showers being less frequent. The climb up the main ridge was toilsome. On the way more specimens of *Prasm. brevibracte*

† Still under observation.

and *Prasm. odoratum* were found. Flowers of the former species were exceptionally deep in colouration, the plant (in bud stage) almost wholly purplish-black. Still climbing, we added to our collection tall-growing trigger plants, *Stylidium graminifolium*, Sw. Orchids were represented by the usual species, viz., *Th. aristata*, *Cal. angustata*, *C. congesta* and *C. carnea*, the last tall-growing. Later we made another addition to our list of orchids, a small form of *Thelymitra ixioides*, Sw. We descended to a deep gully only to find that we had dropped some distance on the wrong face of the hill, and had perforce to regain the high ridge, with much effort. We descended to a small creek which empties into the Tallangatta Creek, not far from "home." Here we collected a yellow form of *Stackhousia monogyna*, which species was plentiful on one slope among scrub, formed chiefly of the beautiful *Dillwynia ericifolia*. Leaves of many species of orchids were noticed also, including those of *Pt. nana*, R.Br., *Pt. robusta*, Rogers, *Corysanthes* species (several of these in fruit, the stems much elongated), and *Acianthus* leaves were also found (*Ac. exsertus*, R.Br. chiefly). Traversing a deep, and now darkened gully, several Black Wallabies were disturbed at their evening meal. And on the ridges crossed over the Sun-orchid, *Thel. aristata*, was seen in abundance, as usual. Just over the last ridge that evening the following orchid species were added to our growing list: *Thelymitra truncata*,* Rogers (which beautiful Sun-orchid had only been added to the Victorian list a month previously), and several daintily-hued Spider-orchids, *Cal. Patersonii*, R.Br.

Thursday, 30th.—Leaving "home" in delightful weather, at an early hour, we essayed a drive through the verdant valley to Granya Gap, a reputed wildflower garden, distant from Tallangatta township about eight miles in a north-east direction. The way was interesting. At every turn and twist parrots and other birds were disturbed. About 10 miles were traversed, then we deviated to the hills. The creek in the vicinity of Bullioh is clothed with numerous weeping willows, and it is on record that during a particularly bad season £800 was offered (and refused!) for their foliage to feed starving stock in the neighbouring State.

We were soon on the Granya Road. The country is of a granitic character. Arriving in the Gap proper, we began the exploration of the very precipitous slopes; but, owing to somewhat recent fires and the presence of sheep, found the locality rather disappointing in its flora. However, after many hours of close searching in various parts, the following additions were made to our list: *Bulbine bulbosa*, Haw., *Brunonia australis*, Sm., *Dichopogon strictus*, R.Br., Baker, all very abundant among the grass tussocks.

Pultenaea Cunninghamei (Bth.), F.v.M., an attractive flowering shrub of from three to eight feet in height, was plentifully dispersed over the sheltered sides of the hills. The splendid *Grevillea*, *G. lanigera*, Cunn., was in bloom among the rocks. *Persoonia rigida*, R.Br. (in fruit), *Dianella revoluta*, R.Br., *Brachycome microcarpa*, F.v.M., *Brachy. scapiformis*, DC., *Spyridium parvifolium*, F.v.M., *Olearia myrsinoides*, F.v.M., and *Pimelca Treyvaudii* (F.v.M.), Ewart, were noted.

In this district we found also *Microtis porrifolia*, Spreng., *Caladenia angustata*, Lindl., *Diuris sulphurea*, R.Br., *Thelymitra aristata*, R.Br., and *Pterostylis cycnocephala*, Fitzg. All these orchids were plentiful throughout the locality. A particularly fine specimen of *Thel. aristata* was of exceptional interest. It was almost three feet in height, and had 35 large blue flowers. An examination of the lowest bloom showed a column with an additional hair tuft in lieu of the usual hood (or mid-lobe). The flower immediately above was also abnormal, having in place of the usual twin hair tufts naked lobes (!) as is typical of *Thel. nuda*, R.Br. The flower next in position above had—like the balance of flowers—the typical columns of the species, but sported three additional perianth segments, three labella, and two dorsal sepals.

On December 1, leaving "Buckeen Creek" at 10 a.m., the 26 miles of the Valley Road was once again traversed. Tallangatta Station was reached in good time for the morning train to Melbourne.

For identification of specimens of the general flora, I am indebted to Mr. H. B. Williamson, F.L.S., who expressed satisfaction at receiving a good supply of a *Carex* (not yet determined) which he found at Cravensville in 1928.

AN ORCHID NOTE.

Messrs. Homann and Bond have added another orchid to their list for Wonthaggi, making a total of 72 species for that district. Their latest discovery is the rather rare *Prasophyllum flavum*, R.Br. This rather stout species has yellowish-green flowers, the petals striped with brown. Leaf and stem are both brown, the very short lamina of the tightly-sheathing leaf being at once noted. The angle of the labellum, owing to the gibbosity of the base, and the union of the lateral sepals almost to their points, help to distinguish it from greenish specimens of *P. elatum*. In the latter they are connate from the middle only, the points often being free. There are other points of difference, particularly in the column and appendages.

EDITH COLEMAN, 1931

NOTES ON THE AUSTRAL BROOMRAPE.

Orobanche cernua Loeffl., var *australiana* Beck.

BY H. B. WILLIAMSON, F.L.S.

This curious root-parasite came under my observation during the first week of this month. It appeared like a young asparagus shoot within two inches of a brick wall bounding a path along the east side of my house. In about 10 days it had attained a height of one foot, and produced 24 flowers. Its host was a self-sown plant of the Dusky Coral-pea, *Kennedyia rubicunda*, which has been trailing along the ground against the wall. The following is a description of the plant.

Stem about $\frac{1}{4}$ inch in diameter, scarcely thicker in the lower part, of a reddish-brown colour, beset with soft glandular hairs, and bearing instead of leaves four or five brown pointed scales; flowers about $\frac{1}{2}$ inch long, sessile, the tube nearly glabrous above, glandular-pubescent near the end, 2-lipped, the upper lip with two short, broad lobes, the lower one divided into three shortly spreading lobes tinged with light purple. At the base of the tube are two entire lanceolate sepals supported by a single broadish pointed bract nearly as long as the corolla tube; stamens four, in pairs, inserted in the tube; filaments and style glabrous, stigma 2-lobed.



Orobanche cernua, var.
australiana.

The genus *Orobanche* belongs to the family *Orobanchaceae*, which comprises about 12 genera and 150 species widely distributed, chiefly in the temperate climates. The family is closely allied to *Scrophulariaceae*, which also contains four or five genera whose representatives are root-parasites, e.g., *Bartschia latifolia*, an

introduced plant parasitic on grass roots and widespread in Victoria.

The name *Orobanche* comes from two Greek words meaning "vetch" and "strangler." For a vernacular, the word "broom" has replaced "vetch," and "rape" the word "strangler."

Owing to the absence of chlorophyll, the Broomrapes are dependent on the host plant for their supply of carbon by means of elaborated sap taken through suckers (haustoria) attached to the roots of their hosts.

In England, the various species of *Orobanche* grow severally on the roots of Furze, Clover, Flax, Tobacco, Ivy, Wild Carrot, etc., as a rule each species preying on the plants of a separate family. Regarding the classification of these plants, it is possible that a named species, e.g., *O. minor*, common in England, may include some other forms which are known as species, for Dr. Arnott has remarked that "in all parasitical plants the appearance may be so altered by the structure of the tribe they prey upon that many reputed species are probably different states of the same."

Broomrapes are not so harmful as dodder, but they may sometimes become troublesome, especially in warm, dry, light soils. The names "Clover Devil," "Chokeweed," "Devil's Root," and "Hellroot" for *O. minor* indicate forcibly its evil reputation. The seeds are very minute, almost dust-like, so that it should not be difficult to separate them from samples of clover seed.

The germination of the seeds is interesting. In Pfeffer's *Physiology of Plants* (Trans. Prof. Ewart), it is stated that "apparently the seeds of *Orobanche* germinate only when contact with the root of a host plant exercises a certain stimulus upon them, which is probably chemical in nature." In the case of *O. minor*, the seedling on germinating is thread-like, and attaches itself to the roots of its host by means of a sucker, and thence develops an aerial stem.

The plant is rather intermittent in appearance, being much more prevalent in some years than in others; this suggests that the seed is capable of lying dormant for long periods in the soil. When it appears it should be pulled up in the early flowering stage and burned. If a few plants are left, a large area can soon be infested, owing to the light seeds being easily carried by the wind.

Our Australian plant was determined by Mueller, and confirmed by Bentham and others as *O. cernua*, Loeffl. In 1882 in the *Census of Australian Plants*, Mueller published it (name only) as *O. australiana*. In a monograph on the family in *Bibliotheca botanica*, 1890, Beck reduced it to a variety, which

determination is followed in the Revision of *Orobanchaceae* in Engler's *Pflanzenreich* just published.

Apparently the plant is widespread throughout Australia, having been recorded in all States; in many places in the seaboard from the Gascoyne to St. Vincent's Gulf (the writer collected it at Glenelg, South Australia, in 1917); towards the centre of the continent at Charlotte Waters; and in the southern district of New South Wales; also in Queensland. It takes a place among the indigenous plants in the *Australian Census*, though Bentham remarks (*Fl. Aust.*, IV., 534) that "its introduction into Australia is not easily accounted for."

It has occasionally appeared in gardens and nurseries. In September, 1910, Mr. E. Cheel exhibited a living specimen in Sydney, which was found growing in a Concord nursery on a cultivated plant of *Tropaeolum pentaphyllum*.

In Victoria the plant has rarely been collected, the only specimens in our National Herbarium being those early ones of Roberts and Walter, gathered at Dandenong Ranges; Gummow's from Swan Hill; and Dallachy's from "Murray." I am told some were sent to the Herbarium about 15 years ago from the Northern Mallee.

MORNINGTON NATURALISTS' CLUB.

Under the guidance of its founder and leader, the Rev. G. Cox, this Club is making good progress. At its sixth birthday rally, held in October, in the Botanic Gardens, which was attended by 90 suburban members, it was reported that the Club had 240 members, a large percentage being Melbourne suburban, two country town sections, isolated country and interstate members, and eight in Egypt. There are four suburban sections, N., S., E., and W. respectively, and each holds monthly meetings which are attended in turn by the leader. These meetings are well attended.

The young members are keen collectors, and evidence of that has been forthcoming, notably the Field Naturalists' Jubilee Exhibition, in July, and the Wild Nature Exhibition in the Melbourne Town Hall in November, when the M.N.C. was responsible for the Marine Zoology section. This represents only one branch of the activities of the Club, however, the interest being as keen in geology, botany, entomology and other branches of natural history. A monthly paper of "Notes" is published, which contains a full account of the Club's activities, together with a paper on some natural history subject.

A late development, and what may be regarded as a unique one in the way of nature study clubs, was the formation of a blind section, comprising 33 members, pupils of the Royal Victorian Institute for the Blind. These are visited at the school once a month, and a lesson given to them, even delicate entomological specimens being examined by them by touch. A party of them usually accompanies the Club on excursions, guided by the sighted members, and it is undoubtedly a remarkable experience to see these sightless naturalists, boys and girls, hand-fishing successfully for crustaceans in a rock pool (the boys even captured several eels in the Botanic Gardens lake), or examining a plant in detail.

EXCURSION TO FRANKSTON.

About 20 members and friends took part in the excursion to Frankston on Saturday, November 15, when a study was made of the heath vegetation and timbered area near the Langwarrin Railway.

Among the plants found in bloom were Golden Spray, *Viminaria*, early flowers; Common Xanthosia, *X. pusilla*; Slender Stackhousia, *S. viminea*, and the Bent Danthonia, *D. geniculata*. The last named, a grass recently described by Mr. J. M. Black, has been known as one of the forms of *Danthonia penicillata* Wollaby Grass. Two snakes were seen by the party; one which made a mysterious get-away on the heath south of the railway, and another, which was killed, on the Langwarrin Road, about a mile from the Frankston Station. The latter was a copper-head nearly three feet in length.

H. B. WILLIAMSON.

Report on the bird life by Mr. A. Chalk:—

Scarcely had we left the precincts of the railway station when we were greeted by the sweet song of our little friend Zosterops (White Eye) as he sat perched on the top branches of the tea-tree. Few realise what a good songster we have in this handsome little bird. During the afternoon we found many of their neat little nests in the tea-tree, but only one contained anything, and that four young ones. The Golden-Breasted Whistler was much in evidence, his impelling note attracting us at all times. There are a great many of these sweet-toned birds to be found in the scrub at Frankston. Several of their nests were located, but apparently none were then in the occupation of their owner. Yellow-Breasted Robins were very plentiful, and here and there we encountered them in colonies of half a dozen or more, perhaps parent birds and their recent broods.

EXCURSION TO BULLA.

A fine, bright afternoon, tempered somewhat unduly by a strong, cold, south-westerly wind, attracted a very large attendance to this excursion, which, by the kind permission of Mr. Alister Clark, was held at his wonder garden at "Glenara" on November 22. Requisition was made for char-a-bancs to carry 70 excursionists, but the vehicles provided would only accommodate 63. The services of the owners of several private cars were drawn upon, but, unfortunately, three members had to be left behind.

Arriving at Bulla, we were cordially welcomed by Mr. Clark, who personally conducted us over his extensive garden and introduced us to many roses that have become famous and others still unknown to fame. We were also shown many interesting and beautiful trees, shrubs, and flowering plants in this lovely garden, bright with blossoms and melodious with the songs of birdland. Many birds find sanctuary in this beautiful spot, which is an oasis, in a way, amid the treeless basalt plains surrounding it. The ornithologically inclined noted several species and discovered many nests.

The granite, which outcrops on the banks of the Deep Creek here, extends into Mr. Clark's garden, and is utilised in the scheme of landscape gardening. On the boundary, overlooking a deep gorge in the creek, this rock occurs in a profusion of huge monoliths and perched boulders, in some instances forming shallow caves. In one of these a colony of Fairy Martins has regularly nested, and it is known as the "Swallow Cave."

Despite the large number of visitors, numbering nearly 100, Mr. and Mrs. Clark generously provided afternoon tea. A hearty vote of thanks was proposed and conveyed to them by Mr. P. R. H. St. John and seconded by Mr. C. Daley.

—A.E.R.



The Victorian Naturalist:

THE JOURNAL AND MAGAZINE

— of —

The Field Naturalists' Club of Victoria

PUBLISHED, FEBRUARY 4, 1931.

Hon. Editor: CHAS. BARRETT, C.M.Z.S.

The Author of each article is responsible for the facts and opinions recorded.

CONTENTS:

	Page
FIELD NATURALISTS' CLUB OF VICTORIA	153
A REVIEW OF CERTAIN SPECIES OF CALADENIA, BY W. H. NICHOLLS	155
THE GIPPSLAND WATER LIZARD, BY C. BARRETT	162
TWO RARE VICTORIAN PLANTS, BY H. B. WILLIAMSON	166
A WARRNAMBOOL SANCTUARY	166
EXCURSION FROM SUNSHINE TO SEAHOLM	167
THE LATE MR. H. B. WILLIAMSON	168
BEAUMARIS EXCURSION	168

PRICE—ONE SHILLING AND SIXPENCE.

Obtainable from—Hon. Librarian
(IF BY POST, 1d. EXTRA.)

Melbourne:

MITCHELL & CASEY PTY. LTD., 23 Tattersall's Lane, Melbourne, C.1.
1931.

Field Naturalists' Club of Victoria

ROOMS—ROYAL SOCIETY'S HALL, VICTORIA STREET,
MELBOURNE.

BUSINESS PAPER FOR MONTHLY MEETING

MONDAY, FEBRUARY 9, 1931.

1. Correspondence.

2. Election of Member.

AS ORDINARY MEMBER:	PROPOSER.	SECONDER.
Mr. F. H. Salau, Carroll Road, Clarinda.	Mr. G. N. Hyam.	Mr. A. E. Rodda.

3. Nominations for Membership.

4. General Business.

5. Remarks by Exhibitors and Brief Nature Notes.

Interval of 10 Minutes.

6. Reading of Papers and Discussion thereon.

"Australian Grasses," by Mr. F. P. Morris.

Members are requested to hand in notes on their exhibits, so that they may be recorded in "The Victorian Naturalist."

CLUB BADGE.—The new Club Badge is now available in three forms.—Brooch, Pendant, or Stud for coat lapel, at 2/6 each. Application should be made to the Hon. Treasurer.

The Victorian Naturalist

Vol. XLVII.—No. 10.

February 4, 1931.

No. 566.

THE FIELD NATURALISTS' CLUB OF VICTORIA.

The ordinary monthly meeting of the Club was held in the Royal Society's Hall on Monday, January 12, 1931. The president, Mr. C. Barrett, C.M.Z.S., occupied the chair, and there were about 120 members and visitors present.

CORRESPONDENCE.

From Mr. D. Orchard with particulars relating to his excursion to Kinglake, January 24 to 26.

From the Lord Mayor, thanking the Club for their contribution of £380 to The Lord Mayor's Fund, as a result of the Wild Nature Exhibition in the Melbourne Town Hall on November 18 and 19, 1930.

ELECTION OF MEMBERS.

On a show of hands the following were duly elected as ordinary members: Miss E. Roberts, Albert Park; Miss D. Briant, Richmond; Mr. S. C. Richardson, Footscray; Mr. S. Haines, Brunswick; Mr. H. C. E. Stewart, Ascot Vale; and Mr. E. F. Cook, Caulfield.

GENERAL BUSINESS.

Wildflower Shows.—Mr. H. B. Williamson brought forward his motion, of which notice had been given at the last monthly meeting: "That all Club shows, in future, take the form of Nature Exhibitions, in which all branches of natural history, including wildflowers, shall be represented; and that wildflower shows, as such, shall not be held." Mr. P. R. H. St. John seconded the motion. After some discussion, the chairman declared the motion carried subject to the deletion of the last sentence.

Dr. H. Flecker gave notice that the locality of his excursion on February 21 would be changed from Middle Brighton to Rickett's Point.

LECTURE.

Mr. J. A. Kershaw, F.E.S., with the aid of lantern slides, gave an interesting description of some of the lizards native to Victoria and their habits. The lecture was also illustrated by spirit and mounted specimens. Several members joined in the subsequent discussion.

EXHIBITS.

By Mr. A. E. Rodda.—Photographs of Lizards; also flowers of Lemon Beauty-heads, *Calocephalus citreus*, Kororoit Creek.

By Miss G. Nokes.—Two varieties of Clematis in seed and flower together. Grown at Kew.

By Mr. T. S. Hart.—Specimens of *Lythrum flexuosum*, Wiry Loosestrife, showing the heterostyled flowers characteristic of this species:—(a) long-styled, (b) medium-styled, and (c) short-styled flowers with corresponding differences in the two series of stamens. Collected at Scoresby by the exhibitor.

By Mrs. B. Kilvington.—*Cryptostylis subulata*, Large Tongue-orchid from Tasmania.

By Master Pat. Flecker.—Two shell-backed or stumpy-tailed Lizards from Corndale, Casterton district.

By Mr. A. Mattingley.—Living specimen of Green and Yellow Lizard from Africa.

By Mr. H. B. Williamson.—Fresh specimens of *Hymenophyllum rarum* R.Br. Rare Filmy Fern collected in the Otway Ranges by Mr. A. J. Swaby.

By Mrs. Chas. Barrett.—The "Scrub Lily" or "Christmas Orchid," *Calanthe veratrifolia*. Flowering freely in the glass house. A common species in the brushes of New South Wales and Southern Queensland.

By Mr. C. Barrett.—Photographs of Victorian Lizards.

By Mr. P. R. H. St. John.—Flowering specimen of *Eucalyptus calophylla*.

Mr. F. Barton, junr., has forwarded several specimens of *Prasophyllum intricatum* Stuart, from Foster, a new Eastern record. Mr. H. Morgan has sent a typical *Pterostylis decurva* Rogers, from Cobungra, a new N.E. record; and *Prasophyllum odoratum* Rogers, mentioned in paper on the Tallangatta Excursion (January *Naturalist*), which is not on record (according to the Census) for the north-east.

W. H. NICHOLLS.

Travelling, in December, with a fellow member on the South-Western line, we were pleased to note, beside a small waterhole, two Brolgas. They were so close that the red wattled patch on the head was distinctly seen. The birds were a few miles beyond Winchelsea. The appearance of the Native Companion, now very rare in the South, is perhaps worth recording. Beyond Colac a small flock of the Straw-Necked Ibis was feeding in a paddock.

A REVIEW OF CERTAIN SPECIES OF
CALADENIA.

BY W. H. NICHOLLS.

(Part I.)

This review, though somewhat brief, has been written at the special request of a number of Club members keenly interested in the study of Australian orchids. It is the product of years of intensive study, in the course of which innumerable specimens from many sources have been critically examined.

The genus *Caladenia* R.Br. has always been a most difficult one, as certain of the species are somewhat hard to differentiate owing to the morphological features being in certain instances small, though no less important in the classification of these small-flowered forms.

None of the forms here referred to has its perianth-segments elongated, i.e., produced into caudae (tails) as in the well-known and popular "Spiders." The perianth-segments of them all are covered on the under side, more or less, with sessile glands or glandular hairs.

In most of them the flowers are either white or pink (or both), a few only, such as *deformis*, *coerulea*, and *tuteleta*, are violet or mauve, and in two instances they are of iridescent hues. The flowers are produced either solitary or several in a raceme, and very few plants ever exceed 35 cm. (approx. 14 inches) in height. The single leaf in most instances is sparsely hairy.

These terrestrial orchids are not partial to any particular soil conditions, favouring chiefly the somewhat sheltered situations of our tree- or scrub-covered lands. *Caladenia carnea* R.Br. may be cited a typical example, and in some quarters at least is regarded as "The Chief," hence the popular designation "The Carnea Group." Doubtless this well-known species is the most abundant, the most variable, also the most widely-distributed of them all, occurring, as it does, in all the States of the Commonwealth and extending northwards to the Malay Archipelago.*

For convenience the forms herein dealt with will not be placed in any particular order, but those having points in common will be described as nearly as possible, seriatim.

C. carnea R.Br. (Figs. I. and II.).

Plant slender, 5-20 cm. high; leaf, narrow-linear; flowers, 1-3, varying much in size, but usually about 2 cm. in diam., pink shades, white or greenish-white; perianth-segments spreading hand-wise, dorsal sepal erect or slightly incurved, labellum definitely

* Dr. R. S. Rogers, M.A., M.D., *Distr. of Austr. Orchids*, 1923.

tri-lobed, lateral lobes very broad and rounded, almost completely covering the wings of the column, mid-lobe rather small, a few stalked calli along the margins, somewhat dentate towards the tip; calli in 2-4 rows, slender-stalked, yellow-headed, not extending beyond the bend, basal calli prominent; lamina and column conspicuously barred with red or purplish transverse linear bands; column stout. Pure albino forms not uncommon. Fl. Sept.-Nov. Widely distributed.

Var. gigantea Rogers (Fig. III.).

Often attaining a height of 30 cm.; flowers pink, white or greenish-white; perianth-segments about $1\frac{1}{2}$ - $2\frac{1}{4}$ cm. long x 5 - $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm. wide; glands almost absent from the segments of the larger spms.; calli in 2-6 rows; tip of labellum often deep orange. Sometimes diffusing a powerful musky perfume. This form, though widely distributed, is not abundant in Victoria, though in one locality at least it has been found in considerable numbers (Airey's Inlet, Vic., Rev. A. C. F. Gates). Here it was located at midnight by the strong perfume.

Queensland, New South Wales and Victoria.

Var. pygmaea Rogers (Fig. IV.).

A diminutive form 4-11 cm. high. Flowers 1-2 usually, deeply-coloured, often definitely claw-shaped (half-open); perianth-segments broad, tips blunt. Frequently the plants grow massed together suggesting a common root stalk.

Victoria and Tasmania.

Var. aurantiaca Rogers (Fig. V.).

A rather diminutive, but very rare and distinct variety, with usually 1-2 flowers; perianth-segments pure white, striped with a green central line on the reverse; labellum pure white, tip and calli deep orange; transverse markings absent; mid-lobe with irregularly formed margins.

Victoria.

C. alba R.Br. (Fig. VI.).

Plant comparatively large, but very slender, from 12-26 cm. high; leaf linear; flowers 1-2 usually, white, or with pink markings, occasionally wholly pink, often very large ($2\frac{1}{4}$ -4 cm. in diam.); perianth-segments spreading handwise, broader and more obtuse than in *C. carnea* R.Br.; dorsal sepal erect or slightly incurved; labellum tri-lobed, lateral lobes large and rounded, often tinged with red, mid-lobe correspondingly small, margined with a few calli of various formations, somewhat dentate to the tip, which is usually orange; calli in two rows, slender-stalked, clavate, not extending beyond the lateral lobes, usually four prominent yellow-headed stalked calli at base; column stout, wholly pale green.

Fl. May-October. New South Wales and Victoria. (Rare in Victoria.)

Var. *picta*, Nov. var. (Fig. VII.).

Differt a typo. Columna tri-colorata; calli gracillimi.

This form, though usually bearing smaller flowers, differs but slightly from the type in morphological characters. Calli unusually slender and tall; column tri-coloured, upper part deep olive green, middle part deep red and on the wings red figured, lower third pure white.

New South Wales.—Waterfall Creek, National Park; Limekiln Bay.

New South Wales.—Fl. May, 1928. E. Nubling.

New South Wales.—Glenbrook, June, 1929. G. Scammell.

Victoria.—Ringwood, September, 1917. Mrs. E. M. Eaves.

In certain districts *C. alba* R.Br. is unusually variable. In the Weston district of New South Wales it varies from the pure white of the typical form to a deep rose-pink, often with a deep purple labellum; the column is purple-barred and mottled, the perianth-segments of many flowers being 7-8 mm. in width and the tips very acute. These forms look very like hybrids, but against this theory is the fact that *all* the typical labellum characters of *C. alba* are present. For these beautiful forms I am indebted to the author of *The Guide to the Orchids of New South Wales* (1930), the Rev. H. M. R. Rupp, B.A.

C. cucullata Fitzg. (Fig. VIII.).

Plant slender or moderately stout from 10.25 cm. high; leaf linear; flowers 1-5, 2-3 cm. in diameter, white with greenish-brown markings (similar to *C. testacea* R.Br.); perianth-segments widely spread, often very broad, giving to the flowers a very sturdy appearance, dorsal sepal remarkably cucullate; labellum tri-lobed, of flat appearance, sides spotted with pink; lateral lobes broad and rounded with frontal margins crenulate, and stained with deep mauve; mid-lobe broad, margins deeply toothed, the teeth being clothed with minute prickles towards the tip; tip acute, wholly deep purple mauve; crenulate calli in four regular rows, very stout, clavate, ciliate; basal calli yellow headed, intermediate rows deep purple, forward ones variable in colour (purple, pink or white), sessile, often crowded, extending almost to apex; column widely winged, red-spotted, abruptly bent forward in the upper third.

Fl. September-November. New South Wales and Victoria.

The remarkable and very pronounced prickly nature of the whole of the frontal half of the labellum is characteristic of this beautiful *Caladenia*. The rich purple-mauve colouring is peculiar also!

C. angustata Lindl. (Fig. IX.).

A slender species, though often a moderately large plant, 15-40 cm. high; leaf linear; flowers 1-8, 2-3½ cm. in diam. white with pink or green markings; perianth-segments widely-spreading, acute, under surface often a rich chocolate brown or purple; dorsal sepal cucullate; labellum moderately stout, tri-lobed, often spotted or irregularly banded with red or purple markings; lateral lobes rounded or fringed with short calli; mid-lobe shortly fringed, then crenulate to the end, surface finely papillose, often with a pink or purple blotch or wholly yellow; calli in four rows, stout and short, club-shaped, red, yellow or white headed, extending almost to the tip; column moderately stout, blotched with red. Fl. October-January. Victoria, New South Wales, South Australia and Tasmania. Very often diffusing a very powerful musky perfume.

This plant is included by Bentham under *C. testacea* R.Br. (see *Flora Australiensis*, Vol. VI.). It is, however, sufficiently distinct to rank as a separate species.

In *Census of the Plants of Victoria*, 1928, *C. angustata* Lindl. is included among the *Caladenia* species (likewise *C. testacea* R.Br.); *C. testacea* is referred to as the Musky *Caladenia*, which is incorrect! There are specimens of *C. angustata* Lindl. in the National Herbarium, Melbourne, from Hurstbridge, Grampians, Bayswater, etc., which bear the determination and signature of Dr. R. S. Rogers of Adelaide. They are without doubt correctly named. These specimens are identical with the Musky *Caladenia*. (*C. testacea* R.Br. has a delicate honey scent!) There are no specimens of Brown's species from any Victorian locality in the Melbourne National Herbarium, and in the writer's opinion *C. testacea* should be deleted from our records.

The foregoing expression and determination is the outcome of a careful examination of the duplicate of the type specimen in Lindley's Herbarium, which has been courteously forwarded for examination by Mr. Arthur Hill, Director of the Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew, England. This particular specimen was collected by Gunn in the original locality (Circular Head, Tasmania, November 8, 1837). Through the kindness of the Ven. Archdeacon Atkinson, M.A., of Hagley, Tasmania, I have been able to examine numerous fresh and dried specimens from Circular Head, which were collected during November and December. In Tasmania the Musky *Caladenia* is recognised as Lindley's species.

Professor R. Tate's "*C. quadriseriata*" is identical with the above species. Through the courtesy of Mr. J. M. Black, of South Australia, I have made a careful examination of Tate's

specimens, and have no hesitation in determining them as *C. angustata* Lindl.

C. alpina Rogers (Fig. X.).

Plant moderately robust 15-30 cm. high; leaf broad-linear to broad, often falco-lanceolate or oblong-lanceolate; flowers 1-3, white or pale pink with pink or green markings or pale mauve, 2-3½ cm. in diameter; perianth-segments widely spread, very broad, under surface often a deep rose-pink; dorsal sepal broadly-cucullate, occasionally 1 cm. in width; labellum obscurely tri-lobed, usually broad-ovate, but occasionally narrow-oblong; margins ill-defined, somewhat crenulate; mid-lobe short, margins shortly serrate or crenulate; calli in four rows, linear or clubbed towards the tip much crowded and irregular, sessile, yellow or white-capped; column stout, widely-winged, column and lamina boldly marked with transverse red or purple interrupted bands and spots. Fl. November-January. Victoria, New South Wales and Tasmania.

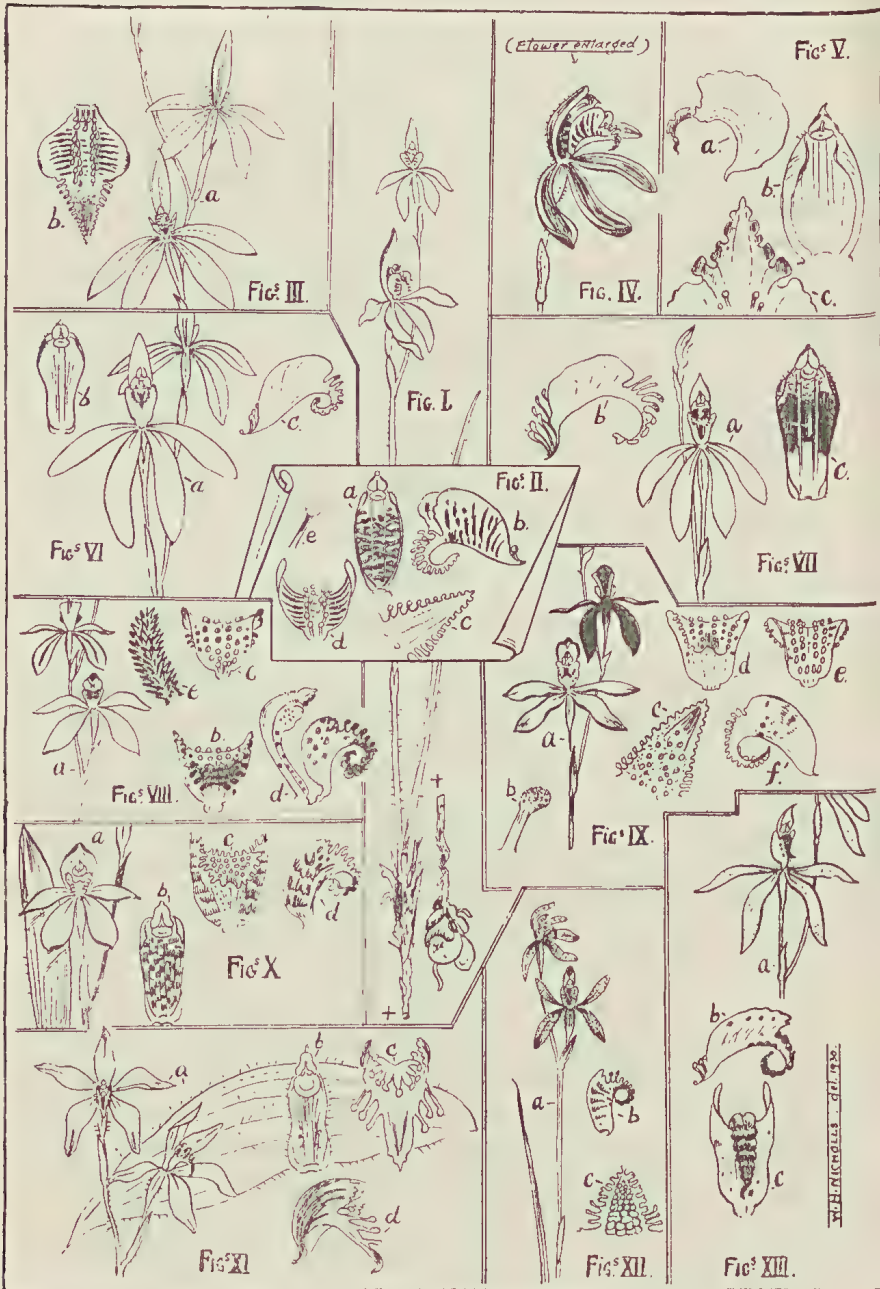
Widely distributed and numerous in alpine regions. *C. angustata* Hooker seems to me to be a small form of the above species, though referred to by Bentham as a synonym of *C. carnea* R.Br., from which species it differs materially.

C. latifolia R.Br. (Fig. XI.).

Plant hairy, moderately stout or stout, 10-30 cm. high; leaf large, very hairy (oblong-lanceolate or lanceolate; flowers 1-4 pink or white (or both), 1½-3½ cm. in diameter; perianth-segments spreading hand-wise, paler on the reverse, dorsal sepal erect, labellum prominently tri-lobed, lateral lobes oblong, banded with pink, margins entire or shortly serrate; mid-lobe broad and long; fringed with a few long calli, margins towards the tip entire or irregularly serrate, tip with a pink central blotch; calli in two convergent rows at the base of the lateral lobes; clavate very stoutly stalked; column stout, hairy; stigma prominent. All States. Widely distributed. Fl. September-October.

C. iridescens Rogers (Fig. XII.).

A very slender, often very dwarf species 8-25 cm. in height; leaf narrow-linear; flowers 1-4, 12-16 mm. in diameter, variable in colour from a deep vermilion red with iridescent gold spots, through light purple to white; perianth-segments spreading hand-wise, narrow, acute; dorsal sepal cucullate, labellum ovate, tri-lobed with transverse bars, lateral lobes large, toothed; mid-lobe broad, margins fringed with long clavate calli, shorter and stouter towards the tip; calli short and large headed, in 2-4 much crowded regular (or irregular) often imbricate rows, extending almost to the extreme apex, where they are sessile and irregular;



Caladenia Species.

column moderately stout, red blotched and striped. Fl. September-November. Victoria.

C. congesta R.Br. (Fig. XIII.).

A slender, often moderately large species, 15-60 cm. high; leaf linear; flowers pink (or white), 1-6. 12-40 mm. in diameter (in my specimens); perianth-segments widely spread, greenish on the reverse, dorsal sepal cucullate, labellum tri-lobed, marked with pink striae and spots, lateral lobes prominent, acute; margins entire; often crenulate, mid-lobe very narrow, margins entire; calli in two rows (often three rows at base), very darkly-hued, extending in a compact, imbricate mass to the extreme apex and covering the full width of the mid-lobe, occasionally four tall calli at base; column moderately stout, spotted and blotched with pink. Fl. October-December. Victoria, New South Wales, South Australia and Tasmania.

KEY TO FIGURES.

Caladenia Species.

Fig. I.—A typical *C. carnea* R.Br., showing tubers, etc.

Fig. II.—*C. carnea* R.Br. (a) Column; (b) labellum from side; (c) labellum tip; (d) labellum from above; (e) calli from lamina.

Fig. III.—*C. carnea* R.Br. var. *gigantea* Rogers. (a) Typical flowers; (b) labellum (spread out).

Fig. IV.—*C. carnea* R.Br., var. *pygmaea* Rogers, flower from side.

Fig. V.—Flower details of *C. carnea* R.Br. var. *aurantiaca* Rogers. (a) Labellum from side; (b) column; (c) labellum tip.

Fig. VI.—*C. alba* R.Br. (a) Typical flowers; (b) column; (c) labellum from side.

Fig. VII.—*C. alba* R.Br., var. *picta*, nov. var. (a) A typical flower and bud; (b) labellum from side; (c) column.

Fig. VIII.—*C. cucullata* Fitzg. (a) Typical flowers; (b) labellum from front; (c) labellum from above; (d) column and labellum from side; (e) a fringe from labellum margin showing its characteristic form.

Fig. IX.—*C. angustata* Lindl. (a) Typical flowers; (b) calli type (margin of mid-lobe); (c) labellum tip; (d) labellum from front; (e) labellum from above; (f) labellum from side.

Fig. X.—*C. alpina* Rogers. (a) A flower and leaf (upper portion); (b) column; (c) labellum from front; (d) labellum from side.

Fig. XI.—*C. latifolia* R.Br. (a) Typical flowers and leaf; (b) column; (c) labellum from above showing calli formation; (d) labellum from side.

Fig. XII.—*C. iridescens* Rogers. (a) A typical specimen; (b) labellum from side; (c) labellum tip showing calli.

Fig. XIII.—*C. congesta* R.Br. (a) Typical flowers; (b) labellum from side; (c) labellum from front.

(For the correct dimensions of Figures see notes relative to the description.)

THE GIPPSLAND WATER LIZARD.

BY CHARLES BARRETT.

Half a century ago, rumours that crocodiles existed in Gippsland were current in Melbourne, and many persons were inclined to belief in a Victorian saurian. Had the great reptiles not actually been seen? Even in fairly recent years, the story has been retold, and to this day the Eastern Water Dragon, *Physignathus lesueurii*, often is referred to as the "Gippsland crocodile." In some localities, where it occurs, our water lizard is called the Salamander, or "Sally" for short, it is termed.

Though it has been known to science for so long, knowledge of the Water Dragon's life history and habits is so meagre that a biography must necessarily be brief. Recently a few more facts have been gleaned. During a trip to Dargo, with the sole object of securing living examples for the Club's Wild Nature Exhibition (held in Melbourne Town Hall in November, 1930), Mr. W. V. Blewett and I observed the lizards in their haunts. Six were captured; dozens were seen. *Physignathus* is the common reptile of those parts, at least along the river and its tributary creeks. Mostly, it is met with on the banks of a stream, basking on stones around which the water flows, or resting in shade on an overhanging bough of some old tree. It rests also among small plants on a sloping bank, where it is inconspicuous and easily overlooked.

But I am describing habits before giving a history of the species. *Physignathus* (Cuvier, 1829) is a genus with several known forms in Australia; others in Papuasia, Siam and Cochin China. Generally, they are water-loving creatures, frequent, therefore, country well favoured with streams, and yet one species inhabits central Australia, where for long periods it may go waterless, save for the dew that moistens even the desert's dusty face. *P. longirostris* was described in 1883, a year before the publication of McCoy's account of the eastern form, *P. lesueurii* (*Pro. Zool. of Vic.*, Decade ix., pp. 7-10, pl. 81).

The long-snouted Water Dragon is a handsome creature, the middle of the back and temporal and loreal regions being of a rich plum colour, while a red streak appears on the latter region, and immediately behind the tympanum a black patch encloses a white spot (Lucas). The species is variable, however, and many specimens are less brightly coloured than that figured in the Horn Expedition report. In his account of the collection of lizards made on that memorable expedition, Dr. A. H. S. Lucas remarks on the great amount of variation occurring among the individuals of many of the species, including *Physignathus*. "The

PLATE I.



The Eastern Water Dragon.

Photo by C. Barrett.

colour variations are most conspicuous," he says. *P. longirostris* was met with at Oodnadatta, Charlotte Waters, Alice Springs and other localities. "Found among heaps of debris in creek beds; will climb trees when pursued," is the field note on its habits. (*Horn Exped. Report*, Part II., Zool., pp. 133-4.)

In 1927, I had glimpses of *P. longirostris* among debris near a slimy pool at Alice Springs. It was quick upon its ways, and every attempt at capture failed. One specimen was observed in the telegraph station garden.

The Eastern Water Dragon ranges from Queensland to Victoria. It is a feature of Buchan, Mitchell, Wellington, Dargo and other rivers and minor streams. Anglers are familiar with the "Gippsland crocodile," and tourists who visit the Buchan Caves are unobservant if they fail to see *Physignathus* along the river banks, or hear it splash into the water. It is known by sight, then, to numbers of people, besides residents of eastern Victoria. Few have troubled to observe its ways; even those who see it almost daily can give little information to the inquiring naturalist. At Dargo, however, we learned that "Sallies" went on to the ploughed land to deposit their eggs among the clods, often one hundred yards or more from the waterside, but usually much closer.

McCoy regarded the Gippsland Water Dragon as a variety of the typical *P. lesueurii* of Queensland, if not a distinct species, and named it, in honour of his friend, Dr. A. W. Howitt, *P.l.* var. *Howitti*. As he remarks, it is improbable that such creatures as these aquatic lizards would have so great a range as to be common to Gippsland and Queensland, with great distances between the rivers. In Queensland, the Water Dragon attains a length of more than 3 feet, whereas Gippsland specimens rarely exceed 2 feet 6 inches, and the average one is much shorter. The cheek-pouch is curiously coloured—barred in blue and yellow; when it is expanded the effect is striking, but normally the colours are not brilliant.

In McCoy's time the haunts of the Water Dragon were largely in undiscovered country: "A country," the Professor wrote (in 1884), "so rugged and overgrown with forests and almost impenetrable scrub that it is an extremely rare occurrence for a white man to reach the habitat in which *Physignathus* is found, in the upper reaches of the Buchan River."

Now, a day's car run from Melbourne, over excellent roads nearly all the way, takes one into the heart of Water Dragon country. There is more excitement in hunting the lizards, to capture alive, than in travelling from the city to their haunts. A

ducking may cause diversion when the hunter is trying to snare a Dragon basking on its favourite stone in the water, or on a log that breaks the river's silent flow.

Wary enough to take fright at the least unusual sound, or any quick movement nearby, the Water Dragon may yet be taken alive with comparative ease—when the way to do it has been learned. We had no luck until we tried the string noose, dangling from the end of a long and fairly stout stick. A careful approach, under cover of bushes or trees, where possible, was followed by very patient “angling.” Inch by inch the stick was advanced over the resting lizard, until the noose hung right over its head. Then, as cautiously, the loop was lowered into striking range. A swift drop, a sharp pull, and the victim was secured, or it dived and swam across the stream. A little practice made us sure of our aim, and we might have captured a score instead of half a dozen “Sallies,” on the Dargo that November day.

Though wary and quick to dive when alarmed, the Water Dragon loves its place in the sun. It will remain for half an hour or even longer motionless, in the one spot on the bank within diving distance of the water, or a branch above. We noted much frequented positions. Typical was a broad, horizontal bough of a river-gum. The bark for a space of three feet by about nine inches was worn smooth by contact with the lizard's legs and body. This was a siesta-place of *Physignathus*. It must have been occupied hundreds of times for the bark to become so thin and polished. We noted, too, smoothed runways, from the water's edge to burrows and deep little natural caverns in the banks. Some lead to rock crevices a few yards from the river. Rabbit-burrows and those formed by land crabs may serve as retreats for the Water Dragon.

Sun-lovers these reptiles are, and more fond of rest than of action, at least during much of the day. Dull and rainy weather keeps them “indoors.” Under a clouded sky we rambled for hours along the Dargo without even a glimpse of one. Towards noon came puffs of sunshine, and a few “Sallies.” When the heat became trying to us, many Water Dragons appeared. They are Gippsland's children of the sun.

It was interesting to watch the lizards running. Starting on all fours, soon they assumed the semi-erect pose and ran as bipeds, after the manner of *Chlamydosaurus*, the famous Frilled Lizard of Queensland. I have observed the latter often in its haunts, and would give it the palm as a runner; it is more of the biped in appearance than *Physignathus* when racing for safety. But

the latter has a fair turn of speed on two legs, as we learned when one of our Dargo captives escaped and ran across the road.

Early in November, usually, the soft-shelled eggs are laid in sand or light soil, at a depth of from six to nine inches. They are covered, the soil being smoothed down a little, then the owner goes back to the river or creek, her duty done. About nine eggs form the normal clutch. They may be deposited within ten or fifteen yards of the waterside; if no suitable place be available so near, the lizard travels perhaps several hundred yards from the stream. Ploughed land and freshly-dug garden beds are attractive to *Physignathus* in quest of nest sites.

At the December (1930) meeting of the Club, Mr. A. H. E. Mattingley exhibited six eggs, laid by a captive Water Dragon. Following is his note on the unique exhibit:—

“I cannot find a previous description of the eggs of *P. lesueurii*. They are oblong and measure $1\frac{3}{16}$ inches in length by $\frac{1}{16}$ inch in width, and are of the same texture and colour as those of many other species of lizards. The soft shell is white with a transparent, fleshy tinge. All six eggs were deposited during one day. My Water Dragon—from Dargo—takes kindly to captivity, readily eating raw meat and insects.”

Another—the largest of our Dargo specimens—was presented to Professor F. Wood Jones, who informs me that it began feeding almost at once, and never seemed to resent captivity. This fine old lizard, which made a great fuss when captured, and struggled often for freedom (it was confined in a sugar-bag) on the journey by car to Melbourne, has become contented with his new lot. He will take beetles offered to him in forceps, and is not in the least shy. His tastes are not exclusive; he has refused nothing, Dr. Wood Jones writes—moths, butterflies, blowflies, beetles, isopods and worms all seem good to him. He has a wide range of colour variation; after a meal his colours are very beautiful. He catches everything with his tongue, and he likes to keep portion of his body in water.

My own captive *Physignathus*, a young specimen, declined to be friendly at first, and, as often as not, attempted to bite the hand that fed him—sharp nips, but not really painful. Raw meat, in small pieces, seemed to be most acceptable, and young lettuce leaf was eaten, if not relished. The Water Dragon is not difficult to keep, if provided with a pond and a varied menu, including insects and worms.

TWO RARE VICTORIAN PLANTS.

Among the plants collected recently at Mallacoota by Mr. and Mrs. V. H. Miller were *Spyridium serpyllaceum* F.v.M., Lobed Spyridium, and *Scutellaria mollis* R.Br., Hairy Skullcap. The former has apparently been rarely found in Victoria, the only specimen from our State that I have been able to inspect being one from "Entrance to Genoa River, F. Mueller, 1860." *Scutellaria mollis* was recorded for Victoria from specimens collected many years ago by Mueller on the Nungatta Mountains in New South Wales, not very far from the border of Victoria.

Mueller's prophecy regarding the plants growing "over the border," that they would probably some day be found on this side of it, has been fulfilled as regards *Scutellaria mollis*, which must now be added to our Census. The plant is thus distinguished from the common *S. humilis*.

S. mollis.

Pubescent; leaves often above 1 inch long; corolla about 5 lines long, the lower lip much longer than the upper.

S. humilis.

Glabrous, or nearly so; leaves rarely above $\frac{1}{2}$ inch; corolla about 3 lines long, the lower lip rather longer than the upper.

H. B. WILLIAMSON.

A WARRNAMBOOL SANCTUARY.

A nature lover visiting Warrnambool will find much to please and interest in the large area reserved by the Golf Club. It embraces some of the characteristic sandstone country of the district—consolidated sand dunes—and merges almost imperceptibly into the still drifting sand-hills overlooking the ocean.

The principal approach is by the motor road across the little Merri River, with its dark-coloured water stained by long streamers of emerald algae. The gate stands hospitably open, but a grid of iron pipes above a shallow pit, easily passable for pedestrians and motorists, effectually keeps out the hoofbearers. Prominent notices that the area is a sanctuary for native birds and animals are displayed. The sandstone is covered by a thin, though rich layer of soil, which supports a thick growth of grass and weeds, chiefly of the kinds that depend on the dispersal of their seeds by attachment. The hollows, where not occupied by greens and fairways, were planted, some years ago, with clumps of pines and afford a perfect shade for a hot day.

But it is in the sandhills that most of the charm of the place lies. Here is a landscape in miniature that deceives the eye by an appearance of magnitude. That bold serrated range, with its outcrops of grey granite and its gullies full of timber, is but a ridge of sandhills barely 60 feet high. On approach, the granite boulders resolve themselves into compact clumps of Cushion Bush, and the timber is nothing but dwarfed scrub of Coast Wattle and Beard-heath. The vegetation here is typically coastal, and many species are represented. In parts, the Coastal and Woolly Tea-trees form dense groves, but one misses the Casuarinas and Banksias.

In the hollows of the sandhills the Coast Beard-heath grows to 12 feet high in the form of a shapely little tree, and is often festooned with the feathery seed-heads of the Small Clematis. Birds nest freely in the scrub and are very plentiful, though not representing many species. Introduced birds predominate, chiefly Blackbirds, Skylarks, Greenfinches and Goldfinches, and, of course, Sparrows and Starlings. Among the native birds three species of Honeyeater and the Silver-eye were nesting when I was there.

At the foot of the sandhills a deep, placid lagoon extends for over half a mile, and from it a pumping plant lifts water to a large tank on the summit of the highest sandhill, from which the greens are irrigated. One would expect the lagoon to be full of waterfowl, but at the time of my visit there were only a few Black Moorhens and a flock of White Ibises.

The view from this point is very fine in all directions. To the north the treeless undulating sandstone country with scattered dairy farms merges into a picturesque panorama of the pretty little city with its rigid Norfolk Island Pines everywhere projecting above the tops of the buildings. On the south, the horizon is unbounded by the limitless ocean, with great rollers breaking on a wide, sandy beach. Westward beyond the sandhills the peaks of Tower Hill show up prominently. To the east the sands give way to high, rugged cliffs against which the breaking waves throw high fountains of spray.

—A.E.R.

EXCURSION FROM SUNSHINE TO SEAHOLM.

The walk along the Kororoit Creek from Sunshine to Seaholm, though possessing few scenic attractions, is interesting to naturalists if only on account of the unusual types of vegetation peculiar to the basalt plains. The creek, sluggish and still discolored by recent rains, lies in the shallow depression it has worn through the basalt and, on this stretch, has nearly reached sea level.

In places the rocks rise in short cliffs up to 20 feet in height, and are full of joint cavities. It is in these cracks that the large Spiny-tailed Lizards (*Egernia Cunninghami*) have one of their few strongholds near Melbourne; another being on the Merri Creek beyond Coburg. On the Club excursion on January 10, a lookout was kept for these reptiles, and about 20 were seen. They were very shy and all efforts to capture a specimen were unsuccessful. Near Sunshine the banks of the creek are covered with a prolific growth of giant thistles, and the bed is full of tangled masses of Lignum. Larger growths were represented only by stunted Black Wattles, Sweet Bursaria, Hymenanchera, African Box-thorn, and a species of *Correa* growing on the rock faces. A couple of plants of the Kangaroo Apple were found in bloom. Over the larger shrubs clambered the Small Clematis and the Seaberry Saltbush with its pretty fruits of red and yellow.

Around some of the pools, patches of Bull-rush and Common Reed harbored a few Reed Warblers. Bird life was very scarce, the only other kinds noted being White-fronted Chats, Skylarks, Blue Wren, Flame-breasted Robin and White-necked Heron. Beyond the Geelong Road a paddock was yellow with flowers of the Lemon Beauty-heads, with here and there the quaint "Blue Devil," *Eryngium* sp. Ferns noted were the Common Maidenhair, Necklace, and Rock Fern. The only animals seen were two elephants feeding on the grass close to the railway fence! Shortly afterwards we passed the circus.

—A.E.R.

THE LATE MR. H. B. WILLIAMSON.

Death has deprived the Club of one of its most valued members, and botanical science in Australia of a brilliant worker. Mr. H. B. Williamson, whose death occurred suddenly on January 30, for many years served the Club as an office-bearer, and gave all who sought it help in the study of native plants. He was ever willing to undertake duties not within his real province as honorary assistant secretary and librarian. He was practically co-editor of the *Naturalist* since he dealt with all botanical notes and papers published in our journal in recent years. His own contributions are outstanding, and the editor will greatly miss the help and advice of his dear old friend.

A lovable man, tolerant of others' views while firmly maintaining his own, he had a wide circle of friends. He was both botanist and nature lover, and as eager to popularise wild flowers as he was to advance scientific knowledge of the native flora. At the Club's wildflower and wild nature shows he was a notable figure, and much of their success was due to his enthusiasm and hard work. Mr. Williamson was as successful in the field as in the study. He made numerous expeditions to various parts of Victoria, and his plant hunting was richly rewarded. A full account of his botanical researches and a short biography will appear in the next issue of the *Naturalist*.

BEAUMARIS EXCURSION.

This excursion was held on December 13, about 20 members attending. In drawing up the syllabus the date had been selected with a view to securing a low tide, and in that, as in the weather, we were wonderfully favoured. The party was met at the tram terminus by the leader and conducted first to an outcrop of a Janjukian fossil bed, east of the baths, where the group was joined by some members of the Mornington Naturalists' Club. Here, in a brief talk, the relative ages of the beds of the Tertiary period were pointed out, and the relationship of the beds in the neighbourhood explained by means of a diagram. Types of the fossils to be met with were shown—sharks' teeth, whale-bone, the palatal bone and jaw of porcupine fish, as well as some of the molluscs, after which members spent a little time in "trying their luck." Some features of the shore life were also noticed, the radulas of chitons and limpets being extracted and shown.

A move was then made to the gravel beds, where sharks' teeth are usually found, but no finds of consequence have to be reported. Then passing west beyond the boatsheds, the cliff face studded with the echinoid, *Lovenia Forbesi*, was examined, and from this, besides the echinoids, casts of the little dome-shaped polyzoan, *Lunulites*, were obtained. The lure of the sea apparently proved too much for some of the younger members of the party, while the strenuous going over the rocks seemed to deter some of the "not so young" ones; consequently the party thinned out perceptibly before the close of the afternoon's ramble.

(REV.) G. COX.



The Victorian Naturalist:

THE JOURNAL AND MAGAZINE

— of —

The Field Naturalists' Club of Victoria

PUBLISHED, MARCH 4, 1931.

Hon. Editor: CHAS. BARRETT, C.M.Z.S.

The Author of each article is responsible for the facts and opinion recorded.

CONTENTS:

	Page
FIELD NATURALISTS' CLUB OF VICTORIA	169
SAVING AN INJURED SWIFT	171
H. B. WILLIAMSON—AN APPRECIATION	172
VEGETATIVE REPRODUCTION OF SPIRANTHES AUSTRALIS LINDL., BY EDITH COLEMAN	176
A REVIEW OF CERTAIN SPECIES OF CALADENIA, BY W. H. NICHOLLS	179
EXCURSION TO KINGLAKE	183
THE FURROW-BEES AND A FLY, BY TARLTON RAYMENT	184
THE TALLEST AUSTRALIAN TREE, BY A. D. HARDY	192

—PRICE—ONE SHILLING AND SIXPENCE.

Obtainable from—Hon. Librarian
(IF BY POST, 1d. EXTRA.)

Melbourne:

MITCHELL & CASEY PTY. LTD., 23 Tattersall's Lane, Melbourne, C.1.
1931.

Field Naturalists' Club of Victoria

SPECIAL NOTICE.

The March meeting will be held in the Lecture Hall, Emily McPherson College. Exhibits are not required on this occasion. See Item 5 below.

BUSINESS PAPER FOR MONTHLY MEETING

MONDAY, MARCH 9, 1931.

1. Correspondence.

2. Election of Members.

AS ORDINARY MEMBER:

Mr. L. R. Williams,
33 Middle Crescent
Middle Brighton

PROPOSER.

Mr. C. Barrett,
C.M.Z.S.

SECONDER.

Mr. A. E. Rodda.

AS COUNTRY MEMBER:

Miss M. I. Wise,
Box 53, G.P.O.,
Sale.

Mr. C. Barrett,
C.M.Z.S.

Mr. C. J. Gabriel.

AS ASSOCIATE MEMBERS:

Master N. G. Williams,
33 Middle Crescent,
Middle Brighton.

Mr. C. Barrett,
C.M.Z.S.

Mr. A. E. Rodda.

Master N. G. McGan,
105 North Road,
Gardenvale, S.4.

Mr. W. S. Abraham.

Mr. A. E. Rodda.

Master Eric Barclay,
5 Alleyne Avenue,
Malvern.

Mr. H. E. James.

Mr. A. E. Rodda.

3. Nominations for Membership.

4. General Business.

Interval of 10 Minutes.

5. Reading of Papers and Discussion thereon.

Special "Bird Night." Moving pictures of the Lyre Bird and Ibis Rookery, etc., Moira Lakes; also lantern slides. Lecturettes by Mr. C. Barrett and Mr. R. T. Littlejohns.

CLUB BADGE.—The new Club Badge is now available in three forms.—Brooch, Pendant, or Stud for coat lapel, at 2/6 each. Application should be made to the Hon. Treasurer.

The Victorian Naturalist

Vol. XLVII.—No. 11.

March 4, 1931.

No. 567.

THE FIELD NATURALISTS' CLUB OF VICTORIA.

The ordinary monthly meeting of the Club was held at the Royal Society's Hall on Monday evening, February 9, 1931. The president, Mr. C. Barrett, C.M.Z.S., occupied the chair, and about 130 members and visitors were present.

The chairman referred feelingly to the great loss the Club had sustained in the death of Mr. H. B. Williamson, F.L.S., on January 30, and spoke of Mr. Williamson's many services to the Club, his kindly nature and generous assistance to members and others seeking botanical information. Messrs. F. G. A. Barnard, A. D. Hardy, C. French, junr., F. Pitcher, E. E. Pescott, G. Coghill, V. H. Miller and A. E. Keep also paid tribute to our late fellow member's worthiness.

VISITORS.

The chairman welcomed to the meeting Messrs. R. Burrell, from the United States, and G. H. Hardy, of Queensland, as distinguished entomologists who are visiting this State.

CORRESPONDENCE.

From Misses K. and C. C. Currie, of Lardner, expressing deep regret at the death of Mr. H. B. Williamson.

From Miss M. L. Wigan, referring to the paucity of Victorian herbarium specimens at the Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew, London, and suggesting that specimens be forwarded by Club members.

ELECTION OF MEMBER.

On a show of hands, Mr. F. H. Salau was duly elected as an ordinary member of the Club. He was welcomed by the president.

GENERAL BUSINESS.

As no excursion was listed on the syllabus for February 28, Mr. P. R. H. St. John offered to lead an excursion to the Botanic Gardens on that date.

The president drew attention to a donation to the Club's library of a copy of Mr. Russell Grimwade's book, "The Anthography of the Eucalypts," from the publishers, Messrs. Angus and Robertson.

LECTURE.

An instructive and interesting talk on "Australian Grasses" was given by Mr. P. F. Morris, who emphasised the great fodder value of our grasses and suggested that they could be improved by selective cultivation. The lecture was illustrated by lantern slides, coloured prints, and cut specimens. Mr. W. V. Blewett

spoke on the economic aspects of agrostology. Several members joined in the subsequent discussion.

EXHIBITS.

By Mr. A. Mattingley.—Specimen of Blue-berry Ash, *Elacocarpus cyaneus*.

By Mr. A. G. Brown.—Seven species of native and introduced grasses.

By Mr. A. J. Gadgell.—28 species of native and introduced grasses, etc.: *Agropyrum velutinum* (velvet wheat), Victorian Alps; *Agropyrum repens* (creeping wheat), Sandringham district; *Agropyrum pectinatum* (comb wheat), East Gippsland; *Agropyrum scabrum* (common or rough wheat), Hurstbridge; *Agropyrum scabrum* var. *tenuis* (slender common wheat), Hurstbridge; *Andropogon pertusus* (Pitted Beard), Murray River flats; *Andropogon sericeus* (Silky Blue), Keilor Plains; *Deschampsia caespitosa* (Tufted hair), Victorian Alps; *Ehrharta panicacea* (Panic veldt), Mt. Tonnebuang, Healesville; *Eragrostis (lacunaria) falcata* (Sickle love); *Eragrostis Brownii* (Common love), Hurstbridge; *Eragrostis pelucida (pilosa)* (Soft love); *Echinopogon ovatus forma leafy stems* (Hedgehog), Victorian Alps; *Echinopogon ovatus forma, leafless stems* (Hedgehog), Hurstbridge; *Festuca rigida* (Stiff Fescue), Sandringham district; *Arrhenatherum avenaceum* (False Oat), Sandringham district; *Hierochloa redolens* (Sweet Holy Grass), Victorian Alps; *Hierochloa redolens* var. *submutica*, Victorian Alps; *Lamarckia aurea* (Golden Lamarckia), Werribee Gorge; *Pappophorum nigricans* (Nigger heads), Keilor Plains, *Polypogon monspeliensis* (Beard Grass), Lancefield; *Panicum prolatum* (Pallid Panic), Werribee; *Panicum decompositum* (Umbrella panic), Keilor Plains; *Stipa Muelleri* (wiry spear), Victorian Alps; *Stipa elegantissima* (Feather Spear), Swan Hill; *Triodia irritans* (Porcupine), Mallee; *Trisetum subspicatum*, form woolly (Bristle), Victorian Alps; *Trisetum subspicatum*, form glabrous, Victorian Alps. Three species of *Scrophulariaceae*, Parasitic on the roots of grasses: *Bartschia viscosa*, the yellow flowered Sticky Bartsia, from Warburton; *Bartschia latifolia*, the Red Common Bartsia, at one time called an Eyebright, grows anywhere on damp ground, Sandringham district; *Orthocarpus pusillus*, red, small flowers, small Orthocarpus, from Woodend, this herb gives quite a brown tint lying on the grass. Two bad fungus diseases in grasses are smut and ergot. Smut takes the form of a blackish powder in such as prairie grasses (*Bromus*). Ergot is evidenced by small, black, rod-shaped, fungoid growths attached to grain, and is often seen in Rye, Fescue, Andropogon and Bromes (Breakwell). Smut (*Ustilago bromivora*) on prairie grass, *Bromus unioloides*, from Sandringham, smut identified by Mr. C. Brittlebank.

By Mr. E. E. Pescott.—Growing plant of *Cephalotus follicularis* Labill., the West Australian Pitcher Plant, in flower.

By Mr. P. R. H. St. John.—Flower spike of "Nikau" Palm, *Rhopalostylis sapida* Wendl. and Drude, of New Zealand and the Chatham Islands. From the Melbourne Botanic Gardens.

By Miss J. W. Raff.—Adults and egg-stick of the moth *Cactoblastis cactorum*, bred by the exhibitor in the glasshouse, School of Agriculture, Melbourne University, from eggs collected on prickly pear at Roma, Queensland, June, 1930; also photograph showing the position on prickly pear blade of egg-sticks, laid January, 1931, and now hatching.

By Mr. J. Searle.—Aquatic larva (unidentified) with remarkable respiratory organs.

By Mr. C. J. Gabriel.—Various species of Limpet shells, from Lorne.

SAVING AN INJURED SWIFT.

While staying at Sherbrooke, in the Dandenong Ranges, I noticed two flocks of Spine-tailed Swifts flying overhead, on January 24 and 29 respectively. On February 1, a living Swift was brought to me by two visitors, who had found it lying on a track in the Sherbrooke Forest. Beyond a bruised and bare spot on the breast, there was no visible sign of injury, but the bird appeared to be in a weak condition. Hanging a hessian bag over a chair on the verandah of the house, I placed the Swift there; it clung to the bag in the characteristic manner of these birds.

By catching flies and placing them in its wide mouth, I was able to keep the Swift well fed, and it seemed to be quite content and gaining in strength. On February 4 it made an attempt to fly, but fell to the ground. When recovered, it quickly climbed to the tips of my fingers, and once more fluttered over the railing to the ground—a drop of about twelve feet. When almost touching the earth, it suddenly started to rise, and flying in widening circles, gradually gained speed as it swooped down the hillside into the valley below. Gaining its sense of direction, it turned south and made straight for the Sherbrooke Forest. In the afternoon a small flock of Swifts appeared over the house, and that was the last occasion on which they were seen by me.



The Swift way of "perching."

JOAN HARPER.

H. B. WILLIAMSON—AN APPRECIATION.

Herbert Bennett Williamson, the popular botanist so long and intimately connected with the Field Naturalists' Club of Victoria, whose sudden death came as a great shock to his friends, was born at Beechworth on June 18, 1860. He was the son of John Bennett Williamson, Shire Secretary of Chiltern for 40 years, and his boyhood was spent at that town, where he was educated at the State School under Mr. T. S. Marshall, one of the best-known and most successful teachers in the Education Department, a capable officer of the Cadet Corps, and later the Chief Officer of the Fire Brigades' Board.

From this school, in which he made exemplary progress as a pupil, our late member started his career as a teacher, and from Rutherglen was appointed to the charge of a school at Bremen, on the Murray, north of that town. On November 21, 1883, he entered the married state. In succession, he was head teacher at Greta, in the Kelly country, Upper Castle Creek, Tylden South, near Kyneton, and Hawkesdale, in the Western District, where he remained for some years. His next appointments were as assistant at Flinders State School, Geelong, and, in 1908, as head teacher of Penshurst School, and in about two years' time he came back to Marshalltown, in the vicinity of Geelong. Then, in order, came promotion to Linton, Redan, and Clayton. A long and honourable scholastic career of 49 years was concluded as head teacher of Dandenong State School from 1922 to his retirement in 1925.

Mr. Williamson was successful in his profession as a teacher, not only on account of his knowledge, training, and proved teaching and organising ability, but also from the earnest and conscientious character of his work, and a keenly sympathetic understanding with his pupils, that evoked responsive effort and willing and trustful co-operation with one who, they instinctively felt, always had their best interests at heart.

In the early nineties the young teacher, always a close observer of nature, was attracted more particularly to the study of botany and the collection of native flora, a pursuit in which he gladly received the kindly help and encouragement of Baron von Mueller, our great Australian botanist, with whom he remained in regular communication until the Baron's death. When nature study became a part of the school curriculum, Mr. Williamson's special knowledge and instruction bore abundant fruit. Schools under his charge, as Hawkesdale, Penshurst, etc., became centres in nature study for keen and intelligent juvenile observers, who, under skilful direction, vied with each other to obtain his approba-

PLATE II.



H. B. WILLIAMSON.

tion and warm encouragement. At the Hawkesdale State School the grounds were transformed into an attractive garden containing 120 species of trees and shrubs, 56 of which were Acacias. This garden secured both admiration and praise, and the school was awarded the A.N.A. prize for the best school ground in the Inspectoral District.

Fully conversant with the kindred subjects of agriculture, horticulture, forestry, and bee-keeping, by lectures and practical demonstrations he distributed valuable information. More particularly in botanical work, Mr. Williamson was able to arouse a lively interest and active participation among pupils and teachers of the district. He always took a helpful and intelligent part in the progress of the towns with which he was associated, and every movement for public welfare had consistent support. With a good knowledge of the theory and practice of music, he formed efficient orchestral societies at Penshurst, Linton, etc., and at Geelong was a member of the local society. A usual adjunct to his schools was a juvenile drum and fife band, formed by him.

At Mortlake, Mr. Williamson was the moving and sustaining spirit in the formation not only of a Literary and Debating Society, but also of a Field Naturalists' Club. At Linton he compiled a local history of the district, and at Ballarat, in connection with the Science and Field Club, organised several very successful wildflower shows. Mr. Williamson was for several years a member of the Geelong Field Naturalists' Club, to whose journal he contributed articles on the flora of the district.

Mr. Williamson was elected as a country member of the Field Naturalists' Club of Victoria in January, 1901, when head teacher at Hawkesdale School, in the Warrnambool district. Closer connection with our Club commenced with his removal to the Melbourne district, and in 1921 he was appointed to the committee as assistant secretary and librarian, offices which he ably filled up to his death. In 1922 he was elected as Fellow of the Linnean Society, London. His services to the Club were always available, and ready and cheerful assistance was extended to all of its activities, particularly so in connection with the wildflower shows, in which his extensive knowledge of the flora of Victoria and his systematic methods of arrangement made his assistance invaluable to the Club.

As a member of the committee, which under the auspices of the Club, compiled *A Census of the Plants of Victoria*, with vernacular names and regional distribution, his contributory work and subsequent editing of the publication were responsible for much of its success; while for the second edition he thoroughly revised and superintended its issue. As a capable and instructive leader in

many botanical excursions, he spared neither time, effort, nor attention in ensuring their success.

No member of the Club had a more complete knowledge of the State, or had made a more extensive study of its flora from the Murray to the sea, and from the 141st meridian to Cape Howe. These excursions were frequently taken alone, sometimes with other members of the Club, and always with profitable results from the naturalists' point of view.

In this way Alpine Victoria as far as the Cobberas, the forest regions, Western plains, central highlands, Gippsland streams and the Mallee district were traversed. As Mr. Williamson was a good photographer, lanternist, microscopist, and also facile with his pencil, the results of his journeys were readily available to fellow members in an attractive and practical way to supplement oral or written description.

With a taste for mechanics and kindred science, Mr. Williamson when at Geelong taught the subject of electricity at the Gordon Technical College, and later was an adept in wireless communication. He constructed his first camera, with which he obtained good photographic effects. The scope of his activities and sympathies was wide and tolerant. While at Marshalltown, he devoted considerable time to bird study; and as a result of enlisting the interest of his scholars, was the means of making a new record of the visit to Australian shores of the Yellow-tailed Storm Petrel, *Oceanites oceanicus*, the specimen being now in the National Museum.

In his botanical work, Mr. Williamson was an indefatigable and thorough worker; in enthusiasm and method a true disciple of the Baron. He collected thousands of Australian plants, and corresponded with the Kew Herbarium and many botanists and institutions in Europe and America. It is satisfactory to know that his extensive private botanical collection will go to the National Herbarium, Melbourne, with which institution for fifty years he had reciprocal dealings of mutual advantage.

Among many articles and papers directly or indirectly dealing with botany published in the *Victorian Naturalist* or *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Victoria*, his "Revision of the Pultenaeas" is a valuable work. In addition to several descriptions of new species of plants, especially Pultenaeas and Grevilleas, the following articles in the *Victorian Naturalist* may be mentioned:—"Notes on the Census of Victorian Plants" (1909), "Where the Murray Rises" (Daley and Williamson, 1922), and "A Trip to the Bogong High Plains," describing the Alpine flora. "Victorian Ferns," i. to ix., is a valuable revision of Felices (1926). In 1927 "The Clubmosses" and "The Aquatic Plants of Vic-

toria," i. to iv., were lucidly described. This was followed by a welcome revision of "The Lilies of Victoria," and a report on the flora observed in the Grampians Expedition. Later work, in 1930, dealt with "The Genus *Goodia*," "Notes on Some Victorian Acacias," and "The Victorian Species of *Cassia*." Final contributions were "The Austral Broomrape," in the January issue, and "Two Rare Victorian Plants," in February, 1931.

From time to time educative articles on forestry and botany for teachers were written by him for the *Education Gazette*. Personal advice, help, and direction were always freely and courteously given to enquirers and students. In 1929 Mr. Williamson was appointed honorary keeper of the Herbarium of the Botany School of the University of Melbourne, a congenial position for which he was specially qualified, and the duties of which he carried out most efficiently.

Not only in the domain of botany, in which he excelled, but also in all kindred branches, Mr. Williamson had the true naturalist's sympathy and interest. The Club has had many splendid workers during its existence, but none who gave his services so unselfishly and whole-heartedly to its interests. His example will still be a source of inspiration and emulation to members of the Club.

With a genial personality, our late member was as modest, unassuming and courteous as he was efficient and capable in all his activities. In private life he was kind, helpful, and considerate, happy in his family relations, beloved and respected by his friends and all who knew him. After an illness of a few hours, he died unexpectedly, in his seventieth year. Mr. Williamson has left a widow, one son, and three daughters, two of whom are married, also two brothers, one of whom is Canon Williamson, of Tocumwal, the other an electrical engineer at the abbatoirs, to all of whom in consciousness of the great loss they have sustained, members of the Club extend their sincere sympathy.

—C. D.

CITY FERNS.

With reference to my note under this heading in the *Naturalist* for February, 1930, on Christmas Day I was informed by a friend that the small fern in the fence of Scots' Church, Russell Street frontage, was in frond again. It had been seen by him on two occasions during the week preceding Christmas, and as late as December 22. The cool, damp weather has been in its favour this season. It did not survive the first hot weeks of January, 1930, and had disappeared by the twenty-fourth day of that month. Several members of the Club visited the spot last year and saw for themselves the brave little city dweller.

—Z. McT.

VEGETATIVE REPRODUCTION OF *SPIRANTHES AUSTRALIS* Lindl.

BY EDITH COLEMAN.

In England and America considerable interest has been shown in the vegetative reproduction of *Spiranthes* Rich. Interesting papers on the subject by Colonel M. J. Godfrey and Mr. H. Mousley have appeared from time to time in the *British Orchid Review*. The subject of these papers is the American and North Irish species, *Spiranthes Romanzoffiana* Chamisso, which was found in 1810 by Drummond, and, from his description, named by Smith as a new species, *Neottia gemmipara*. From this genus *Spiranthes* and *Goodyera* were later separated.

Drummond, who is said to have been a most accurate observer, stated that "buds . . . are formed among the leaves at the bottom of the flowering stem . . . the following spring each bud puts forth a pair of oblong knobs . . . and becomes a separate plant." This, literally interpreted, would mean that the bud precedes the tuber, and that the plant is gemmiparous.

From a reprint of Colonel Godfrey's recent paper (*Orchid Review*, October, 1930) I gather that the gemmiparous reproduction of *Spiranthes Romanzoffiana*, as suggested by Drummond, is questioned by him, though agreed to, in part, by Mr. Mousley.

The vegetative increase in the only Australian species of the genus (*Spiranthes Australis* Lindl.) proves to be even more interesting than the known facts concerning that of *S. Romanzoffiana*. Although a large number of Australian terrestrial orchids possess elaborate mechanism to ensure cross or self-pollination, or both, it is generally accepted that the greater number owe their increase to vegetative reproduction, either from buds arising from underground rhizomes, from annually renewed tubers, or from buds formed in the axils of the leaves at the base of the flowering-scape. In the case of *S. Australis* we have now to consider a fourth mode of vegetative increase where new plants are developed gemmiparously—by adventive buds thrown off from one of the tuberous roots of the parent-plant, to develop into individual plants. This form of reproduction is known to be extremely rare in the Orchidaceae.

This season, owing to abundant rainfall, *Spiranthes Australis* has been exceptionally abundant, even on meadow-flats which for years have been grazed, in alternate seasons, by cattle. Advantage has been taken of its abundance to study a few points of difference relating to its root-system and its pollinary mechanism.

In view of the interest taken in the vegetative increase of *Spiranthes*, I shall deal with that first.

During the present season (December and January) there have been noted numerous instances of what appeared to be two, or even three, flowering-spikes proceeding from one plant. Probing with the finger was unconvincing, and one of these "tufts" was carefully removed for fuller investigation. It was found to be composed of three mature plants closely interlocked, but quite readily separated, and two younger plants, all of which are illustrated in the accompanying drawings. In separating the mature plants, there was seen to be a little soft, connective tissue between them, which would undoubtedly have disappeared, through decay, in a week or two, leaving the plants completely separate.

It will be noted from the illustration that each of the mature plants bears two buds, which will, in course of time, become two separate plants, developing tuberous roots which may interlock with, or grow above or below, the old tubers. The old roots will in due course disappear through decay. This process is quite distinct from the one now to be described, which should throw some light on Drummond's statement concerning the gemmiparous reproduction of *Spiranthes Romanzoffiana*.

One of the immature plants bore a bud in the axil of the only leaf; the second one was quite leafless, but bore a bud on its single, small, conical tuber. More interesting, however, were three small buds, quarter of an inch in length, which were noted on the slender, horizontal, tuberous root of one of the three mature plants in flower. One of these buds became so readily detached that it was at once examined under a field lens, when a slight tuberous growth at the base was clearly seen. It was decided that these were adventive buds, drawing nourishment from the parent plant until sufficient leaves were formed to provide food for themselves, when they were thrown off to become separate plants. Further growth of these gemmae, in three weeks, has convinced me that this is an instance where buds precede the tubers.

We can thus understand why our species of *Spiranthes* is frequently found growing in "tufts." In numerous other instances small, slender, single, isolated plants suggest seedling-growths.

It appeared at first that the slender, horizontal tubers, on which the adventive buds were borne, were possibly stem-structures, in which case their growth might be easily accounted for. Microscopic sections proved beyond doubt that all the tuberous growths were roots, and that the slender one bearing the gemmae

was more extensively invaded by mycorrhizal fungi than the swollen vertical tubers which were richer in starch. In the illustration, diagram viii. shows a wedge-shaped, transverse section of the horizontal tuber, bearing the adventive buds. Reading from the circumference the following structures are shown:—A, Velamen; B, Cortex, showing cells invaded by mycorrhizal fungi; C, Endodermis; D, Polyarch stele. At the present time the three adventive buds have become detached and show, at their bases, minute tuberous growths. It is hoped to take progressive photographs of the various stages in their development.

KEY TO ILLUSTRATIONS, PLATE III.

- I., II., III.—Mature plants to which flowering stems were attached. The old tubers in various stages of decay, several being completely decomposed.
- I.—Two leaves have been removed showing two buds at the base of the scape, which will form two plants in the ordinary manner. Also the scar from which the horizontal tuber vi. has become detached. Old tubers entirely decomposed.
- II.—Mature plant with leaf removed to show bud in its axil. A second bud at the back is not seen. Two horizontal tuberous roots are shown. These grow close to the surface and sometimes tend to grow upward.
- III.—Mature plant with inflorescence (in bud).
- IV.—Immature plant with bud on new, conical tuber. A short dotted line indicates its "bed" against the old tuber.
- V.—Immature plant with leaf drawn back to expose bud.
- VI.—Horizontal, tuberous root, detached from I. (see scar) showing adventive buds.
- VII.—One of the two spikes, in full flower, cut from II.
- VIII.—Section (transverse) from VI., showing its root structure.

PROTECTION OF WILD FLOWERS.

His Excellency the Lieutenant-Governor, by Proclamation, fixed Wednesday, January 21, 1931, as the day upon which the "Wild Flowers the Native Plants Protection Act, 1930." came into operation in the State of Victoria.—*Government Gazette*, 28/1/31.

In answer to a request from the Director of the Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew, I recently had great pleasure in forwarding a parcel of specimens of more than 1000 species of our flora. The Director expresses himself as being greatly in need of recently collected material, and he would be pleased to defray the cost of the sending of any parcels of specimens to him.

—C. S. SUTTON.

Any member of the Club who did not receive the February issue of the *Naturalist* should inform the honorary secretary; a copy will then be forwarded.

PLATE III.



D.G.C.

Spiranthes Australis Lindl.—Five plants growing in one tuft, with interlocking roots, also three adventive buds.

A REVIEW OF CERTAIN SPECIES OF
CALADENIA.

BY W. H. NICHOLLS.

(Part II.)

C. testacea R.Br. (Fig. xiv.).

An extremely slender plant 10-22 cm. high; leaf narrow-linear; flowers usually 1-3, very small, 10-18 mm. in diameter; perianth-segments widespreading, greenish-white, with brown tips, under surface dark brown; dorsal sepal cucullate; labellum narrow, obscurely tri-lobed, margins entire in erect part, then deeply toothed, or fringed, shorter towards the tip, then crenate to the end, fringe erect, yellow or purple headed; tip broadly-cuneate, wholly dark purple; calli in four rows, granular heads, oblong-clavate, much crowded and depressed towards the tip; column moderately stout, upper angle broadly-winged, conspicuously striped with pink. Diffusing a delicate honey scent. Fl. September-October.

Seemingly restricted to New South Wales, in which State the type specimen was collected. The flowers of all the specimens in my herbarium, and of those I have seen elsewhere, possess the characteristic hue of the fresh material. The type specimen of *C. testacea* is at the British Museum (Natural History), South Kensington, England. For fine line drawings of this specimen, I am indebted to Dr. A. W. Hill. These show very definitely the long marginal fringe to each narrow labellum.

(See also *C. angustata* Lindl. (Part I.).

*C. Hilda*e Pescott and Nicholls (Fig. xv.).

A small, slender species about 15 cm. high; leaf narrow-linear; flowers usually 1-2, yellowish-brown or golden-bronze, base of segments pink, about 1½-2 cm. in diameter; perianth-segments widespreading, pendant; dorsal sepal cucullate; labellum white, narrow, obscurely-tri-lobed, margins entire at base, then deeply fringed, shorter towards the tip, then irregularly crenate to the end; fringe irregular, white or yellow-headed; forward part broad, wholly dark purple, very granular, tip somewhat acute; calli in four rows, short and stout, white, smooth, anvil-shaped, forward calli very variable, slender, purple granular heads towards the tip depressed; column stout, irregularly banded with red. Fl. November-December, Victoria.

Closer acquaintance with this attractively-coloured species proves it to be closely related to *C. testacea* R.Br. It differs chiefly in the colour of the flowers, the markedly granular character of the forepart of the labellum also the calli. Named after Mrs. Hilda Elliott, wife of Senator R. D. Elliott. Discovered by Mr. H. Morgan in 1927 "on a steep hillside flanking Spring

Creek, near its junction with Victoria River, Cobungra, at about 4000 feet altitude. The soil is apparently derived from an old basalt—red volcanic.”*

C. praecox Nicholls (Fig. xvi.).

A dwarf species usually about 8-15 cm. high; leaf narrow-linear; flowers 1-3 (rarely 4) comparatively large (20-35 mm. in diameter), white with pink or pale green markings (occasionally wholly deep rose-pink); perianth-segments widespread; dorsal sepal cucullate; labellum obscurely tri-lobed, narrow, sometimes pink-spotted; margins entire at base, then deeply-fringed, abruptly shorter towards the tip, crenulate to the end, marginal fringe erect, very slender, white or yellow-headed; tip narrowly-cuneate, often with a purplish blotch; calli in 4-6 rows, short and stout, oblong-clavate, white or yellow granular heads, extending almost to the apex, where they are depressed and irregular; column somewhat slender, narrowly-winged, irregularly blotched with pink.

This early-flowering (for Victoria) species often diffuses a faint musky odour, especially noticeable during very muggy weather. Fl. July-September, Victoria. Very numerous in August in open forest country, on dry hillsides, or open grasslands. A few straggling specimens have been collected in certain districts early in November.

C. dimorpha Fitzg. (Fig. xvii.).

A comparatively large, though slender plant, from 8-30 cm. high; leaf linear; flowers 1-3 usually, large, white, or white with pink markings, about 3-3½ cm. in diameter; perianth-segments widespread, broad, acute; dorsal sepal cucullate; labellum broadly-ovate; sometimes spotted, margins entire in erect part, then fringed with numerous moderately long or short clubbed “calli,” which extend in some flowers almost to the apex; in others margins gradually becoming irregularly dentate; calli in 4 rows, moderately stout, or stout, with purple, pink, yellow or white granular heads; sometimes reaching almost to extreme apex; apex acute or obtuse, tip marked with a purplish blotch; column moderately stout, striped with red. Fl. October, New South Wales.

C. Menziesii R.Br. (Fig. xviii.).

Plant very slender, usually from 7-22 cm. high; leaf glabrous, varying in shape from ovate-lanceolate to lanceolate; flowers 1-3, pink and white (pure albino forms not altogether uncommon); petals very narrow-linear, clavate, very glandular, approximately twice as long as sepals; dorsal sepal broad, erect, then incurved; lateral sepals spreading, very broad, somewhat crescentic; labellum broadly-ovate, tip white; calli in 2-4 rows, very slender, round-

* Mr. H. B. Williamson, 31/1/29.

headed, not extending beyond the broad lateral lobes; column widely-winged; lamina and column with transverse linear bands.

Fl. September-November. Widely distributed throughout Southern Australia. Usually found on moist hillsides or in well-sheltered positions along the banks of cool streams or in deep, moist gullies. Colonies often extensive on tree-denuded hillsides, rarely flowering. This plant is a shy bloomer.

C. tutelata Rogers (Fig. xix.).

A slender species about 18 cm. high; leaf oblong or broad-lanceolate; flower solitary, comparatively large (about $3\frac{1}{2}$ -4 cm. in diameter), dark blue, paler on the reverse; perianth-segments widespread, broad-lanceolate, somewhat acute; dorsal sepal erect or slightly incurved; labellum ovate, margins entire, minutely denticulate near the tip; tip acute; calli in two rows, clubbed; four tall calli at base, those towards the tip depressed and irregular. (Calli variable to some degree in individual flowers), column widely-winged above).

Fl. August-September. South Australia, New South Wales, Victoria. The specific name is in reference to the tall sentinel calli at the base of the labellum. A very detailed description of this plant, by Dr. R. S. Rogers, appears in *Flora of South Australia* (J. M. Black), Part I., page 141. This very rare *Caladenia* was found, in the first instance, in South Australia. Though not listed in *A Census of the Plants of Victoria*, 1928, it has been found—a solitary specimen—at Point Lonsdale (17/9/22—Mrs. G. Ampt), growing among countless specimens of *C. deformis*.

C. coerulea R.Br. (Fig. xx.).

An exceedingly slender, dwarf species 5-22 cm. high, stem purplish-red, wiry; leaf linear to broad-lanceolate, usually somewhat prostrate; flowers bright lilac-blue, violet-mauve, occasionally pure white, solitary (sometimes but very rarely 2-flowered), about 2-3 cm. in diameter; perianth-segments spreading hand-wise, paler on the reverse, variable in width, tips acute; dorsal sepal erect or slightly incurved; labellum tri-lobed, comparatively broad (though variable in this respect); lateral lobes prominent, rounded; mid-lobe small, yellow, occasionally very narrow, margins entire, apex somewhat obtuse, often stained violet; calli in two rows of stalked, yellow round-headed calli, extending almost to extreme tip, forward ones sessile. Three-four stalked calli at base; lamina prominently marked with deep violet or purplish-red transverse linear bars; column prominently winged above.

Fl. August-September. Widely distributed in all Eastern States, also South Australia and Tasmania. Usually found in

extensive, though very often scattered, colonies, chiefly in exposed and frequently very dry situations on rocky hillslopes. (A specimen bearing three perfect labella—the additional ones in lieu of lateral petals—was found recently by Rev. H. M. R. Rupp, in the Weston District of New South Wales.)

C. deformis R.Br. (Fig. xxi.).

A dwarf species usually about 10-14 cm. high; leaf broad-linear or linear; flower solitary, deep violet-blue or mauve (occasionally pink, white, or even pale yellow!), $2\frac{1}{2}$ - $4\frac{1}{2}$ cm. in diameter; perianth-segments on the underside pale coloured, tips somewhat obtuse; petals widespreading; lateral sepals not usually so; labellum purplish, somewhat indefinitely tri-lobed; lateral lobes entire, or toothed, sometimes deeply so; mid-lobe with short, dentate "calli on the margins; calli linear or somewhat clavate; in 4-6 somewhat crowded and ill-defined rows, extending almost to apex; calli pubescent; column broadly-winged above, purplish, with deeper markings.

Fl. July-October. Widely distributed in all States except Queensland. Favours chiefly moist situations, either in scattered colonies, small clumps or solitary.

C. Atkinsonii Rodway (Fig. xxii.).

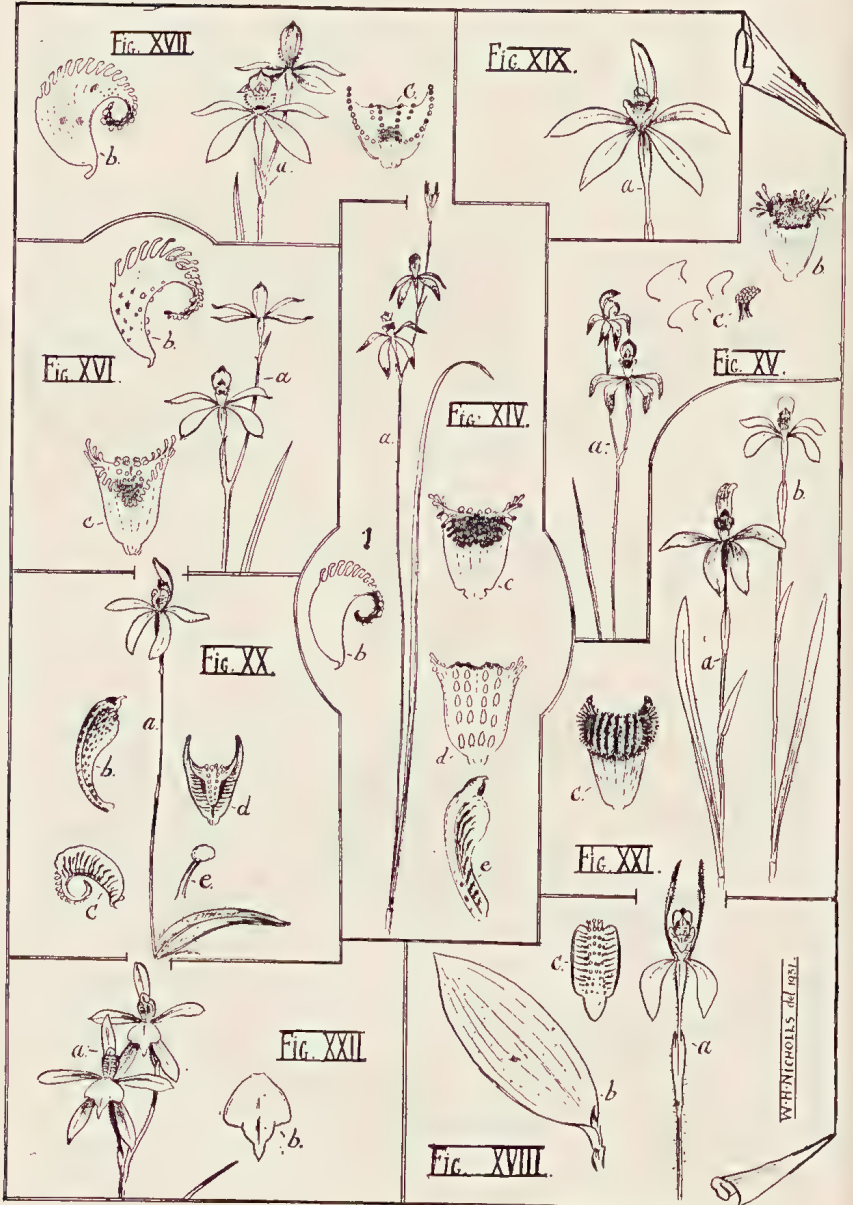
A very rare and unique species, about 15 cm. high; leaf narrow-linear, sub-erect; flowers usually 1-2, white with green and purplish markings, about $1\frac{1}{2}$ -2 cm. in diameter; perianth-segments spreading handwise, broad-linear; dorsal sepal erect, apex recurved, acute; petals a little broader than the sepals; labellum white, irregularly rhomboid to oblong-acuminate, tripartite, flat; lateral lobes large, obtuse; mid-lobe cuneate, not recurved, apex acute; *an entire absence of calli*; column stout (similar to that in *C. carnea* R.Br.), conspicuously marked with transverse linear bands.

Discovered by the Rev. (now the Venerable Archdeacon) Atkinson, M.A., of Hagley, Tasmania, after whom it is named. Fl. October. Tasmania (Lindisfarne).

The small granulations on the underside of the labellum, shown in Figs. xvi. (at b.) in *C. praecox*; and figured also by Fitzgerald in *C. dimorpha* (*Aust. Orch.*, Vol. I.) is present (occasionally) in the majority of those forms referred to in this review.

(Errata: Part I. *C. cucullata*, 10th line from bottom, p. 157, should read "mauve, margins crenulate;")

PLATE IV.



Caladenia Species.

KEY TO FIGURES, PLATE IV.

- Fig. xiv.—*C. testacea* R.Br. (a) Typical specimen; (b) labellum from side; (c) labellum from front; (d) labellum from above; (e) column from side.
- Fig. xv.—*C. Hildae* Pescott and Nicholls. (a) Typical specimen; (b) labellum from front; (c) Calli types.
- Fig. xvi.—*C. praecox* Nicholls. (a) Typical specimen; (b) labellum from side; (c) labellum from front.
- Fig. xvii.—*C. dimorpha* Fitzg. (a) Typical flowers; (b) labellum from side; (c) labellum from front (with purple margins).
- Fig. xviii.—*C. Menziesii* R.Br. (a) Typical flower; (b) Typical leaf showing undeveloped bud, a frequent sight on the hillsides and in the valleys; (c) labellum from above.
- Fig. xix.—*C. tutelata* Rogers. (a) Typical flower.
- Fig. xx.—*C. coerulea* R.Br. (a) Typical specimen; (b) column from side; (c) labellum from side; (d) labellum from front; (e) Calli from lamina.
- Fig. xxi.—*C. deformis* R.Br. (a) Typical specimen; (b) a pink-flowering specimen (note widespread lateral sepals), (Pt. Lonsdale, Mr. G. Ampt); (c) labellum from front.
- Fig. xxii.—*C. Atkinsonii* Rodway. (a) Typical flowers; (b) labellum from above (through the courtesy of the Ven. Archdeacon Atkinson).
- (For the correct dimensions of Figures, see notes relative to the description.)

EXCURSION TO KINGLAKE.

The promise of fine weather on the afternoon of January 24 was not fulfilled on the following day. Although we had a few fine hours in the morning, rain fell continuously all the afternoon and night. Monday morning found us still in the clouds with the effect of a dense fog through which a misty rain descended, but it cleared up at about noon. Five members left Melbourne for Kinglake, of whom three travelled by train. Owing to a hitch in the motor transport, we were rather late in arriving at our destination, where we were met by Mr. D. Orchard, who proposed that the couple of hours before tea-time should be devoted to the famous Jehosophat Valley. We proceeded to the head of the gully and admired and examined some of the prolific fern growths, then followed a foot-track along the scrubby hillside and back to the main road. On the way many varieties of mountain vegetation were noted, mostly similar to those found on the Dandenongs. Several small groups of the Hyacinth Orchid, *Dipodium punctatum*, were found in full bloom, and a tall plant of the Turquoise-berry Lily, *Drymophila*, bore its beautiful blue fruits.

The following morning we visited a quarry at West Kinglake, and our enthusiasm being fired by a fine specimen of what appeared to be a fossil Cephalopod, which was shown to us, we hunted vigorously for two hours, but found only the "plumes" of a Trachyderma. Returning up the haulage incline, we noted numerous flowers of the Common Fringe Lily, *Thysanotus tuberosus*, and specimens of the Tall Lobelia, *L. gibbosa*, were collected. Some log-turning revealed centipedes, spiders, beetles, cockroaches, striped Planarians and other dwellers in the dark places. We next went to the "Look-out," arriving just in time to enjoy a glimpse of the wonderful panorama of country spread almost at our feet before the streamers of mist blotted out everything. From here we proceeded to Mr. Orchard's farm, where we lunched and were introduced to two captive wombats. Heavy rain now commenced, and we spent the rest of the afternoon under Mr. Orchard's hospitable roof before a large wood fire. We left for home next day.

THE FURROW-BEES AND A FLY.

BY TARLTON RAYMENT.

Among the earth-dwelling insects of Port Phillip are the furrow-bees, the *Halicti*, which excavate more or less vertical shafts in the friable, grey soil of the eastern shore of the Bay. These sub-earth homes are found only with difficulty, for the diameter of the pit-mouth is not more than that of a piece of fine string, a mere millimetre or so. Moreover, the soil is sandy and breaks down quickly, so that the rapid passing of a human foot is sufficient to obliterate all traces of the entrance.

The existence of such small homes is preserved, to a limited degree, by the fact that they are constructed in small banks, often under a tea-tree, so that the ground is bound together by a dense mass of fibrous rootlets. Even so, the clambering picnickers destroy the nidus of many bees. The sites receive the full force of the south-western gales that, sweeping up from the sea, burst on the cliffs with no little ferocity and force.

The *Halictus raymenti* Cockerell, is gregarious, and on a bank, say, five feet in length by three feet in height, I am able to count many hundreds of the little tumuli that always result from the heaving out of the spoil by the insects labouring in the shafts below. Of course, I see these tell-tale moundlets only early in the morning, for the sun is then not hot enough to dry out the infinitesimal amount of moisture that holds together the granules of the newly-excavated earth. When dry, the first breath of wind levels the mounds, and overwhelms all the entrances with a mulch of dry dust. The homes are effectively obliterated to everything but the olfactory sense and instinct of the mother bee. This I do know, the banks are honeycombed in an incomprehensible maze of tunnels which, plotted by some geometry not one whit inferior to our own, does not cut through a single one of the galleries throughout that crowded town.

The coarse-toothed spur gracing the tibia or shin of the *Halictus* is the pick of the earth-dwelling bees, and none that occupies for a nest the abandoned home of another possesses such an implement. It is the main tool used in the excavation of mother earth, and it is used in conjunction with the hard, pointed jaws working with a lateral movement. The legs pare off, and the mandibles pick out the material, grain by grain, until the spoil equals the head of a pin in volume. At first, this is cast aside in a seemingly aimless fashion, but as the insect descends it rotates in the shaft, so that the tibial spurs may function effectively; the load of damp soil is then pushed out by the insect's legs and abdomen, stern first. So long as the load does not obstruct the

shaft itself, the bee does not bother, but the method of work results in the formation of a tumulus.

All use identical methods, so all have similar mounds over the entrances to the homes. Much of the digging is done during darkness, for early morning always reveals the conical heaps of fresh earth. I have watched her begin her labour. Grain by grain she sinks her shaft. In a few minutes she is out of sight. Thereafter, only the heaving of the soil betrays the worker delving down below. Think, for a moment, of the indefatigable energy that permits of the night being spent in excavating, and with the daylight another shift being worked in the rich harvest of the fields.

The shafts, I say, are more or less vertical, and the first one is entirely the work of a female carried through the winter. I shall have to refer to this seasonal sleep later on; for the moment it is sufficient to say that she emerges from her cradle during



Graphic view of the nests of *Halictus Raymenti*, showing how the earth is honeycombed with the burrows. Note, too, the moundlets formed over the shafts during excavation.

August, and commences her construction without undue loss of time. The shafts have the diameter of fine string, and go down some fifteen inches. The cells open off laterally, and there are several small, ovid chambers less than a grain of wheat in size.

Fabre, you will remember, described the porcelain-like beauty of the white lining which the French *Halictus* plasters on the interior of its nest, and the "inimitable observer" concluded that the excellence of the exquisite, china-like surface made a cradle-gown for the baby bee a superfluous garment, so the *Halicti* larvae

never spin one. But Fabre was wrong; the Australian furrow-bees know not the arts of the plasterer, for the home is a mere unlined tube in the earth. I can find not even a skin of finest texture, not a trace of the ubiquitous varnish of the bees; nothing could be more elemental. The Australian *Halictus*, born in a home devoid of every comfort, except the essential food, weaves not one thread to protect itself from the cold and dampness of its rude, earthen crib. No, Master, the reason for the utter absence of any cradle-gown must be sought for in some other more profitable direction.

The toil of the miner being ended, she turns her spade into a sickle, and hurries to the rich harvests of the field, rejoicing in the golden dust of the Cape-weed and its strongly aromatic nectar. She wallows in the wealth, and powders the curled hair of her belly with brilliant colour. I see her arrive at the pit-mouth; if it be closed she dives into the tumulus, and after a hurried scratch or two, disappears below the sand. I, too, turn excavator. In the security of the nest I find a minute, orange-coloured sphere slightly larger than the head of a common pin. It is somewhat shining on the circumference, the brightness being due to its receiving a larger proportion of honey. The interior, however, is dry and mealy.

Just so, Fabre said the stores of his *Halictus* were a tasty confection, coated on the outside with a delectable sweet well-suited to the tender stomach of the young larva. As it grew stronger the baby bee munched the coarser fare at the centre of the loaf. No words of mine could be more apt, or observation more acute.

The first brood of this *Halictus* is exclusively female, and they take about one month to reach maturity. I visit the nests in early spring to see the chestnut-red females working with great diligence; the green of the thorax is in pleasant contrast to the warm colour of the abdomen and the rich orange of the pollen. Presently, my eyes become more accurately focussed to a nearer plane, and I perceive in the air, at a foot or so above the ground, a number of small, black insects flying rapidly to and fro. They were not there prior to the opening of the nests of the honey-gatherers. Ever and anon one will alight on a twig of *Goodenia*, and at last I have one for a captive.

Through the microscope I observe the palps of the extended aedeagus, and recognise that it is a minute male fly. I remember that Fabre, some thousands of miles distant, related the story of the "Gnat." Let him speak: "Has the jade a name? I trust so, without, however, caring to waste my time in enquiries. She is a Dipteron, or fly, five millimetres long. Eyes dark red;

face, white; corselet, pearl-grey, with five rows of fine black dots, which are the roots of stiff bristles pointing backwards; greyish belly, pale below. Black legs."

Fabre's *Halictus* is large, and his gnat is large. My *Halictus* is small, about five millimetres in length. The great observer failed to mention the species; he did not give the genus or even the family of his fly. In the dry terms of nomenclature I shall describe it at the conclusion. For the moment, Fabre's easy description will pass. Seldom does any male alight on the ground, and it is plain to me the bee's nest has but little attraction for him.

The generations of this *Halictus* are these: the spring brood are all females. The children of all these virgins are exclusively female, but of the third brood, which appears in the autumn, during February and March, there is a proportion of shining black males. The order is unusual; the males are so unusual, so unlike the females in size and colour, that for many years I could not associate the sexes. Nor could any naturalist achieve that end by any means other than observing the copulation of the insects. I shall tell you in another place of the phenomenon of parthenogenesis in the *Halictus*; for the present let us accept the fact.

In my endeavours to solve the problem I had to spend much time in close attendance at the burrows. Behold, lurking among the entrances, crouching close to the ground to defeat my observation, there is the grey gnat, the female. A *Halictus* alights, the gnat hurries forward on its long, slender legs, and just as the honey-gatherer's head enters the portal, the fly hurries by, and in passing touches the bee's body. The need for the long legs is apparent, since the honey-gatherer loses no time in descending. What is the purpose of that momentary contact?

Fabre said that his gnat waited in the main corridor, nay, more, it watched impatiently the bee kneading its pudding; the nonchalant behaviour of these French *Halicti* in the presence of the gnat is astounding. However, no sooner did the bee depart than the parasite entered the cell and deposited its eggs on the pudding. He argued that were the usurper's egg to be placed on the pollen before the bee had manipulated its sphere, then it would most assuredly get broken. The fly, then, must descend to place its eggs in safety.

The logic seems incontestable. My gnat does not descend to the bee's nest to deposit its eggs. The females of each generation remain in close contact, and to construct nests for themselves they drive galleries from the main shaft. In time the original nest becomes a busy companion-way leading to the various lateral

extensions. Most *Halicti* post a guard at the entrance, and Fabre has told how the effete grandmother, her ovaries exhausted, rendered a last devoted service as a watcher at the door. Ensclosed in a tiny anteroom she blocked the opening with her bald pate, moving back into her niche only to allow her daughters to enter. Here are the first signs of that militant defence so thoroughly developed in the honey-bees.

But the Australian *Halicti* have no aged parent to perform that last devoted service. True, there is a watcher, and the idea of co-operative labour is much more fully developed in our indigenous bees. The evolution which reaches its apex in the admirable life of the honey-bees has progressed far beyond the solitary aged insect that Fabre has described with such poetic genius. Each sister of the Australian *Halicti* takes up the duty in regular rotation. For ten or fifteen minutes she blocks the aperture with her young, round head, and on her departure for the fields, another sister comes up from below to assume the control of that post. Here is an efficient and ordered co-operation comparable with that of the highest intellect. Our *Halicti* have neglected the arts of the builder, but have evolved a scientific and admirable distribution of the labour of defence.

How, I ask, can the gnat pass the challenger at the door? By what wizardry could it elude the industrious sisters passing along the corridor to their homes? The passages are far too circumscribed to permit of a lurking place for either a murderer or a thief. I believe the Australian *Halicti* do not permit the gnat to enter, so the fell work is accomplished by that momentary contact on the threshold of the home.

Should the gnat's egg be deposited on the pollen-harvest of the bee, then Faber's logic indicates the grave danger that it will be shattered by the mandibles of the bee during her kneading of the meal. But my gnat does not go down, yet that momentary contact assures me of the destination of the egg. Of course, the bee may not scrunch the meal, she may only moisten it slightly with her tongue, and the delicate egg is able to survive. That the gnat's objective is attained seems clear enough to me, though the method of success leaves me floundering in the slough of speculation. It may be the method of the *Tachina* fly, with the bare arista, and that watches at the wasp's door, just as that virile huntress surreptitiously deposits her egg on the prey intended for the nursery of the wasp. Fossorial wasps do not guard the door, and the *Tachina* could descend in the absence of the owner, but she does not, preferring, for some obscure reason, the encounter at the gate.

But what of the fly? Well, it is many years since I first found her, and I am not content to wish she had a name. I

sent specimens to many workers overseas, and none cared to christen her. With a general resemblance to some of the Phorid flies, I at first thought to include her in that family, but the neuration of the wings is nearer to that of the *Borboridae*. The plumose arista will suit for either family, but since the parasite lacks the flattened tarsal joints of *Borborus* I now erect the genus *Neoborborus*, and from her lurking habits I name her *speculabundus*.

Author's Note.—Dr. Tillyard says that though the *Borboridae* are numerous in Australia, not one species has thus far been described.

ORDER DIPTERA.
SUBORDER BRACHYCERA.
DIVISION CYCLORRHAPHA.

Superfamily Muscoidea.

Section Acalyptrata.

Family Borboridae.

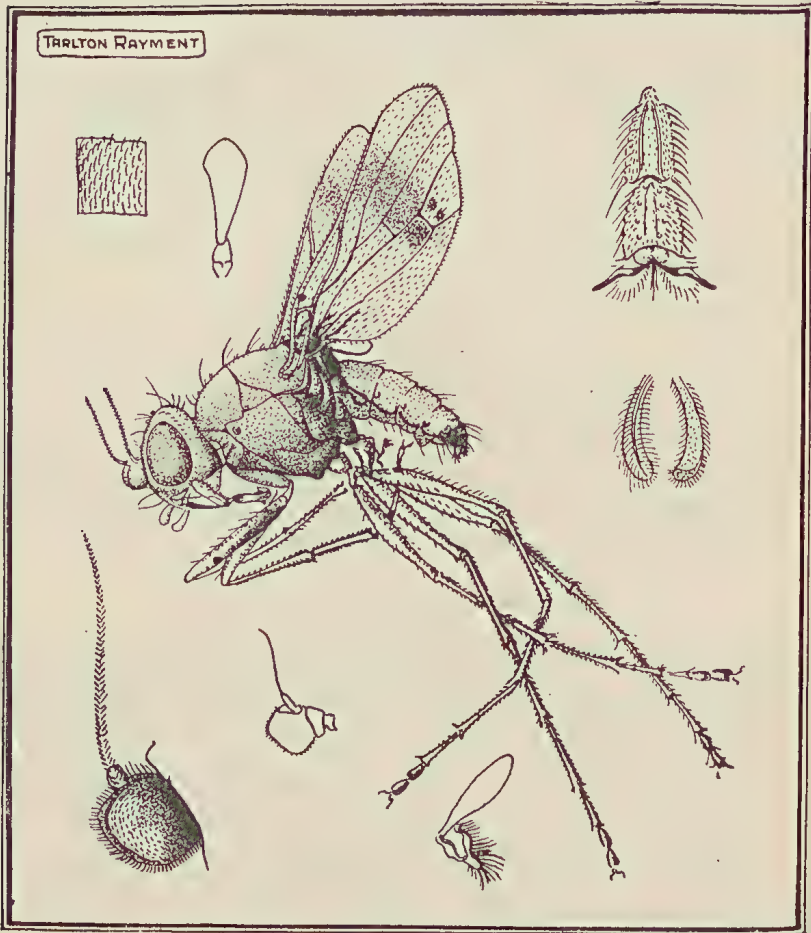
Neoborborus, Genus nov.

Small, hunch-backed, long-legged, parasitic flies with rather large heads, and seven segments of the small abdomen visible. The three joints of the antennae are short and stout, with a plumose arista on the apex. The maxillary palpi are single jointed.

The mesopleuron is very large, and the scutellum is armed with four long bristles. All the bristles of the thorax are on the dorsal and lateral surfaces. The coxae are short and stout, the trochanters short and slender, the femora, tibiae, and all tarsi—with the exception of the two short, wide, apical joints—are long and slender. The claws attenuated, the pale pulvilli long ciliate, and the empodium bristle-like.

The wings are subhyaline with a blackish cloud; the costa and subcosta nervures are thickened, and confluent about half way to the apex; radius branched, a short inter-radial nervure joins the median, about midway between the short radio-median nervure and the branching of the radial nervure.

The general appearance is somewhat like that of the Australian genus *Sciadocera*, though the wing neuration is quite different, being nearer to the European *Limosina*. The *Halicti* are splendid pollinators of many plants, so these flies must be regarded as destructive. The female lacks the three black patches on the posterior portion of the wing.



Details of the Fly *Neoborborus speculabundus*, sp. nov.

KEY TO ILLUSTRATIONS.

Adult *Neoborborus speculabundus*, sp. et gen. nov. Drawing prepared from a cleared specimen, mounted in balsam, under a 1 inch objective. Portion of wing surface showing hairs arranged in diagonal lines. The pale halter (vestigial hind wing) is club-shaped. Fourth and fifth tarsi, showing claws, pulvilli and empodium. The maxillary palpus is a single segment. Enlarged third joint of antennae with plumose arista. The three antennal joints are short and stout. The squame and anti squame. The Australian Borboridae have never been figured, and I am utterly unable to find any description of one, so the illustration will assist to identify the Family.

Neoborborus specularundus, nov. sp.

Type.—Male: Length, 3.5 mm.; head, large, bronze, face and genae creamy yellow. Compound eyes beautiful iridescent with opal and emerald tints. Antennae with three segments, the first short and pale yellow; the second larger, brown, with a short bristle above and beneath; the third brown above, light amber beneath, a delicately plumose arista on the apex. The maxillary palps a single segment, cream coloured.

Dorsal surface of thorax and scutellum iridescent bronze, with two sub-circular silver patches at posterior margins; the pleura metallic owing to numerous short appressed silver hairs. Seven segments of the abdomen are evident; the first silver, second bronze with two silver patches laterally, three and four bronze, fifth silver, pinkish laterally, sixth and seventh silver; numerous short bristles on dorsal surface. The ventral surface is entirely pink with a silver metallic sheen.

Legs extremely long, coxae short and stout, trochanters short, slender; femora, tibiae, and tarsi, except fourth and fifth segments, long and slender; fourth and fifth tarsi short and broad, the red claws slender, the pulvilli pale and long ciliated, the empodium bristle-like. Wings subhyaline with a blackish cloud, costa and subcosta sepia, thickened to beyond their confluence; radius branched just beyond the level of confluence of costa and subcosta; a short inter-radial just beyond the branching, joining the media, and at an equal distance beyond the inter-radial, a short radio-median cross-vein, of nearly equal length joins the cubitus. Halteres club-shaped, white, squames white.

Chaetotaxy: 18 lateral facials, 4 frontals, 6 lower fronto-orbitals, 2 ocellars, 2 inner-verticals, 4 post-verticals, about 40 short post-orbitals, 4 supra-altars, 6 inter-altars, 2 hypopleurals, 4 long scutellars, 10 long dorso-centrals, 16 short acrostichals.

The general appearance of these gnats is somewhat like those of the Australian genus *Sciadocera*, but the wing neurotation is different, being nearer to the European *Limosina frontinalis*; the antennae are somewhat like those of another European genus *Borborus nitidus* (Borboridae). The first tarsal joint is not thickened as in that genus.

Habitat: Sandringham, Port Phillip, V. Date, March 15, 1928. At nests of *Halictus raymenti* Kkll. (Rayment).

Type, mounted in balsam, in National Museum, Melbourne.

THE TALLEST AUSTRALIAN TREE.

In anticipation of a detailed account later, and in view of the rapidly passing summer season suitable for touring the mountain country, the following note will be acceptable to many forest folk and tree lovers.

The tallest living Australian tree measured by a licensed surveyor is situated a few minutes' walk north from the picnic place at Cumberland Bridge, about nine miles from Marysville. It is on the north side of the road and across the Cumberland River from the picnic place. It is not apparently the tallest of a group which the Forests' Commission made accessible at the time of the Empire Forestry Conference, and has kept clear of undergrowth since for local and other visitors. The measurement then given was 297 feet, and was obtained by Mr. Ferguson with a five-inch Abney level as an approximation, facilitated by the Forests' Commission.

Accompanied by Mr. M. E. Bill, licensed surveyor of the Forests' Commission staff, I visited the spot where the tree stands, in January of this year, for the purpose of check measurement. Using two Abney levels, one a five-inch, the other a seven-inch, and five chain one-eighth inch steel band, I obtained a height of 303 feet. This was to eliminate any question of error in manipulation or calculation in the precise methods used by Mr. Bill later. His measurements, taken in a direction nearly at right angles to mine, resulted in a recorded height of 301 feet 6 inches. This tree is a Mountain Ash, *Eucalyptus regnans*. The tallest West Australian Karri, *E. diversicolor*, is given me by Mr. Kessell, Conservator of Forests of that State, as the tree measured by Mr. Lane Poole, on the Upper Donnelly River, with an Abney level and recorded as 278 feet.

The tallest Californian trees are the Sequoias, of which the Redwood, *S. sempervirens*, has been measured by a logging engineer on North Dyerville Flat, and recorded as being $346\frac{1}{4}$ feet (mean of two measurements), while for a merchantable timber tree having a diameter of 20 feet, including the bark, or 18 feet 2 inches without bark, the height 308 feet is given by the engineer of the Little River Redwood Co., who claims that this is the record timber producing tree in the world, with capacity 361, 366 board feet of merchantable timber.

Vol. XLVII.—No. 12.

April, 1931.



The Victorian Naturalist:

THE JOURNAL AND MAGAZINE

— of —

The Field Naturalists' Club of Victoria

PUBLISHED, APRIL 8, 1931.

Hon. Editor: CHAS. BARRETT, C.M.Z.S.

The Author of each article is responsible for the facts and opinion,
recorded.

CONTENTS:

	Page
FIELD NATURALISTS' CLUB OF VICTORIA	193
CUCKOO-SHRIKES AT ELTHAM, BY W. C. TONGE	194
THE EARLY STAGES OF CRANE-FLIES, BY CHARLES P. ALEXANDER, PH.D.	195
POLLINATION OF SPIRANTHES AUSTRALIS LINDL., BY EDITH COLEMAN	204
BIRD LIFE AT FOSTER, BY FRED BARTON	210
NOTES ON CHIROMYZA AUSTRALIS MACQ., BY JANET W. RAFF	213
SNAILS AND ANCIENT LAND CONNECTIONS, BY C. BARRETT	214
THE WYPERFIELD NATIONAL PARK, BY A. H. E. MATTINGLEY	216

PRICE—ONE SHILLING AND SIXPENCE.

Obtainable from—Hon. Librarian
(IF BY POST, 1d. EXTRA.)

Melbourne:

MITCHELL & CASEY PTY. LTD., 23 Tattersall's Lane, Melbourne, C.I.
1931.

Field Naturalists' Club of Victoria

ROOMS—ROYAL SOCIETY'S HALL, VICTORIA STREET,
MELBOURNE.

BUSINESS PAPER FOR MONTHLY MEETING

MONDAY, APRIL 13, 1931.

1. Correspondence.

2. Election of Members.

AS ORDINARY MEMBER:

Miss E. Howell,
297 Tennyson Street,
Sandringham.

Miss P. Mackay,
7 Stanley Street,
Elsternwick.

Mr. G. T. Stewart,
12 Holland Grove,
Caulfield.

AS ASSOCIATE MEMBER:

Master D. Bond,
3 Elmie Street,
Hawthorn, E.2.

Master P. Creveli,
7 Bower Cres., off St. Kilda
Road, Melbourne.

Master S. D. Meyer,
30 Mitford Street,
St. Kilda, S.2.

PROPOSER:

Mr. J. Ingram.

Mr. C. Barrett,
C.M.Z.S.

Mr. G. S. Bell.

Mr. W. H. Nicholls.

Dr. H. Flecker.

Dr. H. Flecker.

SECONDER:

Mr. A. E. Rodda.

Mr. E. E. Pescott,
F.L.S.

Miss R. S. Chisholm,
B.A.

Mr. C. Barrett,
C.M.Z.S.

Mr. A. E. Rodda.

Mr. A. E. Rodda.

3. Nominations for Membership.

4. General Business.

5. Remarks by Exhibitors relative to their specimens.

It is particularly desired that members having interesting natural specimens should exhibit them at the Club's meetings, and, if possible, make a few remarks concerning them; also furnish the Hon. Secretary with written particulars for record in the Minutes and "Naturalist." Brief descriptions should accompany the exhibits for the benefit of fellow-members.

6. Reading and Relating brief Nature Notes.

Interval of 10 Minutes.

7. Reading of Paper and Discussion thereon.

"Food of the Aborigines," by Mr. C. Daley, B.A., F.L.S. Suitable exhibits required.

Subject for May Meeting:

"Australian Fungi," by Dr. E. McLennan.

CLUB BADGE.—The new Club Badge is now available in three forms.—Brooch, Pendant, or Stud for coat lapel, at 2/6 each. Application should be made to the Hon. Treasurer.

The Victorian Naturalist

Vol. XLVII.—No. 12. . . . April 8, 1931. . . . No. 568.

THE FIELD NATURALISTS' CLUB OF VICTORIA.

The ordinary monthly meeting of the Club was held in the lecture hall at the Emily McPherson College of Domestic Economy on Monday evening, March 9, 1931. The president, Mr. C. Barrett, C.M.Z.S., occupied the chair, and there was a large attendance of members and visitors. The latter, including representatives of kindred societies, were cordially welcomed by the president.

ELECTION OF MEMBERS.

On a show of hands the following were duly elected:—As ordinary member: Mr. L. R. Williams, Middle Brighton. As country member: Miss M. I. Wise, of Sale. As associate members: Masters N. G. Williams, Middle Brighton; Eric Barclay, Malvern; and N. G. McGan, Gardenvale.

BUSINESS.

The occasion being a Special Bird Night, the usual business routine was curtailed as much as possible and no exhibits were tabled.

PROGRAMME.

Mr. R. T. Littlejohns, R.A.O.U., spoke on the subject of Lyre Birds, and gave much interesting information about the habits of the Victorian species. His unique moving pictures of these birds were then screened showing male birds "displaying" on their mounds, the females scratching for food and feeding the young, and also the chick itself venturing for the first time away from the nest home. This was followed by another film by Mr. Littlejohns illustrating birds and nests of some of the more familiar species, and concluded with some "stills" of nesting birds; the same subjects being taken by daylight and flashlight.

Mr. C. Barrett, C.M.Z.S., introduced the next picture, illustrating the prolific aquatic bird life on the Moira Lakes, which he visited with Mr. Herschell at the time it was taken. This film showed principally the nesting habits of the two commoner species of Australian Ibises, and striking views of large numbers of these useful birds in flight. A charming picture was then filmed of the domestic life of a pair of Black Swans and their brood photographed on the lake at the Melbourne Botanic Gardens. The cygnets were shown from their earliest infancy until they had reached the "ugly duckling" stage, when they were nearly as large as their parents.

The films of special interest were screened showing the life histories of the Golden Eagle, photographed on the wild crags of

the Scottish mountains, and the European Cuckoo. Very fine photography illustrated the former, while the tragedy of the diabolic instinct of the unfledged baby cuckoo in ejecting the downy infant Titlarks from their rightful home was followed with breathless interest.

Mr. Herschell gave a short address on the future possibilities of Nature Photography, when the cinema camera would be combined with the sound recording apparatus to produce a "Nature Talkie."

A hearty vote of thanks was accorded to Mr. Littlejohns and Mr. Herschell.

CUCKOO-SHRIKES AT ELTHAM.

Black-faced Cuckoo-shrikes, *Coracina novae-hollandiae*, have been very plentiful in the Eltham district this season, and I have had several nests under observation, two of which I have watched closely.

One nest was built on a horizontal fork of a Red Box in our paddock and not far from the house. Three eggs—olive green, blotched with chestnut and grey markings—were laid, on alternate days. The last egg was laid on October 4, and three weeks later the birds abandoned the eggs, two of which contained well-developed young. We had much cold and wet weather during the period, and the eggs may have become chilled. The birds removed the nesting material down the gully a few days later. The second nest, which was neatly built on the fork of a horizontal branch of a Stringybark, in our next door neighbour's paddock, was about 20 feet from the ground. It was constructed of fine grasses, shreds of stringybark, cobwebs, etc., and decorated along the margins with bits of lichen and moss. The birds were about the vicinity of the nesting tree for some time before they began to build; they took only a few days to construct the nest. The three eggs were laid on November 12, 14 and 16 respectively. The young appeared three weeks after the last egg was deposited.

The newly-hatched young were nearly black, and naked and blind; in two or three days their colour became greenish-grey, resembling that of certain transparent caterpillars and harmonising with some of the nesting material; lichens, etc. About the seventh day they had changed to a light grey, and were covered in quill points appearing through the skin; wing quills dark steel-blue. On the 19th they were nearly covered on back, wings and head with grey feathers, and the wings were brownish-grey. On the 21st the young had developed so rapidly there was not room for three in the small nest. On the 25th they were well feathered and uttering the peculiar mewing cry of the adult birds. On the 28th the young were 21 days old and two flew off the nest during the morning; the third left on the following morning. The whole family was in the vicinity for weeks.

Another pair of Cuckoo-shrikes built in a nest-box above our clothes line. The three eggs were very beautiful—peacock green with chestnut and grey markings, and a few specks of raw sienna. The birds brooded for about five days and then deserted the nest. Holes had been pecked in two of the eggs. There were three Grey Thrushes in the vicinity of the nest at the time. After a day or two the Cuckoo-shrikes carried the nesting material away, and, I believe, built another nest down in the gully.

W. C. TONGE.

THE EARLY STAGES OF CRANE-FLIES (*Diptera*).BY CHARLES P. ALEXANDER, PH.D., Amherst,
Massachusetts, U.S.A.

Some years ago (*Victorian Naturalist*, 44: 4-8; May, 1927) I published a short paper on the general habits and methods of collecting of the adult flies of crane-flies or daddy long-legs. This paper served one most important function in that it was a means of arousing an interest in these fragile flies of that keenest of entomologists, my friend, Mr. F. Erasmus Wilson. As a result, the Wilson collection of Tipulidae is now the largest in the world for the Victorian fauna, and has become one of the two or three outstanding collections of Australian crane-flies.

In the paper cited, bare mention was made of the early stages of these interesting flies. At the kind suggestion of President Barrett, I am now submitting a paper discussing briefly the preparatory stages of crane-flies. It should be understood at the start that scarcely anything has been done on the early stages of these flies as regards the Australian fauna. With the exception of scattered observations on a few species of *Habromastix* and *Macromastix*, I know of no definite records on the larval habitats or structure of Australian crane-flies, although some few species were reared by Miss Irwin-Smith in New South Wales. It is to be hoped that some young member of the Field Naturalists' Club, under the able tutelage of Mr. Wilson, will devote some attention to the immature stages of Victorian crane-flies and so throw light on many of the doubtful points concerning the numerous remarkable genera of these flies peculiar to Australia. The following notes on probable larval habitats are based only on a knowledge of the immatures of other species of the same or closely allied genera in other parts of the world, more especially the species of Europe and Eastern North America. There has been a great deal of work done on the subject of crane-fly biology since the appearance of my own humble contribution (Cornell Univ., Agr. Expt. Sta., Mem. 38: 691-1133; 1920) to this subject. The work of Professor J. Speed Rogers in America and of Cuthbertson and Bangertner in Europe deserves especial mention.

Crane-flies are notable lovers of moisture, and the early stages of almost all species must be looked for in a wet or moist situation. The following eighteen types of habitats, arranged from the strictly aquatic to the most dry inhabited situations, give an idea of the places where the larvae of these flies are most apt to be found. I have discussed a number of the Australian genera and the possibility or probability of their frequenting the particular type of habitat.

I. Strictly aquatic in fresh water.

The members of the subgenus *Orimargula* (of *Antocha*) will probably be found here, conforming to the known habitat of other species. It seems probable that still other Victorian crane-flies will have this habit, perhaps living in the rapid streams of the fern-tree gullies. Here they should be sought for on stones or in growths of moss and other aquatic plants in the situation, being sometimes found in rapid-flowing streams where they are associated with larvae and pupae of net-winged midges (*Blepharoceridae*), black flies (*Simuliidae*) and other members of this hygropetric association.

II. On vertical faces of cliffs or rocks, in or beneath a scum of algal growth, with percolating or trickling water; hygropetric, in rapid-flowing streams, coming to dryer places to pupate.

Here may be expected some of the abundant species of the genus *Dolichopeza*; some species of *Limonia*, of the subgenera *Dicranomyia* and *Geranomyia*; possibly the isolated genus *Tonnoiromyia*; and perhaps certain species of *Gynoplistia* (*Paralimnophila*).

III. Marine; among algae on sea-rocks, submerged by the tides.

A number of marine species of crane-flies have been discovered in recent years, almost all in the great genus *Limonia* (subgenera *Dicranomyia* and *Geranomyia*). It is probable that still another subgenus of this group, *Idioglochina*, will be found to have all its members marine, as above defined. Two species of this group live along the Queensland coast, and it seems very possible that still others may occur on the coast of Victoria, especially since the finest known species of the group *fumipennis* Butler, of New Zealand, occurs as far to the south as Stewart Island. One of the finest monographic studies on any single species of insect is the recent one on a Japanese marine crane-fly, *Limonia* (*Dicranomyia*) *monostromia* Tokunaga (Tokunaga, 1930).

IV. In cold springs.

A habitat chosen by a few crane-flies in the Northern Hemisphere, especially those of the tribe *Pediciini*. It is possible that the Australian species of the genus *Tricyphona* may have this habitat.

V. In tree-holes, living in water and detritus therein.

More especially characteristic of tropical species. The tropical American crane-fly genus *Sigmatomera* lives in tree-holes, where the larvae devour hundreds of larvae of the yellow-fever mosquito. Thus in Brazil, Shannon found that 20 larvae of a *Sigmatomera* in the course of their larval cycle, devoured no fewer than 2500 of the mosquito. The value of such an insect needs

no comment. The isolated genus *Austrolimnobia*, of Victoria and Tasmania, shows several points of affinity to *Sigmatomera*, and it is possible may frequent this type of habitat.

VI. In water gathered in axils of plants.

Another habitat very characteristic of tropical Diptera, including crane-flies. The magnificent species of *Astelobia*, of New Zealand and Chile, frequent such haunts.

VII. In or beneath wet to saturated mats or cushions of mosses and liver-worts, growing on earth or rocks, generally near streams.

Here probably fall several Victorian species, possibilities being members of *Dolichopeza*; the only known Australian leaf-feeding crane-fly genus, *Stibadocerodes*; probably certain species of *Limonia* (*Dicranomyia* and perhaps other subgenera); *Tonnoiromyia*; some *Gynoplistia*; some *Molophilus*, and probably other cases.

VIII. In sphagnum or other aquatic mosses.

An uncommon habitat of certain crane-fly genera of the Northern Hemisphere and one possibly chosen by certain alpine species in the present fauna.

IX. Sandy, gravelly, or loamy soil, with slight humus, at margins of streams or ponds.

A favourite habitat of crane-flies, the larvae being easily obtained by sifting the sand through a fine mesh screen in the nearby stream. Here will probably be found the early stages of the fine group of the Tanyderid Diptera, the most archaic members of the families of flies centering about the Tipulidae. The rare *Eutanyderus wilsoni* is the only known Victorian species of this desirable group of flies. The wierd larva of a North American species of this group has recently been discussed briefly by the writer (Proc. Linn. Soc., New South Wales, 55: 221-230, 2 pls.; 1930). Genera of Tipulidae that will presumably be found in this type of habitat include:—

<i>Clytocosmus.</i>	<i>Eriocera.</i>
<i>Ptilogyne.</i>	<i>Gonomyia.</i>
<i>Platyphasia.</i>	<i>Erioptera.</i>
<i>Plusiomyia.</i>	<i>Molophilus.</i>
<i>Semnotes.</i>	<i>Tasiocera.</i>
<i>Leptotarsus.</i>	<i>Amphineurus.</i>
<i>Limnophila.</i>	<i>Trimicra.</i>
<i>Bergrothomyia.</i>	<i>Rhabdomastix.</i>
<i>Gynoplistia.</i>	<i>Paragymnastes.</i>

X. Rich organic earth or mud, as at margins of rills, streams, lakes, or other bodies of water; in swamps or marshes; in leaf-mold or drift at stream-margins; wet spots in woods.

The saturated mud habitat is probably the richest of all crane-fly habitats. Here may be expected such groups as:—

<i>Clytocosmus.</i>	<i>Limnophila.</i>
<i>Platyphasia.</i>	<i>Gynoplistia.</i>
<i>Plusiomyia.</i>	<i>Conosia.</i>
<i>Ischnotoma.</i>	<i>Gonomyia.</i>
<i>Acracantha.</i>	<i>Erioptera.</i>
<i>Semnotes.</i>	<i>Molophilus.</i>
<i>Leptotarsus.</i>	<i>Tasiocera.</i>
<i>Habromastix.</i>	<i>Amphineurus.</i>
<i>Macromastix.</i>	<i>Trimicra.</i>
<i>Helius.</i>	

XI. Beneath leaf-mold in rich, moist to saturated humus soil in woods. Another favourite habitat. As possibilities:—

<i>Ischnotoma.</i>	<i>Gynoplistia.</i>
<i>Habromastix.</i>	<i>Gonomyia.</i>
<i>Macromastix.</i>	<i>Molophilus.</i>
<i>Limonia-Limonia.</i>	<i>Tasiocera.</i>
<i>Limnophila.</i>	

XII. In wet to saturated decaying wood; in fermenting sap beneath bark.

I would expect here to find a large number of Victorian Tipulidae. Among such might be the large, showy Tipulines, as *Platyphasia* and *Plusiomyia*, though I would think these might rather fall in habitat types Nos. IX. and X., and have so listed. Groups that almost certainly occur in wood as described are:—

<i>Limonia-Limonia.</i>	<i>Tonnoirëlla.</i>
- <i>Discobola.</i>	<i>Gynoplistia.</i>
- <i>Rhipidia.</i>	<i>Ischnothrix.</i>
<i>Orimarga.</i>	<i>Elephantomyia.</i>
<i>Austrolimnophila.</i>	<i>Teucholabis.</i>
<i>Epiphragma.</i>	

In New Zealand, one species of *Austrolimnophila* has been bred from decaying tree-fern *Dicksonia*, and it is more than probable that two of the finest of Victorian crane-flies, *A. pristina* and *A. munifica*, will be found in this same habitat.

XIII. In decaying plant materials, as stems, fruits, vegetables and the like, in various stages of putrefaction.

Here occurs the introduced genus *Trichocera* and probably the endemic genus *Nothotrichocera*. Groups of Tipulidae in the Australian fauna would include:—

<i>Limonia-Libnotes.</i>	<i>Styringomyia.</i>
--------------------------	----------------------

XIV. In fungi, woody or fleshy, often in advanced stages of decay; in fungous mycelia permeating decaying wood.

Another rich crane-fly habitat in many countries and one which will well repay investigation in Australia. The wood-inhabiting species that live on fungi occurring within the same habitat are of especial interest. Possible species include:—

Limonia-Limonia.

XV. Feeding on the leaves of terrestrial higher plants and mosses.

A habit characteristic of members of the subfamily *Cylindrotominae*, of which the single Australian genus, *Stibadocerodes*, is a representative. They may fall within the limits of this terrestrial category, rather than in the aquatic one where earlier mentioned (No. VII.).

XVI. Leaf-miners.

The only leaf-mining crane-fly larvae include a small group of *Limonia (Dicranomyia)* of the Hawaiian Islands. Whether other members of this genus will be found to share this habit remains to be discovered.

XVII. In dry moss-cushions.

Not a preferred habitat, though one chosen by some *Dolichochepeza* in the Northern Hemisphere.

XVIII. In relatively dry soil.

Likewise not a preferred habitat for crane-flies, though chosen by some species of *Tipula* and *Nephrotoma* in other parts of the World. In the Australian fauna I would expect the following to have representatives in this type of habitat:—

Habromastix.

Macromastix.

A number of Victorian groups have been omitted since we have absolutely no hint of their larval haunts, either through direct knowledge or from allied species elsewhere. Naturally such groups will be of especial interest and value:—

Ctenogyna.

Horistomyia.

Lechria.

Ceratocheilus.

Genera, including some that have been earlier mentioned, but for which we have little or no real knowledge and which are eminently desirable, are:—

Clytocosmus.

Tonnoiromyia.

Ptilogyna.

Tonnoirella.

Platyphasia.

Bergrothomyia.

Plusiomyia.

Diemenomyia.

Semnotes.

Xenolimnophila.

Leptotarsus.

Austrolimnobia.

Ischnotoma.

Tasiocera.

Stibadocerodes.

Paragymnastes.

The most characteristic Antarctic genus of crane-flies, *Gynoplistia*, with more than 200 species in Chile, New Zea-

land, Australia and the Papuan region, is still almost *terra incognita* for any worker on the biology of these flies. In so protean a group, one may be led to expect almost anything in the way of suitable habitats, for the larvae and the various species in the Australian fauna will probably be found to fall in several of the ecological categories above listed.

The Recognition of Crane-fly Larvae.

In any of the various haunts discussed above one will find, in addition to the larvae of crane-flies, a host of other immature forms representing several orders and many families of insects. Thus in a careful sifting of the wet earth along the margins of streams, one would find beetle larvae of various families, the larvae and pupae of certain families of Diptera, in addition to crane-flies, and a certain number of other types of insect larvae. The larvae of Diptera, usually called maggots, are most readily told by the total loss of legs, in conjunction with a characteristic structure of the head. Any legless larva that has the massive chitinized head-capsule capable of being thrust at will in and out of the anterior end of the thorax, somewhat after the manner of a turtle, is almost certain to be the larva of a crane-fly.

The more primitive Dipterous larvae, including the earlier mentioned *Trichoceridae* and *Tanyderidae*, are *eucephalous*; that is, the massive head-capsule is permanently fixed at the anterior end of the body and is quite incapable of retraction within the body. All common crane-fly larvae have as functional spiracles only the posterior pair (Metapneustic), these being thrust to the surface of earth or water for obtaining direct atmospheric air. Surrounding these spiracles are a certain number of fleshy lobes, a very characteristic feature of the Tipulidae. A common number of these lobes is six in the large, fleshy-bodied Tipuline larvae, such as *Macromastix*. Other tribes, as the Eriopterini and most Hexatomini, have five such lobes; other Hexatomini have four; while the common and widely distributed Limoniini have lost the lobes or have only an indistinct crenulation surrounding the spiracular disc. The large, thick-skinned larvae of the Tipulinae are commonly called "leather-jackets," and will probably be very familiar to many students under this name.

Methods of Discovery and Rearing.

It is a relatively simple matter to find the large and conspicuous larvae of the leather-jacket type, but the small, delicate larvae of the abundant small and medium-sized crane-flies, as, for example, the vast genus *Molophilus*, is a matter that presents more difficulties. Each suspected larval habitat should be systematically examined. Taking as an instance the inhabitants of wet earth, as along the margin of a certain stream, one should secure

a bucket and in this container place selected layers of the surface-stratum of mud, chosen to a depth not to exceed three or four inches. It rarely pays to dig deeper than this. Several square feet of earth to this depth can be placed in the bucket which may then be removed to the cellar of one's home, a laboratory, or even to the bank of the self-same stream, for detailed examination. A small hand-dipper or sieve of fine mesh is most convenient for this purpose. A small spoonful or pinch of the mud from the bucket should be placed in the sieve, where flowing water will soon remove all silt and other minute obscuring objects. Care must be taken to have a screen of such fineness that none of the desired larvae are able to pass through the mesh.

Following the washing in running or flowing water, one may then find in the bottom of the sieve such objects as a few pebbles, small bits of wood, a beetle larva or two, and perhaps a few Dipterous larvae, including perhaps a crane-fly. The living organisms so detected should be removed by small forceps to small pans, or watch-crystals, until ready for examination. The contents of the sieve, following washing, should be dumped into flat, white enamelled or china dishes partly filled with water. Any living organisms in the catch will begin to move about among the particles of debris and so become readily visible. Following their removal to watch-crystals or other containers, the debris is dumped and the process of washing repeated. It will perhaps take most of an afternoon to examine the mud in your bucket, but at the end you are virtually certain to have many small and medium-sized larvae of crane-flies, which, as regards the Victorian fauna, are almost certain to have never been seen by any earlier student.

It will be found that most, if not all, Victorian Tipulidae spend the winter as larvae in various stages of growth. For purposes of rearing, a supply of thoroughly desiccated or baked earth of this same general type should be kept on hand. It is essential that the earth in which rearing is to be accomplished be thoroughly dried beforehand and then re-moistened at time of using. Otherwise the chances are excellent that some larger and more carnivorous larva may lurk in the container and destroy the larva placed in rearing. Then, too, some larva of another crane-fly, entirely different from the one placed in rearing, may be lurking in the earth, and upon appearing first, totally confuse the student upon emergence. This unfortunate mixing of larvae, due to not using thoroughly dried earth as a rearing basis, has happened several times in the past, and created much unfortunate confusion in the literature.

As rearing vessels, small wide-mouthed (shell) vials of six to eight drams capacity, covered by small circles of cheese-cloth kept

in place by rubber bands, are quite sufficient for the small and medium-sized crane-flies. Larger species, as the "leather-jackets," require still larger vials or even vessels to the size of pint fruit jars. Never seal the opening by cork or glass lid, as a circulation of air is necessary to prevent mold and decay. A study of the larvae found by such a detailed examination of a particular habitat will usually reveal two or more of a kind, and it is a good plan to kill and preserve one or more of each species of larva for future study. The others of a given kind may be placed in the rearing jars or vials. If fully-grown, they will soon emerge, since the pupal stage of Tipulidae is invariably of short duration, usually from 5 to 8 days. It will give one a great thrill to look over the breeding vials daily and then one morning see a handsome "Daddy" dancing up and down in the upper half of the vial, between the top layer of earth and the restraining cheese-cloth. The cast pupal skin will be found half-protruded from the earth, and this, with the emerged adult and the larva previously killed as being representative of the species, will provide one with all the stages of the cycle with the exception of the egg.

A careful record of data should be kept, including full notes on the habitat, the associated life in the habitat, exact dates of capture, killing and emergence, and all similar relevant data. If but a single larva of a given crane-fly is found and must be placed in rearing, a careful description and figures sufficient to permit future identification of the form should be made before placing the larva in the breeding vial.

Other types of habitats, as listed above, must be treated in similar manner—that is, by a patient, exhaustive survey so as not to overlook the small, inconspicuous forms. Wood-inhabiting species are most easily reared by placing pieces of their natural haunts in large breeding jars or disused aquaria. In my earlier paper on this subject (Alexander, Cornell Univ., Agr. Expt. Sta., Mem. 38: 740-743; 1920). I have discussed other factors in the successful rearing of crane-flies. Representatives of three tribes, the Hexatomini, Eriopterini and Pediciini, have carnivorous larvae that should be placed in individual breeding vials lest they devour their fellows and mates. Herbivorous types may be told by their small, blunt mandibles, and such types do not require special attention or food, since they generally secure sufficient nutriment in the organic matter of the vial contents. The best-preserved larvae are to be obtained by dropping the specimen for a brief instant in boiling water. Upon contact with the water, the larva at once expands to its full length and diameter, the spiracular disc and lobes are fully expanded, and the anal gills, if present, are exerted. Such specimens should not be left long in hot water

or they become cooked and their value reduced. Larvae dropped while living into spirit almost always contract their bodies; close the spiracular disc somewhat like a clenched fist, and withdraw their anal gills, making very unsatisfactory specimens for study. Specimens of larvae and pupae may be permanently preserved in 75-80 per cent. alcohol.

A detailed collection of the immatures of Victorian crane-flies would make a most interesting and highly valuable collection. It would seem that someone will be found who will have the interest, patience and stamina needed to carry out such a work. My fellow-worker in America, Professor J. Speed Rogers, of Gainesville, Florida, began a study of the early stages of crane-flies in 1915, and has worked patiently and constantly since that date to fill out the gaps in our knowledge of the subject. His work on the *Ecology of the Crane-flies of Florida*, now nearing completion, will describe the immature stages of some 90 of the total of 130 species of Tipulidae known from Florida, a remarkably high percentage of life-histories in a group of flies that was in chaotic condition before his advent. This example is cited chiefly to show the younger entomologists of the Field Naturalists' Club of the possibilities in the work and the results that may be obtained by prolonged, patient survey and study.

H. B. WILLIAMSON: COUNTRY MEMBERS' APPRECIATION.

It seems that just now, when our Club wishes to honour a beloved member, there should be some expressed appreciation of his work among the country members. Through the late Mr. H. B. Williamson many of us joined the Club, and he has been our closest link with it, keeping us more intimately in touch with its work and interest than even the *Naturalist* could do.

As a botanical correspondent he has helped many, always interested, always patient, always sincere. That sincerity was such an outstanding characteristic that every student who worked with him must have felt it, and through him gained something of the spirit of the true and simple truth-seeker. No one who worked with him could be content with careless nomenclature or "guess" determinations.

Not in botany alone did he help his correspondents; his wide knowledge was at their disposal in any subject which he had studied. Of his ready service and goodwill, his quiet humour and unfailing friendliness others will write, but a letter written at the time of his appointment as Hon. Keeper of the University Herbarium is worth quoting as an illustration of his own attitude toward his work:

"The importance of a position nowadays," he said, "is gauged by the money hanging to it, and people are apt to look askance at anyone who does a job for the Government or an institution like the University for no fee. I've had several say, 'What are you getting out of it?' I welcome the appointment to the University because it will give me more scope for passing on advice and material gratis."

"COUNTRY MEMBER."

POLLINATION OF *SPIRANTHES AUSTRALIS* Lindl.

BY EDITH COLEMAN.

In dealing with the pollination of *Spiranthes australis* one must go back to the time of Darwin, who, nearly a century ago laid a great stone in the foundation of our knowledge of the subject. Not all biologists are in accord with Darwin's purely mechanistic theory of evolution, but, as a result of his patient researches, certain facts bearing on the present paper have become firmly established, i.e., that crosses, either occasionally or perpetually, between individuals of the same species, are beneficial; that, in the case of plants, existing species have been evolved from more primitive forms, mainly through the intervention of insects, and that, as a consequence, we find in them the most elaborate precautions against self-pollination and the most ingenious contrivances to secure cross-pollination. To-day, in the words of Grant Allen, half the flora of the earth has taken the imprint of the dislikes and necessities of the ubiquitous insect.

As long ago as 1793 Sprengel had propounded the theory that a flower is a piece of mechanism for converting insects into pollinating agents. Many of his statements were afterwards verified by Darwin, who went further, and showed the benefits derived from cross-pollination, as a result of insect intervention (*Fertilisation of Orchids*).

It may here be explained that fertilisation and pollination are separate processes. Before a flower can be fertilised it must be pollinated with pollen from its own andrœcium or from that of another flower. Pollination, the transference of pollen to the stigma of a flower, does not necessarily connote fertilisation. Even though the pollen grains may germinate, and their tubes, penetrating the stigma, enter the micropyles of the ovules, fertilisation is not complete until the generative cell of the pollen grain has united with the oosphere of the ovum.

We know that Darwin modified some of his early views, but to-day the faithfulness of his researches is apparent to the student of Australian orchidaceae who studies his description of the pollination of *Spiranthes autumnalis* (*Fertilisation of Orchids*, p. 106). In spite of the geographical isolation of our only representative of the genus, Darwin's description of the pollinary mechanism in the European species, published nearly seventy years ago, might have been written to-day of *Spiranthes australis*. Though specific differences are recognised, so closely are the two species related that Darwin anticipated a similar mechanism in *Spiranthes australis*. Fitzgerald, who could find no trace in the Australian species of certain parts essential for the intervention of insects, was

of the opinion that *Spiranthes australis* is self-pollinated. In commenting upon this Darwin adds, "It would, however, be desirable to ascertain whether insects ever visit the flowers, which it may be presumed secrete nectar since glands are present, and any such insects should be examined to make certain that pollen does not adhere to some part of their bodies."

Dr. R. S. Rogers, in his interesting paper on *Spiranthes australis* (*Trans Royal Soc., of S.A., Vol. xlv.*), also notes the very great similarity of structure in the European and Australian species. He concludes, "Whether *Spiranthes australis* is self-pollinated or otherwise is a matter which cannot be regarded as settled."

In spite of an exceptional fertility, which one does not usually associate with insect-pollinated flowers, I hope to show that the Australian species is entirely dependent for pollination upon the intervention of insects and that self-pollination is not possible. Apart from its pollinary mechanism, so wonderfully adapted to facilitate insect-agency, with which I will presently deal, the observations on which I base my conclusions may be noted:—

1. Cut flowering spikes, in close bud, which were protected from either day or night-flying insects produced no capsules, and the pollinia of every flower remained *in situ*.

2. Cut spikes, with lower flowers fully open and tightly closed buds at the top, were also protected. To prevent confusion, these were separated with a white thread. The lower flowers (which opened under natural conditions) produced capsules; in a few of them the pollinia were removed. The top flowers (which opened under protection) produced no capsules.

3. Cut spikes, with tightly closed buds and no open flowers, were protected until the flowers were fully open. They were then exposed at night only. A few capsules were produced.

4. In many flowers, examined as growing under natural conditions, pollinia were found *in situ*. In others they were entirely absent.

5. Fresh pollen was noted on the stigmas of some flowers which had their own pollinia intact.

6. The pollinia were still intact in many flowers which had formed seed-capsules.

7. The presence of ants (on which no pollen was seen) and two large glands at the base of the labellum suggested the secretion of nectar, and dissection showed it to be present.

8. On flowers of *Spiranthes australis* I have on three occasions taken a small bee bearing pollinia (identified by Mr. Rayment as one of the *Halictus*) and have frequently seen larger bees visiting the flowers.

These, however, did not work the flowers in the systematic manner which their spiral arrangement, as suggested by Darwin, might be expected to facilitate, nor were they in sufficient numbers to account satisfactorily for the large number of seed-capsules. In future papers I hope to show that certain orchids are pollinated by moths. From the presence of nectar, and the fact that the paler-coloured flowers appear more fertile than the darker ones, I think we may find that *Spiranthes australis* is more generally pollinated by night-flying insects than by bees. On this point, however, I write with no certainty. One would need to undertake fuller investigation, under natural conditions, to settle this satisfactorily.

Further, I conclude that the flowers of *Spiranthes australis* are protandrous, the andrœcium maturing considerably earlier than the gynœcium, and that the oldest flowers are pollinated with pollen from younger flowers. Experimenting with freshly opened flowers, I found that the pollinia were readily removed, but like Fitzgerald, I experienced a difficulty in withdrawing them from older flowers, and when the pollinary mechanism was more closely examined the reason was apparent.

As in the European species, so faithfully described by Darwin, there is a prominent, split rostellum, with the narrow-elliptical disc, to which the pollinia are attached, lodged securely in its fork. The disc is covered with a transparent membrane through which a longitudinal furrow can be clearly seen. In young flowers the opening is very narrow: the horizontal column lies close to the labellum, both stigma and anther resting on its "keel," with the pollinia well forward, quite beyond reach of the stigma, thus avoiding self-pollination.

The rostellum lies so close to the labellum that, if at this stage a needle be inserted in the narrow opening, it cannot fail to touch the furrow of the disc, causing the instant rupture of its covering membrane. This may be clearly seen and the widening fissure may be followed along its whole length. The viscid disc now lies naked in the fork of the rostellum and the needle may be withdrawn, with the pollinia firmly glued to it by the rapidly drying viscid matter of the disc, leaving the membranous "prongs" of the forked rostellum fully exposed.

It will thus be seen that the pollinia of young flowers will be withdrawn without any possibility of touching the stigma. Should an insect, bearing pollinia, visit one of these young flowers, the pollinia could not enter the very narrow opening, but would be pushed backward, though the proboscis would almost certainly withdraw pollinia.

In many orchids we note either a movement of the column or labellum, or an altered angle in the position of the pollinia to ensure their removal and retention in the best position for deposition on the stigma of the next flower visited.

In *Spiranthes australis* the candicles of the pollinia go through no movement of depression, but remain as withdrawn, parallel with the needle. In the older flowers, however, the column itself rises and recedes from the labellum, thus deepening the opening into the flower. At the same time the wings of the clinandrium become dilated and exert pressure on the lobes of the labellum, thus widening the opening. These two mechanical processes have now enlarged the passage sufficiently to allow the entrance of any "visiting" pollinia, and, as the raised column has brought the stigma at right angles to the labellum, a needle, or proboscis, inserted in the now larger passage, will touch the stigmatic surface instead of the furrow of the disc. In this case there can be no rupture of the membrane covering the disc, consequently the pollinia, if present, are not released, but remain *in situ*. But, should the proboscis bear pollinia (which it must be remembered have not changed in position, but remain parallel with it) some of the pollen cannot fail to strike the stigma, which is now mature, and its viscid surface most tenacious.

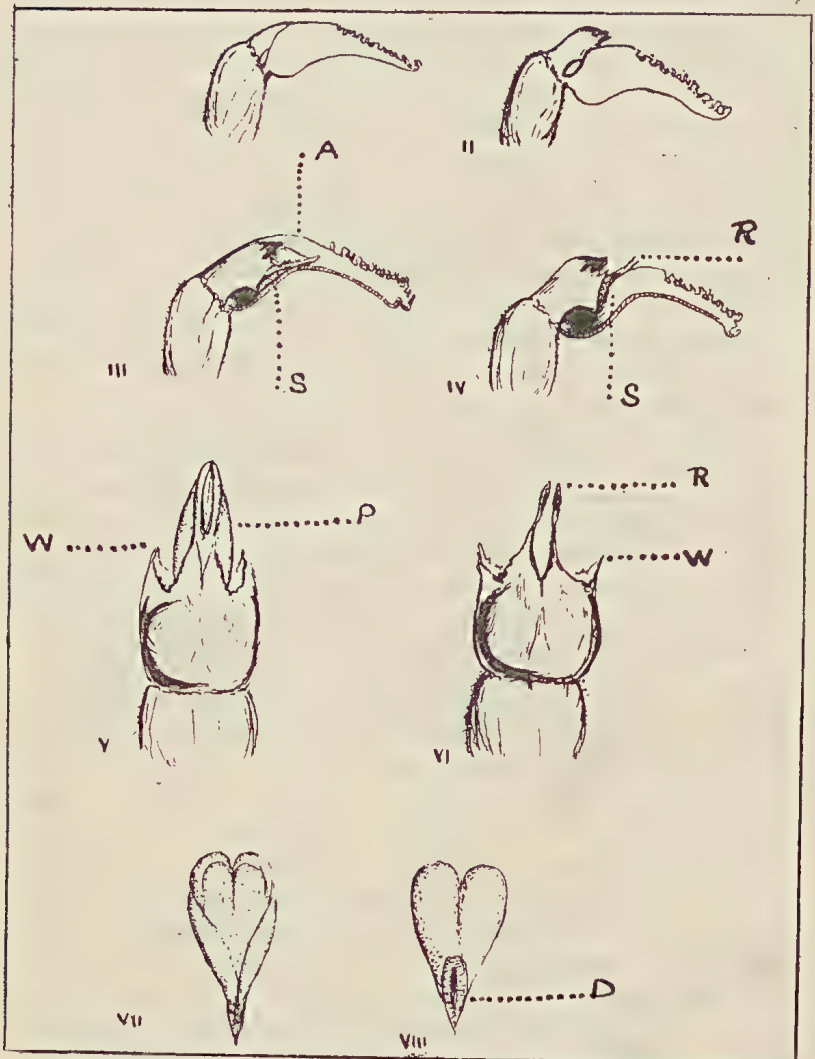
Thus we see that from the position of the pollinia with regard to the stigma, self pollination is not possible in young flowers, even if male and female elements matured simultaneously; that a recently expanded flower, while parting readily with its pollinia, cannot be pollinated. It must wait until the passage between the labellum and column has become large enough to admit pollen withdrawn from a younger flower, at a period when its own stigma is mature, and its viscid secretion sufficiently tenacious to hold the pollen. As we find many of the older flowers with their pollinia removed it may safely be assumed that they were withdrawn at an earlier stage, and that any fresh pollen on their stigmas has been brought from younger flowers.

The pollination of *Spiranthes australis* is thus seen to depend upon:—

1. The narrow opening in young flowers.
2. The rising column and the pressure exerted by the widening wings of the clinandrium, which enlarge the passage in the older flowers, at the same time bringing the stigma at right angles to the labellum.
3. The horizontal position of pollinia brought from young flowers, which cannot fail to touch the stigma of the older flower which lies directly in front of them.

All of this I think shows that *Spiranthes australis* is as wonderfully adapted for cross-pollination as the European species, and that its pollinary mechanism, in all essential points, agrees with that so beautifully described by Darwin seventy years ago.

Though Fitzgerald stated that he could find no trace of a rostellum, his illustrations of the column of the New South Wales species (Figs. 1, 3, and 7) show what appears to be a rostellum



Column, labellum and pollinia of *Spiranthes australis* Lindl. (all much enlarged).

—an upright prolongation of the third of the confluent stigmas. It is possible that he dealt with a different species, as Dr. Rogers suggests, though the perianth segments, foliage and root system of the plant he depicts agree with some specimens of our Victorian species, many of which show extreme departure from type, not warranting separation without an undue multiplication of species and varieties.

KEY TO ILLUSTRATIONS.

Fig. I.—Showing position of column and labellum in young flower.

Fig. II.—Position of column and labellum in older flower.

Fig. III.—Column and half labellum of young flower. Half the labellum along its whole length has been removed to show the position of stigma and anther which rest on "keel" of labellum. The rostellum lies so close to the labellum that the passage is too small for anything larger than a needle (or proboscis) to enter, and this must necessarily touch the furrow on the disc.

Fig. IV.—Older flower with half labellum removed lengthwise, showing the raised column, with the stigma at right angles to the labellum, and the greatly enlarged passage. The pollinia have been removed and the "fork" of the split rostellum is shown.

Fig. V.—Front view of column showing position of the pollinia with the "boat-shaped" disc "seating" in the forked rostellum. The longitudinal furrow of the disc is seen through the transparent, membranous, capsule which covers it (young flower).

Fig. VI.—The furrow of the disc has been touched with a needle and the covering membrane ruptured, allowing the withdrawal of the disc with pollinia attached. The forked rostellum, into which the disc fitted, is now more clearly seen, also the dilated wings of the clinandrium.

Fig. VII.—Posterior view of pollinia.

Fig. VIII.—Anterior view of pollinia showing disc and furrow.

(All much enlarged.)

HERONS AT BALLARAT.

On several occasions recently I have observed white-fronted Herons very close to private residences in the north part of Ballarat. One rose from a waterhole close to the golf links—disturbed by a passing car—circled over a pine plantation, and came to rest again at the pool. I had an excellent view of the bird, and was able to watch its movements. The following week, a "blue crane" rose from a small creek running through private land owned by a near neighbour, and settled in a marshy patch in the neighbouring cemetery, but was lost to sight. Shortly afterwards I observed one settle down on the golf links waterhole. As it is unusual to see these birds so close to residences in this locality, I think it worth mentioning. No doubt their presence is accounted for owing to all waterholes, creeks, water reserves and lakes in the district being very fully stocked with their food—any small sheet of water attracting them.

—Z. McT.

BIRD LIFE AT FOSTER.

BY FRED BARTON.

In the vicinity of Foster we are fortunate in still possessing a limited area of scrub-land, which affords cover for bush-loving birds. I have recorded about 77 species for the district—that is, within a radius of approximately three miles. Apart from the Sparrow and the Starling, no species—even among the commoner ones—could be considered plentiful. Nevertheless, there are a few which are nowhere very common, and for that reason are worthy of note.

The call of the Superb Lyre-bird, *Menura novae-hollandiae*, may be heard within a mile of the township. But since the birds are confined to small areas of scrub, abounding with foxes, their doom seems inevitable. The “dancing” mounds of debris and loose earth are commonly met with. The Lyre-bird’s powerful voice is somewhat deceptive; guided by the calls one day, I walked quite a quarter of a mile before getting near to the bird, which all the time had seemed to be only a few yards in front of me. I had the opportunity of comparing the vocal powers of the Whip-bird and the Lyre-bird. The latter mimicked wonderfully the Whip-bird’s call, but with much greater volume of sound.

Though probably not so near to extinction as *Menura*, the Eastern Whip-bird, *Psophodes olivaceus*, will disappear when its scrubby haunts are destroyed. Almost entirely, it is a bird of the shadows, more often heard than seen; and when compelled to cross an open space, it does so with all possible haste—either in low flight or by a succession of rapid hops. Whip-birds obtain most of their food near the ground, but I noted one on a Blackwood branch, about 10 feet from the ground, where it was pecking at pieces of bark which were covered by spiders’ webs. The call of the Whip-bird is one of the most familiar sounds in the bush in the vicinity of Foster. Whip-birds are not always silent during the winter; on a cool, drizzly evening in June, I heard the “crack,” followed by the double note of the female.

The Spotted Ground-bird, *Cinclosoma punctatum*, is met with frequently. Sometimes, apparently, it is the shyest of birds, yet, as often as not, one will fly to the lower branches of a tree and seem unconcerned by the proximity of a human being. Unfortunately, this species is certain to disappear when the scrub goes. Like the Whip-bird, the Spotted Ground-bird is a resident and must breed in the district, though I have no record of finding a nest. Also confined to the scrubby parts of the dis-

district, the Australian Ground-thrush, *Oreocincla lunulata*, comes under notice more often during the autumn and winter, so probably, in the nesting-season, it seeks haunts more distant from civilisation. I have not found a nest of the species near to Foster.

The Brush Bronzewing, *Phaps elegans*, is the only native Pigeon I have noted in the district, though I have been told that the Wonga Wonga occurred here in former years; the local parish bears the name of Wonga Wonga. The Bronzewing is quite commonly seen—and even more often heard—in the bushland close to the township. Apparently, young birds are most numerous in the district, for I rarely notice the chestnut-brown—an outstanding mark in the adult plumage.

The cooing call of the Brush Bronzewing is uttered from a fairly high perch; at first it is of a very mournful tone, feeble, and each note considerably drawn out; gradually it becomes louder and the notes more abrupt. After a few minutes there is a brief pause, and the low, mournful notes are heard again; this often continues for some considerable time. I recorded the number of calls given by one bird during a minute. The test was made three times, the results being: 43, 46 and 49 calls. When in the act of uttering each individual call, the chest of the bird appears to expand and the neck to contract between the shoulders: this is most obvious when the bird commences with the drawn-out notes.

Next to be considered are some smaller species of the scrubby parts, but in habits more aboreal than the preceding species, thus being safer from foxes and other ground enemies.

As a songster, the Olive Whistler, *Pachycephala olivacea*, is noted, and, being constantly with us, its pleasing voice is one of the most familiar in the bush. About two years ago I frequently heard a loud, sweet whistle—sounding like “twee-twee-twee-twee”—repeated every few minutes. An Olive Whistler was the songster. Its voice is powerful for such a small bird.

The Rufous Fantail, *Rhipidura rufifrons*, is a gem of the forest. Ever on the alert, frequently spreading its beautiful tail and displaying the rich chestnut of the back, it is a bird which one never tires of watching. Though only seen occasionally in the neighbourhood of Foster, I feel sure that the real haunts of the Rufous Fantail are not far distant, mostly probably further back in the South Gippsland hills.

The Satin Flycatcher, *Myiagra rubecula*, inhabits the timbered country. I have very rarely observed it in this district, and have had little opportunity of learning its habits. In comparison with the Rufous Fantail, the Flycatcher is shabby in plumage, but its active movements are engaging. When a dainty morsel has been

captured, the bird will express its satisfaction by jerking its tail several times in an up and down motion. Its usual call is harsh and grating, but at times it will break into a series of rather pleasant whistling notes.

Turning attention from the dense scrubs and forest areas to the more open, flat country, we find not only a change in the vegetation, but a considerable difference in the bird-life. Southward from Foster, towards Corner Inlet and Waratah Bay, stretches a vast area of plain land, somewhat undulating in places. The vegetation is chiefly low and of a heathy type, broken only by some belts of Eucalypts and other tall growth bordering several small creeks which flow from the hills to the sea. The Emu Wren, *Stipiturns malachurus*, lives among the low scrub of the heathy plains. It is a shy species, not easy to observe, but probably is fairly numerous. The Firetails are represented by two species—the Beautiful Firetail, *Zonaeginthus bellus*, and the Red-browed, *Aegintha temporalis*. The former is most frequently seen and appears to be “at home” in the district.

A Grass-parrot, which I have not yet definitely determined, occurs. Often the notes of one, or a pair, are heard. A rare species recorded for this district some years ago is the Ground-Parrot, *Pezoporus wallicus*, but I am doubtful whether it exists here to-day.

Buff-banded Land-rail, *Hypotaenidia philippensis*.—This species I have not yet seen, but there is an authentic record of its occurrence in the district. Among birds which are only visitors to the district are two species of Cockatoo. The Yellow-tailed Black Cockatoo, *Calyptorhynchus funereus*, is the most frequently seen, either in pairs or in flocks of up to 15 or 20. They never remain longer than a day or two in the locality, probably on account of the absence of suitable feeding grounds. Among flowering *Acacia longifolia* I have sometimes seen these big birds, and also on *Hakea sericea* trees, where they split open the hard, woody fruits and extract the seeds. The Gang Gang Cockatoo, *Callocephalon fimbriatus*, is occasionally observed passing by.

The pleasant notes of the Olive-backed Oriole, *Oriolus sagittatus*, are heard on rare occasions; sometimes a pair of the birds will pay us a visit, but, as a rule, only one is seen.

The Quail tribe is represented in the district by three species. None is very plentiful, but the most uncommon is the smartly-dressed King Quail, *Excalfactoria chinensis*. I have noted it only on one occasion. The White-rumped Swift, *Micropus pacificus*, is rarely seen so far south as Foster. I have two records of its appearance in this district.

NOTES ON *CHIROMYZA AUSTRALIS* Macq.

BY JANET W. RAFF.

On Mount Donna Buang, Victoria (altitude 4080 feet), great numbers of the large Stratiomyiid fly (*Chiromyza australis* Macq.) were noticed crawling about in a helpless fashion at the base of the look-out tower. All appeared to be winged females, very sluggish in their movements and heavily laden with eggs, which were being deposited in masses on the steps and on the wooden supports and iron girders of the tower. No males were seen.

Both from the general bulky appearance of the flies and from their habit of laying eggs on woodwork, etc., I was reminded of the species *Boreoides subulatus* Hardy, the female of which, however, is wingless. Notes on the habits of this species were given in the *Victorian Naturalist* for September, 1926, by Mr. J. A. Kershaw, C.M.Z.S., and figures of both sexes are shown in plate 25 of Tillyard's "Insects of Australia and New Zealand."

The adult female *Chiromyza australis* is light brownish in colour, measuring with the retractile ovipositor (terminal segments of the abdomen) protruded, slightly over one inch in length. The abdomen appeared banded with light and dark brown owing to its being distended with eggs; the wings extend well down, covering almost the whole of the abdomen; the thorax is marked with darker patches and carries a well-marked and prominent scutellum which bears minute black projections on its lateral margins.

The eggs were creamy-yellowish and spindle-shaped, measuring about $1\frac{1}{2}$ mm. in length, and were laid in masses or clumps as stated above, each egg being placed more or less vertically. Some of these were gathered and were kept damp in the laboratory, and in 18-20 days were hatching.

The newly-hatched larva is flattened from above downwards is composed of a small chitinized head and 11 body segments each provided with a few hairs. A pair of tracheal tubes were visible running longitudinally through the body to the posterior end, where the spiracle lies.

Stratiomyiid larvae, in general, are very diverse in form and habit; the larva of *C. australis* resembles somewhat in external appearance that of *Microchrysa*, which feeds upon decaying vegetable matter in damp situations (see *Text Book of Entomology*, by A. D. Imms, first edition, Fig. 580A).

Both *Chiromyza australis* and *Boreoides subulatus* belong to the family Stratiomyiidae (soldier-flies). Another typical mem-

ber of the family, and one more generally known, is *Neoexaireta spinigera* Wied. This species is the smooth, shining blackish fly, about half an inch long, commonly seen in our gardens on leaves and flowers, or resting on outside walls and doors of houses. The body is flattened and the scutellum is armed on its hinder margin with four spines, which are easily seen with a hand lens; the wings are shaded with dark brown, and lie folded over the abdomen when resting; the legs are banded with black and white. This species also is figured by Dr. Tillyard.

SNAILS AND ANCIENT LAND CONNECTIONS

It is long since a paper on land snails so interesting to Victorian naturalists as "The Paryphantidae of New Zealand" (*Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus.*, Vol. I. No. 1, pp. 17-56), by Mr. A. W. B. Powell, has been published. The author, who is conchologist and palaeontologist at the Auckland Institute and Museum, deals with the hypothetical ancestry of *Paryphanta*, as well as giving descriptions of new species. He also describes a new genus, *Wainuia*, which shows relationships with both *Paryphanta* and *Rhytida*. This valuable paper is finely illustrated, and photographs of living specimens of *P. hochstetteri obscura* Beutler are particularly noteworthy. Such illustrations make technical papers of interest even to the layman, and also have considerable scientific value.

Study of the distribution of land shells, as Mr. Powell remarks, has long been recognised to be of great value in suggesting former land connections, since immersion for a lengthy period, in either fresh or salt water, suffices to kill individuals or the life within their eggs. The eggs of *Paryphanta* are so large that transportation by migratory birds or any other chance means need not be considered. Continuous land, therefore, is essential for dispersal of land mollusca; another inference being "that the species must have developed approximately within or close to the areas they now occupy."

To Victorian students of land shells, the most interesting portion of Mr. Powell's monograph is that dealing with the hypothetical geological ancestry and development of the Paryphantidae.

"The fact that *Rhytida* and closely allied genera range from South Africa to New Caledonia, while *Paryphanta* is probably restricted to New Zealand, Tasmania and Victoria, points (Mr. Powell writes) to greater antiquity and a more ancient dispersal of the former. No doubt *Paryphanta* originated from *Rhytida* like stock within the New Zealand faunal area, and achieved its greatest distribution during the great land extensions of the Lower

Cretaceous, whereby Tasmania and Victoria gained the ancestors of their present species. The route was probably via New Caledonia and Eastern Australia."

Paryphanta has survived only in localities where the moist conditions it demands are prevalent. Snails of this genus are unable to seal their shells with an epiphragm, that effectual means of conserving moisture for long periods. A specimen of *Paryphanta compacta* Cox and Hedley, left in a closed tobacco tin for several days, became a mummy snail within its handsome shell. Its fate, of course, was due to lack of moisture.

In Victoria we have four species of *Rhytida*, and three of *Paryphanta*. The former genus is flourishing, but *Paryphanta*, here as in the Dominion, is gradually declining. The introduced rat is a serious menace to the larger land shells of New Zealand. Introduced deer, by thinning vegetation and producing drier conditions, have affected *Paryphanta*; man's clearing of mountain slopes has had a similar result. In Victoria, closer settlement has produced adverse conditions in many ancient haunts of our largest land snails. Happily, the gullies are not overrun by rats. The Lyre-bird and some other birds take toll of the molluscs; often one finds on timber tracks and foot-trails through Fernland, empty and broken shells of *Paryphanta amentaria* Shuttleworth.

Recently in the Johanna River Valley, I collected specimens of *P. compacta*, and noticed many broken, empty shells. The species is not so rare as formerly believed to be, and will long survive in still primeval gullies of the Otway Ranges. When man takes its territory for cultivation, it soon disappears. Potatoes are grown now on lower slopes of Otway hills, where once *P. compacta* crawled among ferns and over mosses moist and cool.

The fairy shell of *P. dyeri* Petterd, if plentiful, is very seldom found. A moisture-loving snail, like its large allies, it actually lives in wet moss and usually is taken by "sifting." Bringing home a bagful of the beautiful moss, *Rhizogonum novae hollandiae*, I have obtained perhaps two or three specimens of *P. dyeri* as a reward for patient sieving and scrutiny through a reading-lens. Magnified, the tiny shells appear as delicate, glossy, semi-transparent objects, prettily rayed with light chestnut-red.

Further research in the Otway Ranges, which have been little explored by shell hunters, may reveal an addition to our meagre list of *Paryphanta* species; undescribed land shells, almost certainly exist in that wonderful region of forest and stream.

THE WYPERFIELD NATIONAL PARK.

BY A. H. E. MATTINGLEY.

No detailed historical or descriptive account of the reservation of the Wyperfeld National Park, situate in the Mallee country in the north-west of Victoria, has been placed on record. It is, therefore, desirable that facts relating to the genesis of this Park should be recorded.

When investigating the avifauna of the Mallee during September, 1907, Messrs. J. A. Ross and F. E. Howe and I had occasion to make our way from the town of Hopetoun to the Pine Plains homestead of the station of Poulton Brothers, graziers, of Cambecanya Station, whose guests we were at the time. Our hosts kindly placed at our disposal the services of their employe, the late Mr. Charles McLennan, better known as "Mallee Bird," a dingo trapper on their run, who had a profound knowledge of the animal life of the Mallee. Mr. McLennan was later on appointed to the position of the first ranger at the National Park, Wilson's Promontory.

On the way from Cambecanya to Pine Plains, we passed through a wonderful stretch of country known to Mr. McLennan as Wonga in one part and in another as Brambruk. This last place, I was told, was named after the famous horse that helped Morgan, the bushranger, so often to evade the police troopers pursuing him. Wonga was used by Poulton Brothers' shepherds as a camping place when travelling stock from outlying stations to the homestead at Cambecanya, for the purpose of shearing or for sale. At Wonga the stock could be watered, since water was always available there; when not visible on the surface it could be obtained from a well opposite a galvanised iron rest-hut, erected to accommodate the shepherds. This site immediately appealed to me as a wonderful natural national park, "made to order." With the object of having this area reserved, I described it in an article published in the Melbourne *Argus* of August 31, 1908. Following this, I waited upon Mr. J. M. Reed, Surveyor-General and head of the Lands Department, and impressed him with the desirability of having the area reserved for a park on account of its unique characteristics, its fauna and flora, and its beauty. Mr. Reed was sympathetic, and after consultation with his officers, in my presence marked the official map for temporary reservation. The area, 9600 acres, so marked was temporarily reserved on October 12, 1909, as a National Park (*Government Gazette*, October 20, 1909).

At a later period, when President of the National Parks' Association, I placed on the agenda the need of having this park made a permanent reservation. The Great War intervening, this matter remained in abeyance. On the termination of the war the question was revived, and the Association was instrumental in obtaining its permanent reservation, and also having added to it 6400 acres in September, 1921 (*Government Gazette*, September 21, 1921). Representations were again made to the Minister for Lands, and on February 9, 1922, 7680 acres were added permanently (*Government Gazette*, February 15, 1922).

A committee of management was appointed to take charge of the park, and in January, 1926, regulations were made for its management. Additional regulations were gazetted in January, 1928. The size of the park was further increased on July 1, 1930, by 6400 acres (*Government Gazette*, July 9, 1930).









S1156

